

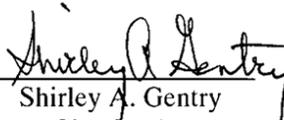
RESOLUTION NO. 20101118-026

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

The 2011-2016 “Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities, and Programs” prepared by the Parks and Recreation Department is adopted as the City’s long range plan for parks and recreation.

ADOPTED: November 18, 2010

ATTEST:


Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

Acknowledgements

The following individuals are recognized for their significant contributions to the preparation of the Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs (LRP).

Parks and Recreation Staff:

Sara Hensley, Dir
Kelly Snook, Assist Dir
Kimberly McNeeley, Assist Dir
Cora Wright, Assist Dir
Stuart Strong, Assist Dir (*former*)
Farhad Madani, Assist Dir (*former*)
Ricardo Soliz, Planning, Design and Construction, Div Mgr
Jenna R Neal, Planner II, Lead/Project Mgr LRP
Butch Smith, Sr Planner (*former*)
Randy Scott, Sr Planner
Chris Yanez, Principal Planner
Tony Arnold, Project Mgr 2006 *Bonds*
Marty Stump, Parks Coordinator, *Lady Bird Lake Corridor*
D'Anne Williams, Trails Coord
Gene Faulk, Project Coord, Conservation Measures
Allison Hardy, GIS Technician

Single Point of Contact (SPOC):

Tom Nelson, Aquatics Div Mgr
Pedro Patlan, Supervisor, Aquatics
Richard Fibish, Athletics, Recreation Program Supervisor
Lisa Cortez-Walden, PhD, Organizational Dev Spec, Cultural Affairs (*former*)
Lonnie Lyman, Coord, Golf and Tennis
Margaret Russell, Program Mgr, Natural Resources in Central Park District
Rene Barrera, Environmental Conservation Information Spec, Nature Preserves System
Joanna Mesecke, Youth Programs, Div Mgr (*former*)
Patrick Corona, Sr Programs, Div Mgr
Devon Farber, Recreation Programs Coord
Laura Esparza, Cultural Affairs, Div Mgr
Kate Tanguis, Athletics, Acting Programs Mgr

Editing Team:

Robert Sopronyi, Organizational Dev & Training Spec
Sharon Yarbrough, Grants Coord (*former*)
Jason Alexander, Admin Sr (*former*)
Gary Gregson, Project Coord

Special thanks to the citizens who participated in the public input meetings conducted from December 2007 to April 2008 and the additional public meetings in April 2009 as part of the Long Range Planning Process.



Acknowledgements

The following individuals are recognized for their significant contributions to the preparation of the Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs (LRP).

Mayor and City Council members:

Lee Leffingwell, Mayor
Mike Martinez, Mayor Pro Tem
Chris Riley
Randi Shade
Laura Morrison
Bill Spelman
Sheryl Cole

City Managers:

Marc Ott, City Manager
Rudy Garza, Assist City Mgr
Robert Goode, Assist City Mgr
Sue Edwards, Assist City Mgr
Bert Lumbreras, Assist City Mgr
Michael McDonald, Assist City Mgr
Anthony Snipes, Assist City Mgr

Parks Board Members:

Linda Guerrero, Chair
Sara Hatfield Marler
William Abell
Jeff Francell
Carol Lee
Jerry Perales
Jane Rivera

Land, Facilities & Programs Committee

Members:

William Abell, Chair
Jerry Perales
Jane Rivera
Linda Guerrero (ex-officio)

Other City Staff:

Ryan Robinson, City Demographer, *Demographics*
Matt Hollon & team, *Greenways*, Environmental & Conservation Program Mgr, WPD
Sonya Lopez, Principal Planner, *Transit Oriented Development*, PDRD (former)
Molly Scarbrough, Principal Planner, *North Burnet Gateway*, PDRD
Tonya Swartzendruber, Sr Planner, Waller Creek District Master Plan, PDRD
Mark Walters, Sr Planner, *Imagine Austin*, PDRD
Jorge Rousselin, Coord, *Downtown Austin Plan*, PDRD
Gregory Claxton, Planner, *The Interim Update of the Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan*, PDRD
Jean Drew, Environmental Policy Program Manager, *Watershed Master Plan*, WPD
Annick Beaudet, Project Mgr, *Connector Trails*, PW

Other Agencies:

Kathryn Nichols, Rivers, Trails & Conservation Assistance: National Parks Service
Wendy Scaperotta, Planner: Travis County
Carter Smith, Shelly Plante, Ron Smith: Blueways, Texas Parks and Wildlife

Special thanks to the citizens who participated in the public input meetings conducted from December 2007 to April 2008 and the additional public meetings in April 2009 as part of the Long Range Planning Process.

Ch1 Introduction	2
1.0 Introduction	2
1.1 Austin History and Parks and Recreation	2
1.2 Austin Parks and Recreation Mission	3
1.3 PARD's Role in Providing Recreational Opportunities	4
1.4 PARD's Awards and Recognition	4
1.5 Austin Demographics and Jurisdiction	6
1.6 PARD Planning Areas	7
1.7 Purpose of the Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs	10
1.8 Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs Time Frame	10
Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards	12
2.0 Introduction	12
2.1 Park Definitions and Types	12
2.2 Park Development Process	14
2.3 Park Maintenance	16
2.4 Park Standards	16
Ch 3 Existing Facilities	26
3.0 Introduction	26
3.1 Existing Facilities by Parks and Recreation Planning Areas	26
3.2 Existing Facilities by Other Recreation Providers	133
3.3 PARD Designated Over City Cemeteries	149
Ch 4 PARD Goals and Objectives	152
4.0 Introduction	152
4.1 Goals and Objectives Terminology	152
4.2 Goals and Objectives	153

Table of Contents

Ch 5 Planning Process - Public Input	156
5.0 Introduction	156
Ch 6 Needs Assessment	160
6.0 Introduction	160
6.1 Demand-Based Needs	160
6.2 Gap Analysis of the City of Austin’s Parks Service Areas	172
6.3 Adopted Neighborhood Plans Recommendations	174
6.4 Bonds Results	174
6.5 Resource-Based Needs	
Analysis of Significant Natural Resources	175
6.6 Trends	176
6.7 Analysis - Evaluation and Project Selection	182
Ch 7 Relevant Plans	185
7.0 Introduction	185
7.1 Neighborhood Plans	185
7.2 North Burnet Gateway - <i>2007</i>	206
7.3 Transit Oriented Developments (TODs) - <i>2008 & 2009</i>	207
7.4 Vertical Mixed Use (VMUs) - <i>2006</i>	208
7.5 Downtown Austin Plan (DAP) - <i>UNDERWAY</i>	210
7.6 Waller Creek District Master Plan - <i>2010</i>	210
7.7 The Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan (ATCP) Interim Update - <i>UNDERWAY</i>	211
7.8 Watershed Protection Master Plan - <i>2001</i>	212
7.9 Austin to Bastrop Colorado Corridor	212
7.10 Travis County Greenprinting	213
7.11 Envision Central Texas	215
7.12 Other Recreation Providers	215

Table of Contents

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan	218
8.0 Introduction	218
8.1 Existing Blueways	218
8.2 Greenbelts and Greenways Definitions and Standard Guidelines	220
8.3 Existing Greenways	221
8.4 Connecting Existing Greenways	224
8.5 Greenways and Park Trails Goals	225
8.6 Greenways and Park Trails Public Input	225
8.7 Park Trails Definitions, Standard Guidelines and Types	226
8.8 Existing Major Park Trails	230
8.9 Park Trails Stakeholder Groups	238
8.10 Trails Feasibility Studies (<i>directed by council resolution</i>)	240
8.11 Newly Funded Park Trails	240
8.12 Proposed Park Trails (unfunded)	244
8.13 Austin Trails Master Plan and Regional Park Trails Master Plan	247
8.14 Guidelines for Trail Safety, Operations and Maintenance	248

Table of Contents

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan	250
9.0 Introduction	250
9.1 Purpose Statements	250
9.3 Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Program Principles	277
9.4 Goals	278
9.5 Public Input	280
9.6 Needs Assessment	283
9.7 Programming Plan Recommendations	285
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs	316
10.0 Introduction	316
10.1 Goals and Recommendations for Parkland Acquisition	316
10.2 Park Renovations	317
10.3 Master Planning	317
10.4 Downtown Area	318
10.5 City-Wide Recommendations	318
10.6 PARD Planning Areas (PAs) and Neighborhood Planning Areas (NPAs) Recommendations	323

Executive Summary

REVISED

1:22 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED



Executive Summary

1.0 Purpose of the Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs

The Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities, and Programs (LRP) was developed by the Parks and Recreation Department (PARC) staff using demographic information, surveys, trends and standards for parks and in collaboration with multiple neighborhood representatives, non-profit organizations, public entities, and interested citizens on the future of the park system. Information was collected from ten public meetings held throughout the city starting in December 2007 through April 2009.

The LRP is a guide for future growth and development of Austin's parks and recreation system and is an update to the 1998 Long Range Plan for Land and Facilities. The LRP provides recommendations based on demographic research, public input, service analysis, neighborhood plans, greenprinting and surveys. The LRP provides recommendations for greenway and parkland acquisition, park development, park renovations and master planning.

2.0 Parks and Recreation Department (PARC) Definitions and Standards

Neighborhood and School Parks:

Neighborhood and school parks range from two to 30 acres, have a service area of a one mile radius and provide basic recreational opportunities close to home.

District Parks:

District parks range from 31 to 200 acres, have a service area of a two mile radius, provide basic recreational opportunities found in neighborhood parks that may also utilize the land's features in preservation and interpretation and provide major indoor and outdoor facilities.

Metropolitan Parks:

Metropolitan parks are, at a minimum, 201 acres with a city-wide service area that provides the greatest diversity of recreational experiences, and are generally natural resource-based and usually located along waterways.

Special Parks:

Special parks vary in size, have a city-wide service area and serve a specific function or protect a special feature.

Neighborhood and Urban Pocket Parks:

Neighborhood and urban pocket parks are up to 1.99 acres, each has a service area of 1/4 mile radius and provide recreational opportunities in areas where public green/open space is limited or not served by any park.

3.0 Existing Facilities Summarized

The City of Austin (COA) has over 18,000 acres of water recreation areas, parks and preserves consisting of 13 district parks, 24 metropolitan parks, 74 neighborhood parks, 23 school parks, 20 pocket parks, 40 greenways, 5 golf courses, 20 recreation centers, 3 senior activity centers, 4 tennis centers, 50 aquatic facilities, 38 special parks and 15 nature preserves. The Austin Parks and Recreation Department is responsible for the management of parks, as well as many other diverse endeavors including recreation centers, museums, cultural centers, a botanical garden, a nature center and an urban forestry program. The Parks and Recreation Department is operated by over 600 full-time employees and 1400 seasonal employees.

In addition, the department maintains five city cemeteries (Oakwood, Oakwood Annex, Evergreen, Austin Memorial Park and Plummers) which are not PARD facilities.

PARD will create a separate plan for Cemeteries that will address the renovation and preservation needs of the five city cemeteries and how these needs will be implemented.

4.0 Goals

The Departmental goals are as follows:

- Provide safe and accessible parks and facilities to all citizens
- Provide a diversity and sufficiency of recreational opportunities
- Design and maintain parks and facilities to achieve environmental sustainability
- Foster collaboration, coordination, and partnerships throughout the community
- Employ an ongoing system of organizational evaluation
- Maintain fiscal responsibility throughout the Department
- Improve maintenance and operational efficiency throughout the park system

5.0 Summarization of the Planning Process

This Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities, and Programs was developed by the Parks and Recreation Department staff in collaboration with multiple neighborhood representatives, non-profit groups, public entities, and interested citizens. Information was collected from five public input meetings held throughout the city from December 2007 through April 2008. In April of 2009 the Parks and Recreation Department staff held an additional series of public meetings to review the information gathered at the initial five public meetings and how this information was incorporated into the draft document.

Executive Summary

Because the community has a broad range of issues and needs, a variety of approaches were used in the planning process; which included:

- Demographics
- Park and Facilities Standards
- Inventory of Existing Facilities
- Goals and Objectives
- Needs Assessment

6.0 Needs Assessment

A needs assessment is an analytical method to help staff assess what facilities are most needed and desired by the citizens of Austin and to determine which of these needs are the most critical. Two approaches were used for this assessment: a demand-based survey and a resource-based analysis. The demand-based approach gathered information from surveys, public input meetings and other relevant plans. The resource-based approach analyzed natural resources, facilities and parks to determine how these assets can best be used to develop a park system for the future. In addition to demand and resources, staff examined local trends that may influence PARD.

Public Input Findings

The top five recreation activities identified in a telephone survey were:

1. Trails
2. Swimming (Pools)
3. Cultural Activities or Arts (Indoor)
4. General Fitness
5. Swimming (Natural Waters)

The top five recreational activities identified in the on-line recreation survey were:

1. Walking/biking trails
2. Nature and science center tied with preserves
3. Museums
4. Outdoor swimming pools tied with running, and walking track
5. Community gardens

The public input meetings findings varied from meeting to meeting, however the common themes were:

- Develop parks (that are undeveloped or under developed)
- Continue trail development
- More off-leash areas
- Skate parks
- Pools
- Neighborhood tennis courts

Gap Analysis

As a part of the methodology used to assess recreational service delivery, PARD performed a "Gap Analysis" using its GIS (Geographical Information Systems). The objective was to determine which areas of the City are under-served with park facilities, thereby creating gaps in the park system.

Adopted Neighborhood Plans

A summary of the adopted Neighborhood Plans recommendations related to PARD include:

- Protect and enhance all natural and environmentally-sensitive features, creek banks, trees, green spaces, trails, gardens, existing parks and recreational facilities
- Increase connectivity from neighborhoods to parks, greenways and trails
- Increase recreational activities and programs for youth and seniors
- Increase opportunities for cultural arts, recreation and leisure activities/services for all ages
- Develop neighborhood pocket parks and greenways
- Install more park benches, picnic tables, checkerboard tables, pet waste stations/ trash receptacles

General Obligation (GO) Bonds

In 2004 and 2005 PARD performed a Needs Assessment for existing facilities using current outstanding work orders. These were reviewed and a bond proposition was recommended by the Department to the City Council in 2005. The voters of Austin approved a city bond in November of 2006 which included \$64 million dollars for PARD to complete renovations to existing facilities and construct new facilities to meet expected growth and \$20 million for land acquisition.

Trends

The following are trends that play a key role in planning efforts while addressing the various changes in citizens' recreational needs:

- Population Growth and Changing Demographics
- Commercialization of Parkland
- Saving Open Space
- Nature and Resource-Related Activities
- Partners and Other Providers
- Favorite Activities
- Rise of Culture
- Non-Traditional Recreational Activities
 - Off-Leash Dog Areas (OLAs)
 - Community Gardens
 - Extreme Sports
 - Community Wildlife Habitat
- Energy and Natural Resource Conservation Measures
- The New Downtown Austin and Urban Infill
- Challenges of Park Operations and Maintenance
- Rising Cost of Fuel
- The Economic Impact of Parks and Open Space

Executive Summary

7.0 Relevant Plans

As part of the Neighborhood Planning and Zoning planning process for each neighborhood, residents were able to provide input to be used as a guide for existing and future development within their respective neighborhood.

http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/planning/neighborhood/planning_areas.htm

A summary of the input related to the Parks and Recreation Department follows:

- Protect and enhance all natural and environmentally-sensitive features
- Preserve and enhance neighborhood trees, green spaces, trails, gardens, existing parks and recreational facilities
- Preserve creek banks with low-impact, natural stabilization (no concrete or gravel gabions)
- Increase connectivity from neighborhoods to parks, greenways and trails
- Develop neighborhood pocket parks and greenways
- Install more park benches, picnic tables and checkerboard tables
- Increase amounts of mutt mitt/trash receptacles within parks, greenways and trails
- Promote existing and provide more recreational activities and programs for youth and seniors
- Provide opportunities for cultural arts, recreation and leisure activities/services for all ages

In addition to neighborhood plans, there are other planning growth initiatives that shape urban development, such as:

The North Burnet/Gateway (NBG)

Through redevelopment of the non-residential/light industrial area to a high density mixed-use development, unmet recreational needs must be provided to create a sense of community. http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/planning/neighborhood/north_burnet.htm

Transit Oriented Developments (TODs) and Vertical Mixed Use (VMUs)

TODs are well designed, accessible developments that integrate open spaces, high density residential and mixed use developments adjacent to a mass transit station.

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/planning/tod/default.htm> Currently there are three TODs in the development process; Lamar/Justin, MLK and Plaza Saltillo. Each are unique, however, they have some common recommendations, such as:

- Open space near the most intensely developed portion of the TOD District
- Trail development for recreational and connectivity purposes – where feasible
- Pocket parks designed for active recreation, especially for children, and for passive recreational needs

Executive Summary

VMUs addresses, at a minimum, design standards relating to: landscaping; building materials; use of windows; façade articulation; lighting; convertibility; development orientation; transit and pedestrian amenities; parking signage; and screening or equipment, storage, and trash. The Vertical Mixed Use Standards also encourage additional density for residential growth.

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/planning/designstandards.htm>

Additional initiatives, such as open space conservation play a key role in development.

The Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan (ATCP) Interim Update

The ATCP establishes a guide for the future, provides policy principles with a map delineating areas where the city should and should not grow, establishes timetables for review and update of the plan. It also articulates a broad capital improvement policy to direct development away from unsuitable areas.

http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/compplan/downloads/atcp_interim_update_adopted.pdf

Since the adoption of the ATCP plan in 1979, the City of Austin has implemented a number of policies, initiatives, and ordinances that implement the intent and the specifics of the ATCP. The following policy areas reflect the priorities of the ATCP:

- The Environment
- Downtown
- Neighborhoods
- Compact City/Density

Upon its adoption by City Council, the 2011 Parks and Recreation's Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs document will be an attachment to the Austin Tomorrow Plan, providing a more detailed work plan for the next five years.

Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan

This plan is a two-year process (2009 – 2011) to create a new Comprehensive Plan, in accordance with City Charter requirements for an over-arching document that coordinates spending and regulations across a range of city areas related to growth, development, and beautification, including parks and open space. The current process emphasizes public participation, sustainability, and implementation.

When the new comprehensive plan is adopted, all attachments to the current Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan (including Parks & Recreation's Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities, and Programs) are expected to be attached to the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, followed by separate processes to update those plans to comply with Imagine Austin. <http://www.cityofaustin.org/compplan/>



Executive Summary

Downtown Austin Plan (DAP)

The purpose of this plan is to articulate a community-supported vision for Austin's downtown parks and open space system that will guide public and private investment and management of individual parks and the system as a whole.

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/downtown/downtownaustinplan.htm>

The Parks and Open Space Master Plan, found within the DAP, informs the policy recommendations of the overall Plan, that finalized in 2010.

Waller Creek District Master Plan

The Waller Creek District Master Plan describes a four-part implementation strategy for Waller Creek that addresses significant amenities and redevelopment potential made possible by flood control improvements that will remove 28 acres of Downtown real estate from the 100-year flood plain. Through redevelopment the Waller Creek District will be improved as a high quality amenity which will include a linear greenway.

The vision of a linear greenway through Downtown and connecting Lady Bird Lake with Waterloo District Park is viewed as a catalyst for new development within the District and surrounding area. The Waller Creek corridor will consist of a series of high-quality natural and urban open spaces, connected by a continuous hard-surfaced trail system once completed. http://www.cityofaustin.org/wallercreek/wcmp_home.htm

The Austin – Bastrop River Corridor Partnership

This partnership is a group of agencies, organizations, and individuals committed to seeking positive, cooperative opportunities to promote a healthy river corridor ecosystem and to enhance public awareness of the Colorado River as a unique natural, recreational, and economic resource for the Austin to Bastrop area.

<http://environmental-stewardship.org/education.aspx>

Greenprinting

A method used by the Trust for Public Land (TPL) to help local governments and communities make informed decisions about land conservation priorities. The Greenprinting model utilizes a geographic information system (GIS) to systematically analyze public goals for parks and open space.

http://www.tpl.org/tier3_cd.cfm?content_item_id=21160&folder_id=264

Envision Central Texas

A five-county, non-profit organization created to address the growth of central Texas; and has developed a plan for the region to preserve and enhance its natural resources, economic vitality, social equity, and overall quality of life.

http://envisioncentraltexas.org/resources/ECT_visiondoc.pdf

Other Recreation Providers

There are many other public and private entities that provide substantial recreational opportunities within Austin's area of jurisdiction. Those providers are as follows:

- Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA)
- Travis, Williamson and Hays Counties
- Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs)
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)
- YMCA
- Public School District Partnerships
- Public/private parks

The facilities and plans of these entities are given consideration in the development of this plan.

8.0 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

Blueways

A blueway is a river or creek that may serve as a wildlife corridor, a means of preserving water quality, and as a paddle trail. Blueways, or Paddle Trails provide kayakers, canoeists and outdoor enthusiasts with many reasons to enjoy the outdoors including excellent fishing and bird watching opportunities.

For the purpose of this document, blueways will focus on the existing dedicated Texas Paddling Trail.

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's (TPWD) Texas Paddling Trail program is designed to create access for paddlers on waterways throughout the state. Paddling trails typically have segments that are four to twelve miles long; however they do vary in length. The Paddling Trails network includes highway signage, maintained put-in and take-out locations, and interpretive information and maps to help visitors get the most out of their day on the water.

<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/fishboat/boat/paddlingtrails/>

Greenways

The terms greenway greenbelt are often used interchangeably. The term greenway is the standard term that will be used in this document in order to be consistent with National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) guidelines.

A greenway is a natural corridor that often follows a river, creek, ridge line, valley or other linear open spaces. A greenway can serve multiple functions including hike and bike trails, a linear park system, a wildlife corridor, an area for flood control, a means of preserving water quality, and link bicycle and pedestrian throughout a community.

Executive Summary

Connection of Existing Greenways and Parkland in Urbanized Watersheds

Creeks within urbanized areas of Austin are a patchwork of public and private lands. Opportunities exist to acquire more creek-side land, and create connections to existing parkland. Some of these areas have been described in the major greenways section.

New Major Greenways along Creeks in Developing Watersheds

Currently many watersheds within Austin's five-mile jurisdiction have little development but are expected to undergo significant impacts from developments in the near future. Securing public land in these areas is a high priority prior to development and as development occurs through parkland dedication when feasible. Such creek-side areas include:

- Colorado River (below Lady Bird Lake)
- Gilleland Creek System
- Dry Creek East System

A **park trail** provides a wide variety of trail types located within parks, greenways, and natural resource areas. Located within a mostly natural setting, park trails provide recreational opportunities and may also provide connectivity to other green spaces, neighborhoods, urban development, and alternative transportation modes outside of the park. The following are various types of recreational trails that are further defined within Ch 8, *Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan*.

- **Park Trail Corridor**
 - Improved Surface Trail
 - Natural Surface Trail
- **Special Use Park Trails**
 - Equestrian Trail
 - Motorcycle Trail
 - Mountain Bike Trail
 - Nature Trail
- **Other Modes**
 - Connector Trail
 - Shared Use Path
 - Bike Lane
 - Bike Route
 - Bikeway

Existing Park Trails

The core of Austin's trail system is the downtown "hub and spoke" system that provides an inter-connected web of approximately 30 trail miles. The "hub" is the ten-mile Trail at Lady Bird Lake that loops through central Austin. The "spoke" trails follow the various creeks that feed into the Lake. These trails include Shoal Creek, Waller Creek, Blunn Creek, West Bouldin Creek, Barton Creek, and Johnson Creek. This trail system also connects the two major "bookend" parks – Zilker Metropolitan Park and Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park. These trails provide a vital source of recreation and travel opportunities for central Austin.

Greenways and Park Trails Public Input Findings

During the public input process, many citizens expressed a desire for better connectivity to parks from neighborhoods. Additional comments were for partnerships with the Austin Water Utility and Watershed Protection & Development Review Department to maximize usage of their land for recreational purposes while preserving the land from development. Existing drainage and utilities easements are currently under review for potential connectivity to parks and neighborhoods. Responsible development of these and all lands must be carefully considered for sustainable trail development.

Newly funded Trails

Current trail projects include over \$18 million in funding from grants and the City's Capital Improvement Program. Over 14 miles of major trails are funded for design and construction. Improvements to existing trails are also part of this package. A list of these funded trails follows:

- Northern Walnut Creek Trail, Phases I & II
- Southern Walnut Creek Trail
- The Boardwalk Trail on Lady Bird Lake - design and engineering
- Circle C Ranch Metropolitan Park to Veloway Extension
- Various improvements to existing trails

Proposed Trails (unfunded)

Many proposed trails are associated with waterways, which make natural trail corridors. However these natural trail corridors exclude heavily urbanized parts of the city where trails must follow other linear pathways. Below are the near and long term trail projects.

Near Term (no additional land acquisition)

- The Boardwalk Trail at Lady Bird Lake
- Little Walnut Creek to the Southern Walnut Creek
- Blunn Creek from Little Stacy Park to Lady Bird Lake
- Dick Nichols District Park to the Hampton Library at Oak Hill
- Slaughter Creek from Mary Searight Metropolitan Park to the Southpark Meadows Development
- Walter E. Long Metropolitan Park
- Williamson Creek (east of IH-35) to Onion Creek to McKinney Falls State Park
- Southern Walnut Creek Trail to John Trevino Jr. at Morrison Ranch Metropolitan Park
- Walk for a Day Trail - Phase 1

Long Term (requires land acquisition)

- Central Walnut Creek from IH-35 to Pioneer Farms
- Central Walnut Creek from Pioneer Farms to the Southern Walnut Creek Trail
- Colorado River (north side) from Longhorn Dam to Hornsby Bend
- Colorado River (south side) from Longhorn Dam to the mouth of Onion Creek
- Gilleland Creek
- Oak Hill Neighborhood Trails
- Walk for a Day Trail - Future phases

Executive Summary

Austin Trails Master Plan and Regional Park Trails Master Plan

Austin Trails Master Plan

In April 2008, the Austin City Council passed a resolution mandating the creation of a comprehensive and coordinated trails map that shows the connection of the City of Austin's existing bicycle and pedestrian trails networks. The Austin Bicycle Plan contains this map (<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/publicworks/bicycle-plan.htm>), which includes existing park trail networks, potential additions, and opportunities to eliminate gaps in the network. The vision for the map is to create an interconnected non-motorized network of on-road bike routes, sidewalks and off-road park trail corridors that provide transportation, environmental and historic resources preservation, recreation, socialization and health benefits.

Regional Park Trails Master Plan

As Austin grows, its trail systems will extend and connect to surrounding counties and adjacent cities. There is a compelling need to coordinate with other governmental entities concerning their parks trails and bicycle plans. Williamson County has a trails master plan which emphasizes the Brushy Creek Trail connecting Cedar Park, Round Rock and Austin. Pflugerville, Austin and Travis County can all share in trail development along Gilleland Creek. Austin and Travis County can share the development of trails along Onion Creek. Austin and Hays County and San Marcos can potentially connect through the proposed Walk for a Day Trail.

9.0 Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan

The Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan was developed to address future trends as defined by the citizens' needs and meet the requirements of the Commission for Accreditation of Park and Recreation Agencies (CAPRA) for a Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan.

This Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan will:

- Define each Division's purpose statement
- Identify existing facilities and programs within the Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs System
- Establish goals
- Determine the programming needs of the citizens
- Establish recommendations

10.0 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Introduction

The department has established a long range plan to address the residential growth within the city and the recreational needs of the citizens for the next five years. The plan is based on extensive analysis of the results of citizen surveys, feedback from public input meetings, demographics, void spaces within the Gap Analysis map, and other methodologies described in Chapter 6 and Chapter 7.

Executive Summary

Goals and Recommendations for Parkland Acquisition – The Department has shifted its parkland acquisition program to address growing inner-city needs by establishing the category of pocket parks. These “infill” parks are a priority for parkland acquisition.

Park Renovations – There is a growing need to repair, restore or replace older park facilities. Two key parks are recommended for future improvements: the corridor of parkland along Lady Bird Lake and Zilker Metropolitan Park, especially Barton Springs Pool and its facilities.

Master Planning – Austin has an abundance of underdeveloped parkland that needs to be master planned for future recreational development. Priority parks for master planning include the following:

- A. Metropolitan Parks
- B. Neighborhood Parks
- C. Special Parks

The Downtown Area - defined as MLK Blvd to the north, I-35 to the east, Lady Bird Lake to the south and Lamar Blvd to the west.

In 2005 a resolution was passed to encourage the development of the downtown area and support the Mayor’s goal of increasing the downtown residents to 25,000 in the next 10 years. Such anticipated growth will put a strain on the existing green spaces within the Downtown Area. Therefore the need for additional parkland and facilities is vital. The following priority projects are recommended to meet the anticipated density:

- Revitalize the three remaining historic squares: Brush, Republic and Wooldridge
- Restoration and revitalization of Waller Creek Trail and Corridor with pocket parks and open spaces
- Acquisition of land or recreation easements for Shoal Creek Trail at 5th St
- Implement the Downtown Open Spaces Plan’s wayfinding plan for the historic squares and parks
- Master Plan and implement Sir Swante Palm Neighborhood Park
- Redevelop Duncan Neighborhood Park
- Implement improvements and enhancements to the Lady Bird Lake corridor

City-wide recommendations tend to apply throughout the city and park system as opposed to any one specific location. These recommendations act as a synopsis of pressing needs for planning, land, facilities and programs.

- **Park Trails and Greenways** – coordinate planning efforts and increase trail connectivity
- **Community Gardens** – Provide additional land for use as community gardens and farmers’ markets
- **Aquatics** – improve existing facilities and provide new types of facilities throughout the city
- **Tennis** – improve existing facilities, add support facilities, and provide more neighborhood tennis opportunities
- **Athletics** – renovate existing fields and provide more multi-purpose fields
- **Golf** – increase the opportunity to play golf in all areas of the city

Executive Summary

City-wide recommendations *cont.*

- **Playgrounds** – increase diversified play opportunities for toddlers, teens and special needs children
- **New Facility Distribution** – increase off-leash areas (OLAs) for dogs, skate parks, BMX parks and recreation complexes
- **Facility Improvements** – ensure all existing and new facilities are safe, secure, barrier free and comfortable for all users; develop field offices for athletics and aquatics
- **Asset Management** - Consistently inventory, track and update all PARD assets in the Asset Management Database
- **Partnerships** – partner with school districts, other city departments and advocacy groups
- **Recreation and Cultural Programs** – expand and promote outdoor and indoor recreational, cultural and nature programs
- **Natural Resources** – restore degraded parkland and plan new parks to be environmentally sustainable
- **Preserves** – improve security, increase interpretive signage, improve trails, and increase operational support
- **Operational issues** – seek to increase PARD’s operational budget to the level of the national average
- **Energy and Natural Resource Conservation Measures** – continue following best management practices for water conservation, solar power, renewable resources, recycling, technology based conservation, joint use energy conservation, purchase equipment with a large percentage of post consumer recycled building materials, nature and adaptive landscape plants, modify scheduled mowing practices to work with nature, removal of invasive species, and trim trees for safety and tree health care.
- **FEMA Buyout** – acquisition of 410 properties at risk of severe creek flooding to be dedicated as parkland

Planning Areas

For park planning purposes, the recommendations are broken down into 27 planning areas that encompass the entire city. The planning areas within the central core are then broken down further by the respective neighborhood planning areas. The following is the priority scoring breakdown followed by a synopsis of these recommendations.

Scoring Methodology

To meet the maximum amount of the TPWD grant application requirements, each recommendation must have a priority ranking. In order to determine the ranking, each recommendation was scored based on the following scoring methods:

- Projects with some existing funding
- Consistent with Council Priorities
- Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals
- Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map
- Consistent with the Greenways Priority Acquisition
- Priorities listed in other adopted plans
- Public input meetings
- Surveys

Urban Redevelopment

In response to the densification adjacent to the downtown area, the need for additional parkland and facilities is essential. In order to respond to this additional growth, the following priority projects are recommended:

- Implement Lady Bird Lake corridor improvements and enhancements
- Construct of the “Boardwalk” trail on Lady Bird Lake
- Develop Phases III and IV of Auditorium Shores
- Master Plan Zilker Metropolitan Park and implement improvements
- Implement Barton Springs Pool master plan and improvements
- Decommission Holly Street Power Plant and dedicate land as parkland
- Acquire and develop urban infill parks
- Continue development of Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park
- Daugherty Arts Center redevelopment and play area

Park Trails

Park trail-related activities such as walking, running and biking continue to be the most popular recreational activities in the region. In response to this need, these trail projects are recommended:

- Develop Phase I & II of Walnut Creek Trails (funded projects)
- Implement Circle C trail extension (funded project)
- Connect Blunn Creek and West Bouldin Creek to Lady Bird Lake
- Slaughter Creek Greenbelt between Searight Park and IH-35
- Williamson Creek / Onion Creek system east of IH-35
- Park trail connection from Dick Nichols District Park to Hampton Library
- Complete the Shoal Creek Trail gap at 5th Street
- Walk for a Day Phase I
- Oak Hill area
- Country Club Creek
- Bull Creek

Parkland Acquisition

Public input and natural resource analysis has indicated a great need to capture the riparian zones of the Colorado River and its tributaries in rapidly developing areas in the eastern part of Austin and Travis County. Priority greenway acquisition is recommended for the following:

- Colorado River below Longhorn Dam
- Gilleland Creek
- Onion Creek
- Dry Creek system
- Marble Creek
- South Boggy Creek

Executive Summary

The following greenway areas are recommended for continuing acquisition and to close the gaps within the existing greenways:

- Bull Creek
- Walnut Creek
- Slaughter Creek
- Williamson Creek

In addition to infill park acquisition in the urban core, there is a need to continue the acquisition of neighborhood and regional parks in developing suburban fringe areas. Parkland acquisition is recommended for the following areas:

- West of Oak Hill
- North / Northwest Austin
- Northeast Austin
- Areas with significant environmental features
- Transit Oriented, Vertical Mixed-Use, and other High-Density Developments
- North Burnet / Gateway area

Park Development

Continued development of existing and new parks is necessary to provide needed recreation in under-served and growing areas. The following projects are recommended:

- Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Neighborhood Park
- Onion Creek Metropolitan Park
- Yarabee Bend at Onion Creek
- Copperfield Neighborhood Park
- Armadillo Neighborhood Park
- Del Curto Neighborhood Park
- Walnut Creek Greenway near Pioneer Farms
- Walnut Creek Sports Park on Johnny Morris Road
- Colorado River Preserve
- Walter E. Long Metropolitan Park, phase II
- Bauerle Ranch Metropolitan Park
- Lakeline Neighborhood Park
- Harris Branch Neighborhood Park
- Southland Oaks Neighborhood Park
- New park and recreation center in Southwest Austin
- Austin's Colony Neighborhood Park

Chapter 1

Introduction

REVISED

1:36 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED



Ch 1 Introduction

1.0 Introduction

Austin has been referred to as a “city within a park.” A unique natural setting gives Austin a wealth of green hills, dramatic topography and numerous waterways. This setting, coupled with a mild climate and growing population, leads to a dynamic interaction of people and the environment. The parks and recreation system is very important to the citizens of the Austin metropolitan area. This system will ensure a natural heritage of parkland is preserved and recreational opportunities are fostered into the next decade.

The Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities, and Programs (LRP) was developed by the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) staff using demographic information, surveys, trends and standards for parks and in collaboration with multiple neighborhood representatives, non-profit organizations, public entities, and interested citizens on the future of the park system. Information was collected from ten public meetings held throughout the city starting in December 2007 through April 2009.

The LRP is a guide for future growth and development of Austin’s parks and recreation system and is an update to the 1998 Long Range Plan for Land and Facilities. Although the plan cannot list all the projects that need to be implemented throughout the park system, it addresses the more significant vision and projects. There are many other projects being implemented as part of the Department’s Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and its operating budget.

1.1 Austin History and Parks and Recreation

In the 1830s, the first permanent Anglo settlers arrived and settled along the banks of the Colorado River and called their village Waterloo. In 1839, Waterloo was chosen to be the capital of the new Republic of Texas. This tiny village evolved into a city and was named after Stephen F. Austin, “the Father of Texas.” Judge Edwin Waller, who later became the city’s first mayor, surveyed the site and laid out a street plan that has survived largely intact to this day. East/west streets were named after trees and the north/south streets were named after creeks.

The Austin park system started in 1840 with Woolridge Park followed by the donation of Pease Park in 1875 by then Governor E.M. Pease.

The early 1900s had many donations and acquisitions consisting of House Park, Barton Springs Pool, Rosewood Park, Austin Athletic Club (Austin Recreation Center), Zilker Park, Deep Eddy Pool and the Lion’s Municipal Golf Course.

The 1920s established the City’s Recreation Division and not too long after organized sport leagues, completion of additional athletic fields and various contests (tournaments) occurred.

Ch 1 Introduction

In the 1930s the first Parks, Playgrounds and Boulevards bond was approved for \$750,000 followed by passing of an ordinance to create a Parks and Playgrounds Commission. They acted in an advisory capacity to the City Council and the City Manager in the acquiring, developing, equipping and improving of all parks, playgrounds and boulevards owned and controlled by the City of Austin.

The 1930s also brought on various opportunities such as free swim lessons at Barton Springs Pool, Juneteenth and Cinco de Mayo celebrations.

In the 1940s, recreation based conferences were held in Austin where speakers stressed the need for post-war development of municipal recreation. The city's recreation department cooperated in staging a state-wide Governor's Recreation Conference, which sponsored a bill to create a state recreation department. The war took its toll on recreation departments throughout the nation causing shortages of necessary recreational equipment and a turnover of personnel.

As the years progressed, so did the amount of parks, recreation facilities and programs. The City's Recreation Division evolved into what is now known as the Parks and Recreation Department; which celebrated 75 years of service in 2003.

1.2 Austin Parks and Recreation Mission

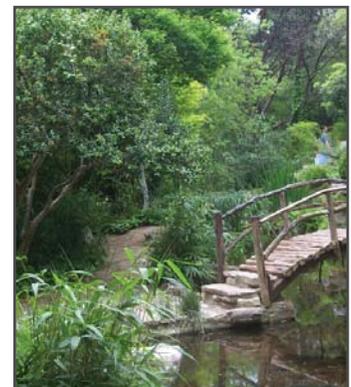
The mission of the Parks and Recreation Department (PAR) is to provide, protect and preserve a Park System that promotes recreational, cultural and outdoor experiences for the Austin Community.



Recreational



Cultural



Outdoor

Ch 1 Introduction

1.3 PARD's Role in Providing Recreational Opportunities

The City of Austin is a major provider of parks and recreation for its citizens. Additional recreational opportunities and facilities are provided by Travis County, Williamson County, neighboring cities of Round Rock, Pflugerville, Cedar Park, Georgetown, Leander, Sunset Valley, the Village of Bee Caves and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), along with the various local colleges and universities for their student population.

The Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs follows the general guidelines for local park master plans established by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD). This document is intended to meet the requirements of the Commission for Accreditation of Park and Recreation Agencies (CAPRA).

1.4 PARD's Awards and Recognition

National Recreation and Park Association's (NRPA) 2004 Gold Medal Award

The award, given in partnership with the American Academy for Park and Recreation Administration, recognizes the best parks and recreation system in the nation.

This honor is not only a testament to the commitment and dedication of the department's employees, but also to the valuable support of the Mayor and City Council, the City Manager, Parks Board Members and the citizens of Austin. More importantly this award reflects the importance Austinites place on their parks, recreation facilities and programs.

The award was presented to the Department at the NRPA Annual Conference in Reno, Nevada. The Department was previously nominated for the award in 1999, 2000 and 2001.



Commission of Accreditation of Park and Recreation Agencies (CAPRA)

In 1989, the American Academy for Park and Recreation Administration (AAPRA) and the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) established a committee of park and recreation professionals to develop standards for an agency accreditation process. The group created ten categories of standards that would allow park and recreation agencies to compare their practices to a professional model. In 1996, the

Ch 1 Introduction

Commission for Accreditation of Park and Recreation Agencies (CAPRA) was formed and the standards for national accreditation were finalized. The 155 standards in ten service categories allow an agency to measure its effectiveness and efficiency by providing services in accordance with approved professional practice. Agency accreditation has become a method for park and recreation departments to become more accountable to taxpayers while improving the delivery of services.

Agency accreditation reflects the progression of the park and recreation management discipline in advancing the professional accountability of our field. It is the next step in the professionalizing the field and is a source of pride for staff and constituents to know their department has received peer review and external recognition as a high-quality government service.

In accepting the accreditation challenge, the Austin Parks and Recreation Department personnel worked diligently to complete a self-assessment of the Department's policies, procedures and standards and compare our practices to the national standards. Additionally, through the Department's self-assessment, staff began creating an improvement process that is gradually building an organizational culture for strategic thinking and planning.

On September 25, 2007, the Austin Parks and Recreation Department became one of 73 park and recreation agencies in the country, and the first large city in Texas, to receive national accreditation from the Commission for Accreditation of Park and Recreation Agencies. The announcement was made at the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) Congress and Exposition in Indianapolis, IN.



This award marks the third national recognition for the Austin Parks and Recreation Department in the last five years. The Department received the NRPA Gold Medal Award in 2004 recognizing the Department as the number one major metropolitan park system in the nation. In 2006, the National Recreation and Park Association awarded the Department Aquatic Division the Excellence in Aquatics Award recognizing Austin as having the best Aquatic Division in the nation.

The CAPRA accreditation process and results help to ensure a high level of accountability throughout our department and facilitates efficient and effective delivery of park and recreation services to our citizens.

Ch 1 Introduction

1.5 Austin Demographics and Jurisdiction

The City of Austin and the surrounding metropolitan areas encompass most of Travis County, as well as parts of Williamson counties. This central Texas region contains the State Capitol, numerous higher education institutes and a dynamic private sector which is being led by an expanding high tech business sector. Due to these factors, plus a pleasing natural setting, population growth continues to expand at a strong rate. High growth began in the early 1980's, experienced a leveling off during the economic downturn in the latter part of the decade and rebounded in the early 1990's. The metropolitan region's population will exceed 1,000,000 residents by 2025. The implication for parks and recreation is that demand for leisure opportunities will continue to grow along with the population. Below is a breakdown of the current population and the population growth projections from 2000 to 2020 by zip code. Projected population growth by planning area follows in section 1.6.

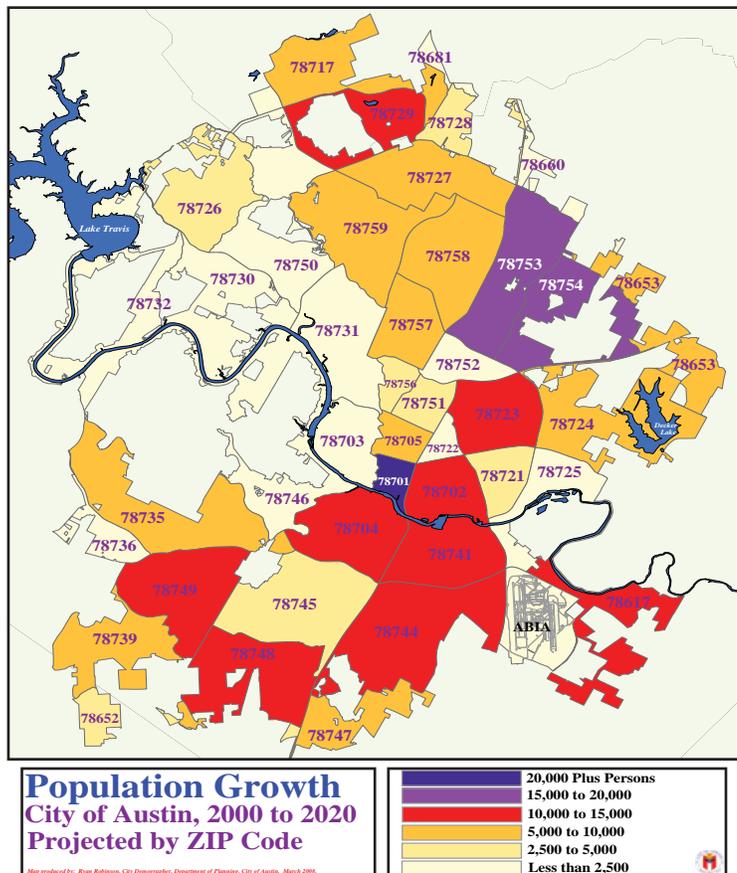
<u>Age Range</u>	<u>Population</u>
Under 5	79,194
6 – 17	184,371
18 – 34	339,742
35 – 64	371,298
65+	69,549

<u>Ethnicity</u>	<u>Population</u>
Anglo	624,432
Hispanic	273,460
African-American	83,567
Asian	42,778
Other	19,917

<u>Income by Household</u>	<u>Households</u>
Less than \$24,999	71,919
\$25,000 - \$49,999	79,070
\$50,000 - \$99,999	78,597
Over \$100,000	36,008

<u>Poverty Level</u>	<u>Population</u>
Population above	903,554
Population below	116,237

Average Household Size 2.4



All demographic data has been provided by Ryan Robinson, COA Demographer.

1.6 PARD Planning Areas

PARD utilizes planning areas in order to more closely align planning analysis and objectives with areas that have unique demographics and recreational needs.

The 27 Planning Areas were developed in the 1970s by the Planning and Development Review Department (PDRD) using roads, creeks and natural barriers to define the boundary lines of each area and were created as a means for collecting data for analysis and planning purposes. Due to the size of Austin in the 1970s, the urban core planning areas are smaller where the higher population occurred with the planning areas increasing in size further from central Austin.

In the late '90s, the neighborhood planning staff was asked to develop the Urban Core Neighborhood Plan Program in response to citizens' requests that the City undertake neighborhood plans at a faster rate. The Urban Core Neighborhood Plan Program focused primarily on 50 neighborhood planning areas within Austin's urban core within a 5 year time span. In order to maximize the number of neighborhoods able to participate in the neighborhood planning process, several of the smaller neighborhoods facing similar issues and concerns were combined.

The original structure of this document reflected the 27 planning areas that encompass the entire City of Austin. Through the public input process, the citizens expressed a desire to incorporate the neighborhood planning areas they had assisted with creating. Chapters 3 and 10 will consist of the 27 planning areas that encompass the entire City while incorporating the relevant adopted neighborhood planning areas boundaries, recommendations and prioritization of needs.

The following pages contain information of the population projections by the 27 planning area for 2011-2016 followed by a map containing the Austin Full Purpose Jurisdiction and the 27 Planning Areas.

PARD Planning Area Population

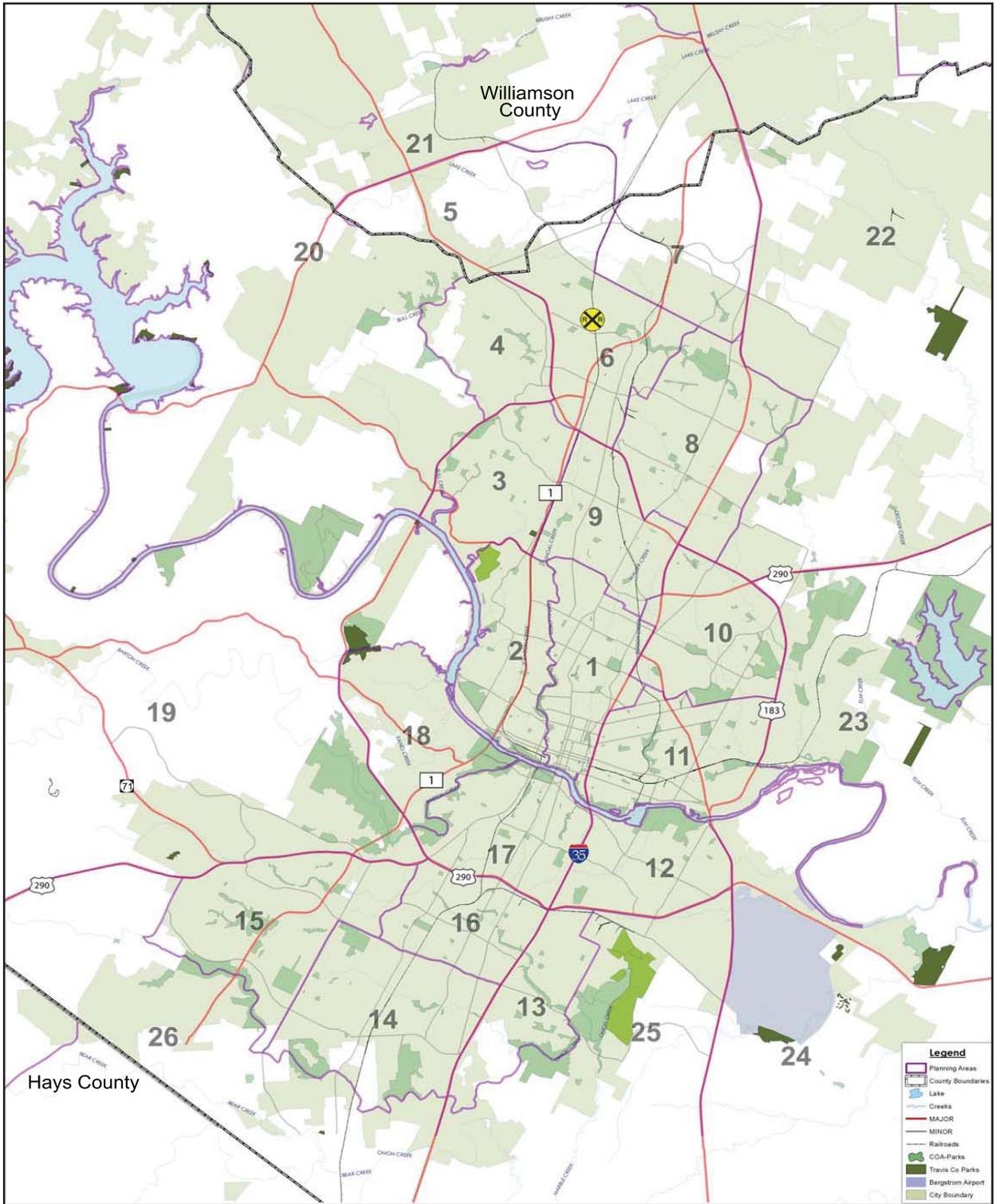
Census 2000 Baseline, 2008 Estimate and 2013 Forecast

Austin, Texas

Planning Areas (PA)	Census 2000 Total Population	2008 Population Estimate	2013 Population Forecast	Estimated Annualized Growth Rate 2000 to 2008	Forecasted Annualized Growth Rate 2008 to 2013
1	51,356	58,492	62,552	1.6%	1.4%
2	25,745	25,864	25,965	0.1%	0.1%
3	27,491	28,680	28,690	0.5%	0.0%
4	19,959	21,148	22,163	0.7%	0.9%
5	33,069	35,448	41,537	0.9%	3.2%
6	30,318	42,211	48,301	4.2%	2.7%
7	27,226	33,173	36,217	2.5%	1.8%
8	71,914	83,807	93,957	1.9%	2.3%
9	33,278	33,516	33,922	0.1%	0.2%
10	43,544	51,156	66,380	2.0%	5.3%
11	35,937	36,651	46,800	0.2%	5.0%
12	39,105	39,819	39,920	0.2%	0.1%
13	27,295	29,674	29,775	1.0%	0.1%
14	39,059	50,952	55,012	3.4%	1.5%
15	32,494	39,630	41,660	2.5%	1.0%
16	31,242	33,621	34,636	0.9%	0.6%
17	44,673	51,809	55,869	1.9%	1.5%
18	13,502	13,621	13,722	0.1%	0.1%
19	57,976	75,816	83,935	3.4%	2.1%
20	42,665	60,505	70,654	4.5%	3.2%
21	85,115	108,901	127,171	3.1%	3.2%
22	94,537	124,270	152,689	3.5%	4.2%
23	22,787	38,248	66,667	6.7%	11.8%
24	14,986	30,447	43,642	9.3%	7.5%
25	29,840	39,354	53,564	3.5%	6.4%
26	30,630	49,659	59,809	6.2%	3.8%
27	38,411	45,547	49,810	2.2%	1.8%

Totals 1,044,154 1,282,015 1,485,019

**Disclaimer: Population data was collected in late 2007 in anticipation of the LRP document being complete by 2008. Due to National Census data currently being collected, updated projections will not be available until 2011.*



Austin Full Purpose Jurisdiction & 27 Planning Areas



Ch 1 Introduction

1.7 Purpose of the Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs

The purpose of the 2011 Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs (LRP) is to update the 1998 Long Range Plan for Land and Facilities. The 2011 LRP reviews the goals and priorities established by the 1998 Plan and provides an assessment of the Department's existing parkland, facilities and programs only, therefore this plan does not delve into the details of various maintenance schedules or practices.

The LRP is a guide for future growth and development of Austin's parks and recreation system. The Plan responds to citizens needs for parks, park trails, programs, preservation of environmental and ecologically sensitive areas unique to the region. The plan also includes park standards, best management practices (bmp), national standards such as NRPA (National Recreation and Park Association) as well as PARD standards.

The LRP provides recommendations based on demographic research, public input, service analysis, neighborhood plans, greenprinting and surveys. The LRP provides recommendations for greenway and parkland acquisition, park development, park renovations and master planning.

1.8 Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs Time Frame

The Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs is intended to address the time frame from 2011 – 2016. This document follows the requirements of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's master plan documents for parks and recreation agencies and shall be completely updated every 5 years.

Chapter 2

Austin PARD Park Definitions and Standards

REVISED

1:47 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED



Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

2.0 Introduction

Park definitions and standards are guidelines for the acquisition and development of parks. Standards assist the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) in measuring its progress toward the equitable distribution of recreation resources, and in guiding policy decisions on future resource allocation. Standards also serve as a basis for determining and prioritizing needed park construction projects and the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) bond funding necessary for their execution.

Originally based on an analysis of various standards used by communities across the country and by the National Park and Recreation Association, the department's park standards and definitions have changed over time in response to actual local application. The economy, citizen input, existing park distribution and use, neighborhood patterns, and the character of Austin's natural resources have impacted and redefined these standards.

2.1 Park Definitions and Types

Note: Determining the park type is based on acreage and is subject to change based upon the ability to develop the site (terrain, etc).

Neighborhood and School Parks

Neighborhood parks traditionally have been the backbone of Austin's park system. These popular parks typically provide basic recreational opportunities close to home. Ideally, all citizens have easy access to a neighborhood park within one-mile of their residences.

Neighborhood parks usually range from two to 30 acres. In most cases, they are close enough to residents to allow access by foot or bicycle. Traditional recreational facilities, such as playgrounds, basketball and tennis courts, open play areas and picnic tables are usually provided. In recent years, there has been a growing interest in less traditional landscape treatment in neighborhood parks. Wildflowers, native plants and less intensive maintenance techniques have allowed for natural areas within the traditional urban park setting.

School parks are typically located on elementary school properties in which the City of Austin has a limited ownership. Their function, service area and access characteristics are the same as neighborhood parks although they are typically smaller in size. School parks have enabled PARD to provide limited, recreational opportunities in built-out areas of the City where park sites were not secured in advance of development and are no longer available.

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Since the City shares ownership of the land with Austin Independent School District (AISD), the City must recognize AISD priority use of the site, which often constrains PARD in terms of park design, development and availability of use. In these school parks, PARD puts emphasis on recreational facilities which respond to the student population rather than the larger neighborhood population. School parks tend to be limited in terms of what they have to offer, especially when compared to neighborhood parks solely owned by PARD.

District Parks

District parks are larger than neighborhood parks and are more highly developed to serve the needs of neighborhoods within their two-mile service areas. Typically, they provide the basic recreational opportunities found in neighborhood parks, plus major indoor and outdoor facilities. The land's features play a larger role in nature preservation and interpretation than the small natural areas occasionally found in neighborhood parks.

District parks range from 31 to 200 acres in size and are usually located on minor arterial roadways to encourage access by public transit, as well as by other means. These parks may have major indoor facilities such as recreation centers, senior centers and gyms. Major outdoor facilities may include regulation sport courts and playfields, group or reservation picnic facilities, junior Olympic or Olympic size swimming pools and bathhouses, trails and interpretive signage.

Metropolitan Parks

PARD's largest standard park type provides the greatest diversity of recreational experiences. Metropolitan parks are generally natural resource-based and usually located along waterways. Major facilities are most often provided in these parks. Metropolitan parks serve the city-wide population and in some cases are tourist attractions or sites of special events drawing visitors from other parts of the country. They are usually over 200 acres in size and are preferably located on major waterways and roadways, although access is encouraged by all means. Public transit may serve the parks, but the majority of users arrive by personal or group vehicles.

Metropolitan parks typically include trails, open playfields, picnic facilities, swimming pools or swimming areas along natural waterway as well as active and passive recreation opportunities. Special interest recreation facilities might include archery ranges, radio controlled airplane fields, horseback riding, mountain biking, camping areas, boating amenities and fishing areas. Because of the natural and environmental features, many people also visit metropolitan parks for activities such as hiking, bird watching and nature interpretation.

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Special Parks

Special parks are those which serve a specific function or protect a special feature. Examples include nature preserves, museums, boat landings, golf courses, urban squares, scenic viewpoints and gardens. This park type serves as a designation for parks and facilities which are clearly not one of the other types, and for this reason the function, size, service area, access and facility characteristics vary considerably. Due to the special nature of these parks, the service area is often city-wide.

Pocket Parks

Pocket parks are intended to provide recreational opportunities in locations where (publicly accessible/park) space is limited. Typically, pocket parks should be placed within new areas of high (population) density; such as Transit Oriented Developments, Vertical Mixed Uses, etc. However, in order to meet the growing demand for public spaces and due to limited availability of land in the urban core, pocket parks are being incorporated into areas of existing high population (density) areas. Pocket parks are up to 1.99 acres in size and are within a walking distance of either a few blocks or up to a 1/4-mile.

2.2 Park Development Process

The Park Development Process serves as a guideline for its phased development upon acquisition of land. The Park Development Process is divided into three progressive levels. The park improvements and amenities which describe levels I, II, and III serve as targets for typical development, but are not guaranteed items in each park. The timing, techniques and procedures for accomplishing each level may vary significantly in response to funding availability, constituent preferences and natural characteristics of the parkland.

Level I Development

Level I development marks the beginning of the Park Development Process by providing basic recreational opportunities and easy access for the public. The first step is the design process. For all park development projects, basic socio-economic data on likely users and data on the natural features of the park are analyzed to provide a basis for initial design work. A series of conceptual development plans are prepared for review by those who will build, maintain and use the park. The design review process, including meetings with staff, neighborhood representatives and other interested users, is intended to identify design problems and solutions prior to construction. Ultimately, a conceptual plan is refined to a master plan to guide development through Level III Development.

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Typically, Level I development in neighborhood and district parks provides traditional recreational opportunities as possible for the available funds. Open playfields, signage, picnicking, trails and support facilities such as trash receptacles and drinking fountains are typically included. If funds allow, recreational items responsive to specific groups, such as a children's playscape or community picnic shelter, may also be constructed.

In metropolitan parks and greenbelts, Level I development emphasizes construction of basic infrastructure such as parking lot or trails. Instead of active recreational facilities, Level I development in a metropolitan park provides access to the natural resources found on the site.

Level II Development

Level II development provides many of the remaining facilities typical of the park type. Upon completion of Level II development, a park is not yet finished, but has a wide variety of recreational opportunities typical of its park type. For neighborhood parks, Level II may mean the inclusion of a playground, open playfields with goals, basketball and tennis courts, designated trails, landscaping or irrigation. Level II development in district parks usually results in construction of a swimming pool, recreation center or both.

In metropolitan parks, Level II may include the addition of large playscapes, miles of trails with interpretive signage, restrooms and major recreation facilities such as a sports complexes or a swimming pools. Since items in a metropolitan park are generally more expensive than facilities found in other park types, several funding cycles may be needed to complete its Level II development.

Level II development in greenways and special parks varies considerably, but generally accommodates increased visitation through additional infrastructure or expansion of a main facility.

Level III Development

For Level III development, final improvements are made to complete the park's full potential. Typical improvements might include special landscaping, recreation facilities for special interest groups or formalization of informally designated use areas. Level III development is usually initiated when existing park facilities are well used and their infrastructure is still sound. Many parks found in the older part of central Austin have reached the Level III stage, where a full range of recreational facilities exist.

Rehabilitation

Rehabilitation is required when a park, facilities or infrastructure are falling into disrepair due to age or heavy use, or when the park no longer responds to target user groups or new standards. Rehabilitation may be for a specific facility within a park, may include a general face-lift to the park showing signs of heavy wear and tear, or may require complete redevelopment in order to respond to changing user needs. Whatever the extent of wear/damage, the rehabilitation project will cycle back through the Park Development Process.



Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

2.3 Park Maintenance

Park Maintenance

While the decline in the economy has strained the already depleted maintenance and operations budget, the constant residential growth has continued to put increased pressure on the park system. Such demands by increased park users have created challenges for routine upkeep and basic maintenance for parks of all sizes.

Below are the park maintenance guidelines PARD strives for:

Service Level I: State-of-the-art-maintenance applied to a high quality diverse landscape. It is associated with high-traffic urban areas, such as public squares, malls, government grounds, colleges, or university campuses.

Service Level II: High-level maintenance

It is associated with well-developed public areas, malls, government grounds, or college/university campuses. Recommend level for most organizations.

Service Level III: Moderate-level maintenance

It is associated with locations that have moderate to low levels of development or visitation, or with operations that, because of budget restrictions, cannot afford a higher level of maintenance.

Service Level IV: Moderately low-level maintenance

It is associated with locations affected by budget restrictions that cannot afford a high level of maintenance.

Service Level V: Minimum-level maintenance

It is associated with locations that have severe budget restrictions.

Service Level VI: Natural area that is not developed

2.4 Park Standards

Park Standards

Park standards are guidelines for the acquisition and development of parks. Standards assist the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) in measuring its progress toward the equitable distribution of recreation resources, and in guiding policy decisions on future resource allocation. Standards also serve as a basis for determining and prioritizing needed park construction projects and the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) bond funding necessary for their execution. PARD currently maintains standards for Park Types and Park Development, as described in the following pages.

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Neighborhood and School Parks:

Function: These are typically located in the center of a single neighborhood or in conjunction with an elementary school or a greenway. Access to the parks are typically from collector streets, bike routes and greenways; with emphasis on access by foot or bicycle.

Size: Neighborhood and school parks range from two acre to 30 acres.

Service Area: The service areas for these are a one mile radius.

Character: Neighborhood and school parks respond to demographic and cultural characteristics of neighborhoods.

Level II Development: May include multi-purpose fields, playfield equipment (backstop, goals, etc), basketball, tennis courts, landscaping and irrigation.



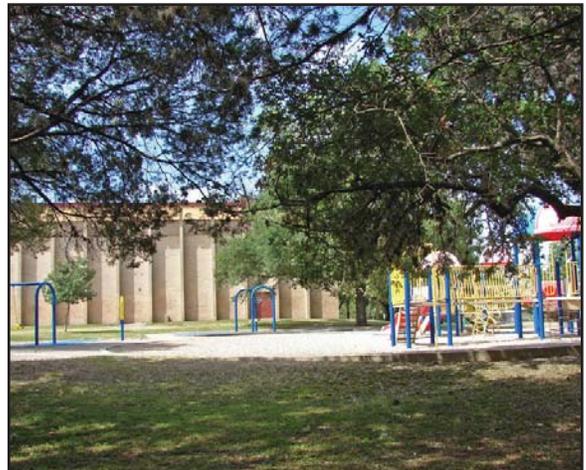
Little Stacy Neighborhood Park

Level I Development: Develop a park master plan. Construction may include playground, picnicking, trails and signage.



Eilers (Deep Eddy) Neighborhood Park

Level III Development: Special interest facilities, designated natural areas, additional landscaping and other amenities to realize full potential of site.



South Austin Neighborhood Park and Recreation Center

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

District Parks:

Function: Regional parks with both indoor and outdoor facilities, draw users from surrounding neighborhoods, and are natural resource based with special recreational pursuits. Access to these parks are typically from minor arterial roadways, public transit, bike routes and greenways.

Size: District parks range from 31 acres to 200 acres.

Service Area: The service areas for these are a two mile radius.

Character: District parks respond to demographic and cultural characteristics of neighborhoods.

Level I Development: Develop a park master plan. Construct infrastructure such as restrooms and parking area(s). Construct facilities such as playground, basketball, tennis courts, multi-purpose fields, interpretive signage for natural areas, picnicking, trails, trail amenities and signage.



Mabel Davis District Park

Level II Development: Community pool, athletic fields, recreation center, landscaping and irrigation.



Garrison District Park

Level III Development: Special interest facilities, designated natural areas, additional landscaping and other amenities to realize full potential of site.



Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest District Park

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Metropolitan Parks:

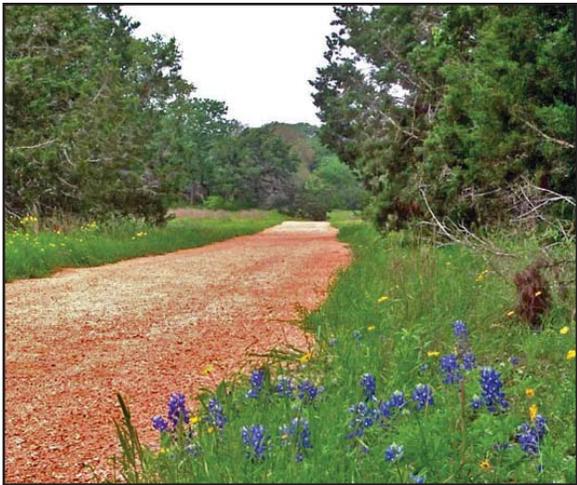
Function: Large parks drawing users from all over Austin. Focus on natural resource values and diversity of recreational opportunities. Access to these parks is typically from major arterial roadways, public transit, bike routes and greenways.

Size: Metropolitan parks are 201 acres and up.

Service Area: The service areas for these are a city-wide.

Character: Often include water-based recreation and environmental education. Metropolitan parks respond to demographic and cultural characteristics of neighborhoods.

Level I Development: Design process for master development plan to include infrastructure such as internal roads, utilities, restrooms and access to major natural features.



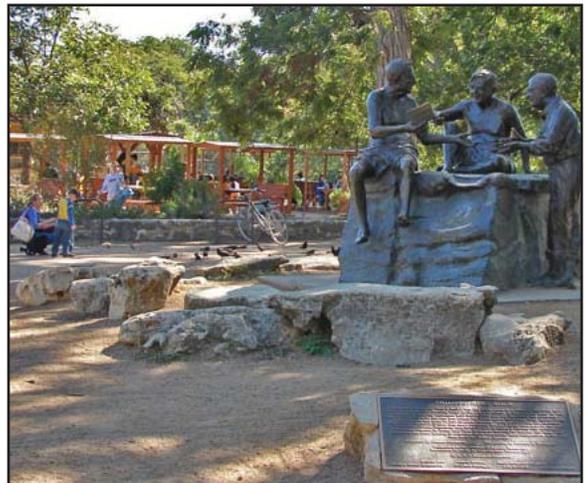
Circle C Ranch Metropolitan Park

Level II Development: Development of beach area (where possible), playground, basketball or tennis courts, trails, landscaping, support facilities (trash receptacles, etc), picnic facilities, pool, athletic fields, tennis courts and a recreation center. These may include a park manager's office and a maintenance facility.



Edward Rendon Sr Park and Festival Beach

Level III Development: Special interest facilities, designated natural areas, additional landscaping and other final touches to realize full potential of site.



Zilker Metropolitan Park

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Special Parks:

Function: Special parks or facilities which focus on locally unique or significant natural, historic or cultural resources.

Size: Varies due to diverse user groups.

Service Area: Varies however often city-wide.

Character: Special Parks may serve particular user groups. Such groups may include museums, art centers, plazas, athletic complexes, golf courses, natural preserves and scenic viewpoints.

Level I Development: Design process for master development plan. Development varies considerably depending upon size and purpose of park or facility. For major projects such as golf courses, Level I could be a master plan only. For a project such as a nature preserve, most development could occur at this level.



Onion Creek Soccer Complex

Level II Development: Varies.



Elisabet Ney Museum

Level III Development: Final touches to realize full potential of site or facility.



George Washington Carver Museum

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Pocket Parks - Neighborhood:

Function: Offers recreational opportunities in locations where public accessible green space is limited or areas not served by any other park. These parks are usually designed for a specific age group or user group living within the immediate neighborhood. They may address limited or isolated recreational needs, or be located where dense residential population limits the availability of open space.

Size: Up to 1.99 acres.

Service Area: Less than 1/4 mile radius in a residential area.

Character: The range of character can be for intense use or aesthetic enjoyment with low maintenance being essential.

Level I Development: Develop a park master plan. May include open space, picnicking and signage.



Brownie Pocket Park

Level II Development: May include a playground, water features (water playscape/splash pads), pavilion, landscaping and irrigation.



Chestnut Pocket Park

Level III Development: May include special interest facilities, designated natural areas, additional landscaping and other amenities to realize full potential of site.



Sparky Pocket Park

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Pocket Parks - Urban:

Function: Offers recreational opportunities in high density areas (Transit Oriented Development, Vertical Mixed Use, etc) where residents have no or very limited public green space and are not served by any other park. These parks may also be a non green spaces such as plazas, courtyards, paseos/ pedestrian malls.

Size: Up to 1.99 acres.

Service Area: The service area covers several blocks to less than 1/4 mile radius in a residential area.

Character: The range of character can be for intense use or aesthetic enjoyment with low maintenance being essential.

***The park should have significant sun exposure year round in order to prevent parkland from being predominantly shaded the majority of the day. Bare walls adjacent to park should have aesthetic murals or covered with greenery.*

Level I Development: Design process for master development plan. Open space, picnicking, trail, signage, support facilities.

Level II Development: Playground, water features (water playscape), pavilion, landscaping and irrigation.

Level III Development: Special interest facilities, designated natural areas, additional landscaping, other final touches to realize full potential of site.

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Greenways: *(additional information located in Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Trails)*

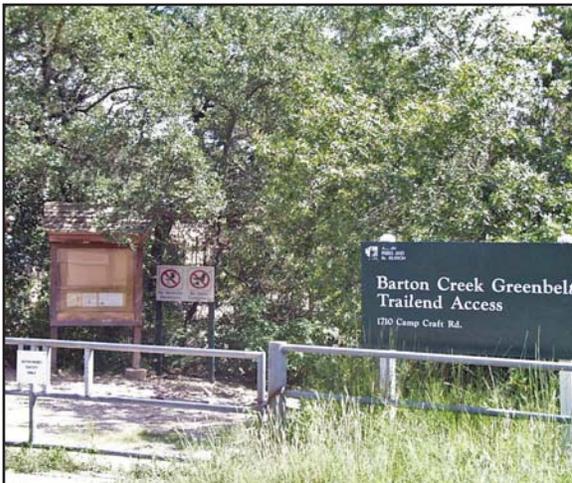
Function: Greenways are multi-functional linear park systems that often link to other types of parks, serve as wildlife corridors, provide areas for flood control, means of preserving water quality, contain routes for alternate modes of transportation and function as possible utility corridor.

Size: Has a minimum width of 50' however 200' width is more desirable

Service Area: Varies due to size of feature.

Character: Greenways are intended for passive recreational use and typically follow rivers, creeks, scenic ravines and encompass the 100 year flood plan and water quality zone.

Level I Development: Design process for master development plan. Trail head, parking and interpretive signage.



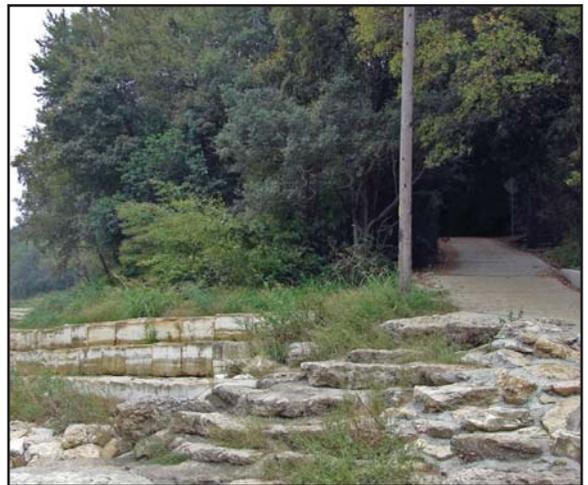
Barton Creek Greenbelt

Level II Development: Addition of benches, picnic facilities, drinking fountains, bank stabilization.



Johnson Creek Hike and Bike Trail/Greenway

Level III Development: Formalization of area with additional signage, erosion control and landscaping.



Shoal Creek Hike and Bike Trail/Greenway

Ch 2 PARD Definitions and Standards

Park Trail: *(additional trail information is located in Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails)*

Function: Multi-purpose trails are located within parks, greenways, and natural resource areas. Located within mostly natural settings, park trails provide recreational opportunities and may also provide connectivity to other green spaces, neighborhoods, urban development, and alternative modes of transportation outside of the park.

Size:

Multi-Use Trail:

All users except equestrian:

Urban – 12' wide

Suburban – 10' wide

Rural – 8' wide

All users including equestrian:

Urban – 16'

Suburban – 12' wide

Rural – 10' wide

Single-Use Trail:

Pedestrian – 6' wide

Mountain Bikes (single track) – 2' to 3' wide

Equestrian – 6' wide

Motorcycle – (single track, trials-type course) – 4' minimum width

Service Area: Varies due to size, location, connections and features.

Park Trail Corridor: There should be a cleared area that is level with the trail, extending 2' from each side of the trail tread edge. An area of selective woodland thinning should extend 20' (single use) to 26' (multi-use) from the centerline of the trail. Clearing height above the trail should extend to 8' for pedestrians, to 10' for bicycles, and to 12' for horses.

Level I Development: Design process for master development plan. Trail head, parking and interpretive signage.

Level II Development: Addition of trail amenities including benches, drinking fountains and restrooms.

Level III Development: Includes special facilities such as educational kiosk, wildlife viewing areas and special designations.

Chapter 3

Existing Facilities

REVISED

2:07 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

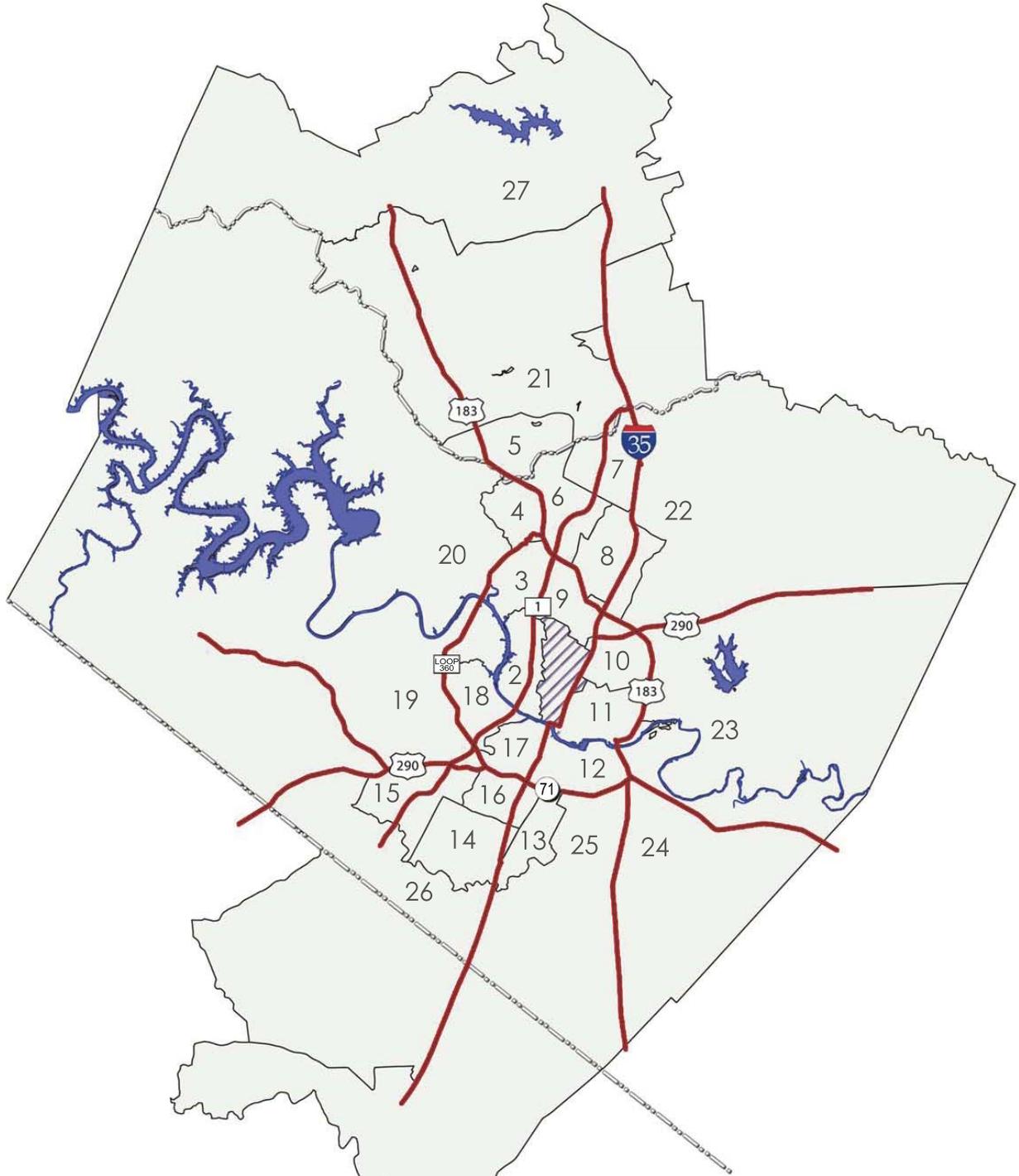
3.0 Introduction

The City of Austin's Parks and Recreation Department (PARC) has over 18,000 acres of water recreation areas, parks and preserves consisting of 13 district parks, 24 metropolitan parks, 74 neighborhood parks, 20 school parks, 20 pocket parks, 40 greenways, 5 golf courses, 20 recreation centers, 3 senior activity centers, 4 tennis centers, 50 aquatic facilities, 38 special parks and 15 nature preserves. PARC is not only responsible for the management of parks, but is also responsible for many other diverse endeavors including recreation centers, museums, cultural centers, a botanical garden, a nature center and an urban forestry program. PARC is operated by over 600 full-time employees and 1400 seasonal employees.

3.1 Existing Facilities by Parks and Recreation Planning Areas

As part of the Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPWD) guidelines for park master plans, a detailed assessment of the existing parks, recreation, open spaces and facilities are required. Within this section, each of the 27 planning areas will have a Vicinity Map, Planning Area Map, Major Facilities Sheet and an Inventory Spreadsheet. Planning Area Maps within the urban core will have the adopted Neighborhood Planning Areas overlaid for context purposes. A more detailed inventory of programs offered may be found in Chapter 9.

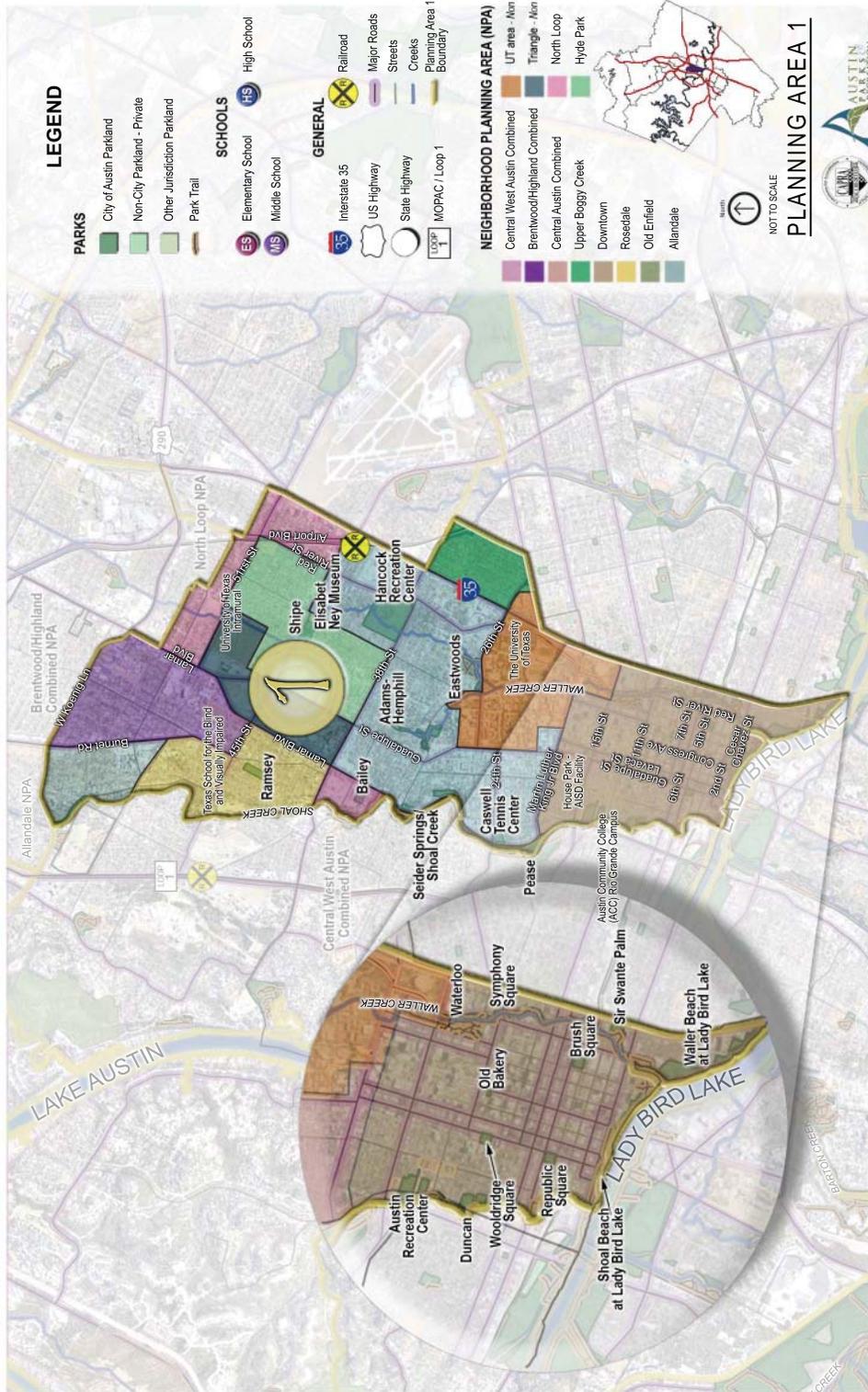
The City of Austin has developed a Park Viewer using GIS (Geographical Information System) mapping technology to allow you to find parks and facilities in Austin. To see a map or aerial view of a park view: <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/ParkViewer92/>



Planning Area 1 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 1 Map

Mapping Information as of May 2010
Neighborhood Planning Area Information as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Shoal Beach at Lady Bird Lake: 707 W. Cesar Chavez St.	8.20 ac
Waller Beach at Lady Bird Lake: 30 East Ave.	28.61 ac

DISTRICT PARKS

Pease: 1100 Kingsbury St.	14.35 ac
---------------------------	----------

GREENWAYS

Seider Springs: Lamar Blvd.	2.05 ac
Shoal Creek: 2600-2799 Lamar Blvd.	40.08 ac
Waller Creek: 703 E. 6th St.	5.32 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Adams-Hemphill: 201 W. 30th St.	8.96 ac
Bailey: 1101 W. 33rd. St.	2.30 ac
Duncan: 900 W. 9th St.	5.25 ac
Eastwoods: 3001 Harris Park Ave.	9.90 ac
Ramsey: 4301 N. Rosedale Ave.	5.27 ac
Shipe: 4400 Ave. G	2.45 ac
Sir Swante Palm: 200 N. IH-35	2.40 ac
Waterloo: 403 E. 15th St.	10.74 ac

POCKET PARKS

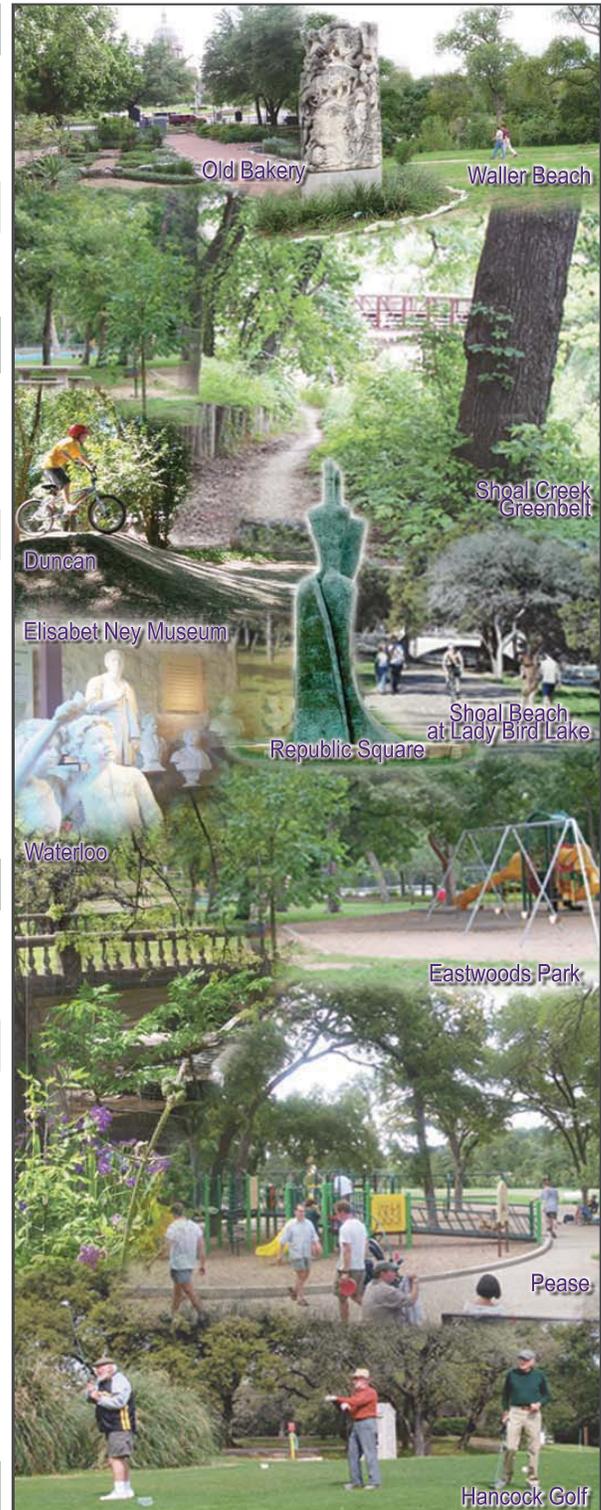
Cherrywood: 1600 E. 34th St.	0.49 ac
Sparky: 3701 Grooms St.	0.50 ac

SPECIAL PARKS

Lamar Sr. Activity Center: 2874 Shoalcrest Ave.	1.10 ac
Austin Recreation Center: 1301 Shoal Creek Blvd.	7.71 ac
Brush Square (O. Henry Museum): 409 E. 5th St.	1.74 ac
Elisabet Ney Museum: 304 E. 44th St.	2.55 ac
Hancock Golf Course: 811 E. 41st St.	50.46 ac
Old Bakery & Emporium: 1006 Congress Ave.	0.31 ac
Republic Square: 422 Guadalupe St.	1.75 ac
Symphony Square: 1101 Red River St.	1.73 ac
Wooldridge Square: 900 Guadalupe St.	1.77 ac
Caswell Tennis Center: 2312 Shoal Creek Blvd.	3.06 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 25 TOTAL ACREAGE: 219.05

Information as of Feb 2011



Planning Area 1 Major Facilities



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

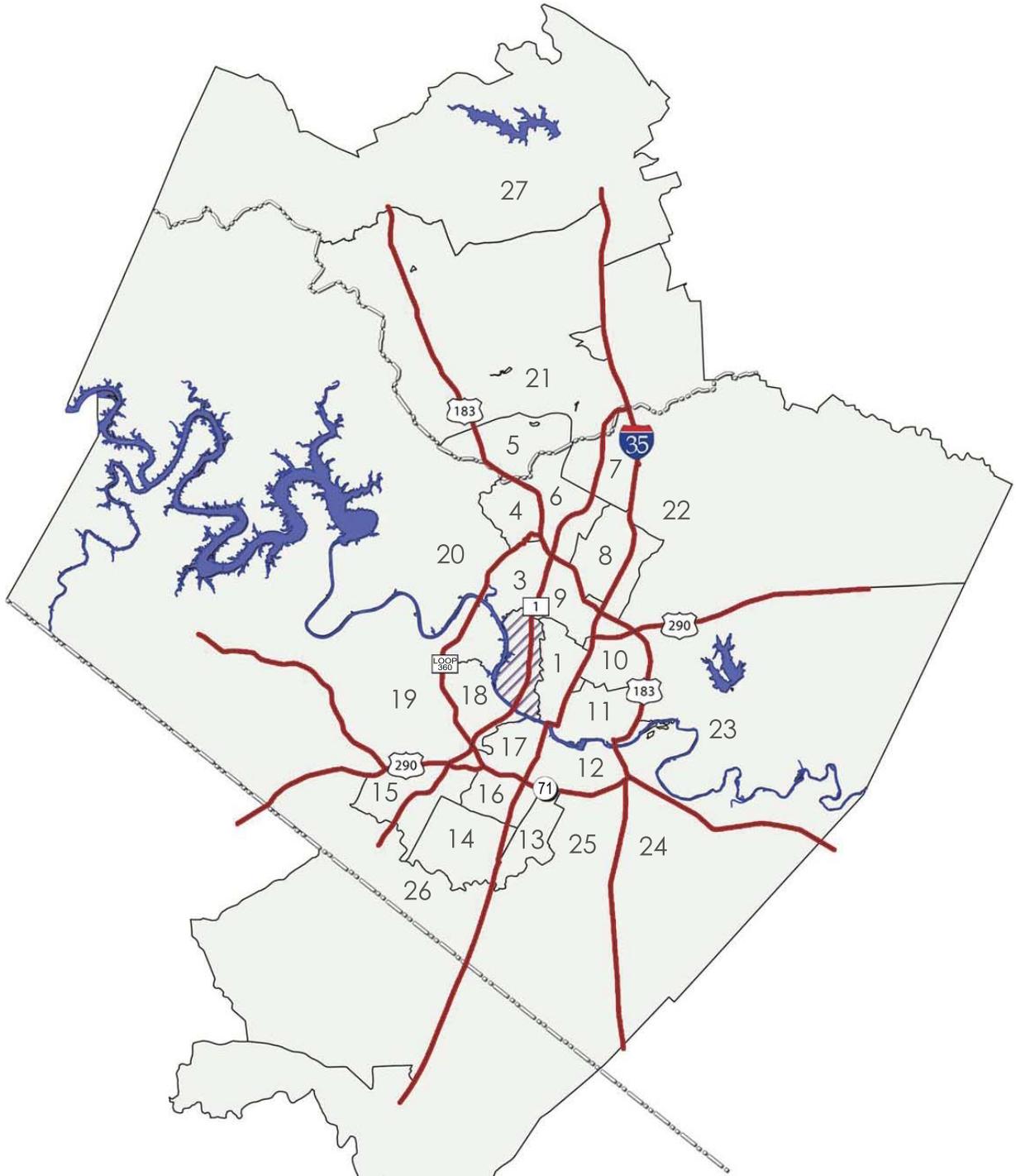
City of Austin Parks Planning Area 1	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITTS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/ CENTER/CULTURAL RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Shoal Beach at Lady Bird Lake: 707 W Cesar Chavez St	8.20											1.01			3		Y			Y	Planning Areas 1,2 Fishing Piers	
Waller Beach at Lady Bird Lake: 30 East Ave	28.61												Y	1			Y	Y		Y	Boat Ramp	
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Pease: 1100 Kingsbury St	14.35					1	2	3				21	Y	Y	28		2	Y		Y	Planning Areas 1,2 Reservations, Off-Leash Area (OLA)	
GREENWAYS																						
Seider Springs: Lamar Blvd	2.05														4						Planning Area 1	
Shoal Creek: 2600-2799 Lamar Blvd	40.08											6.66			10	1				Y	Planning Areas 1,2	
Waller Creek: 703 E 6th St	5.32											1.36								Y		
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Adams-Hemphill: 201 W 30th St	8.96					1	2						Y	2								
Bailey: 1101 W 33rd St	2.30					1	1	2					Y	Y	2			Y				
Duncan: 900 W 9th St	5.25														7						BMX Area	
Eastwoods: 3001 Harris Park Ave	9.90					1	2	2				0.5	Y	Y	6		4	Y				
Ramsey: 4301 Rosedale Ave	5.27					1	2	2					Y	Y	4		2	Y				
Shipe: 4400 Ave G	2.45					1	2	2					Y	Y				Y				
Sir Swante Palm: 200 N IH-35 Service Rd SB	2.40					2						0.15	Y	1				Y				
Waterloo: 500 E 12th St	10.74											0.92	Y	12	1			Y	Y	Y		
POCKET PARKS																						
Cherrywood: 1600 E 34th St	0.49											0.04		2								
Sparky: 3701 Grooms St	0.50																					
GOLF COURSES																						
Hancock: 811 E 41st St	50.46					1	2			9			Y	1		1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Pro Shop	
SENIOR ACTIVITY CENTER																						
Lamar Senior Activity Center: 2874 Shoalcrest Ave	1.10														1			Y	Y	Y		
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Austin Recreation Center: 1301 Shoal Creek Blvd	7.71																		Y	Y	Y	Austin Landmark, Susanna Dickinson and O. Henry Homes
Brush Square: 409 E 5th St	1.74																		Y			
Elisabet Ney Museum: 304 E 44th St	2.55																		Y			
Old Bakery: 1006 Congress Ave	0.31																					
Republic Square: 422 Guadalupe St	1.75														Y						Auction Oaks	
Symphony Square: 1101 Red River St	1.73																				Theatre	
Wooldridge Square: 900 Guadalupe St	1.77														7					Y	National Register of Historic Places, Texas Historic Commission Registered Texas Historic Landmark, State Archeological Landmark, Gazebo	
TENNIS CENTERS																						
Caswell Tennis Center: 2312 Shoal Creek Blvd	3.06								8.5									Y		Y	Showers, Pro Shop	

Inventory as of Feb 2011

**Detailed info on pools & various centers are located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 1 Inventory





Planning Area 2 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



PLANNING AREA 2 EXISTING FACILITIES
with NPAs OVERLAYED

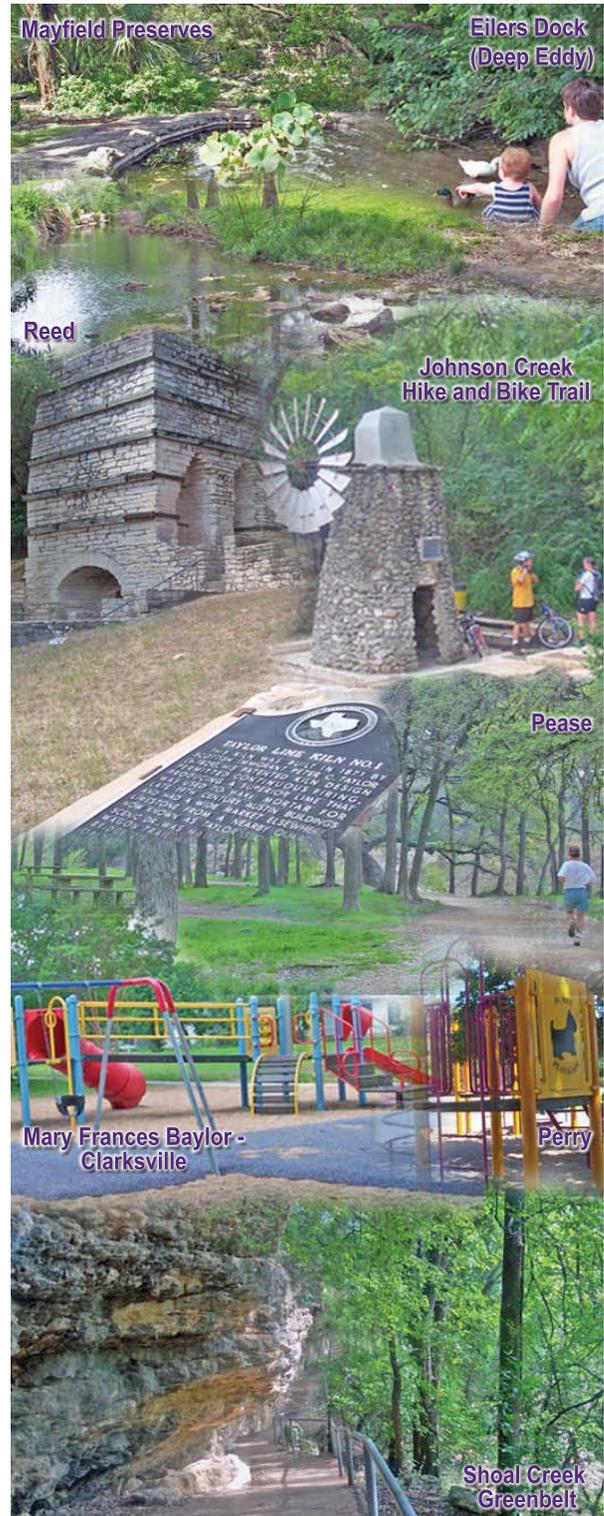
Mapping information as of May 2010
Neighborhood Planning Area information as of May 2010

Planning Area 2 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

<u>METROPOLITAN PARKS</u>	
Lamar Beach at Lady Bird Lake: <i>1200 W. Cesar Chavez St.</i>	63.59 ac
Shoal Beach at Lady Bird Lake: <i>707 W. Cesar Chavez St.</i>	7.54 ac
<u>DISTRICT PARKS</u>	
Pease: <i>1100 Kingsbury St.</i>	28.44 ac
<u>GREENWAYS</u>	
Johnson Creek: <i>2100 Enfield Rd.</i>	59.47 ac
Seider Springs: <i>Lamar Blvd.</i>	2.00 ac
Shoal Creek: <i>2600-2799 Lamar Blvd.</i>	39.37 ac
<u>NATURE PRESERVES</u>	
Mayfield Nature Preserves: <i>3505 W. 35th St.</i>	20.54 ac
<u>NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS</u>	
Eilers (Deep Eddy): <i>401 Deep Eddy Ave.</i>	8.96 ac
Perry: <i>4900 Fairview Dr.</i>	6.60 ac
Reed: <i>2614 Pecos St.</i>	6.27 ac
Terrytown: <i>2106 Tower Dr.</i>	2.25 ac
West Austin: <i>1317 W. 10th St.</i>	3.27 ac
West Enfield: <i>2008 Enfield Rd.</i>	11.04 ac
<u>POCKET PARKS</u>	
Mary Frances Baylor-Clarksville: <i>1811 W. 11th St.</i>	1.42 ac
Palma Plaza: <i>1524 Palma Plaza</i>	0.23 ac
<u>GOLF COURSES</u>	
Lions Municipal Golf Course: <i>2901 Enfield Rd.</i>	156.00 ac
<u>SPECIAL PARKS</u>	
Haskell House: <i>1705 Waterston St.</i>	0.24 ac
Mayfield House: <i>3505 W. 35th St.</i>	2.71 ac
Mount Bonnell at Covert Park: <i>3800 Mt. Bonnell Dr.</i>	5.36 ac
Northwest Recreation Center: <i>2913 Northland Dr.</i>	6.35 ac
Treaty Oak Square: <i>507 Baylor St.</i>	0.30 ac
Walsh Boat Landing: <i>1600 Scenic Dr.</i>	4.06 ac
<u>TENNIS CENTERS</u>	
Austin High Tennis Center: <i>2201 W. Cesar Chavez St.</i>	3.22 ac
TOTAL PARKS: 23	TOTAL ACREAGE: 439.23

Information as of Feb 2011



Planning Area 2 Major Facilities



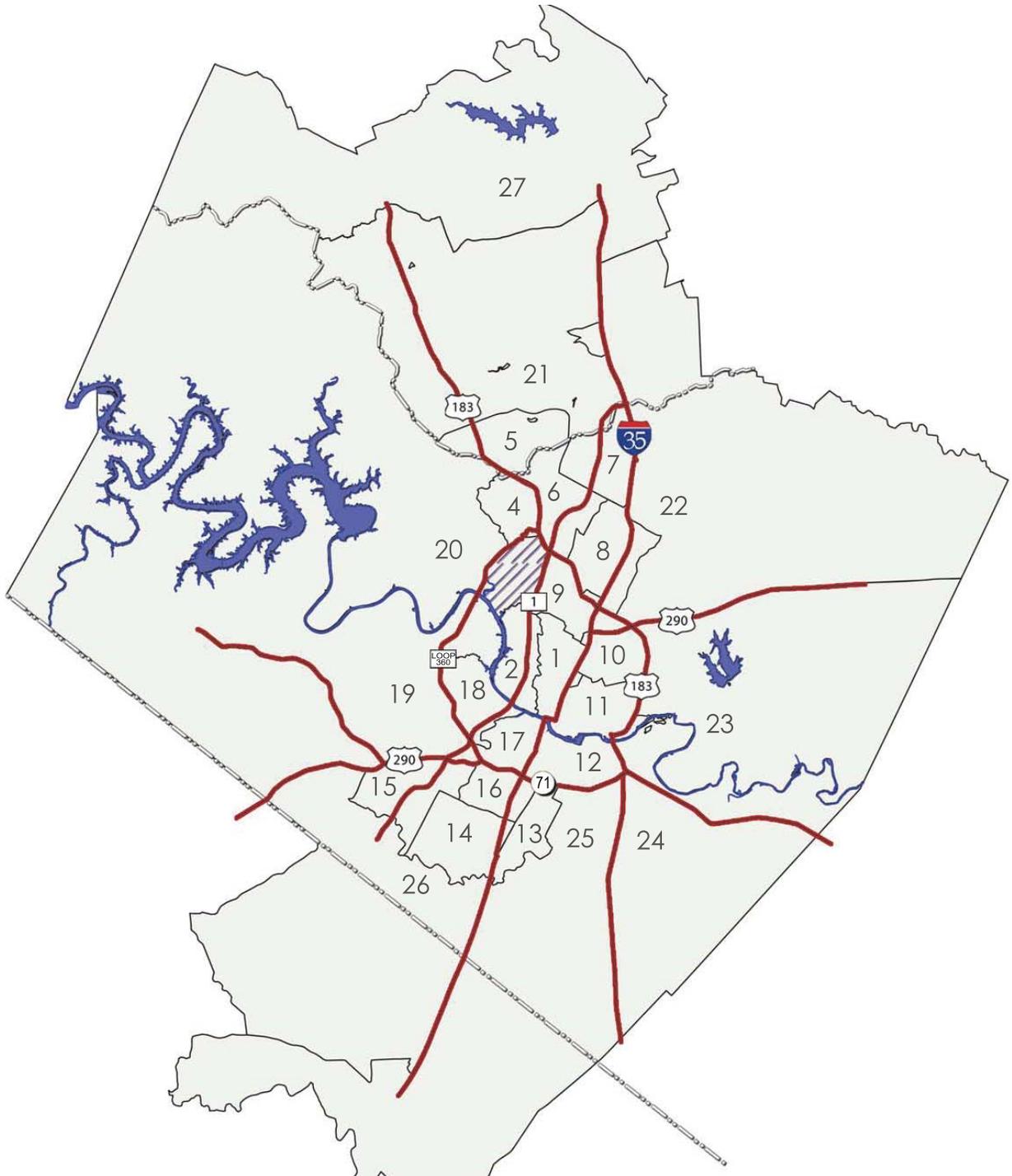
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 2	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITTS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC.**	
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Lamar Beach at Lady Bird Lake: 1200 W Cesar Chavez St	63.59	5	1	2		1						1.63			1			Y		Y	Y	Boat Ramp
Shoal Beach at Lady Bird Lake: 707 W Cesar Chavez St	7.54											1.01				3		Y			Y	Planning Areas 1, 2, Fishing Pier
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Pease: 1100 Kingsbury St	28.44					1	2	3			21		Y	Y	28		2	Y		Y	Y	Planning Area 1, 2 Off-Leash Area (OLA)
GREENWAYS																						
Johnson Creek: 2001 Enfield Rd	59.47											1.53										
Seider Springs: Lamar Blvd	2														4							Planning Area 1
Shoal Creek: 2600 - 2799 Lamar Blvd	39.37											6.66			10	1					Y	Planning Areas 1, 2
NATURE PRESERVES																						
Mayfield Nature Preserve: 3505 W 35th St	20.54											0.98									Y	
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Eilers (Deep Eddy): 401 Deep Eddy Ave	8.96						1					0.26	Y	Y	11		6			Y	Y	Fishing Pier, Community Garden
Perry: 4900 Fairview Dr	6.60			1		1	1	2				0.4	Y	Y	9	1					Y	
Reed: 2614 Pecos St	6.27					1							Y	Y	8		1	Y			Y	
Terrytown: 2106 Tower Dr	2.25					1							Y	Y	3							
West Austin: 1317 W 10th St	3.27					1	1	1				0.06	Y	Y	2	0		Y			Y	Theatre, Fenced Off-Leash Area (OLA)
West Enfield: 2008 Enfield Rd	11.04					1	2	2				0.18	Y	Y	5	1		Y			Y	
POCKET PARKS																						
Mary Frances Baylor - Clarksville: 1811 W 11th St	1.42					1	2						Y	Y	1			Y				
Palma Plaza: 1524 Palma Plaza	0.23																					
GOLF COURSES																						
Lions Municipal Golf: 2901 Enfield Rd	156.00									18								Y		Y	Y	Showes, Pro Shop
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Haskell House: 1705 Waterston St	0.24																					
Mayfield House: 3505 W 35th St	2.71														1					Y	Y	
Mount Bonnell at Covert Park: 3800 Mt Bonnell Dr	5.36											0.32			3						Y	Scenic Point
Northwest Recreation Center: 2913 Northland Dr	6.35					1		2				0.22	Y		16	1	2	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Treaty Oak Square: 507 Baylor St	0.30														2							
Walsh Boat Landing: 1600 Scenic Dr	4.06														3			Y			Y	Boat Ramp, Fishing Piers
TENNIS CENTERS																						
Austin High Tennis Center: 1717 W Cesar Chavez St	3.22						2		8									Y		Y	Y	Pro Shop

Inventory as of Feb 2011

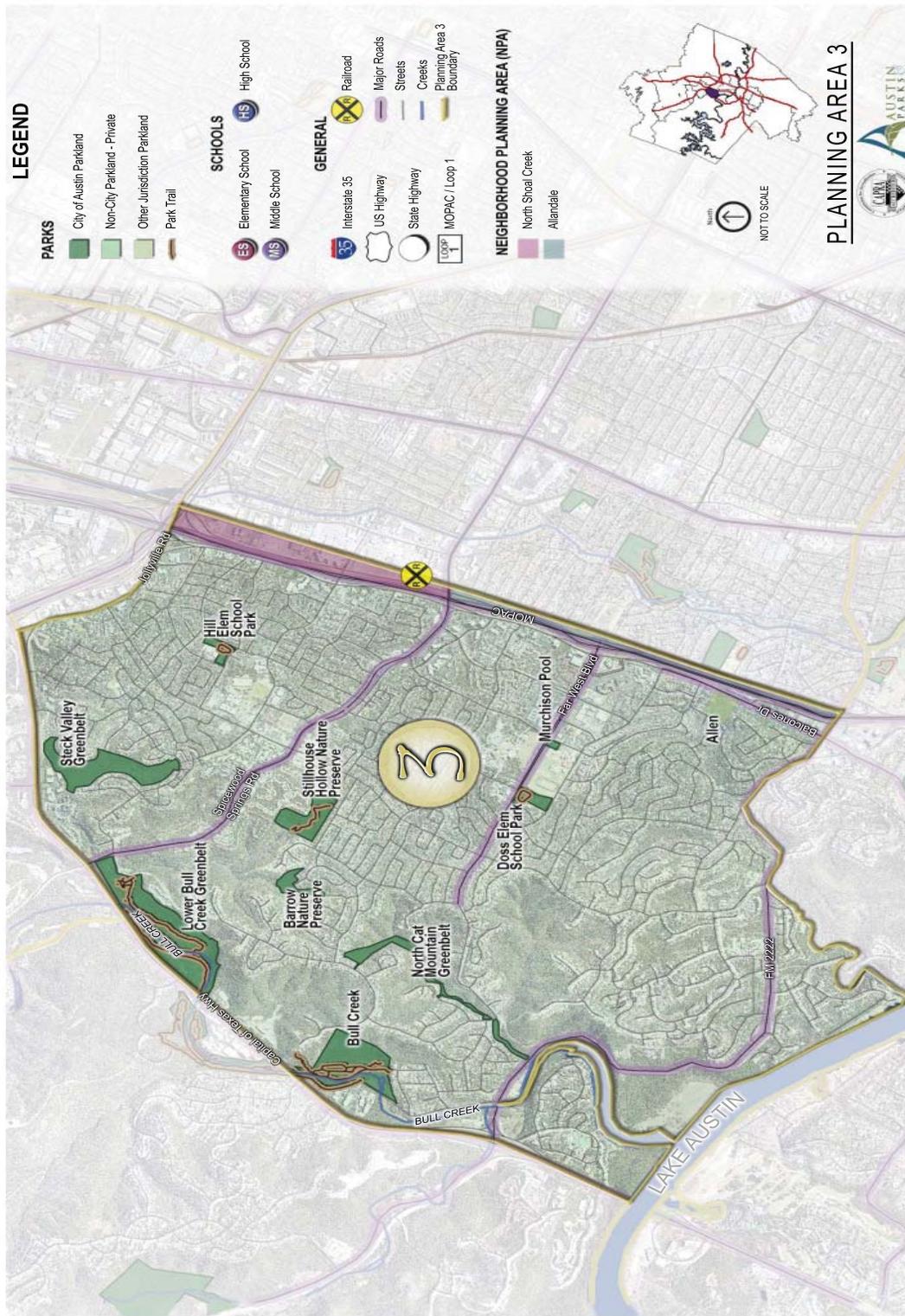
**Detailed info on pools, various centers and golf course are located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 2 Inventory



Planning Area 3 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

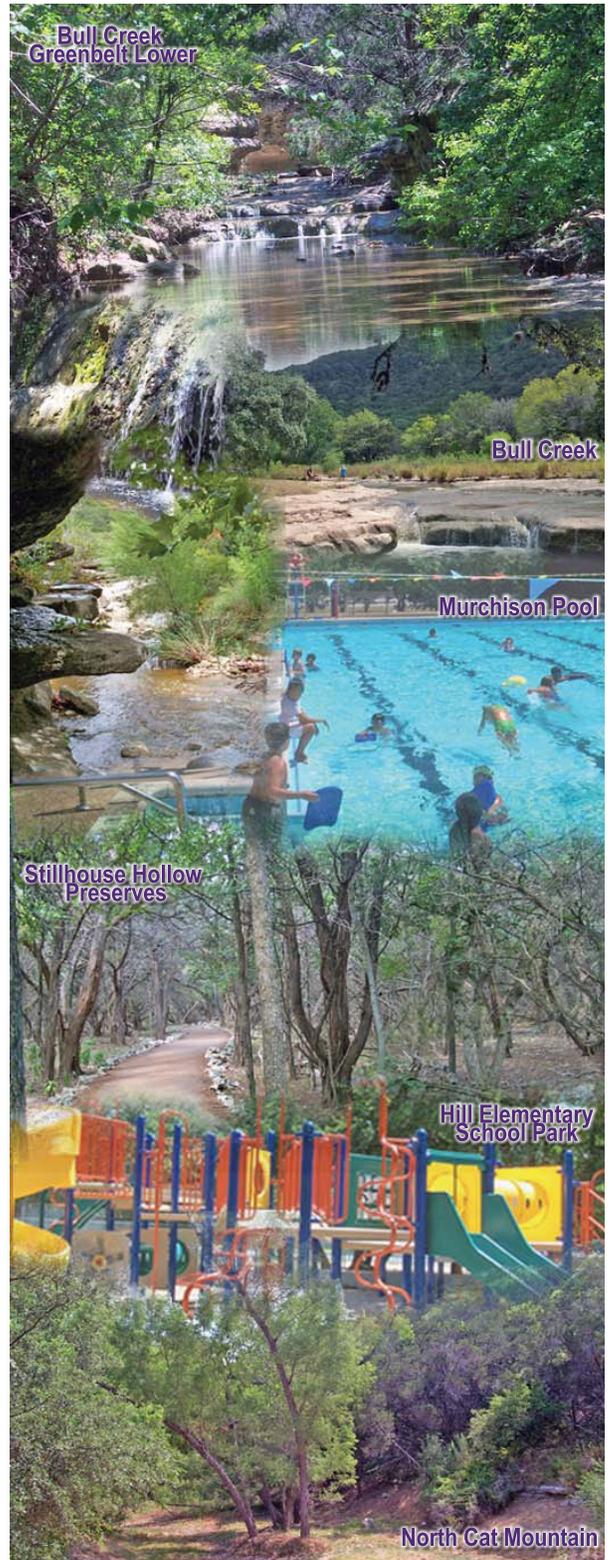


Planning Area 3 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

<u>DISTRICT PARKS</u>	
Bull Creek: 6701 Lakewood Dr.	48.06 ac
<u>GREENWAYS</u>	
Lower Bull Creek: 7806 N. Capital of Texas Hwy.	100.16 ac
North Cat Mountain: 6801 Cat Creek Trl.	13.43 ac
Steck Valley: 8403 Adirondack Trl.	37.99 ac
<u>GREENWAYS</u>	
Barrow Nature Preserve: 7515 Step Down Cv.	7.60 ac
Stillhouse Hollow Nature Preserve: 7810 Sterling Dr.	19.83 ac
<u>SCHOOL PARKS</u>	
Doss Elementary: 7013 Northledge Dr.	6.20 ac
Hill Elementary: 8405 Tallwood Dr.	4.70 ac
<u>SPECIAL PARKS</u>	
Murchison Pool: 3700 North Hills Dr.	1.15 ac
TOTAL PARKS: 9	TOTAL ACREAGE: 239.12

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 3 Major Facilities



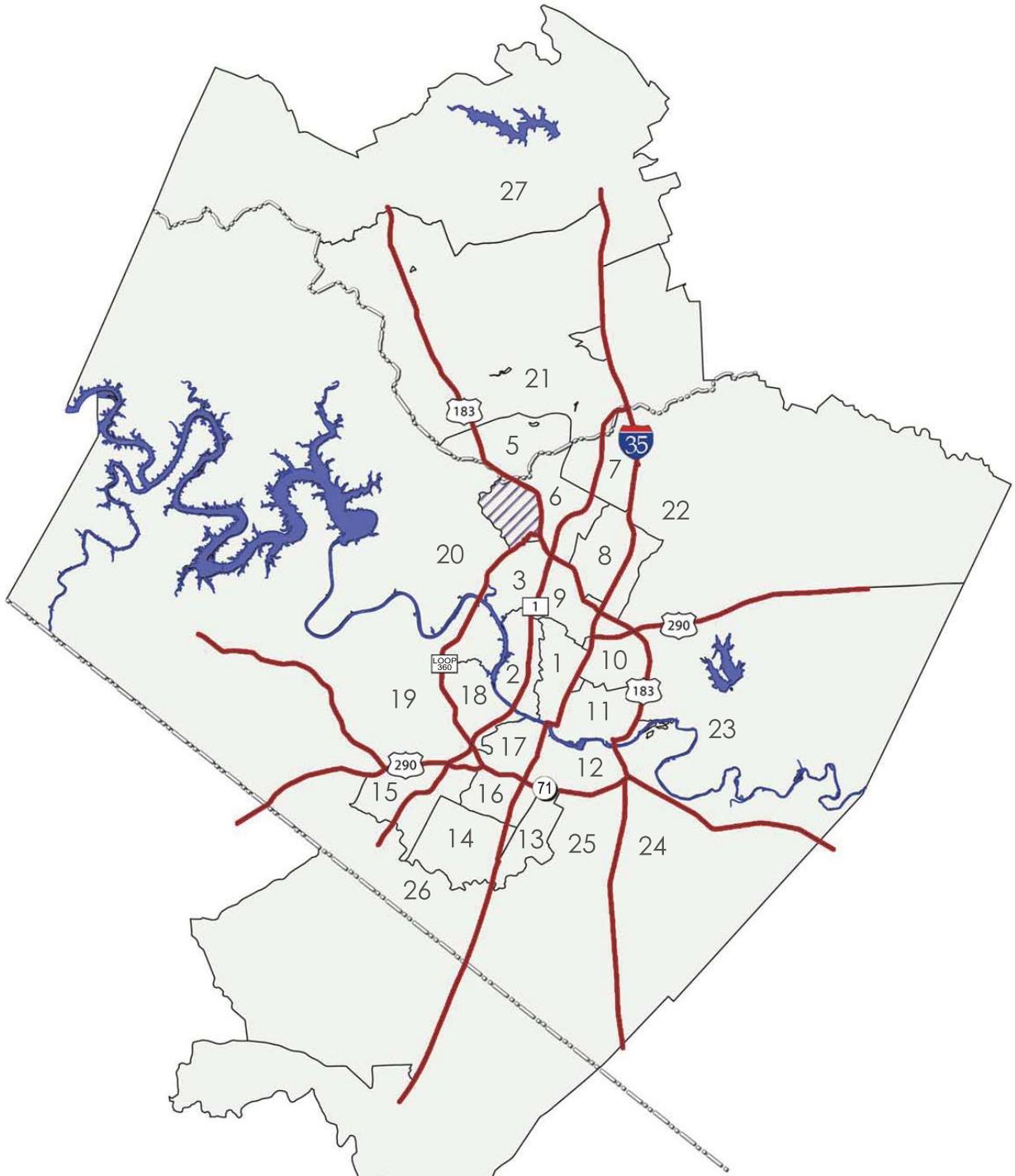
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 3	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURT	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Bull Creek: <i>6701 Lakewood Dr</i>	48.06						1	1							14		7	Y			Y	Swimming Hole, Off-Leash Area (OLA)
GREENWAYS																						
Lower Bull Creek: <i>7806 N Capital of Texas Hwy</i>	100.16							1				5.94						Y			Y	Planning Areas 20, Swimming Hole
North Cat Mountain: <i>6801 Cat Creek Trail</i>	13.43																					
Steck Valley: <i>8403 Adirondack Trail</i>	37.99																					
NATURE PRESERVES																						
Barrow Nature Preserve: <i>7515 Step Down Cv.</i>	7.60																					
Stillhouse Hollow Nature Preserve: <i>7810 Sterling Dr</i>	19.83											0.29									Y	
SCHOOLS PARKS																						
Doss: <i>7013 Northledge Dr</i>	6.20					1	4					0.17	Y		16						Y	
Hill: <i>8405 Tallwood Dr</i>	4.70					1	4	1				0.15	Y		21						Y	
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Murchison Pool: <i>3700 North Hills Dr</i>	1.15													Y				Y			Y	

Inventory as of May 2010

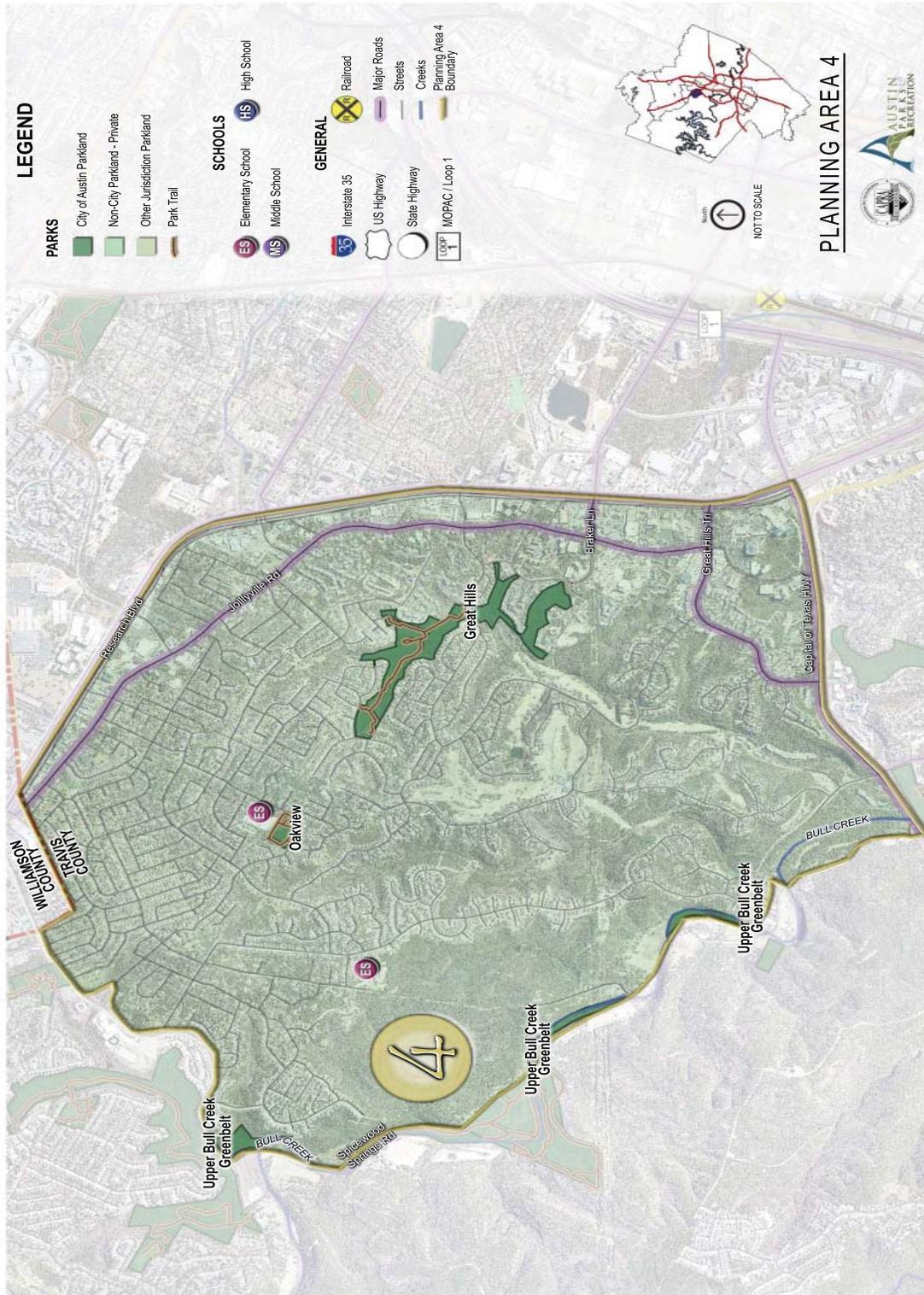
**Detailed info on pools and preserves are located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 3 Inventory



Planning Area 4 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



PLANNING AREA 4 EXISTING FACILITIES

Mapping information as of May 2010

Planning Area 4 Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

GREENWAYS

Upper Bull Creek: 28.70 ac
6958 Old Spicewood Springs Rd.

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Great Hills: 10700 Floral Park Dr. 59.36 ac
Oakview: 10902 Oak View Dr. 6.97 ac



TOTAL PARKS: 3 **TOTAL ACREAGE: 95.03**

Information as of May 2010

Planning Area 4 Major Facilities



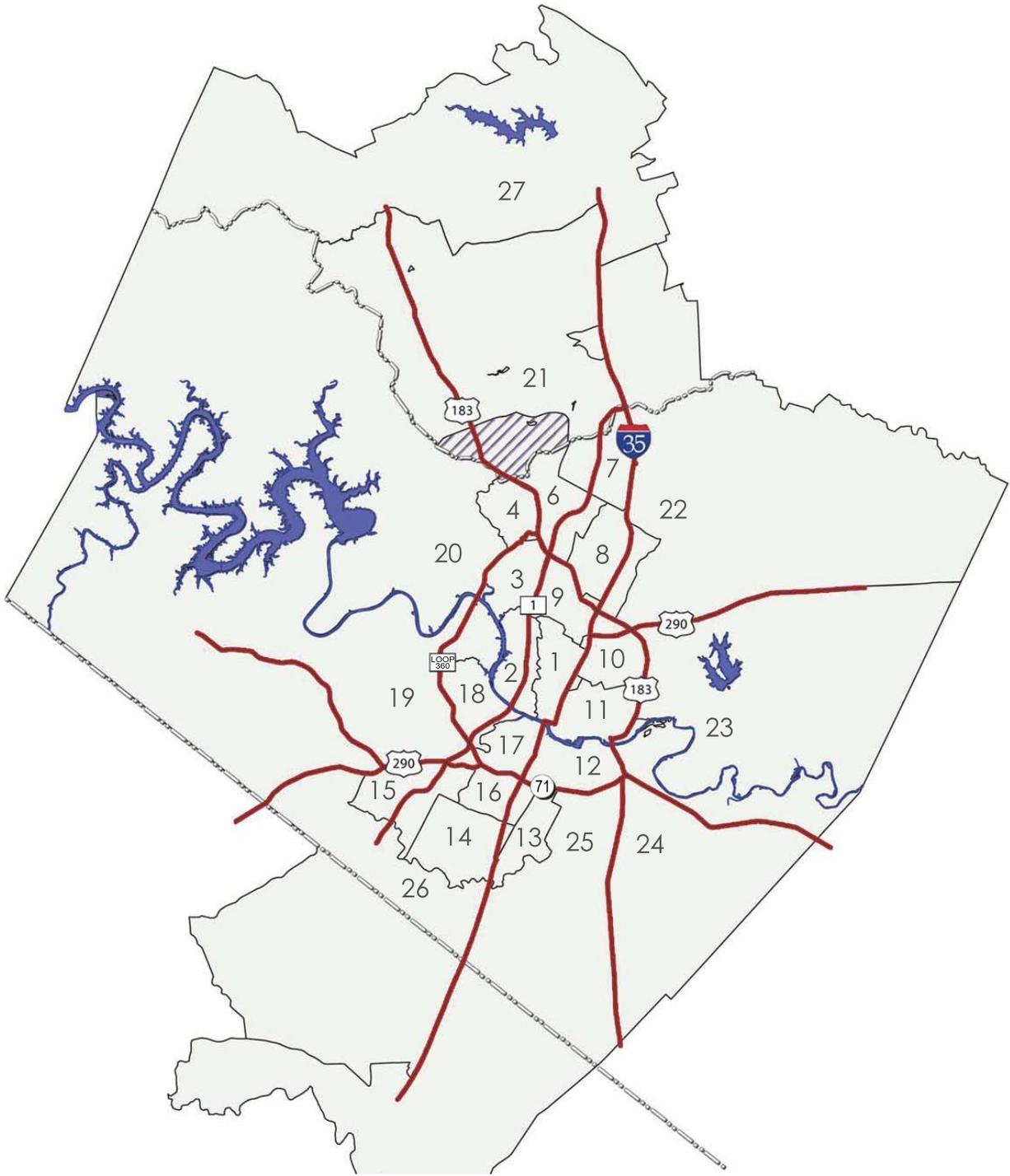
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 4	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
GREENWAYS																						
Upper Bull Creek: 6958 Spicewood Springs Rd	28.70											3.02										Planning Areas 4, 20
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Great Hills: 10700 Floral Park Dr	59.36											1.12	Y		7							
Oakview: 10902 Oak View Dr	6.97							2				0.53	Y		13	1						

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools is located in Chapter 9

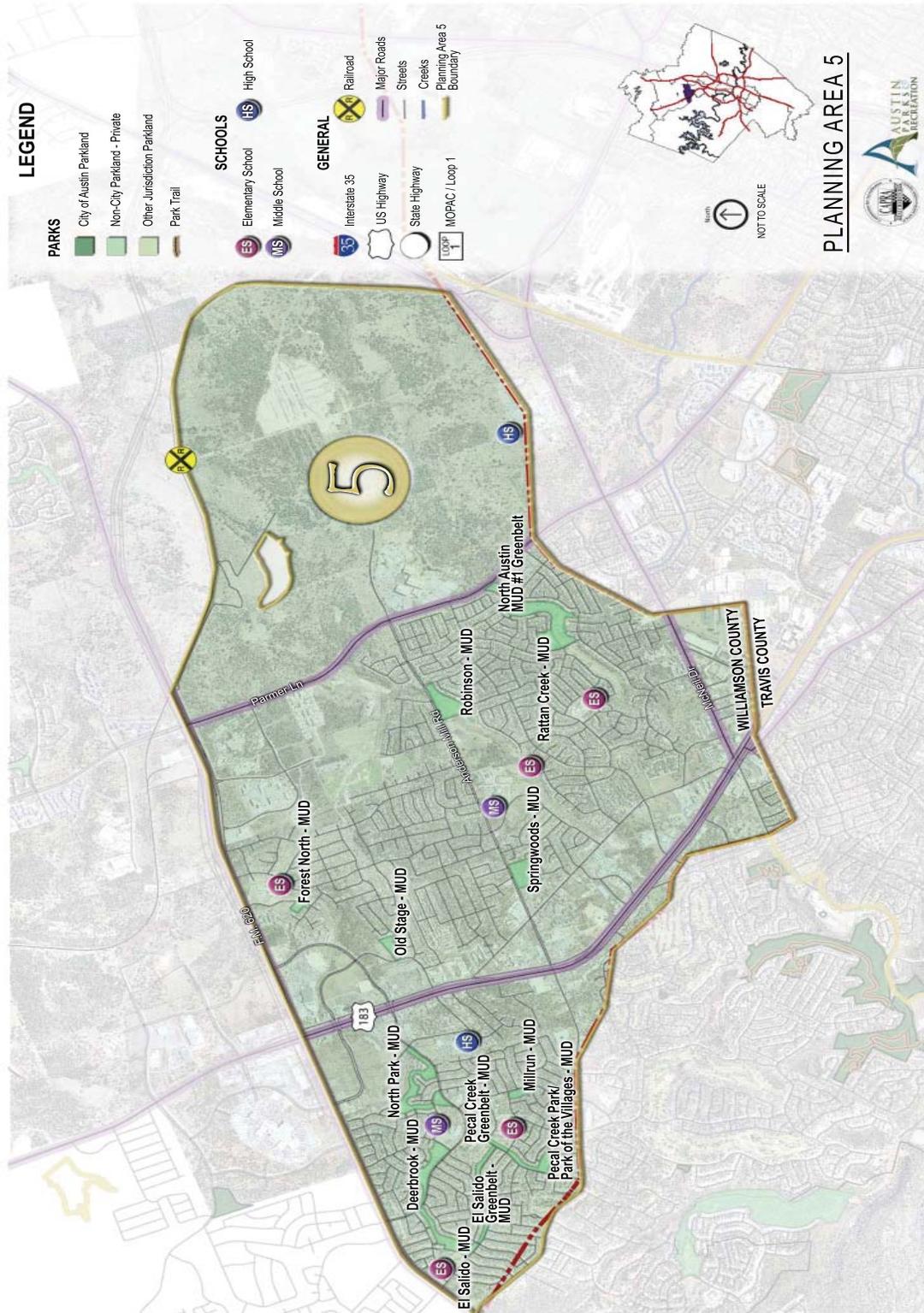
Planning Area 4 Inventory



Planning Area 5 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 5 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

NON-CITY GREENWAYS: MUD

Anderson Mill Trail

NON-CITY NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS: MUD

Anderson Mill
Deerbrook
El Salido
Mill Run
North Park
Old Stage
Park of the Villages
Rattan Creek
Springswoods

NON-CITY SPECIALPARKS: MUD

El Salido Recreation Center

TOTAL PARKS: 11

Information as of May 2010

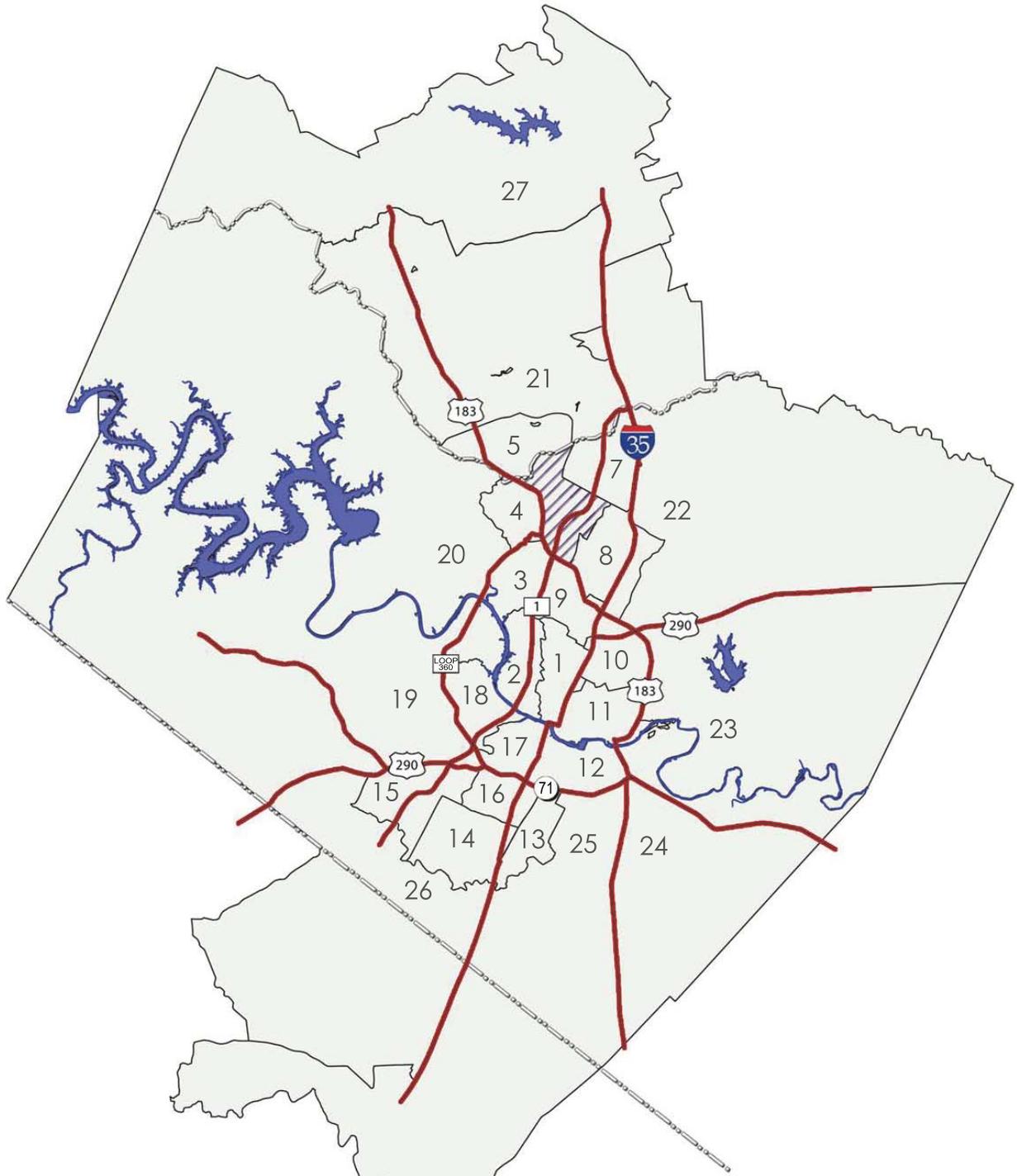
Planning Area 5 Major Facilities



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 5	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/ SR	CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
	See Section 3.2 for Inventory by Others Recreation Providers																						

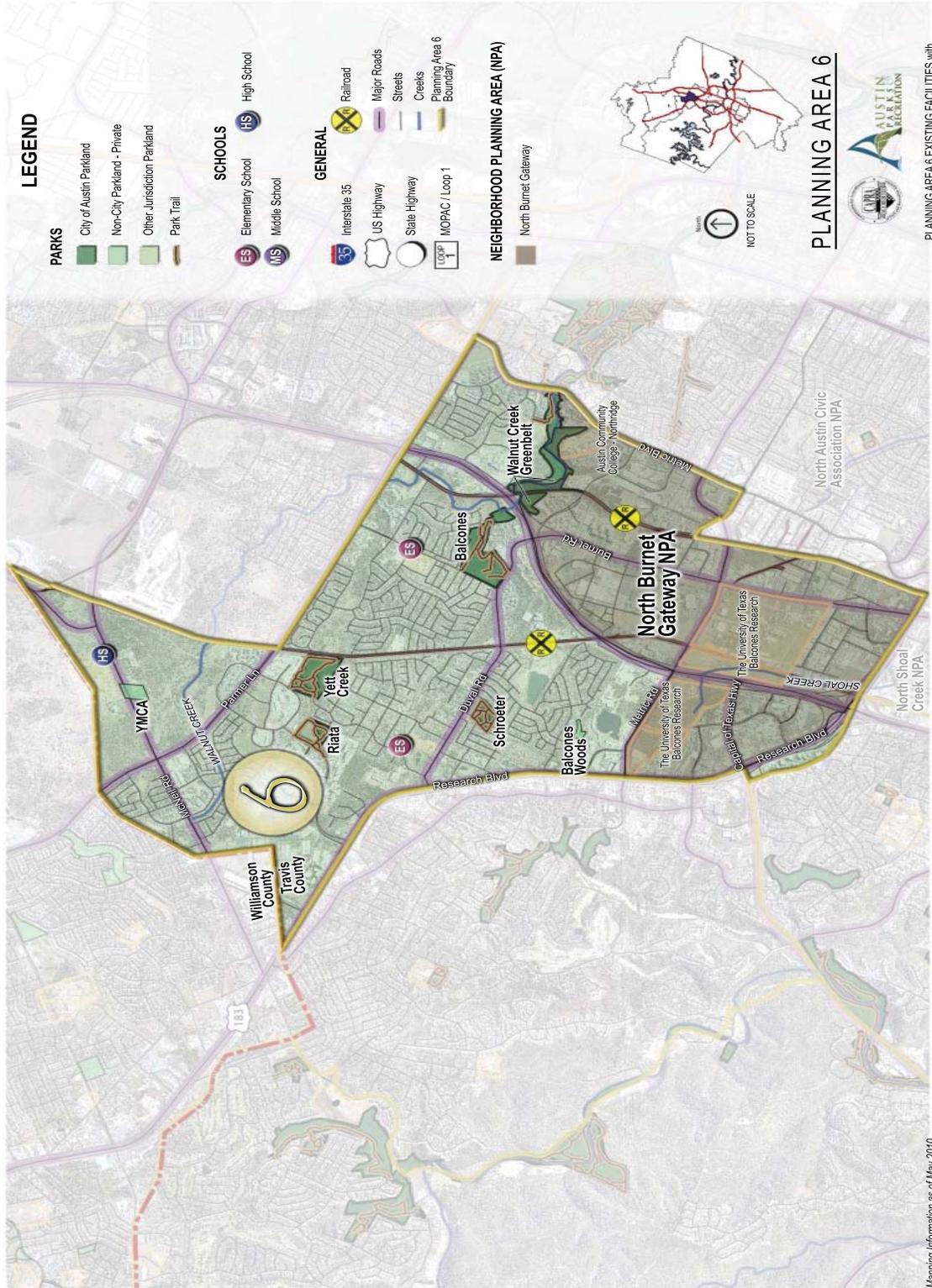
Planning Area 5 Inventory



Planning Area 6 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 6 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

DISTRICT PARKS

Balcones: 12017 Amherst Dr. 51.69 ac

GREENWAYS

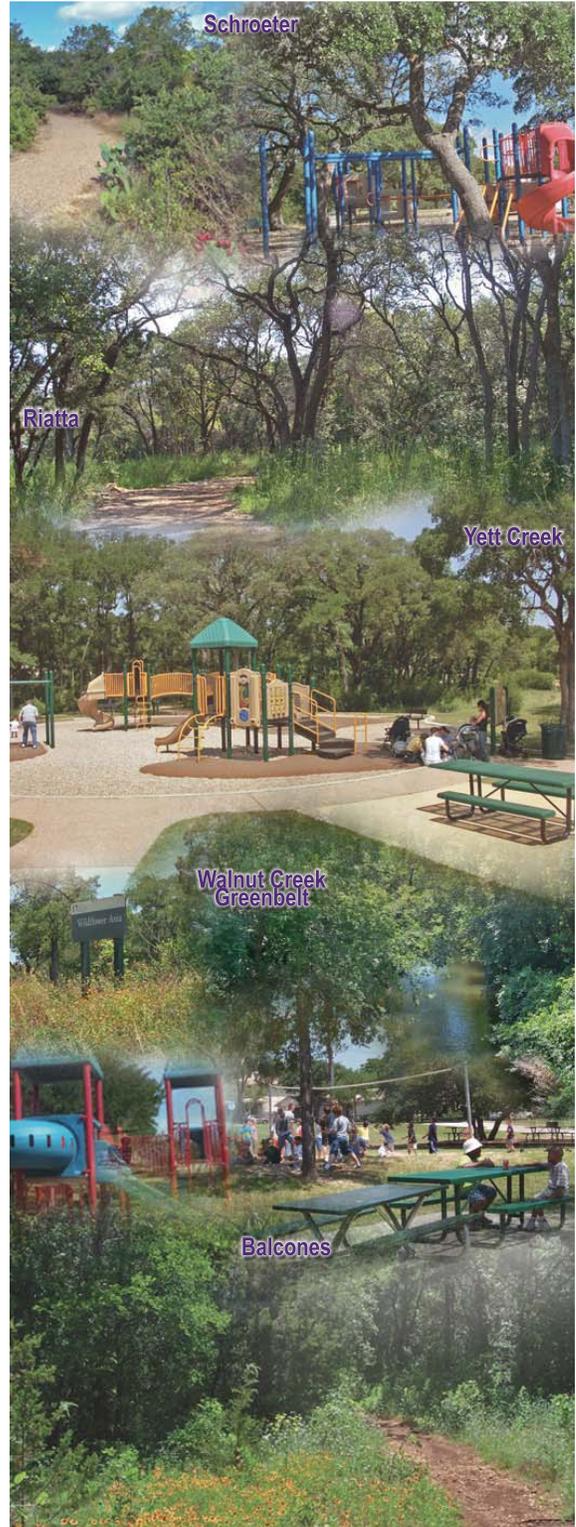
Walnut Creek: 2611 Park Bend Dr. 67.47 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Riatta: 12401 Riata Trace Pkwy. 7.97 ac

Schroeter: 11701 Big Trl. 12.80 ac

Yett Creek: 12538 Riata Vista Cir. 40.55 ac



TOTAL PARKS: 5 **TOTAL ACREAGE: 180.48**

Information as of May 2010

Planning Area 6 Major Facilities



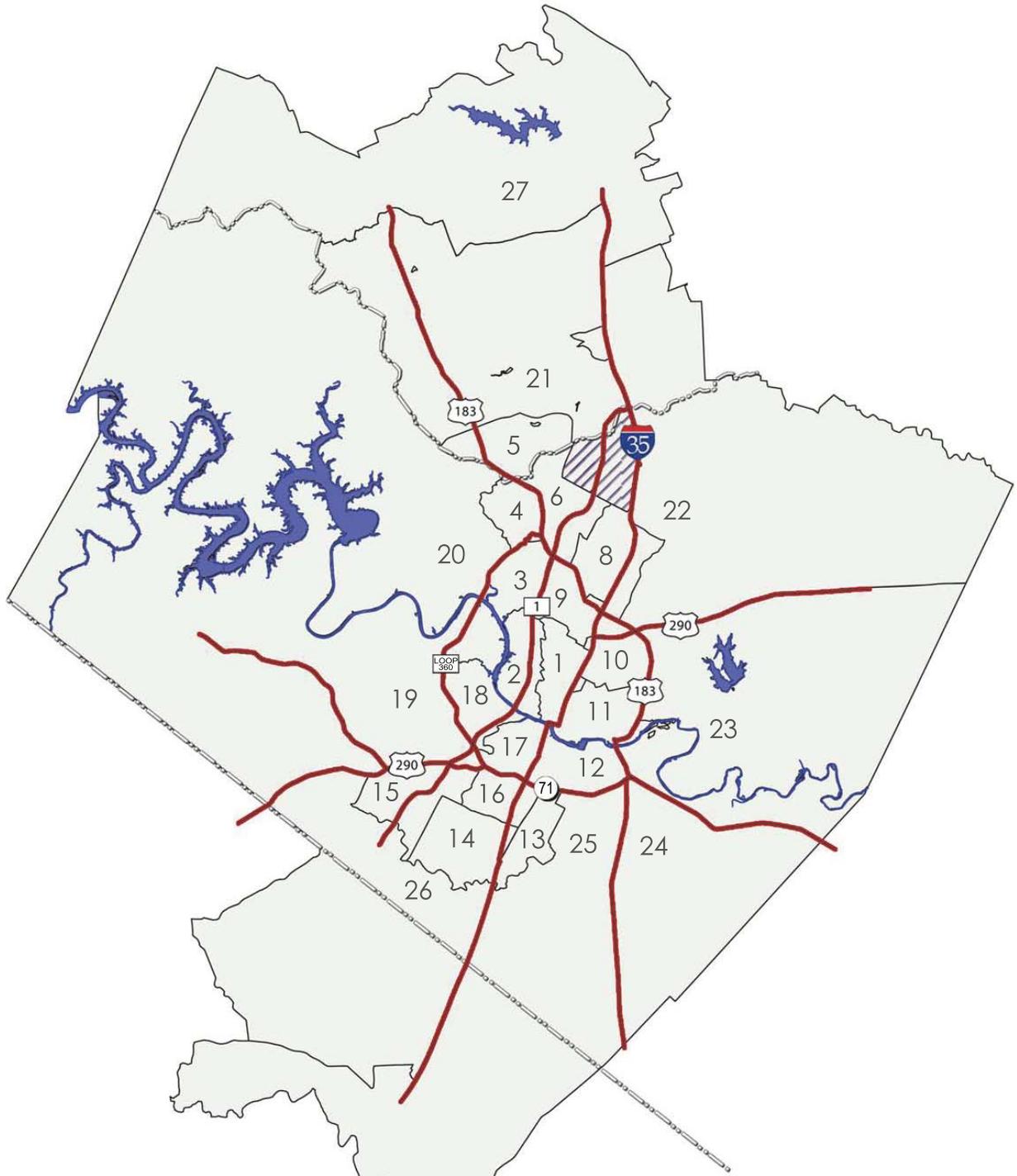
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 6	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITTS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CETNER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Balcones: 12017 Amherst Dr	51.69					1	2	2				1	Y	Y	19		3	Y				Y
GREENWAYS																						
Walnut Creek: 2611 Park Bend Dr	67.47														4							Planning Areas 8,22,23
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Riata: 12401 Riata Trace Pkwy	7.97							2				1	Y		2							
Schroeter: 11701 Big Trail	12.80						2					1	Y	19	Y	5						
Yett Creek: 12538 Riata Vista Circle	40.55											1										

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools is located in Chapter 9

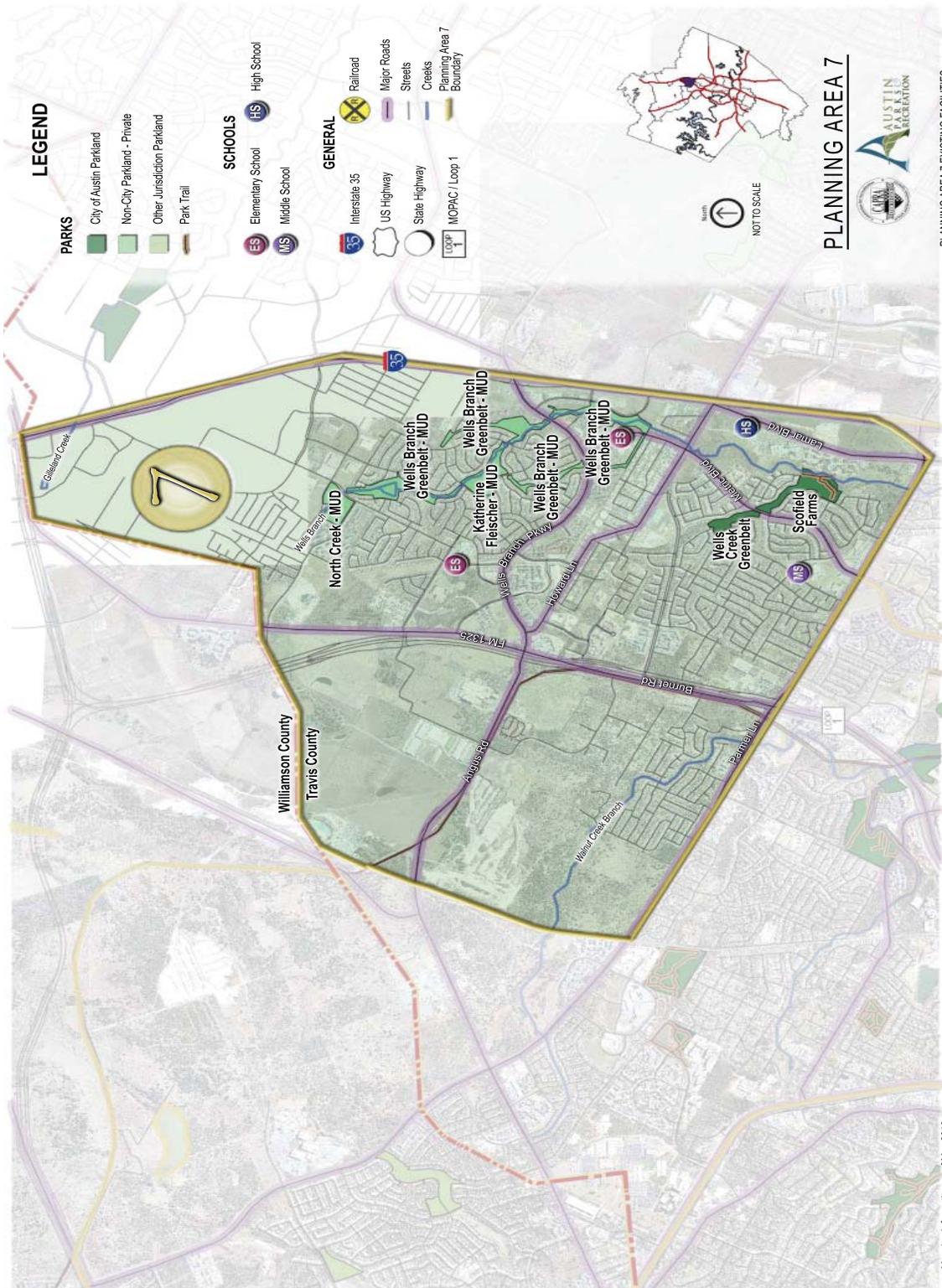
Planning Area 6 Inventory



Planning Area 7 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 7 Map

GREENWAYS

Wells Creek: 13120 Metric Blvd. 14.90 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Scofield Farms: 12901 Scofield Farms Dr. 13.93 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 2 TOTAL ACREAGE: 28.83

Information as of May 2010

Planning Area 7 Major Facilities



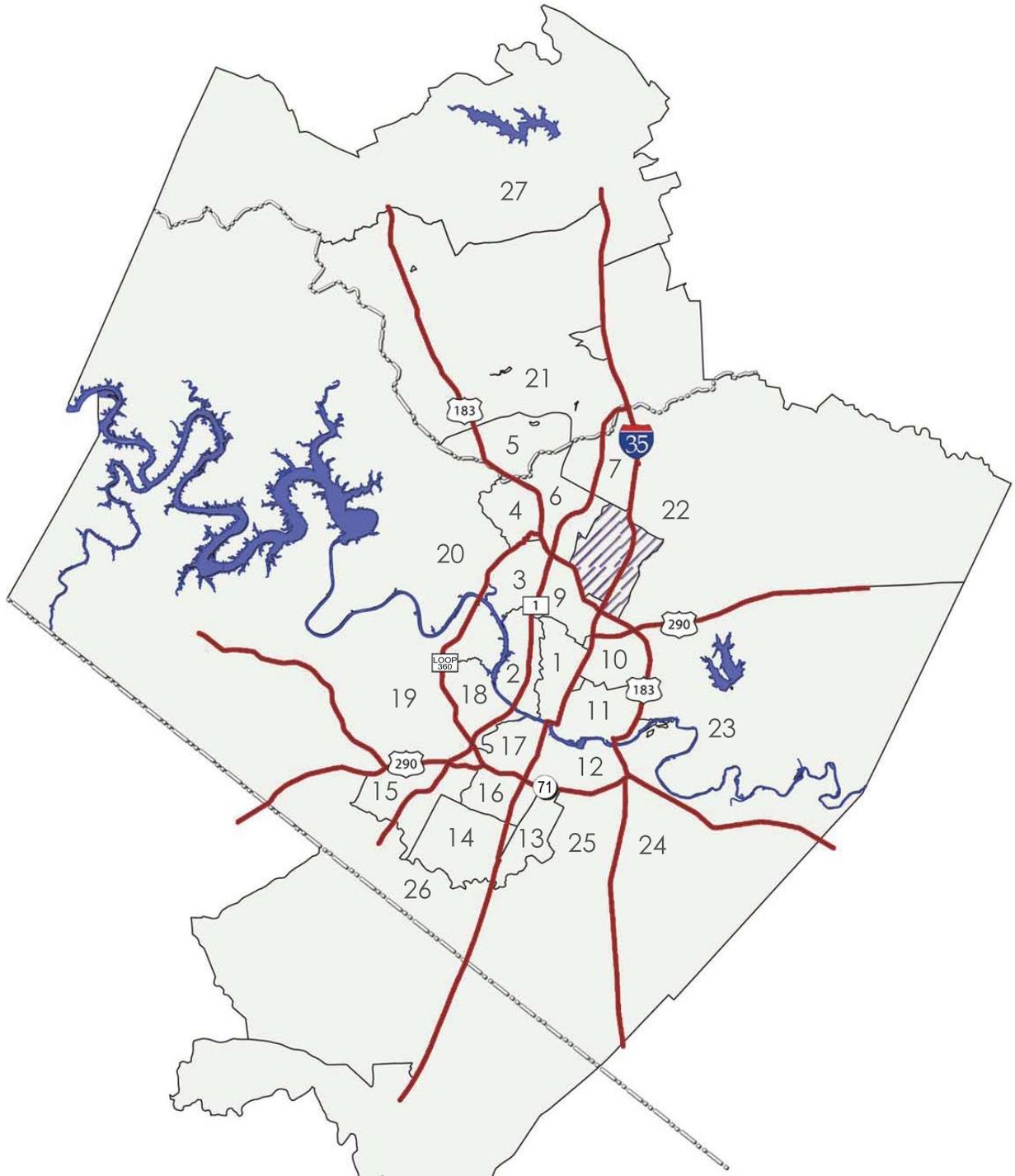
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 7	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTERS	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
GREENWAYS																						
Wells Creek: 13120 Metric Blvd	14.90																					
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Scofield Farms: 12901 Scofield Farms Dr	13.93					1						0.36			2							

Inventory as of May 2010

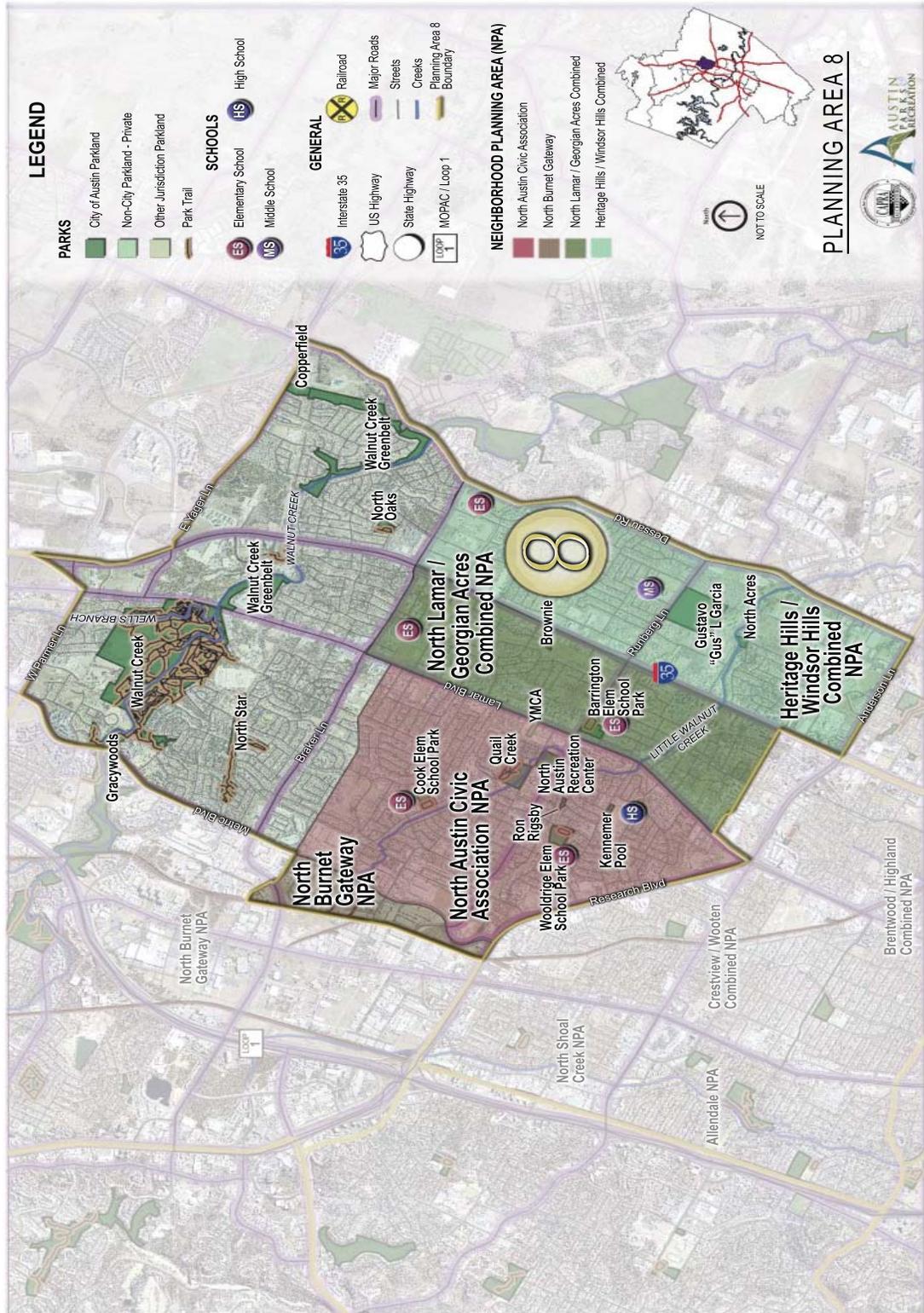
**Detailed info on pools is located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 7 Inventory



Planning Area 8 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 8 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

<u>METROPOLITAN PARKS</u>		
Walnut Creek:	12138 N. Lamar Blvd.	293.62 ac
<u>DISTRICT PARKS</u>		
Gustavo "Gus" L. Garcia:	1101 E. Rundberg Ln.	47.27 ac
<u>GREENWAYS</u>		
North Acres:	1112 Hermitage Dr.	2.50 ac
North Star:	11701 Tallow Field Way	17.62 ac
Walnut Creek:	2611 Park Bend Dr.	86.01 ac
<u>NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS</u>		
Copperfield:	1425 E Yager Ln.	5.41 ac
Gracywoods:	12133 Metric Blvd.	11.61 ac
North Oaks:	820 Plaza Dr.	4.60 ac
Quail Creek:	1101 Mearns Meadow Dr.	16.62 ac
<u>POCKET PARKS</u>		
Brownie:	10000 Brownie Dr.	0.33 ac
Ron Rigsby:	1110 Little Elm Park	1.00 ac
<u>SCHOOL PARKS</u>		
Barrington:	9306 Glenn La.	8.02 ac
Cook:	1505 Cripple Creek Dr.	7.69 ac
Wooldridge:	1410 Norseman Terrace	10.38 ac
<u>SPECIAL PARKS</u>		
Kennemer Pool:	1031 Peyton Gin Rd.	1.04 ac
North Austin Recreation Center:	1000 Runberg Ln.	6.99 ac
TOTAL PARKS: 15	TOTAL ACREAGE: 515.30	
<i>Information as of May 2010</i>		



Planning Area 8 Major Facilities



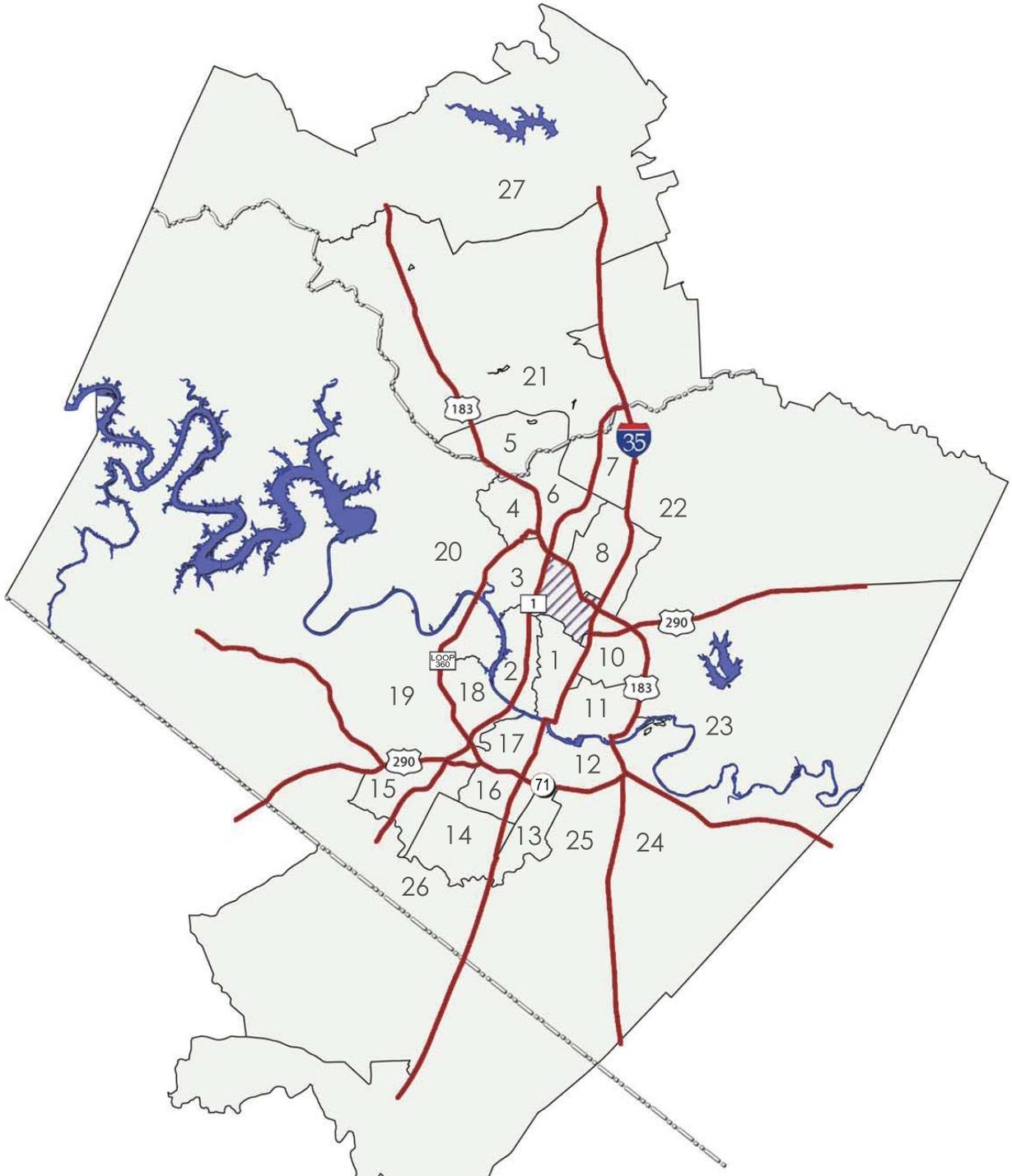
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 8	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL COURTS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Walnut Creek: 12138 N Lamar Blvd	293.62		5				2	1				15.81	Y	Y	30	1	6	Y		Y	Y	
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Gustavo "Gus" L. Garcia: 1101 E Rundberg Ln	47.27											0.5							Y			
GREENWAYS																						
North Acres: 1112 Hermitage Dr	2.50											1.48										
North Star: 11701 Tallow Field Way	17.62											1.48										
Walnut Creek: 2611 Park Bend Dr	80.60											0.34			4							Planning Areas 6,22,23
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Copperfield: 1425 E Yager Ln	5.41																					
Gracywoods: 12133 Metric Blvd	11.61							1				1.18	Y		16		4					
North Oaks: 820 Plaza Dr	4.60											0.18	Y		4		1					
Quail Creek: 1101 Mearns Meadow Dr	16.62							1				0.68	Y		5		1					
POCKET PARKS																						
Brownie: 10000 Brownie Dr	0.33												Y		1							
Ron Rigsby: 1110 Little Elm Park	1.00														2							
SCHOOLS PARKS																						
Barrington: 9306 Glenn Ln	8.02					1						0.23	Y		4	1					Y	
Cook: 1505 Cripple Creek Dr	7.69					2	2					0.2	Y		4						Y	
Wooldridge: 1410 Norseman Terrace	10.38					1	2		2			0.18	Y		3						Y	
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Kennemer Pool: 1031 Peyton Gin Rd	1.04												Y	Y							Y	
North Austin Recreation Center: 1000 Runberg Ln	6.99																		Y		Y	not yet constructed

Inventory as of May 2010

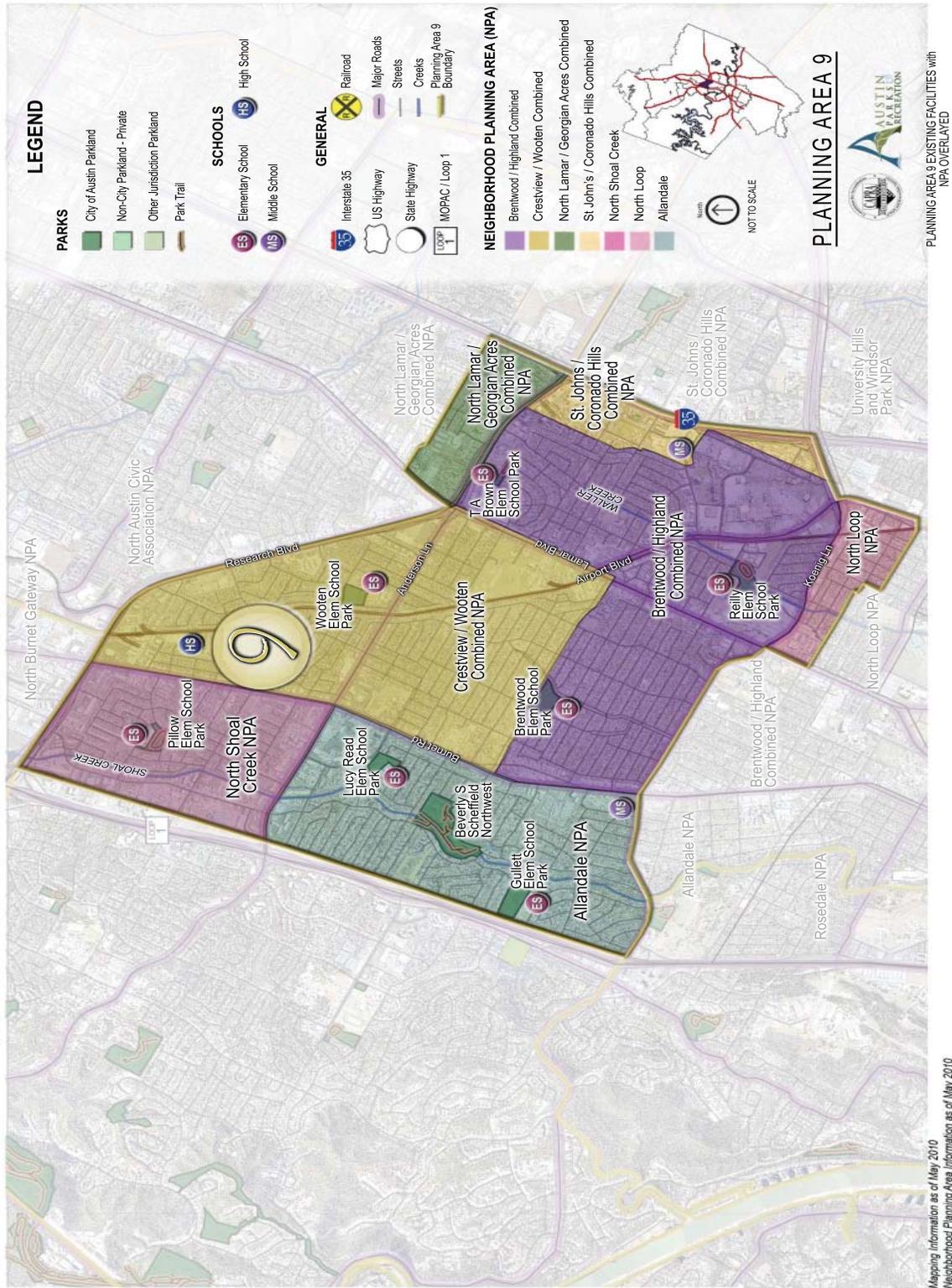
**Detailed info on pools & recreation center are located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 8 Inventory



Planning Area 9 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 9 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

DISTRICT PARKS

Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest: 30.75 ac
7000 Ardath St.

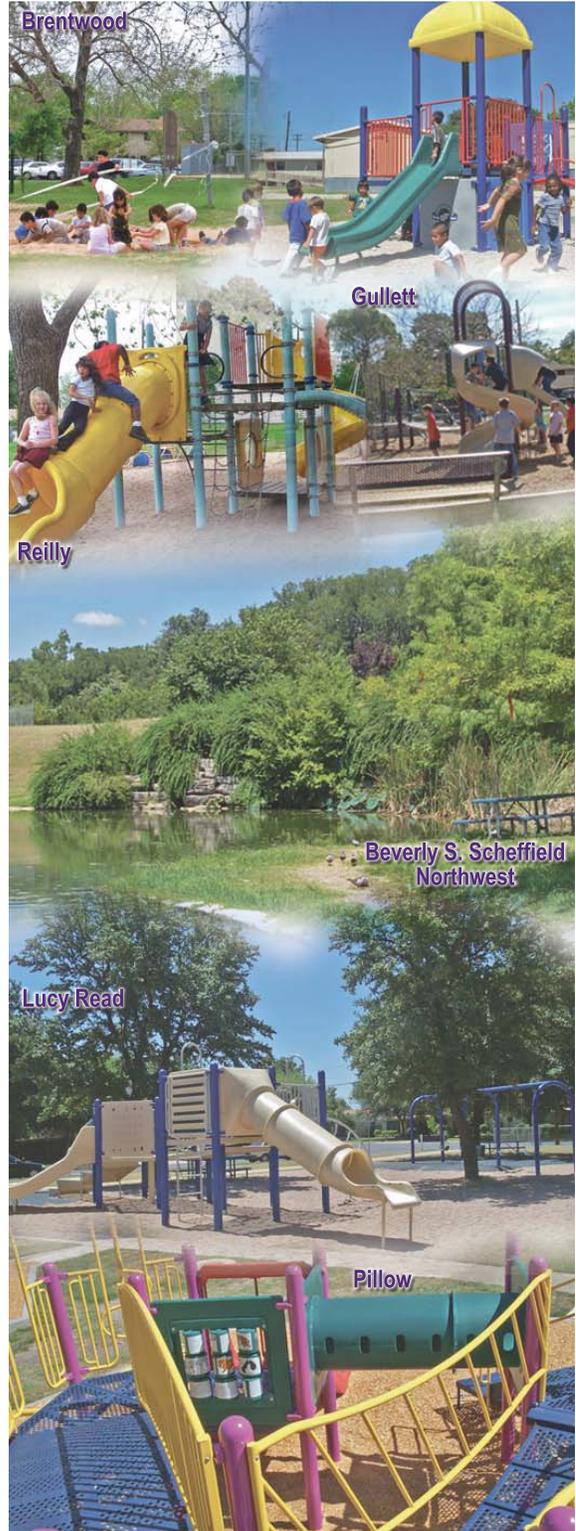
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Brentwood: 6710 Arroya Seca 9.26 ac
Wooten: 1406 Dale Dr. 6.28 ac

SCHOOL PARKS

Gullett: 3105 Hunt Trail 17.86 ac
Lucy Read: 7509 Silvercrest Dr. 5.14 ac
Pillow: 8500 Rockwood Ln. 7.20 ac
Reilly: 6001 Guadalupe St. 4.32 ac
T.A. Brown: 520 Northway Dr. 2.29 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 8 **TOTAL ACREAGE: 83.10**
Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 9 Major Facilities



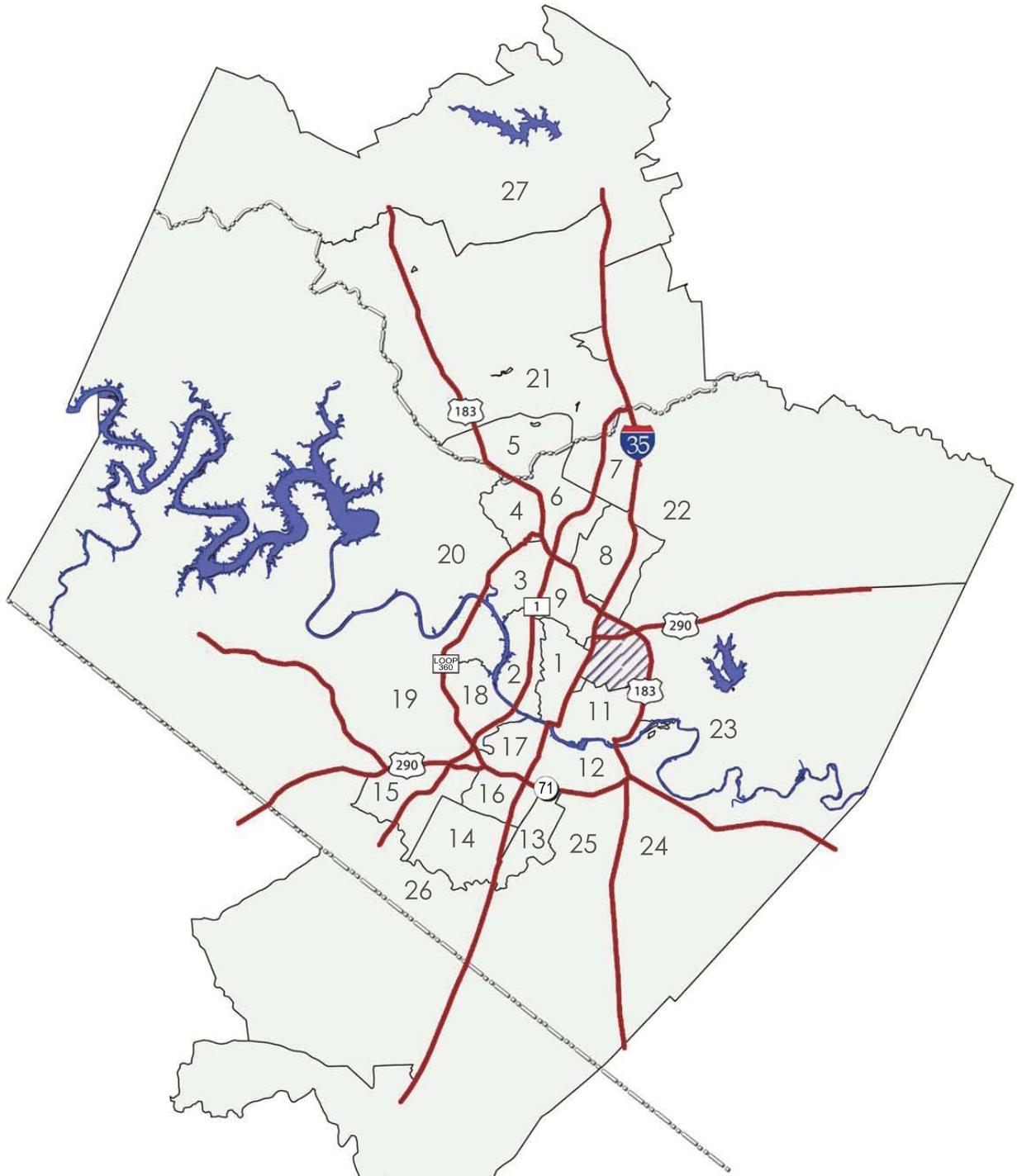
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 9	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest: 7000 Ardath St	30.75	1					2	1	4			0.77	Y	Y	32		8	Y		Y	Y	Fishing Pier
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Brentwood: 6710 Arroyo Seca	9.26					1	2	1	2				Y	Y	5			Y				
Wooten: 1500 Dale Dr	6.28			1		2	2						Y		6						Y	
SCHOOLS PARKS																						
Gullett: 3105 Hunt Trl	17.86	6	1			1	2					0.16	Y		5	1						Y
Lucy Read: 7509 Silvercrest Dr	5.14			1			4						Y		5							Y
Pillow: 8500 Rockwood Ln	7.20					1	2					0.25	Y		1							Y
Reilly: 6001 Guadalupe St	4.32					1	4					0.21	Y		1							Y
T.A. Brown: 520 Northway Dr	2.29					1	2					0.15	Y		1							Y

inventory as of May 2010

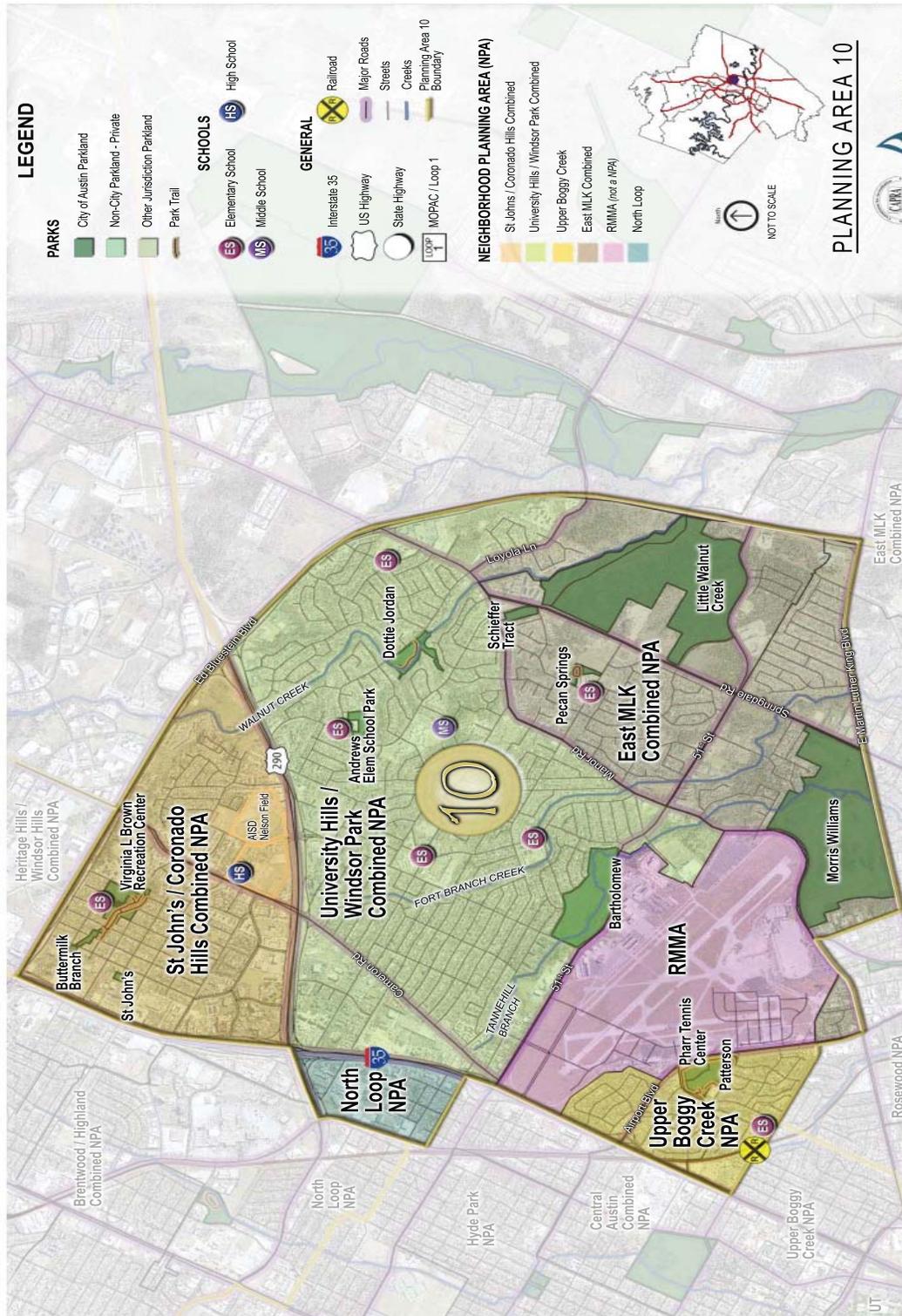
**Detailed info on pools is located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 9 Inventory



Planning Area 10 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 10 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

DISTRICT PARKS

Bartholomew: 5201 Berkman Dr. 57.21 ac

GREENWAYS

Buttermilk Branch: 7500 Meadow Dr. 18.72 ac
 Little Walnut Creek: 5100 E. 51st St. 200.05 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Dottie Jordan: 2803 Loyola Ln. 11.45 ac
 Patterson: 4200 Brookview Rd. 9.29 ac

POCKET PARKS

St. John's: 889 Wilks Ave. 0.86 ac

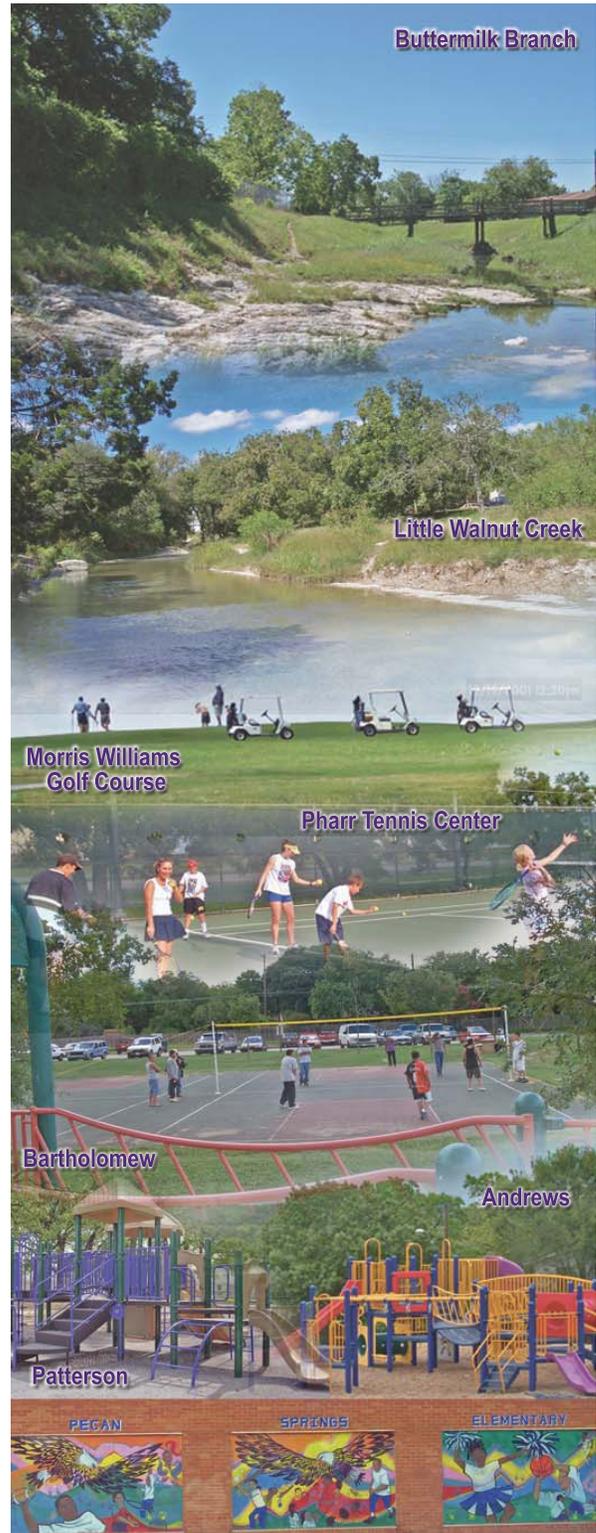
SCHOOL PARKS

Andrews: 2400 Lehigh Dr. 3.27 ac
 Pecan Springs: 3312 Rogge Ln. 4.45 ac

SCHOOL PARKS

Schieffer Tract: 3404 Hycreek Dr. 4.35 ac
 Virginia L. Brown Recreation Center: 7500 Blessing Ave. 8.84 ac
 Morris Williams Golf Course: 3851 Manor Rd. 188.00 ac
 Pharr Tennis Center: 4201 Brookview Rd. 8.45 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 12 TOTAL ACREAGE: 514.94
Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 10 Major Facilities



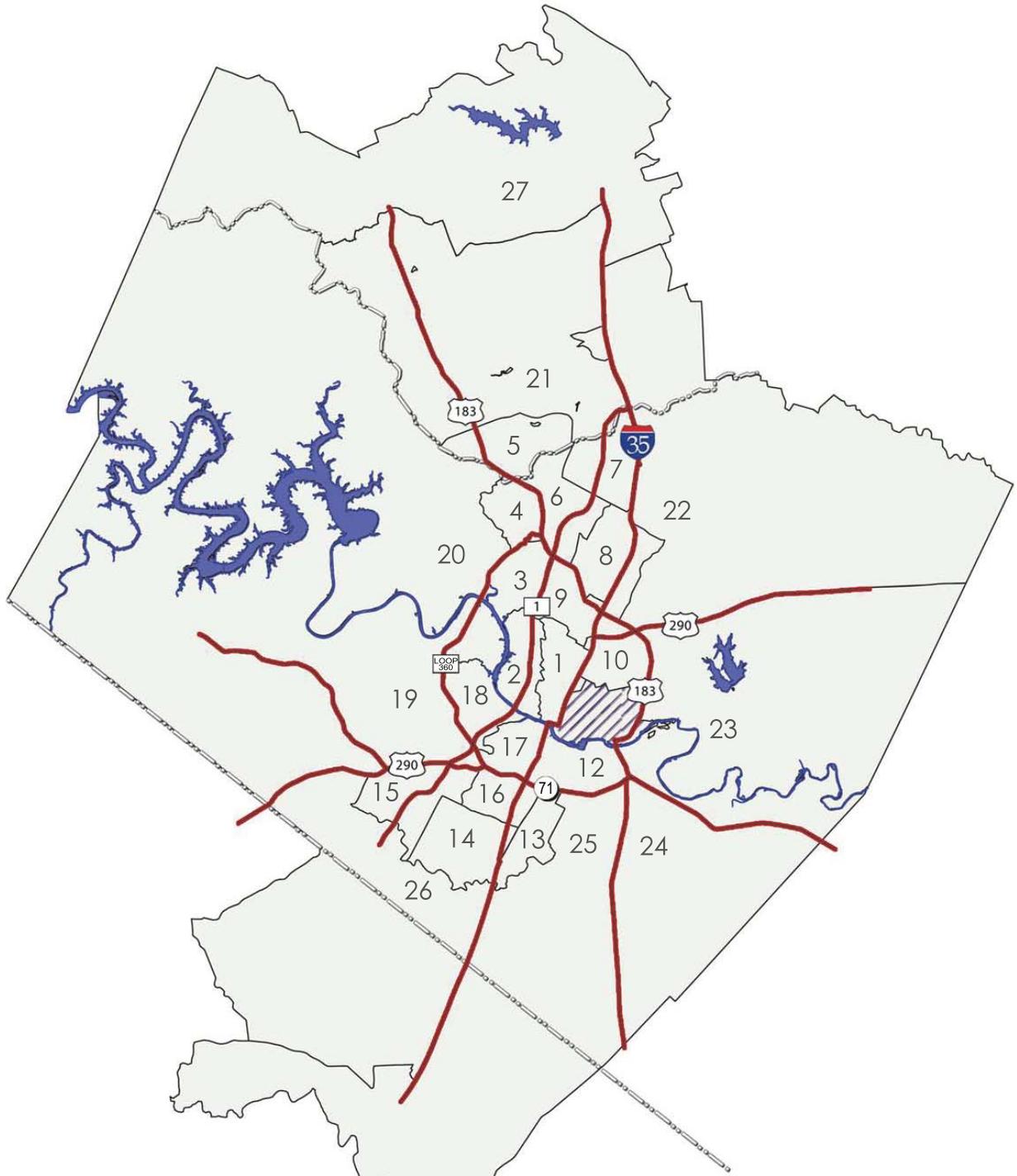
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 10	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
DISTRICT PARKS																							
Bartholomew: 5201 Berkman Dr	57.21	3	3			1	4	1	2		19		Y	Y	39	3	7	Y				Y	
GREENWAYS																							
Buttermilk Branch: 7500 Meador Dr	18.72					1	4	1				0.63	Y		7			Y				Y	
Little Walnut Creek: 5100 E 51st St	200.05																						
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																							
Dottie Jordan: 2803 Loyola Ln	11.45						2		2			0.2	Y	Y	6		3	Y				Y	
Patterson: 4200 Brookview Rd	9.29					3	2	1	2			0.67	Y	Y	19	Y	1	Y			Y	Y	
POCKET PARKS																							
St. John's: 889 Wilks Ave	0.86													Y				Y					
SCHOOLS PARKS																							
Andrews: 2400 Lehigh Dr	3.27						2						Y		1							Y	
Pecan Springs: 3312 Rogge Ln	4.45					1	2					0.13	Y									Y	
GOLF COURSES																							
Morris Williams Golf Course: 3851 Manor Rd	188.00									18								Y			Y	Y	Showers, Pro Shop
SPECIAL PARKS																							
Schieffer Tract: 3404 Hycreek Dr	4.35																						
Virginia L. Brown Recreation Center: 7500 Blessing Avenue	8.84																		Y			Y	
TENNIS CENTERS																							
Pharr Tennis Center: 4201 Brookview Rd	8.45								9									Y			Y	Y	Pro Shop, Showers, Skate Park

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools, various centers and golf course are located in Chapter 9

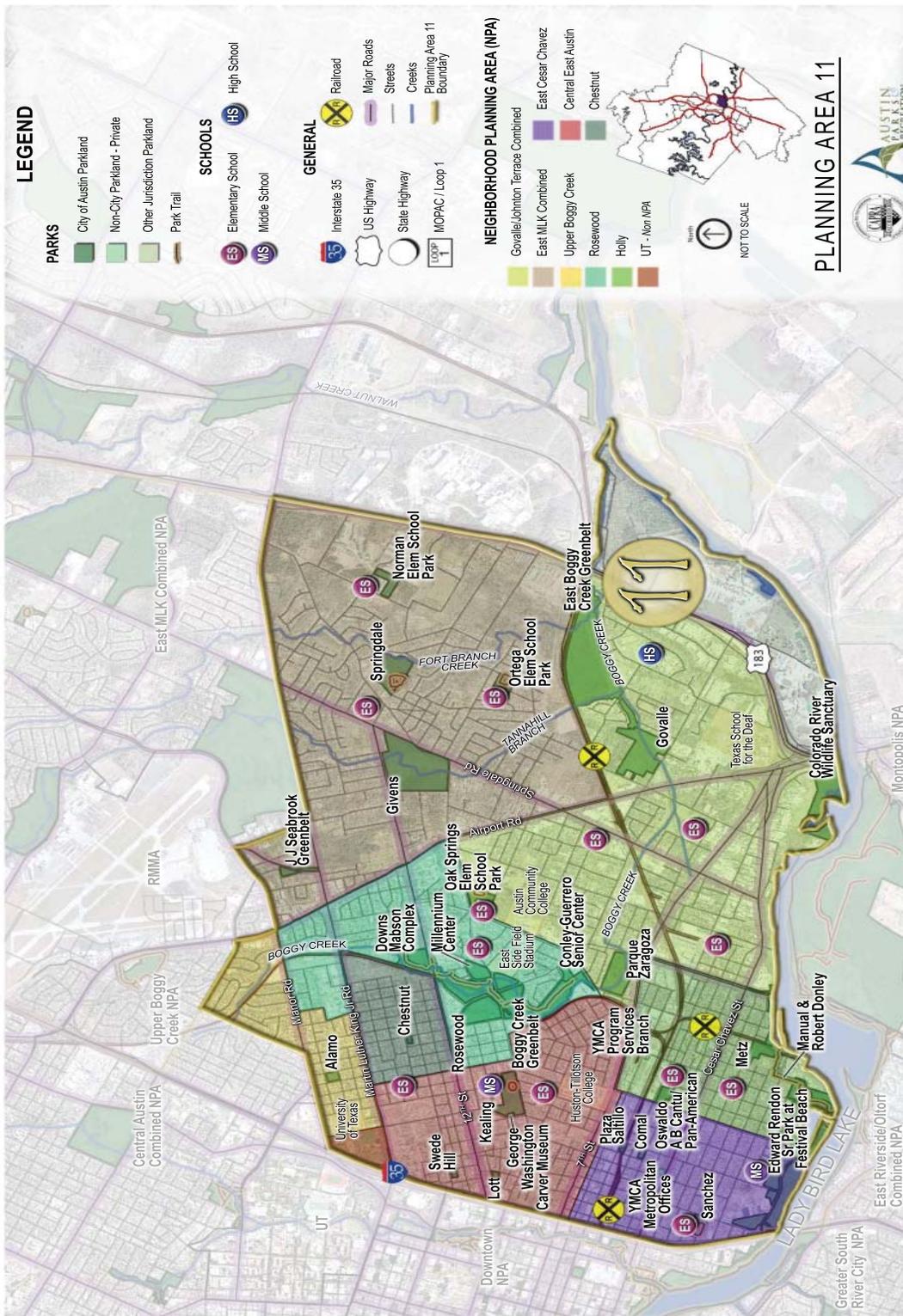
Planning Area 10 Inventory



Planning Area 11 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



PLANNING AREA 11 EXISTING FACILITIES
with NPAs OVERLAYED

Planning Area 11 Map

Mapping Information as of May 2010
Neighborhood Planning Area Information as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Edward Rendon Sr Park at Festival Beach: 2101 Jesse E. Segovia St.	73.86 ac
Holly Shores at Lady Bird Lake: 2711 Canterbury St.	6.61 ac

DISTRICT PARKS

Givens: 3811 E. 12th St.	41.43 ac
--------------------------	----------

GREENWAYS

East Boggy Creek: 5527 Stuart Cir.	75.03 ac
Boggy Creek: 1114 Nile St.	89.80 ac
J.J. Seabrook: 2000 Pershing Dr.	3.90 ac

NATURE PRESERVES

Colorado River Wildlife Sanctuary: 5827 Levander Loop	43.33 ac
---	----------

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Govalle: 5200 Bolm Rd.	26.22 ac
Metz: 2407 Canterbury St.	5.96 ac
Oswaldo A.B. Cantu/Pan American Recreation Center: 2100 E. 3rd St.	5.22 ac
Parque Zaragoza: 2608 Gonzales St.	15.27 ac
Rosewood: 2300 Rosewood Ave.	13.90 ac
Springdale: 1175 Nickols Ave.	14.87 ac

POCKET PARKS

Alamo: 2100 Alamo St.	1.87 ac
Chestnut: 1404 Chestnut Ave.	0.61 ac
Comal: 300 Comal St.	0.99 ac
Lott: 1108 Curve St.	0.73 ac
Manuel & Robert Donley: 2221 Haskell St	0.80 ac
Swede Hill: 907 E. 14th St.	1.00 ac

SCHOOL PARKS

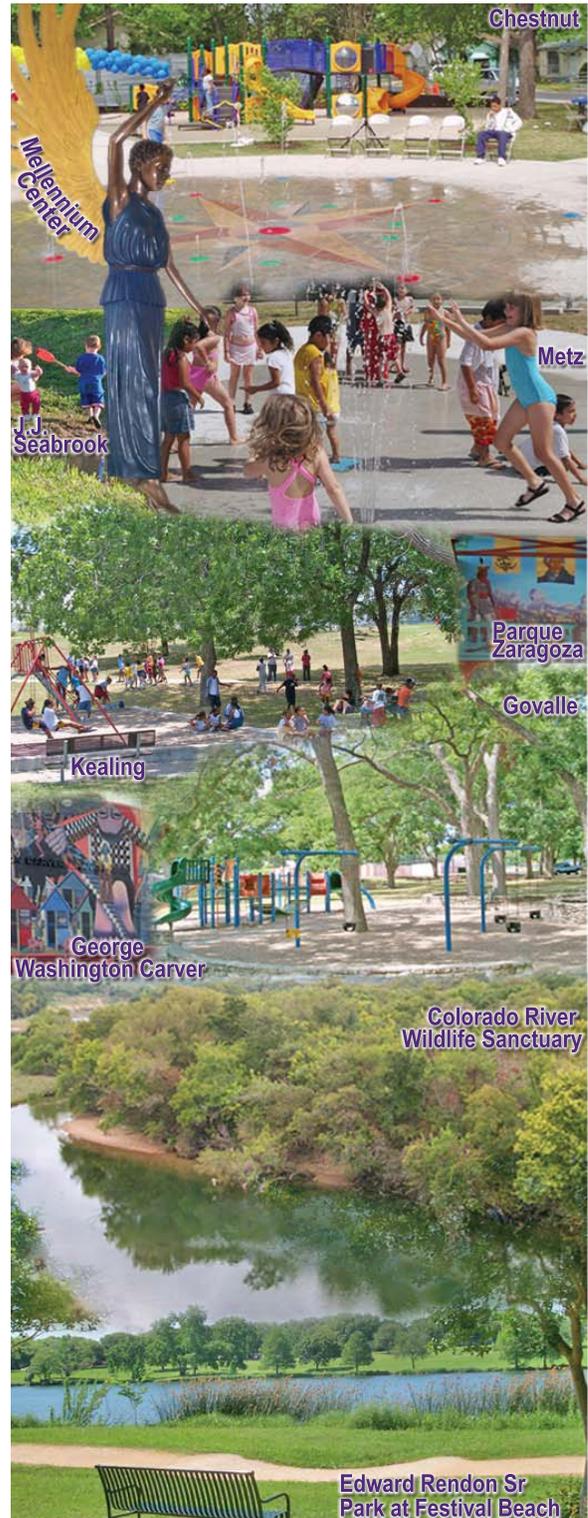
Kealing: 1500 Rosewood Ave.	20.80 ac
Norman: 3901 Tannehill Ln.	6.90 ac
Oak Springs: 3601 Webberville Rd.	6.13 ac
Ortega: 1135 Garland Ave.	4.25 ac
Sanchez: 73 San Marcos St.	1.30 ac

SPECIAL PARKS

George Washington Carver Museum: 1161 Angelina St.	0.30 ac
Conley-Guerrero Senior Center: 808 Nile St.	1.10 ac
Downs Mabson Complex: 2812 E. 12th St.	9.97 ac
Millennium Center: 1156 Hargrave St.	5.37 ac
Plaza Saltillo: 412 Comal St.	0.88 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 29 TOTAL ACREAGE: 478.40

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 11 Major Facilities



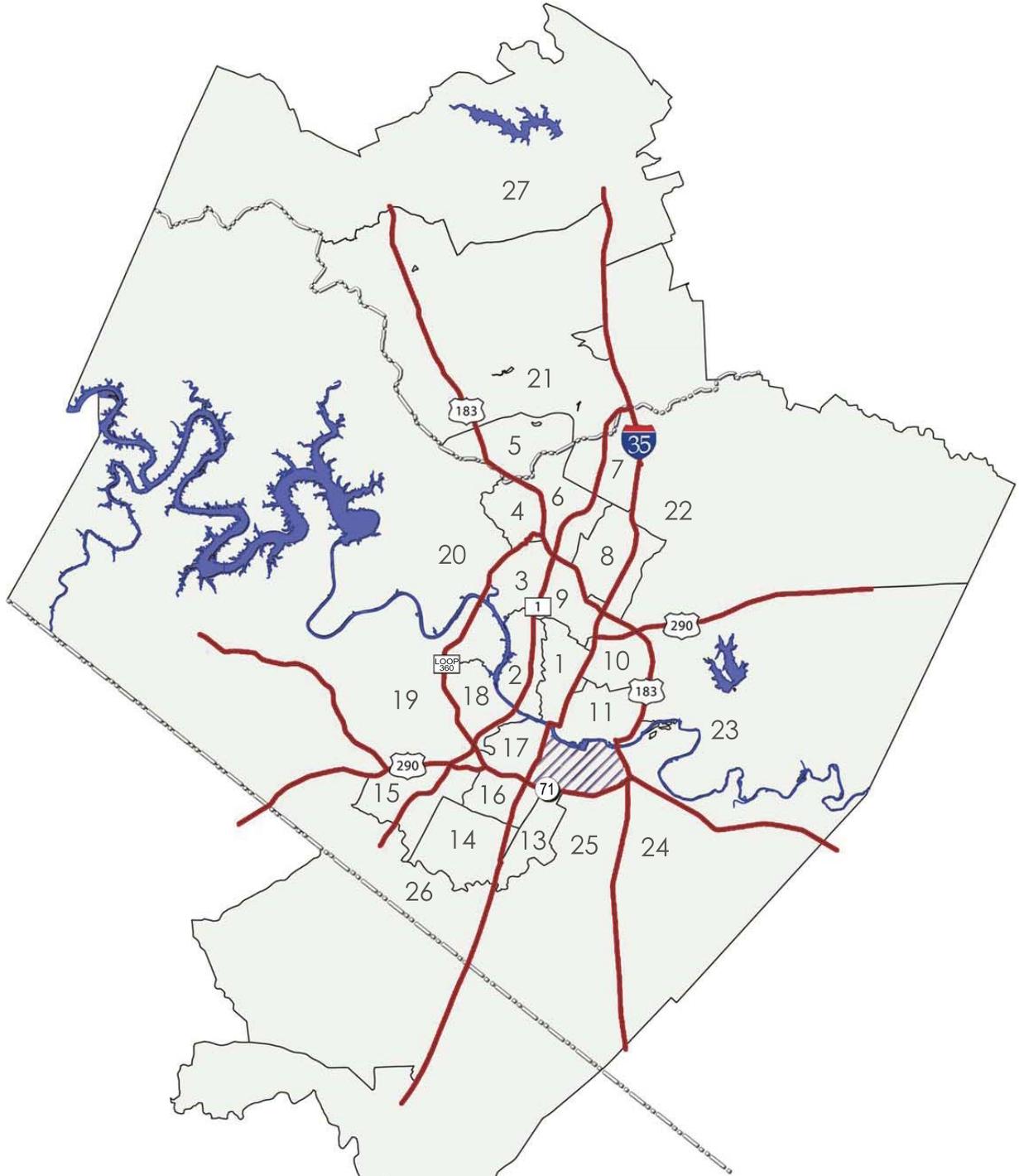
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 11	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Edward Rendon Sr Park at Festival Beach: 2101 Jesse E Segovia St	73.86	3	2			2	2					1.25	Y	Y	33	1	1	Y		Y	Y	Fishing Pier, Boat Ramp, Field House
Holly Shores at Lady Bird Lake: 2711 Canterbury	6.61											0.42						Y			Y	Fishing Pier
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Givens: 3811 E 12th St	41.43		2				6		2				Y	Y	36	Y	3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Theatre
GREENWAYS																						
East Boggy Creek: 5527 Stuart Cir	75.03																					
Boggy Creek: 1114 Nile St	89.80						1					1.2			3			Y			Y	Pavilions
J.J. Seabrook: 2000 Pershing Dr	3.90																					
NATURE PRESERVES																						
Colorado River Wildlife Sanctuary: 5827 Levander Loop	43.33											0.33										
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Govalle: 5200 Bolm Rd	26.22	1				1	2	1					Y	Y	15		4	Y		Y	Y	
Metz: 2407 Canterbury St	5.96		1				6		1				Y	Y	3			Y	Y		Y	Theatre
Oswaldo A.B. Cantu/Pan-American Recreation Center: 307 Chicon St	5.22	1					4		2				Y	Y	3		1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Theatre
Parque Zaragoza: 2608 Gonzales St	15.27	1					2	1					Y	Y	7		1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Theatre
Rosewood: 2300 Rosewood Ave	13.90					1			2				Y	Y	15		3	Y	Y		Y	Theatre, Dorris Miller Auditorium
Springdale: 1175 Nickols Ave	14.87											0.29	Y		4			Y			Y	
POCKET PARKS																						
Alamo - 2100 Alamo St	1.87					1	4						Y		4		2		Y	Y	Y	
Chestnut: 2207 E 16th St	0.61												Y	Y	4	1	1					
Comal: 300 Comal St	0.99					1	2						Y		2	1		Y				
Lott: 1108 Curve St	0.73						1						Y	Y	3	1	1					
Manuel & Robert Donley: 2301 Haskell St	0.80											0.13										
Swede Hill: 907 E 14th St	1.00																					
SCHOOL PARKS																						
Kealing: 1500 Rosewood Ave	20.80					2	4		4			0.14	Y	Y	7			Y			Y	
Norman: 3901 Tannehill Ln	6.90					1							Y		1						Y	
Oak Springs: 2806 Goodwin Ave	6.13					1	2					0.13	Y		3						Y	
Ortega: 5308 Chico St	4.25					1	2					0.3	Y		4	1	1				Y	
Sanchez: 64 Waller St	1.30					1	2					0.19	Y		3							
SENIOR ACTIVITY CENTER																						
Conley-Guerrero Senior Center: 808 Nile St	1.10						1												Y	Y	Y	
SPECIAL PARKS																						
George Washington Carver Museum: 1161 Angelina St	0.30																		Y		Y	
Downs Mabson Complex: 2812 E 12th St	9.97	1	1												1			Y			Y	
Millennium Center: 1156 Hargrave St	5.37																				Y	Y
Plaza Saltillo: 412 Comal St	0.88																	Y			Y	Y

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools, various centers & museum are located in Chapter 9

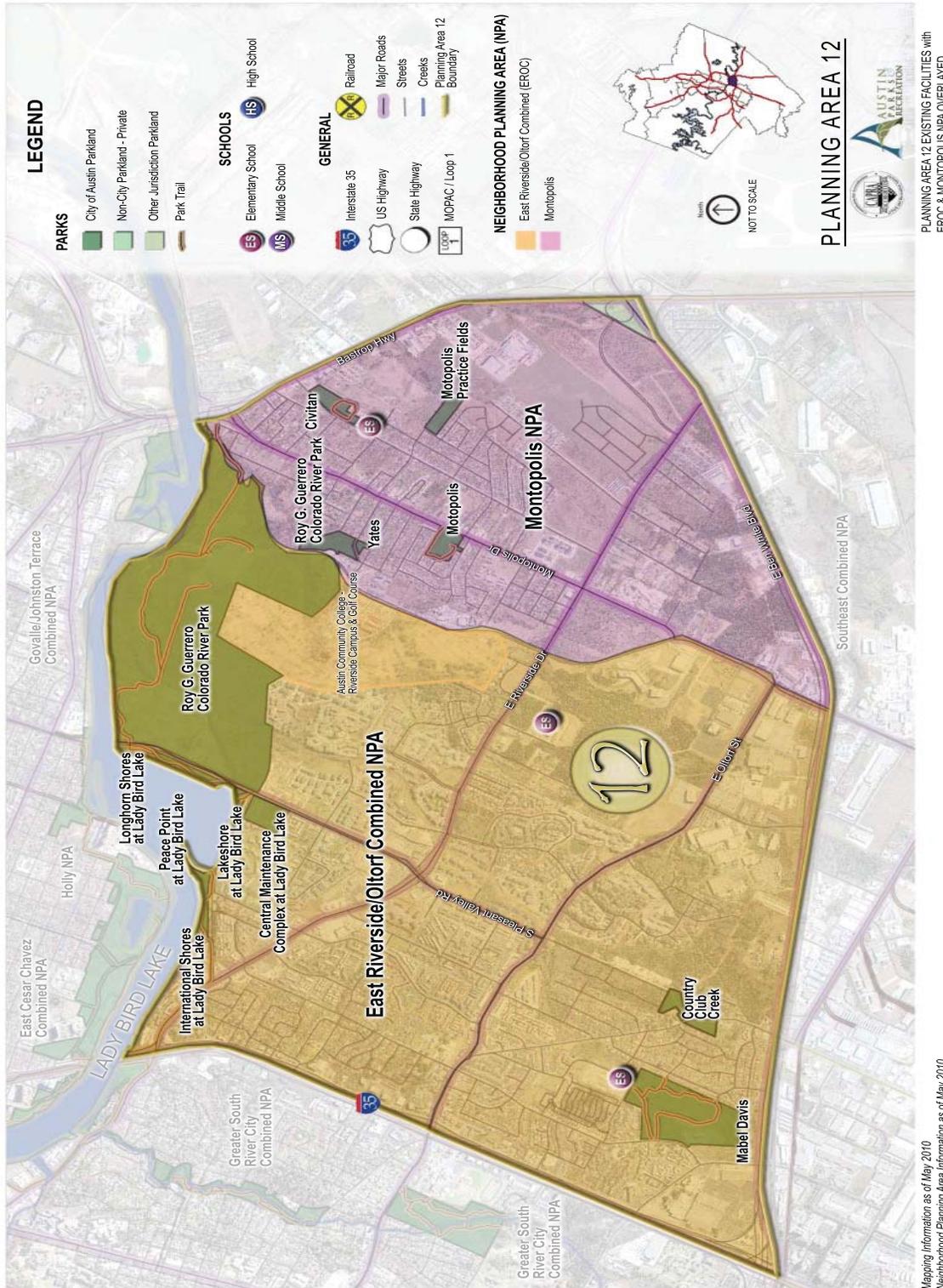
Planning Area 11 Inventory



Planning Area 12 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 12 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River: <i>400 Grove Blvd.</i>	399.55 ac
International Shores at Lady Bird Lake: <i>1800 S. Lakeshore Blvd.</i>	6.06 ac
Lakeshore at Lady Bird Lake: <i>2200 S. Lakeshore Blvd.</i>	14.03 ac
Longhorn Shores at Lady Bird Lake: <i>60 S. Pleasant Valley Rd.</i>	10.93 ac
Peace Point at Lady Bird Lake: <i>2200 S. Lakeshore Blvd.</i>	5.46 ac

DISTRICT PARKS

Mabel Davis: <i>3427 Parker Ln.</i>	50.03 ac
-------------------------------------	----------

GREENWAYS

Country Club Creek: <i>3109 Bureson Rd.</i>	7.32 ac
---	---------

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Civitan: <i>513 Vargas Rd.</i>	7.12 ac
Montopolis: <i>1200 Montopolis Dr.</i>	7.61 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Yates: <i>6015 Felix Ave.</i>	0.73 ac
-------------------------------	---------

SPECIAL PARKS

Montopolis Practice Fields: <i>901 Vasquez St.</i>	4.11 ac
Central Maintenance Complex at Lady Bird Lake: <i>2525 S. Lakeshore Blvd.</i>	9.23 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 11 TOTAL ACREAGE: 522.18

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 12 Major Facilities



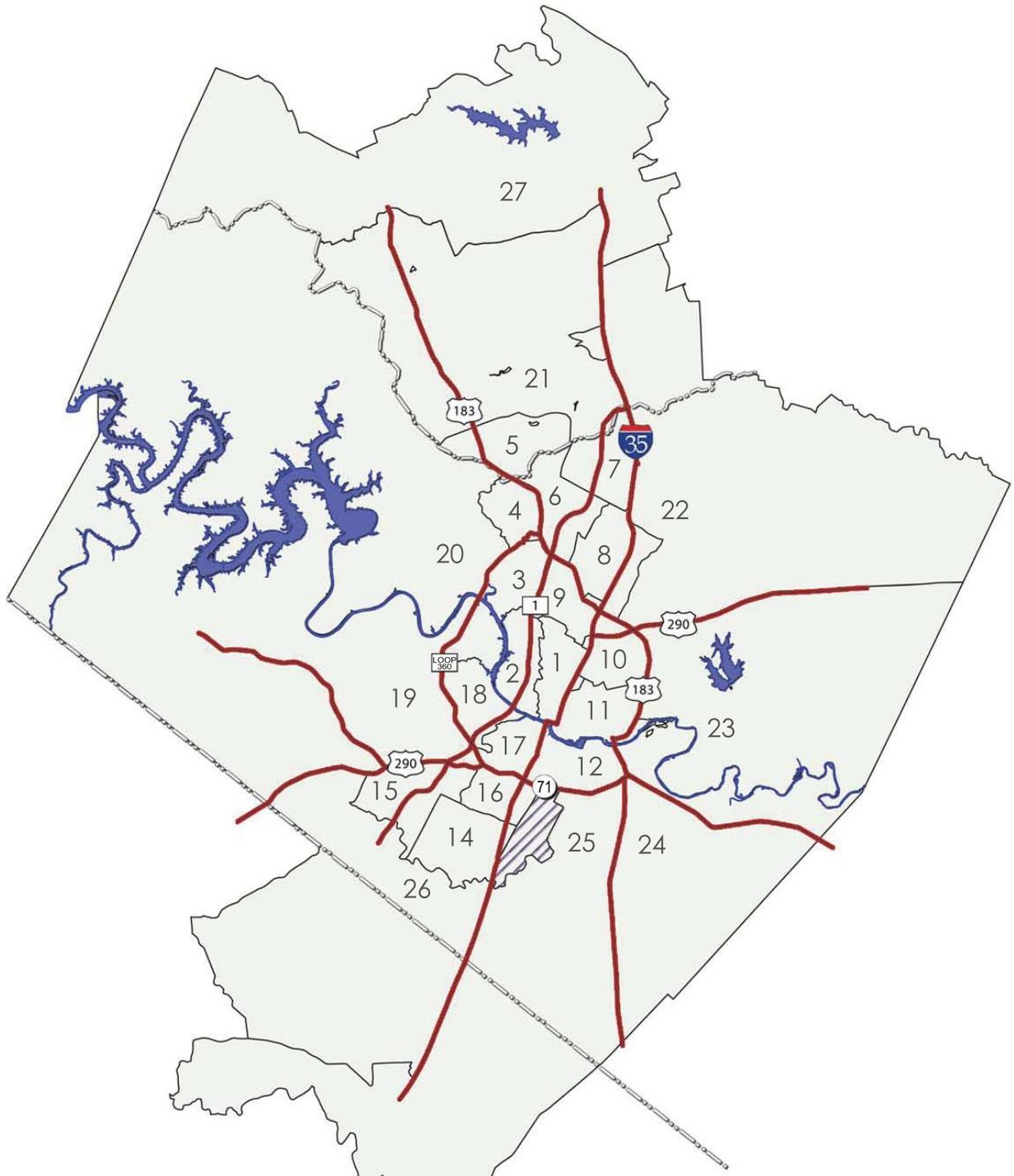
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 12	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITTS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTERS/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	Misc**	
METROPOLITAN PARKS																							
Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River: 400 Grove Blvd	399.55	4	13				3					1.34	Y		34	2		Y				Y	Athletics Administration Facility, Austin Fire Department
International Shores at Lady Bird Lake: 1800 S Lakeshore Blvd	6.06											0.21											International Youth Hostel
Lakeshore at Lady Bird Lake: 2200 S Lakeshore Blvd	14.03											0.95			3	1	2	Y				Y	Fishing Pier
Longhorn Shores at Lady Bird Lake: 60 S Pleasant Valley Rd	10.93											0.55			1								
Peace Point at Lady Bird Lake: 2200 S Lakeshore Blvd	5.46											0.3					Y						Gazebo
DISTRICT PARKS																							
Mabel Davis: 3427 Parker Ln	50.03						4					1	Y	Y	4							Y	Skate Park
GREENWAYS																							
Country Club Creek: 3109 Bureson Rd	7.32																						
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																							
Civitan: 513 Vargas Rd	7.12	1					4	2				0.25	Y	Y	6		4	Y			R		
Montopolis: 1200 Montopolis Dr	7.61					2	1					0.28	Y	Y	6	3	2	Y	Y			Y	
POCKET PARKS																							
Yates: 6015 Felix Ave	0.73																						
SPECIAL PARKS																							
Montopolis Practice Fields: 901 Vasquez St	4.11	2																Y			Y	Y	
Central Maintenance Complex at Lady Bird Lake: 2525 S Lakeshore Blvd	9.23																					Y	Maintenance Facility, Administration Facility

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools & recreation center are located in Chapter 9

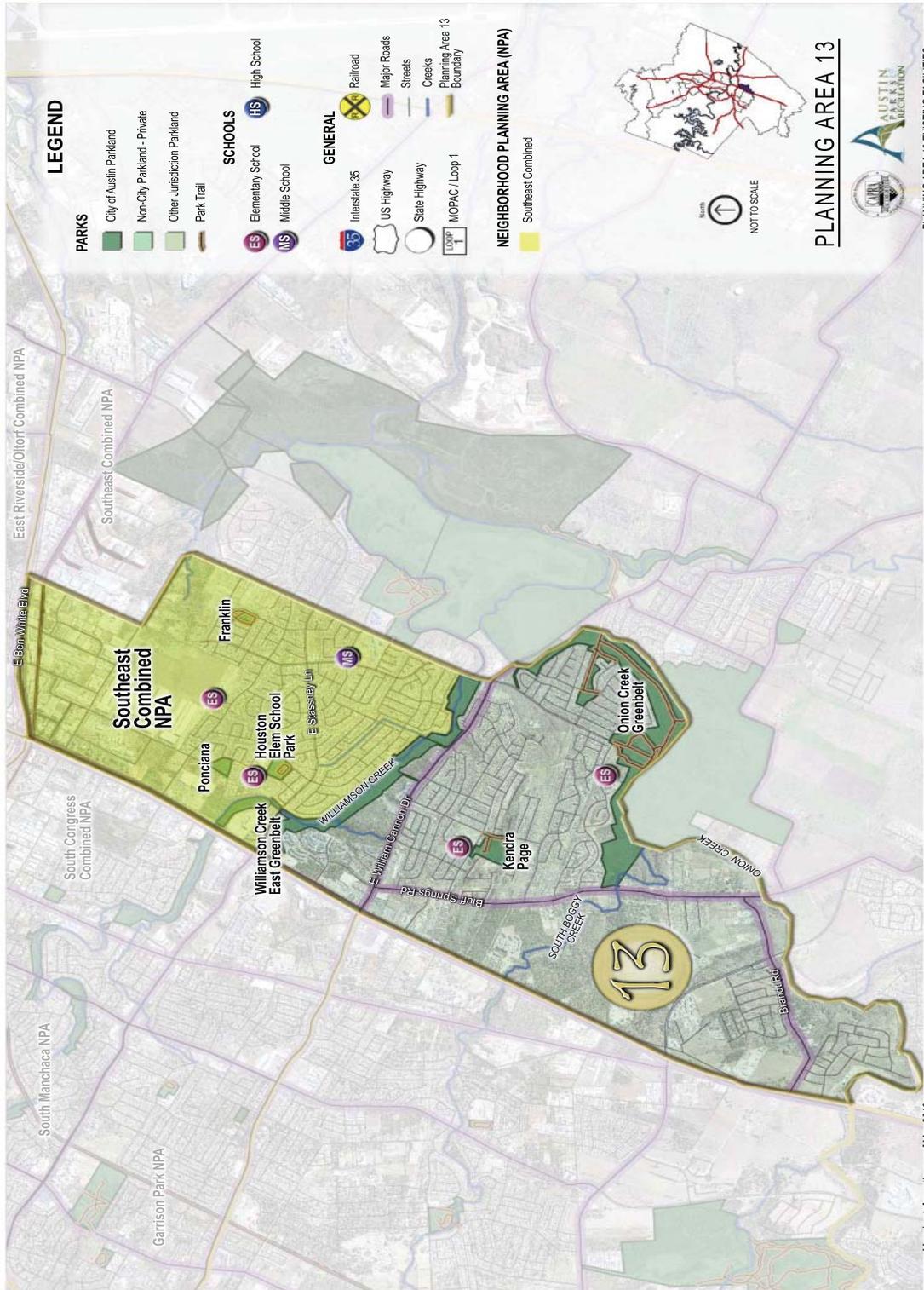
Planning Area 12 Inventory



Planning Area 13 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Mapping information as of May, 2010
Neighborhood Planning Area information as of May, 2010

Planning Area 13 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

GREENWAYS

Williamson Creek East: 4618 E. William Cannon Dr.	95.22 ac
Onion Creek: 7001 Onion Creek Dr.	163.73 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Franklin: 4800 Copperbend Blvd.	5.30 ac
Kendra Page: 2203 Blue Meadow Dr.	15.23 ac
Ponciana: 5201 Fredrich Ln.	5.18 ac

SCHOOL PARKS

Houston: 2107 Deadwood Dr.	8.74 ac
----------------------------	---------

TOTAL PARKS: 6 TOTAL ACREAGE: 293.40

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 13 Major Facilities



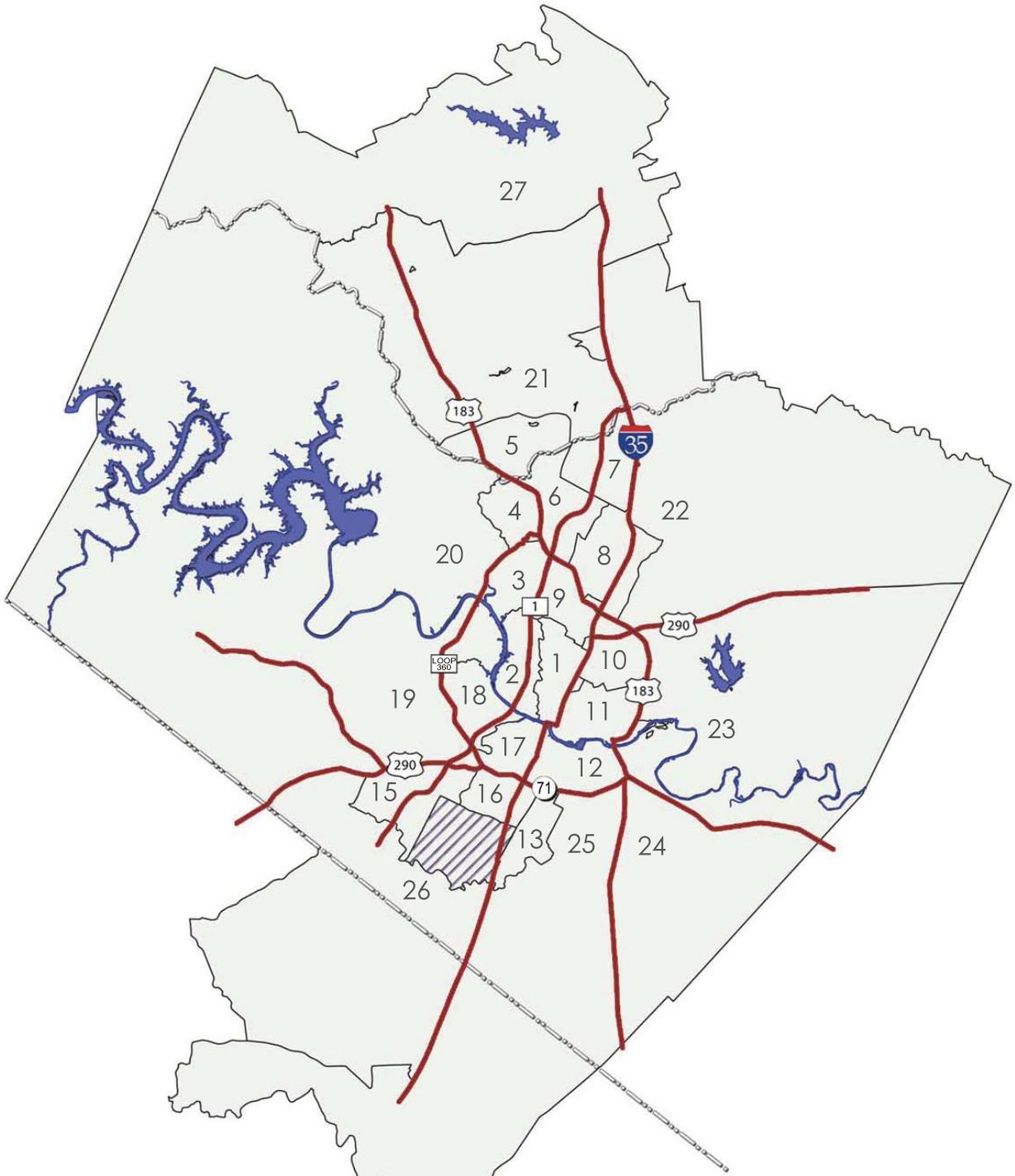
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 13	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
GREENWAYS																				
Williamson Creek East: <i>4618 E William Cannon Dr</i>	95.22																			
Onion Creek: <i>7001 Onion Creek Dr</i>	163.73										2.45	Y					Y		Y	Planning Area 25
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																				
Franklin: <i>4800 Copperbend Blvd</i>	5.30				1	2	1				0.39	Y		3	1	1				
Kendra Page: <i>2203 Blue Meadow Dr</i>	15.23						1				0.28	Y		2		2	Y			
Ponciana: <i>5201 Fredrich Ln</i>	5.18																			
SCHOOL PARKS																				
Houston: <i>5506 Tallow Tree Dr.</i>	8.74				1	4					0.17	Y							Y	

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools is located in Chapter 9

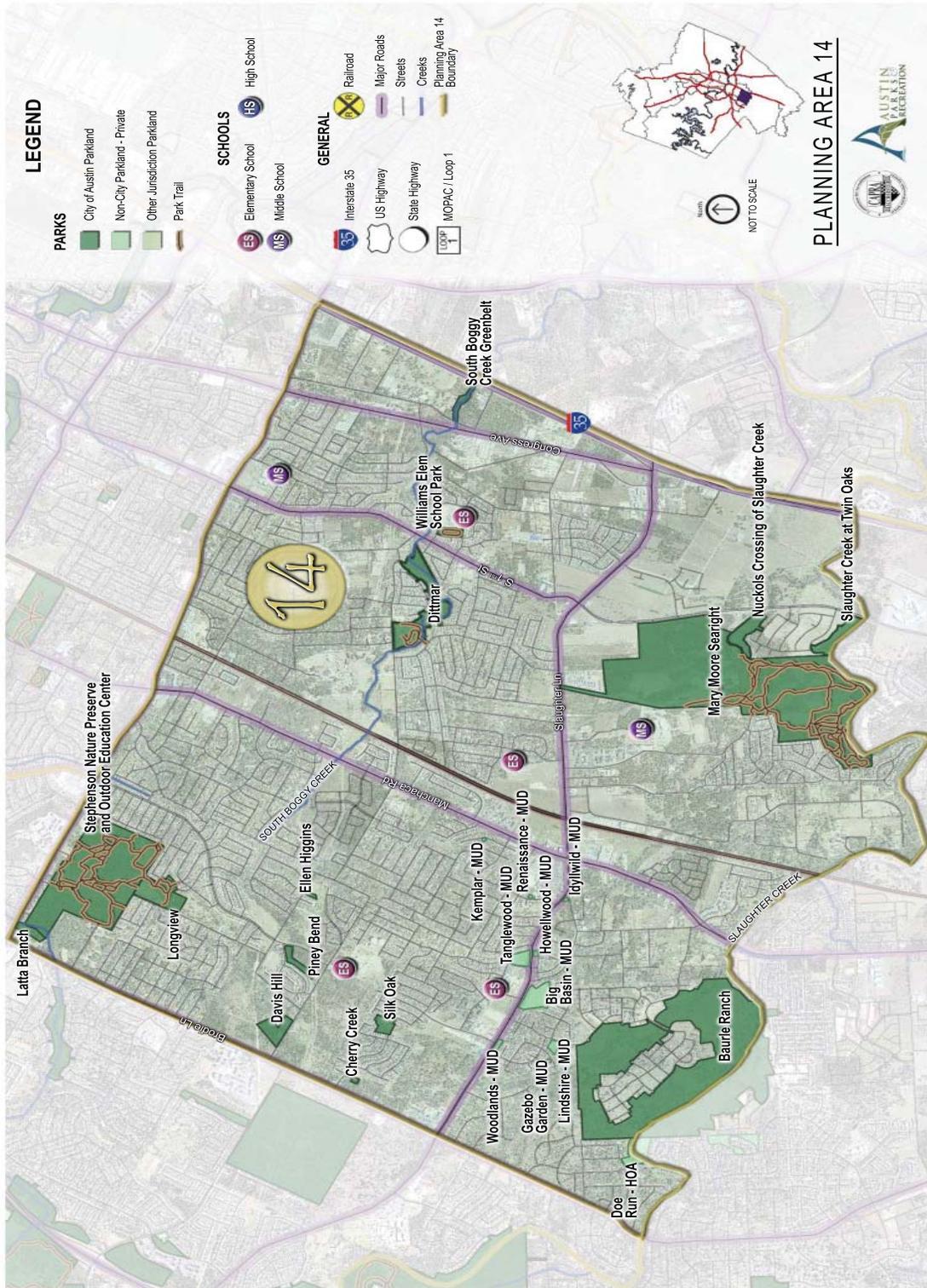
Planning Area 13 Inventory



Planning Area 14 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Mapping information as of May, 2010

Planning Area 14 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Mary Moore Searight: 907 Slaughter Ln. 344.80 ac

DISTRICT PARKS

Dittmar: 1009 W. Dittmar Rd. 33.20 ac

GREENWAYS

South Boggy Creek: 7701 Circle S Rd. 4.07 ac

Latta Branch: 7910 Beckett Rd. 3.98 ac

Nuckols Crossing at Slaughter Creek:
9900 S. 1st St. 12.30 ac

Slaughter Creek at Twin Oaks:
10520 S. 1st St. 11.60 ac

NATURE PRESERVES

Stephenson Nature Preserve
and Outdoor Education Center: 147.23 ac
7601 Longview Rd.

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Davis Hill: 3402 Davis Ln. 8.36 ac

Longview: 7609 Longview Rd. 20.06 ac

Piney Bend: 8601 Piney Creek Bend 4.34 ac

Silk Oak: 3204 Silk Oak Dr. 4.50 ac

POCKET PARKS

Cherry Creek: 3403 Silk Oak Dr. 0.90 ac

Ellen Higgins: 2711 Cameron Loop 0.60 ac

SCHOOL PARKS

Williams: 605 Blue Valley Dr. 9.89 ac

SPECIAL PARKS

Baurle Ranch: 236.95 ac
2715 Lynnbrook Dr.

TOTAL PARKS: 15 TOTAL ACREAGE: 842.78

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 14 Major Facilities



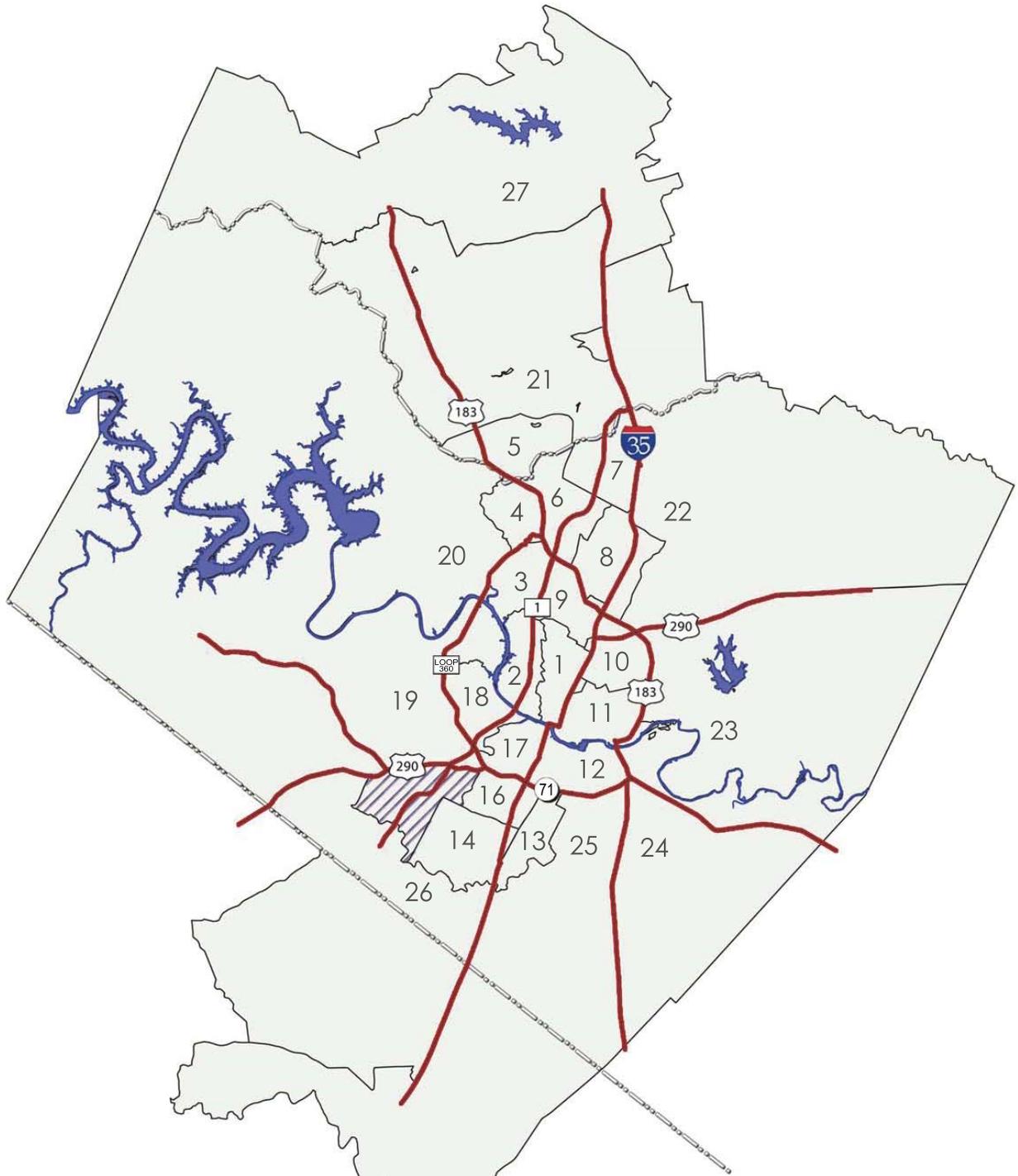
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 14	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/ SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Mary Moore Searight: 907 Slaughter Ln	344.80			1		1	2	2	2		18	6.08	Y		20	1	10	Y		Y	Y	Equestrian Trails, Fishing Pier
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Dittmar: 1009 W Dittmar Rd	33.20					2	6	1				0.47	Y	Y	12		7	Y	Y	Y	Y	
GREENWAYS																						
South Boggy Creek: 7701 Circle S Rd	4.07																					
Latta Branch: 7910 Beckett Rd	3.98											1.54										Planning Area 15
Nuckols Crossing at Slaughter Creek: 9900 S 1st St	12.30																					
Slaughter Creek at Twin Oaks: 10520 S 1st St	11.60																					
NATURE PRESERVES																						
Stephenson Nature Preserve and Outdoor Education Center: 7501 Longview Rd	147.23											4.23										
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Davis Hill: 3402 Davis Ln	8.36																					
Longview: 7609 Longview Rd	20.06					1	2					0.44	Y		3	1	1	Y			Y	
Piney Bend: 8601 Piney Creek Bend	4.34												Y		2							
Silk Oak: 3204 Silk Oak Dr	4.50							1					Y		8		2					
POCKET PARKS																						
Cherry Creek: 3403 Silk Oak Dr	0.90												Y		4							
Ellen Higgins: 2711 Cameron Loop	0.60							1					Y		1							
SCHOOL PARKS																						
Williams: 605 Blue Valley Dr	9.89					1	4					0.21	Y		4		2				Y	
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Baurle Ranch: 2715 Lynnbrook Dr	236.95																					Planning Area 26

Inventry as of May 2010

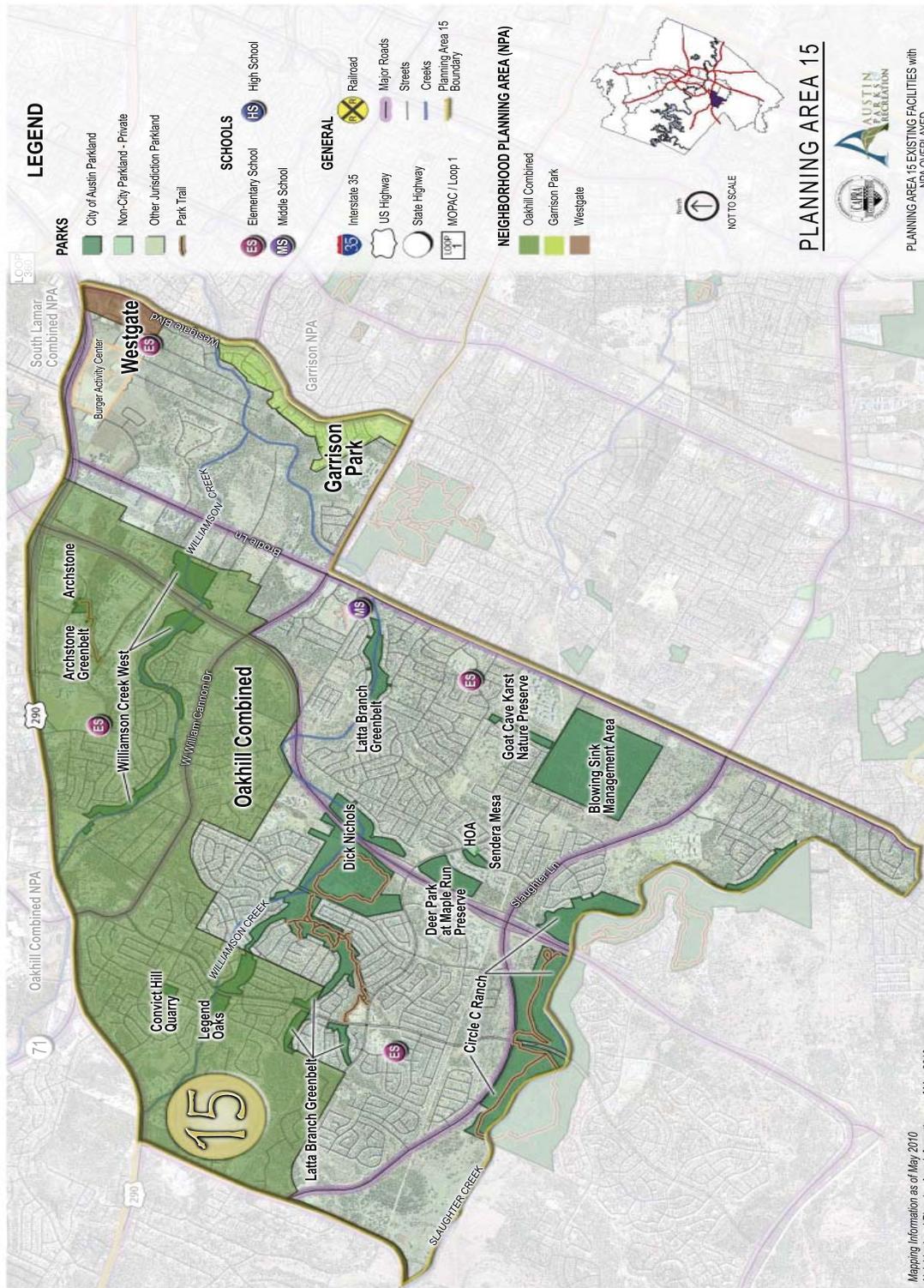
**Detailed info on pools & recreation center are located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 14 Inventory



Planning Area 15 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 15 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Circle C Ranch: 6301 West Slaughter Ln. 201.42 ac

DISTRICT PARKS

Dick Nichols: 8011 Beckett Rd. 152.92 ac

GREENWAYS

Latta Branch: 7910 Beckett Rd. 92.58 ac

Williamson Creek West: 6310 Brush Country 76.25 ac

ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS AND NATURE PRESERVES

Blowing Sink Management Area: 3705 Deer Ln. 165.27 ac

Deer Park at Maple Run Preserve: 24.29 ac
4929 Davis Ln.

Goat Cave Karst Preserve: 3900 Deer Ln. 7.90 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Archstone: 4308 Staggerbrush Rd. 4.86 ac

Convict Hill Quarry: 6511 Convict Hill Rd. 2.81 ac

Legend Oaks: 7724 Escarpment Blvd. 33.31 ac

Sendera Mesa: 4717 Davis Ln. 4.62 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 11 TOTAL ACREAGE: 766.23

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 15 Major Facilities



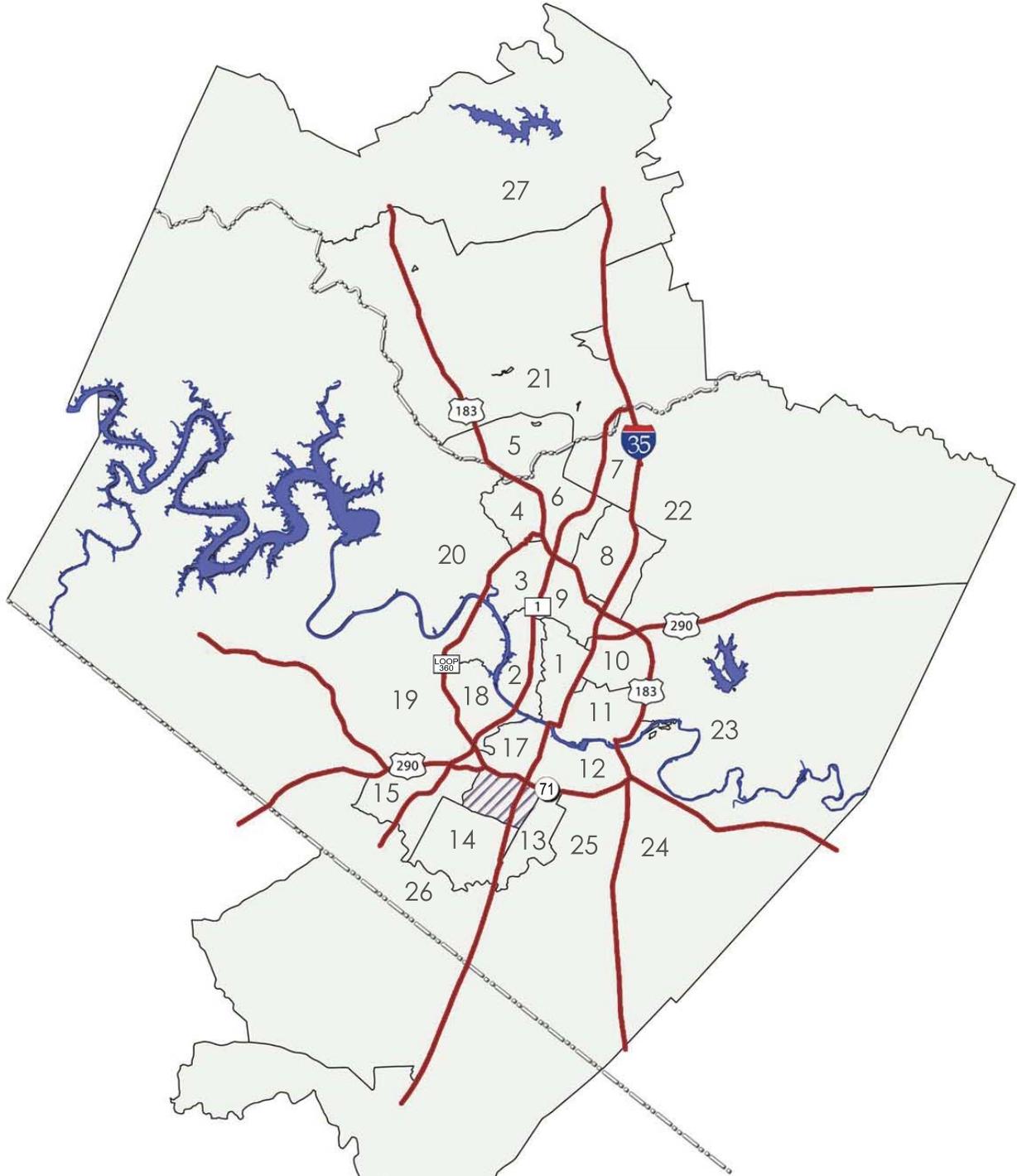
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 15	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTERS	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RESERVATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Circle C Ranch: 6301 West Slaughter Ln	201.42			7		1	2	2			21	5.98	Y		6			Y			Y	Planning Area 26
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Dick Nichols: 8011 Beckett Rd	152.92					1	2	3	2			1.09	Y	Y	24	1	9	Y		Y	Y	
GREENWAYS																						
Latta Branch: 7910 Beckett Rd	92.58																					
Williamson Creek West: 6310 Brush Country	76.25																					
ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS AND NATURE PRESERVES																						
Blowing Sink Management Area: 3705 Deer Ln	165.27																					Environmentally sensitive area, controlled access
Deer Park at Maple Run Preserve: 4929 Davis Ln	24.29																					
Goat Cave Karst Nature Preserve: 3900 Deer Ln	7.90																					Environmentally sensitive area, controlled access
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Archstone: 4308 Staggerbrush Rd	4.86											2.48										
Convict Hill Quarry: 6511 Convict Hill Rd	2.81																					
Legend Oaks: 7724 Escarpment Blvd	33.31																					
Sendera Mesa: 4717 Davis Ln	4.62																					

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools & preserves are located in Chapter 9

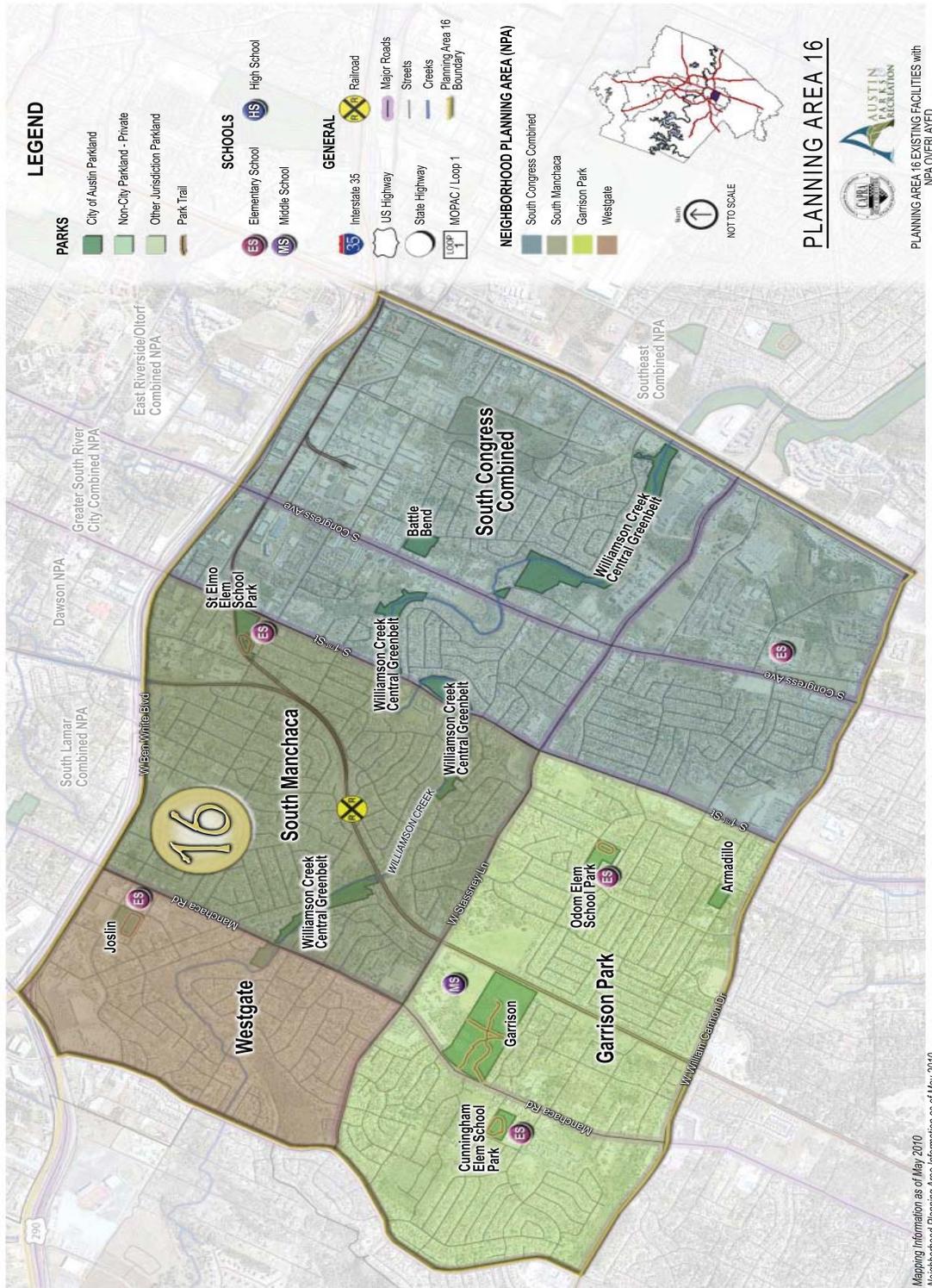
Planning Area 15 Inventory



Planning Area 16 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 16 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

DISTRICT PARKS

Garrison: 6001 Manchaca Rd. 40.00 ac

GREENWAYS

Williamson Creek Central: 5120 S. 1st St. 81.21 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Armadillo: 910 Armadillo Rd. 2.42 ac

Battle Bend: 121 Sheraton Ave. 4.90 ac

Joslin: 4500 Manchaca Rd. 5.58 ac

SCHOOL PARKS

Cunningham: 6213 Buffalo Pass 3.55 ac

Odom: 1001 Sahara Ave. 4.30 ac

St. Elmo: 4312 S. 1st St. 6.20 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 8 TOTAL ACREAGE: 148.16

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 16 Major Facilities



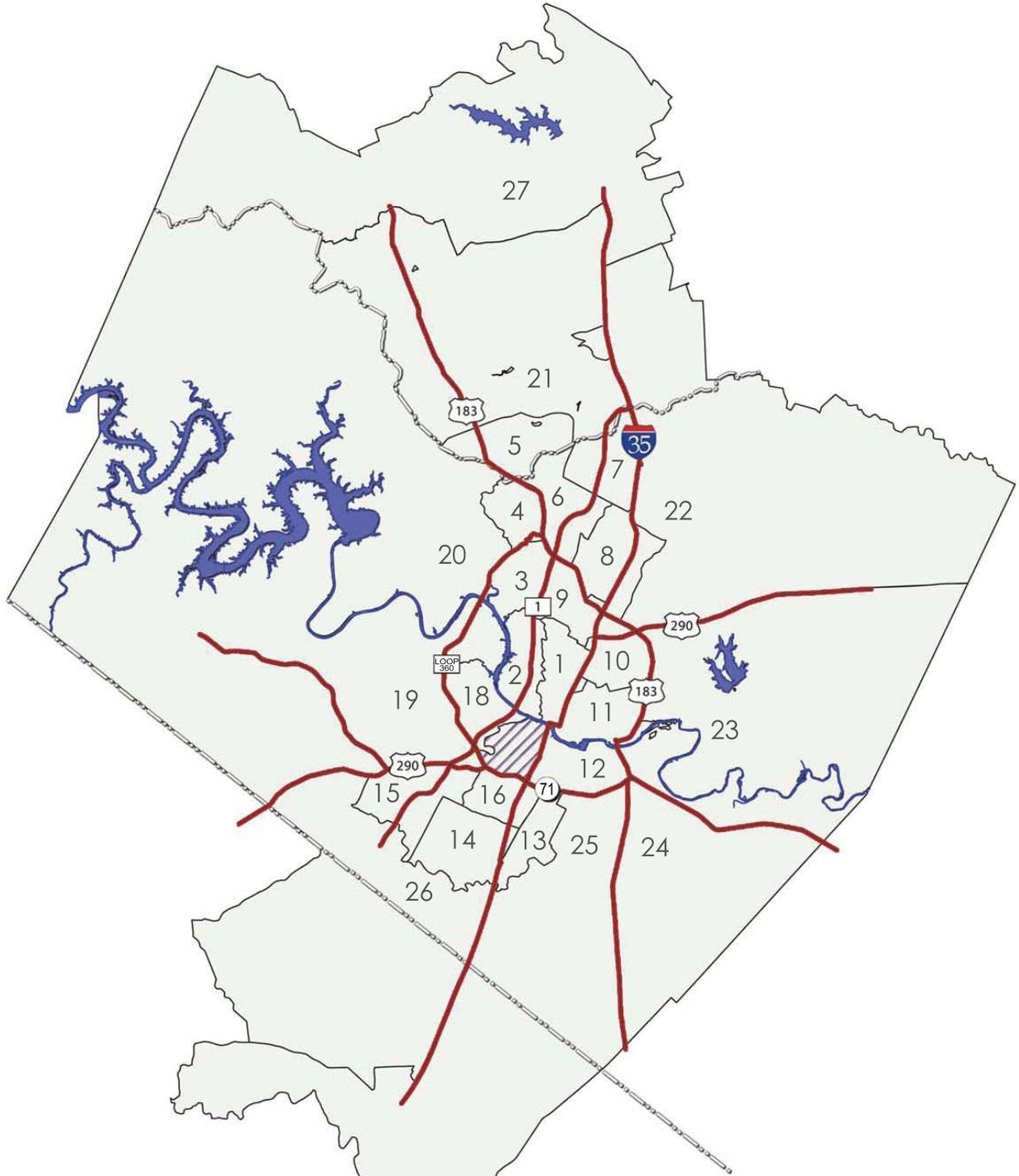
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 16	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Garrison: 6001 Manchaca Rd	40.00	3	1			2						0.71	Y	Y	40	1	28	Y		Y	Y	
GREENWAYS																						
Williamson Creek Central: 5120 S 1st St	81.21																					
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Armadillo: 910 Armadillo Rd	2.46																					
Battle Bend: 121 Sheraton Ave	4.90					2							Y		3		2					Gazebo
Joslin: 4500 Manchaca Ro	5.58					2	4	1	2			0.23	Y		2						Y	
SCHOOL PARKS																						
Cunningham: 6213 Buffalo Pass	3.55					2	4					0.19	Y		2						Y	
Odom: 1001 Sahara Ave	4.30					2	2					0.14	Y	y	6	1					Y	
St. Elmo: 4312 S 1st St	6.20	1				1	2					0.17	Y					Y			Y	

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools is located in Chapter 9

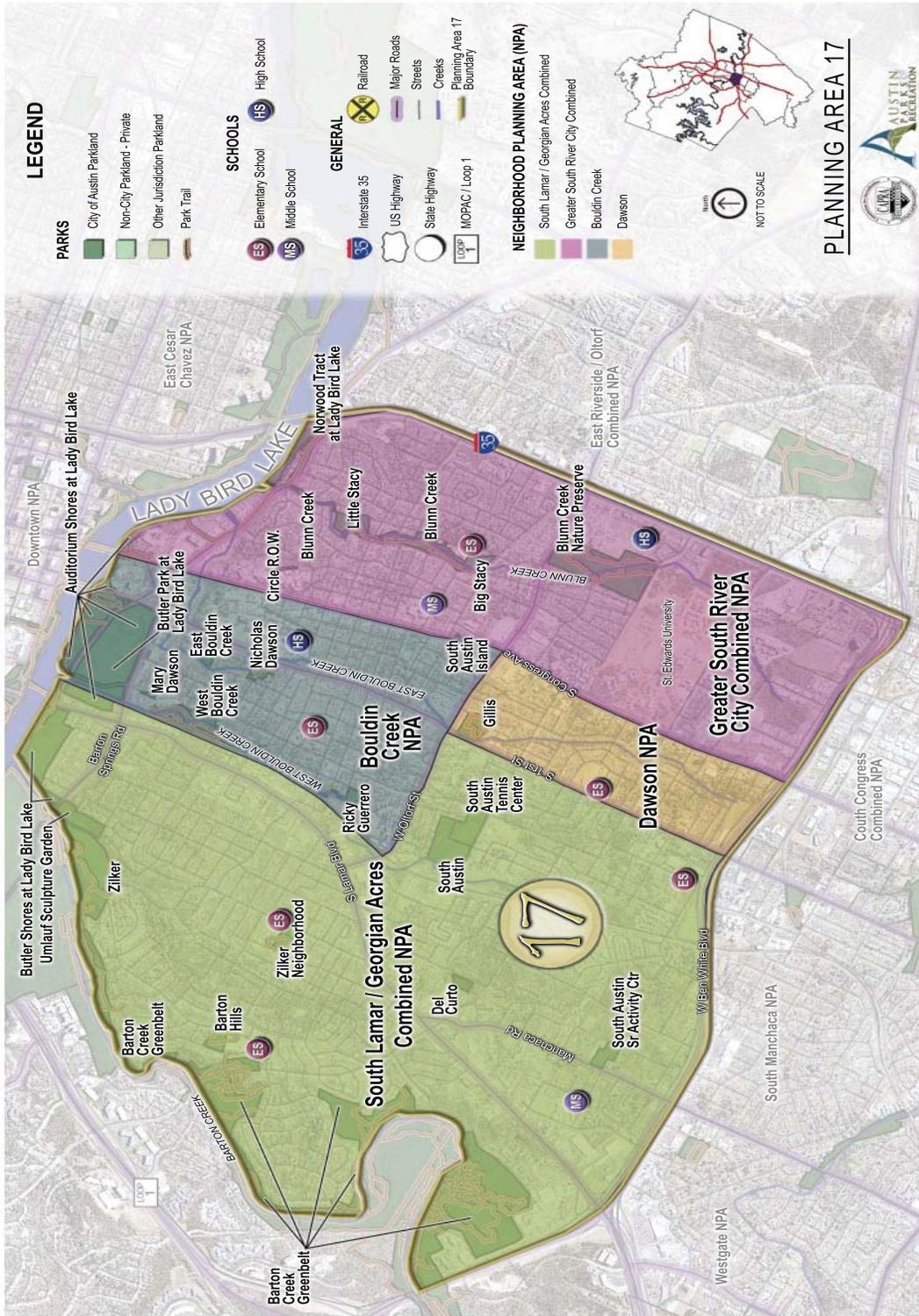
Planning Area 16 Inventory



Planning Area 17 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 17 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Auditorium Shores at Lady Bird Lake: <i>800 W. Riverside Dr.</i>	57.30 ac
Butler Park at Lady Bird Lake: <i>1000 Barton Springs Rd.</i>	21.38 ac
Butler Shores at Lady Bird Lake: <i>200 S. Lamar Blvd.</i>	29.24 ac
Norwood Tract at Lady Bird Lake: <i>1009 Edgecliff Terrace</i>	11.30 ac
Zilker: <i>2100 Barton Springs Rd.</i>	45.67 ac

GREENWAYS

Barton Creek: <i>3753 S. Capital of Texas Hwy.</i>	206.00 ac
Blunn Creek: <i>1901 East Side Dr.</i>	12.90 ac
Blunn Creek Nature Preserve: <i>1200 St. Edwards Dr.</i>	38.52 ac
East Bouldin Creek: <i>704 W. James St.</i>	1.16 ac
West Bouldin Creek: <i>1200 S. 6th St.</i>	15.45 ac

NATURE PRESERVES

Blunn Creek Nature Preserve: <i>1200 St. Edwards Dr.</i>	38.52 ac
---	----------

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Big Stacy: <i>700 E. Live Oak St.</i>	3.31 ac
Del Curto: <i>3000 Del Curto Rd.</i>	2.09 ac
Gillis: <i>2410 Durwood Ave.</i>	7.80 ac
Little Stacy: <i>1500 Alameda Dr.</i>	6.73 ac
Nicholas Dawson: <i>604 Gibson St.</i>	2.00 ac
South Austin: <i>1100 Cumberland Rd.</i>	11.73 ac
Zilker Neighborhood: <i>2016 Bluebonnet Ln.</i>	4.57 ac

POCKET PARKS

Circle ROW: <i>1300 The Circle</i>	1.20 ac
Mary Dawson: <i>650 Dawson Rd.</i>	0.92 ac
Ricky Guerrero: <i>2006 S. 6th St.</i>	2.01 ac

SCHOOL PARKS

Barton Hills: <i>2009 Homedale Dr.</i>	4.76 ac
--	---------

SPECIAL PARKS

Daughery Arts Center: <i>1110 Barton Springs Rd.</i>	2.34 ac
South Austin Senior Activity Center: <i>3911 Manchaca Rd.</i>	4.61 ac
South Austin Island: <i>2205 S. Congress Ave.</i>	0.07 ac
South Austin Tennis Center: <i>1008 Cumberland Rd.</i>	12.05 ac
Umlauf Sculpture Garden: <i>605 Robert E. Lee Rd.</i>	7.43 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 26 TOTAL ACREAGE: 512.54

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 17 Major Facilities



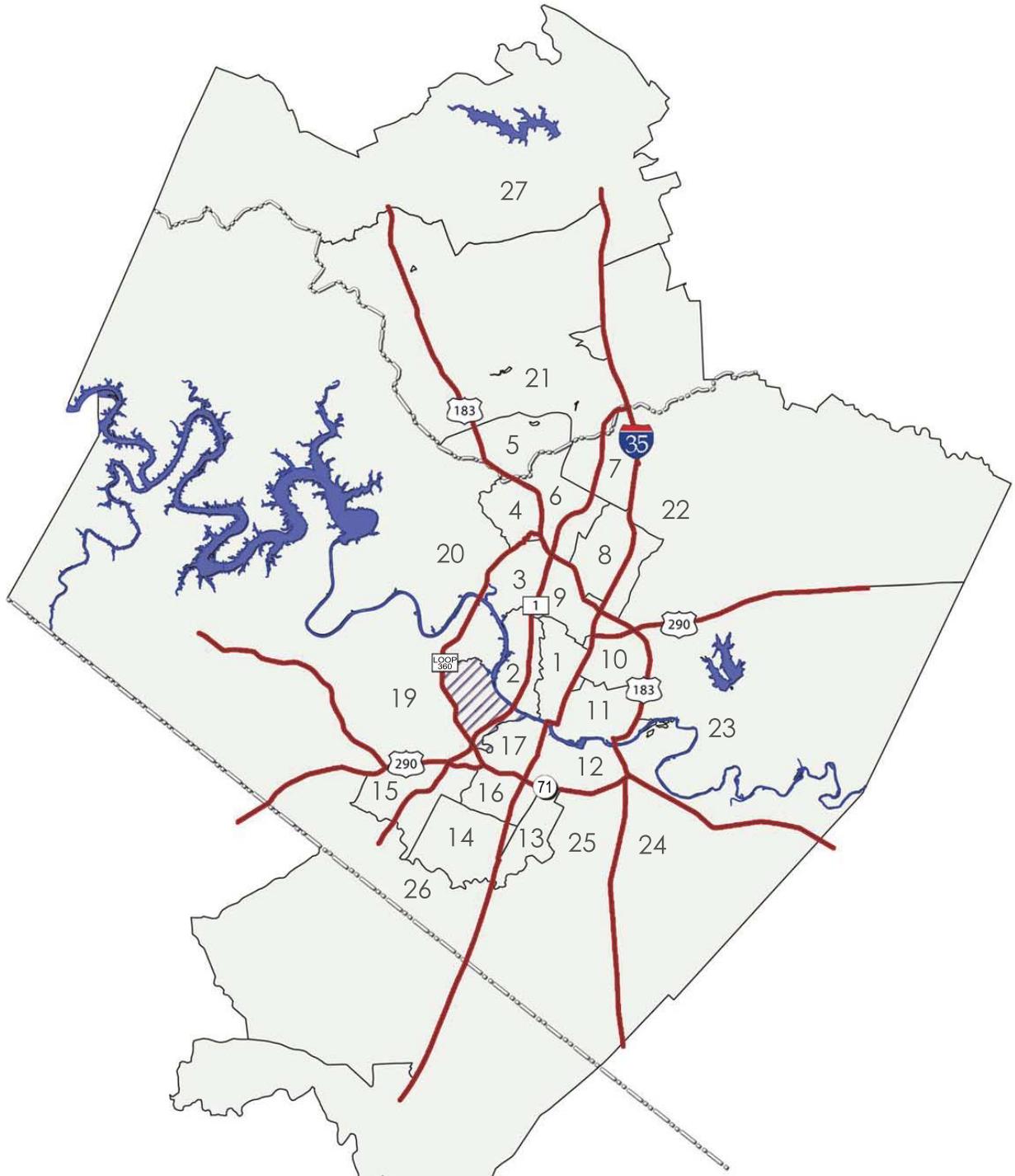
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 17	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
METROPOLITAN PARKS																							
Auditorium Shores at Lady Bird Lake: 800 W Riverside Drive	57.30											1.71			4	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Off-Leash Area (OLA)	
Butler Park at Lady Bird Lake: 1000 Barton Springs Rd	21.38																			Y	Y		
Butler Shores at Lady Bird Lake: 200 S Lamar Blvd	29.24	1	4									0.7	Y		3						Y	Administration Facilities	
Norwood Tract at Lady Bird Lake: 1009 Edgecliff Terrace	11.30																					Off-Leash Area (OLA)	
Zilker: 2100 Barton Springs Rd	45.67	1		10		1		5			18	2.46	Y	Y	152	Y	24	Y	Y	Y	Y	Planning Area 18 & 19, Texas Historic Commission Registered Texas Historic Landmark, Fishing Pier, Theatre, Botanical Gardens, Off-Leash Area (OLA), Maintenance Facilities	
GREENWAYS																							
Barton Creek: 3753 Capital of Texas Hwy	206.00											13			3			Y			Y	Planning Areas 18 & 19, Swimming Hole, Rock walls	
Blunn Creek: 1901 East Side Dr	12.90					1						1			5		2						
East Bouldin Creek: 704 W James St	1.16																						
West Bouldin Creek: 1200 S 6th St	15.45											0.91											
NATURE PRESERVES																							
Blunn Creek Nature Preserve: 1200 St Edwards Dr	38.52											1.4											
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																							
Big Stacy: 700 E Live Oak St	3.31												Y	Y				Y			Y		
Del Curto: 3000 Del Curto Rd	2.09																						
Gillis: 2410 Durwood Ave	7.80					1	2					0.37	Y	Y	5		3	Y			Y		
Little Stacy: 1500 Alameda Dr	6.73					1	1	1	2				Y	Y	5		4	Y					
Nicholas Dawson: 604 Gibson St	2.00											0.17	Y		2								
Ricky Guerrero: 2006 S 6th St	2.01												Y	Y	3	1	2	Y				Y	
South Austin: 1100 Cumberland Rd	11.73					1	2		2				Y		8		2	1	Y	Y	Y		
Zilker Neighborhood: 2016 Bluebonnet Ln	4.57					2	2		2			0.24	Y		3		2	Y			Y	Theatre	
POCKET PARKS																							
Circle R.O.W.: 1300 The Circle	1.20																						
Mary Dawson: 650 Dawson Rd	0.92																						
SCHOOL PARKS																							
Barton Hills: 2009 Homedale Dr	4.76					2	2					0.26	Y		4						Y		
SENIOR ACTIVITY CENTERS																							
South Austin Senior Activity Center: 3911 Manchaca Rd	4.61																			Y	Y	Y	
SPECIAL PARKS																							
Daughtery Arts Center: 1110 Barton Springs Rd	2.34																						
South Austin Island: 2205 S Congress Ave	0.07																						
Umlauf Sculpture Garden: 605 Robert E Lee Rd	7.43																				Y	Y	
TENNIS CENTERS																							
South Austin Tennis Center: 1008 Cumberland Rd	12.05								11						4		1	Y			Y	Y	Showers, Pro Shop

Inventory as of Jan 2011

**Detailed info on pools & various centers are located in Chapter 9

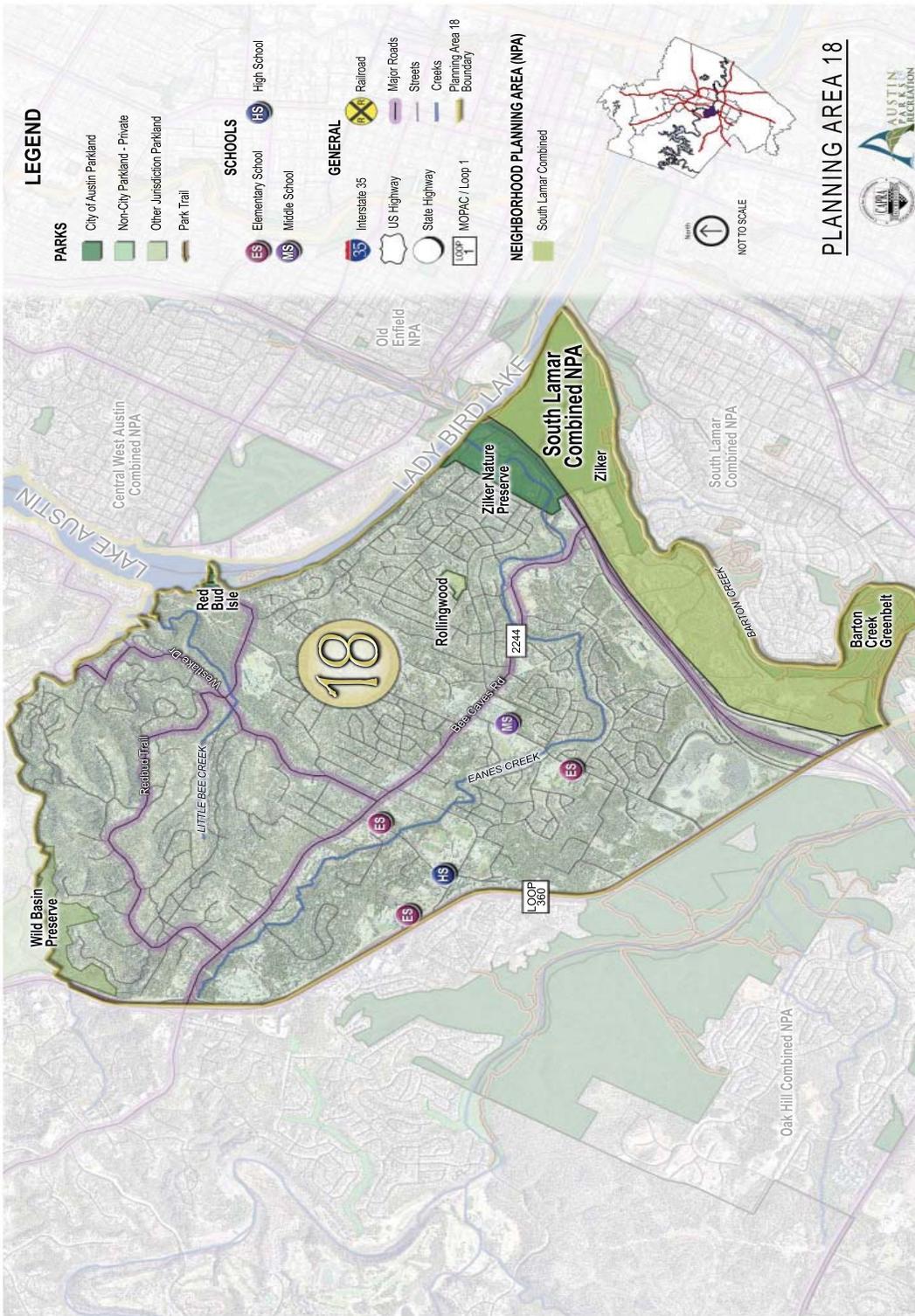
Planning Area 17 Inventory



Planning Area 18 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 18 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Zilker: 2100 Barton Springs Rd. 259.07 ac

GREENWAYS

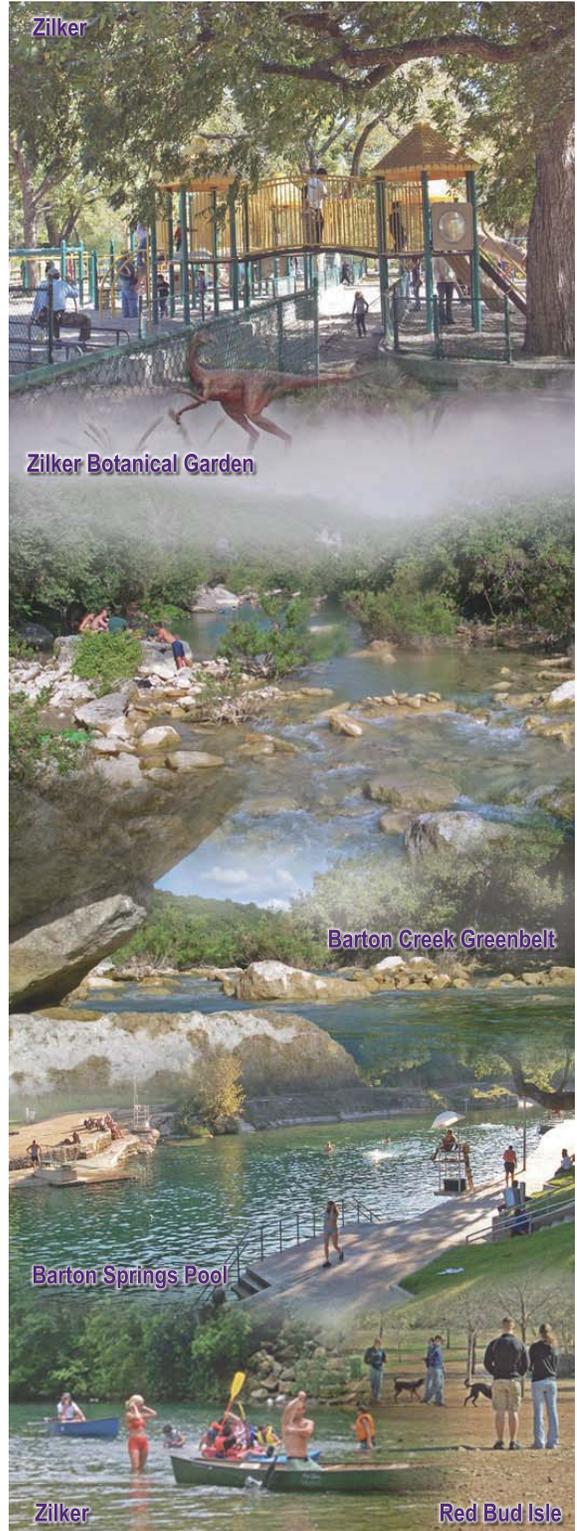
Barton Creek: 3753 S. Capital of Texas Hwy. 176.20 ac
 Zilker Nature Preserve: 77.39 ac
 302 Nature Center Dr.

SPECIAL PARKS

Red Bud Isle: 3401 Red Bud Trl. 18.00 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 4 **TOTAL ACREAGE: 530.66**

Information as of Sept 2008



Planning Area 18 Major Facilities



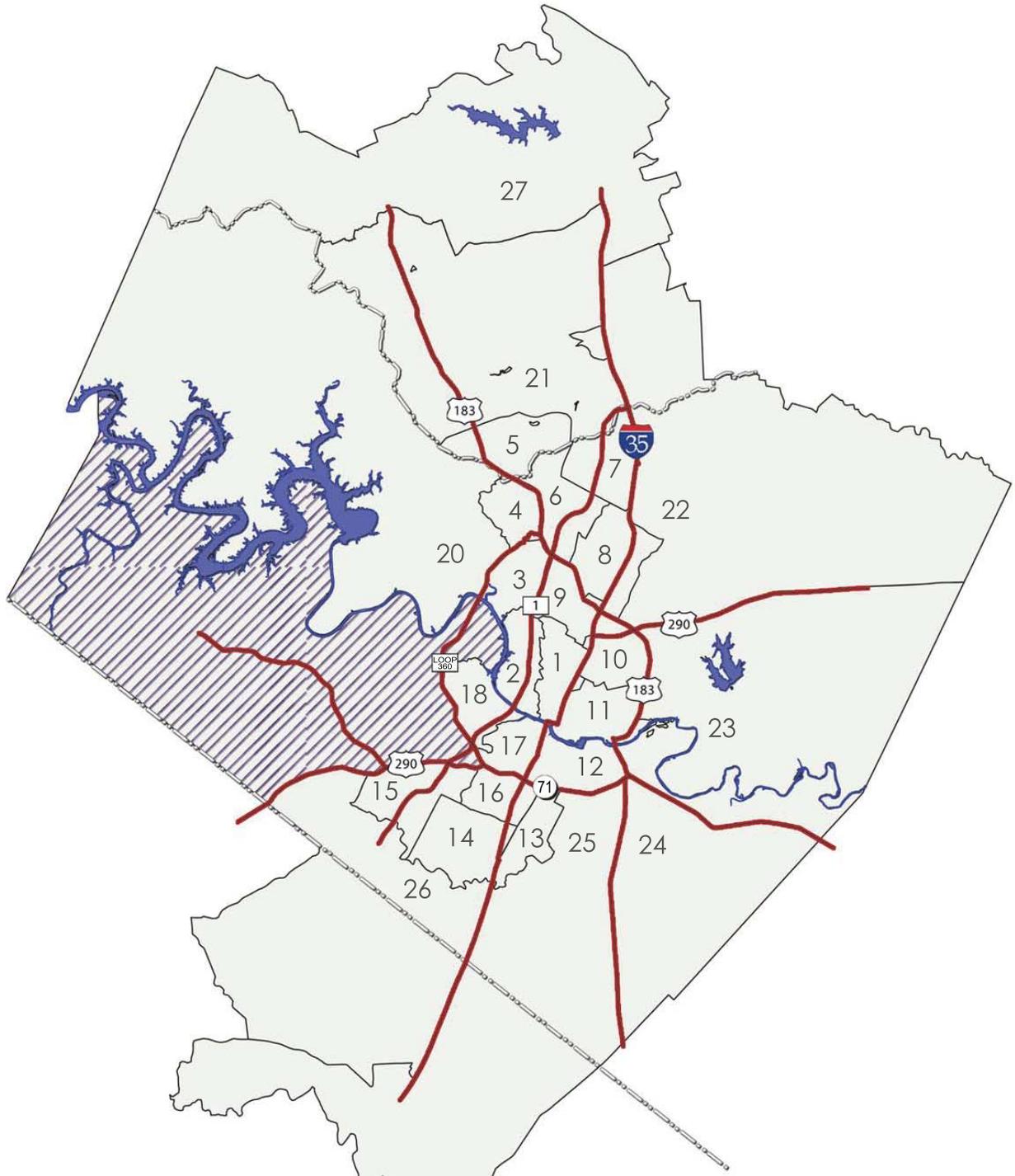
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 18	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/ CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Zilker: 2100 Barton Springs Rd	259.07	1	10		1		5			18	2.46	Y		158	1	24	Y	Y	Y	Y		Planning Area 17, 19, Botanical Garden, Theatre, Fishing Pier, Maintenance Facilities
GREENWAYS																						
Barton Creek: 3753 S Capital of Texas Hwy	176.20										7.25						Y			Y		Planning Areas 17, 19, Swimming Hole
NATURE PRESERVES																						
Zilker Nature Preserve: 302 Nature Center Dr	77.39																					Austin Nature and Science Center
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Red Bud Isle: 3401 Red Bud Trl	18.00										0.55			2						Y		Fishing Pier

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools & recreation center are located in Chapter 9

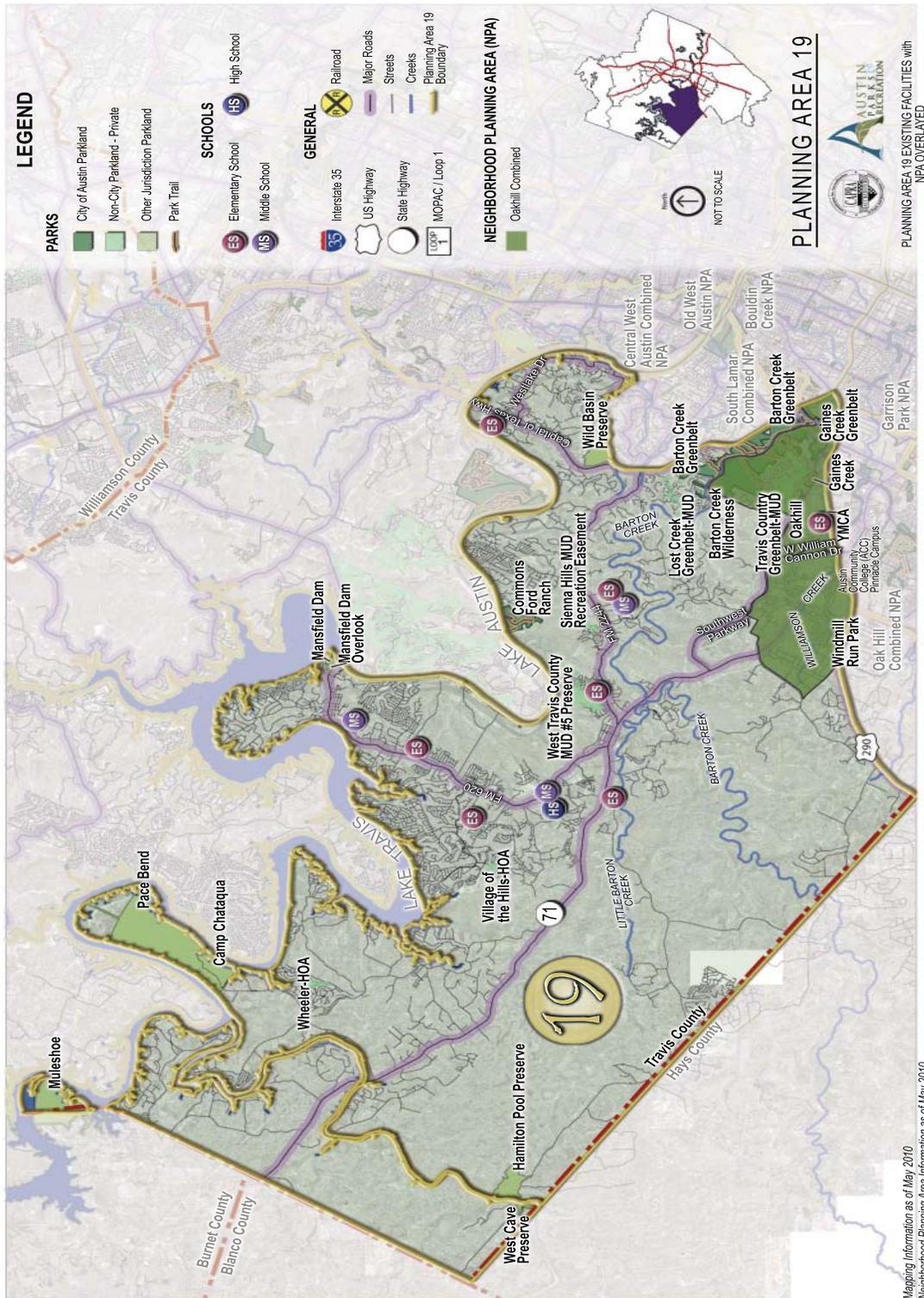
Planning Area 18 Inventory



Planning Area 19 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 19 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Commons Ford Ranch: 215.00 ac
 614 Commons Ford Rd.

GREENWAYS

Barton Creek: 3753 S. Capital of Texas Hwy. 454.60 ac
 Gaines Creek: 4800 S. Mopac Expy. 94.04 ac

NAURE PRESERVES

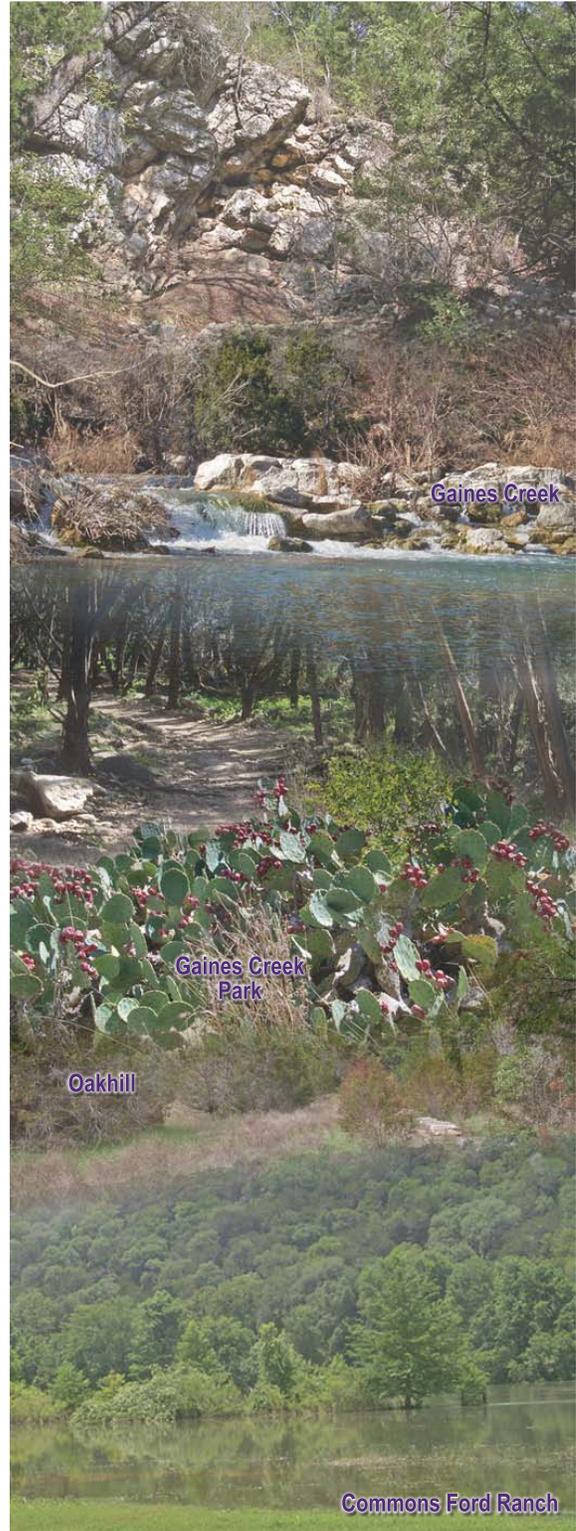
Barton Creek Wilderness: 1058.51 ac
 2630 S. Capital of Texas Hwy.

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Gaines Creek: 37.92 ac
 4801 Republic of Texas Blvd.
 Oak Hill: 5408 Southwest Pkwy. 14.50 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 6 TOTAL ACREAGE: 1874.57

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 19 Major Facilities



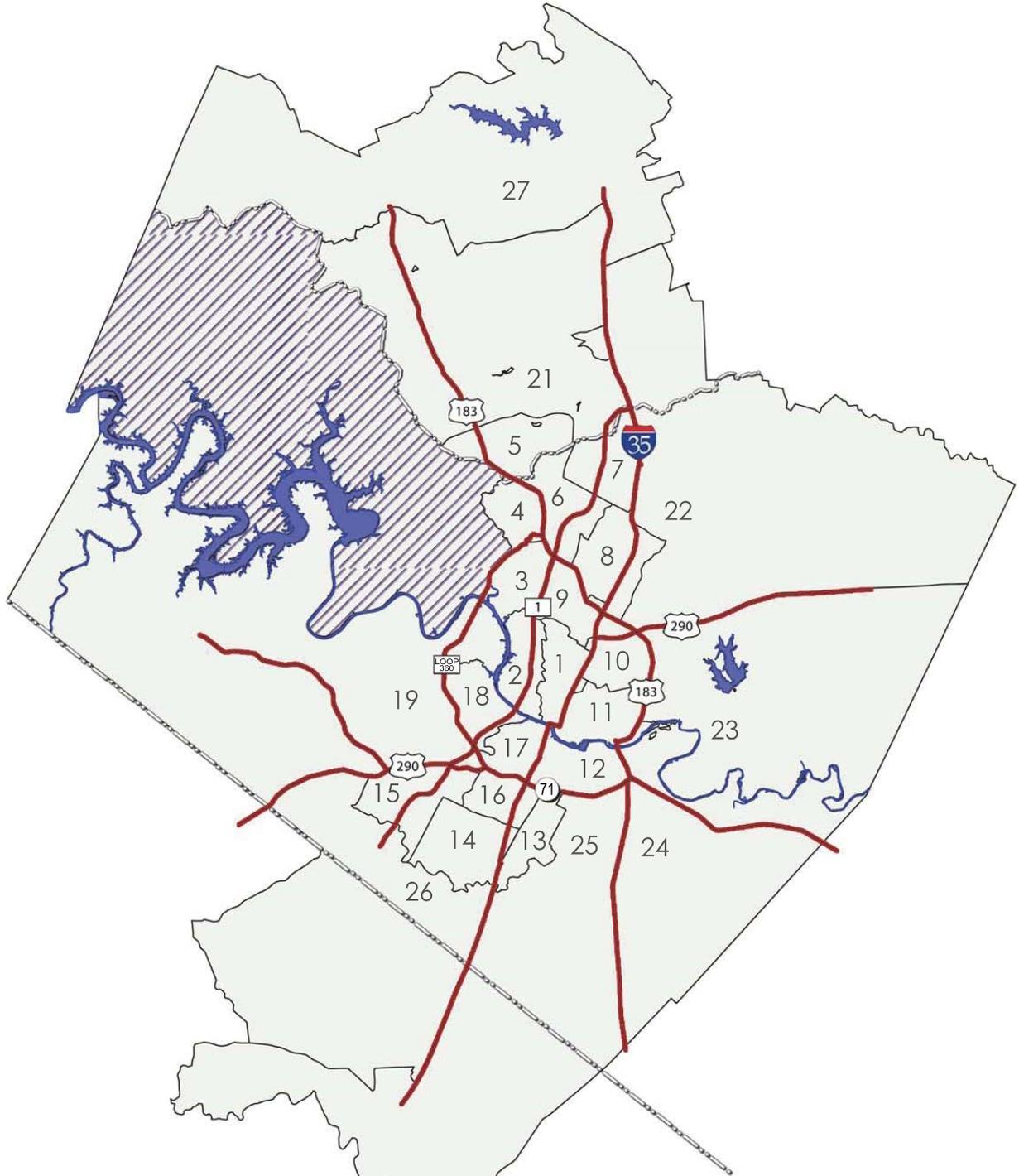
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 19	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
METROPOLITAN PARKS																							
Commons Ford Ranch: 614 N. Commons Ford Rd.	215.00						1					0.73			6	1	3	Y			Y	Y	Fishing Pier
GREENWAYS																							
Barton Creek: 3753 S Capital of Texas Hwy	454.60											7.25						Y				Y	Planning Areas 17, 18, Swimming Hole
Gaines Creek: 4800 S Mopac Expy	94.04																						
NATURE PRESERVES																							
Barton Creek Wilderness: 2630 S Capital of Texas Hwy	1058.51																						
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																							
Gaines Creek: 4801 Republic of Texas Blvd	37.92											0.72			1								
Oakhill: 5408 Southwest Pkwy	14.50																						

Inventory as of May 2010

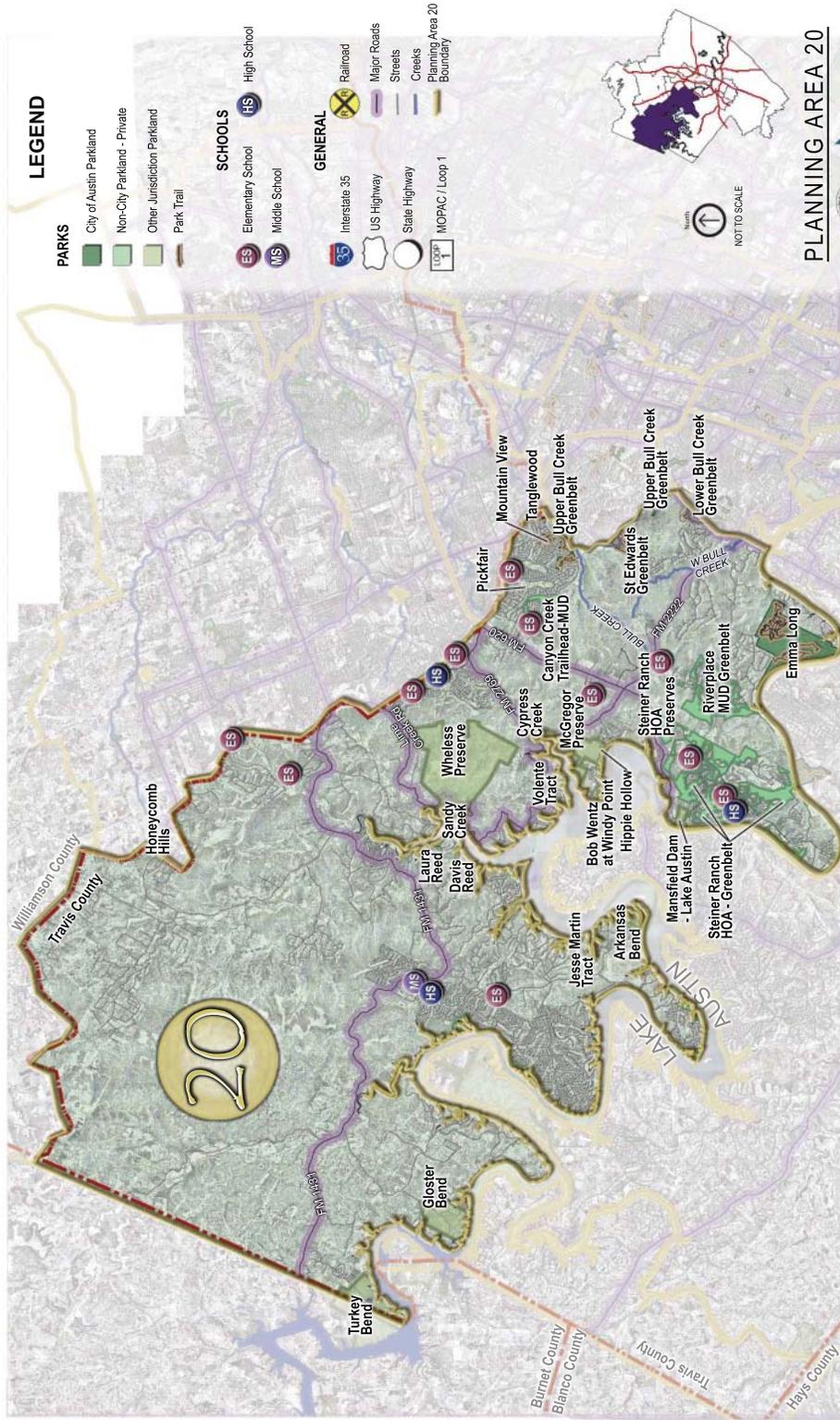
**Detailed info on pools is located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 19 Map



Planning Area 20 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



PLANNING AREA 20 EXISTING FACILITIES

Mapping Information as of May 2010

Planning Area 20 Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Emma Long: 1600 City Park Rd. 1147.02 ac

GREENWAYS

Lower Bull Creek: 7806 N. Capital of TX. Hwy. 118.64 ac

St. Edwards: 7301 Spicewood Springs Rd. 79.80 ac

Upper Bull Creek: 6958 Spicewood Springs Rd. 145.09 ac

West Bull Creek: 7810 RM 2222 54.44 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Mountain View: 9000 Middlebie Rd. 8.55 ac

Northwest Balcones: 10225 Talleyran Dr. 6.50 ac

Tanglewood: 11409 Rustic Rock Rd. 14.30 ac

POCKET PARKS

Pickfair: 10904 Pickfair Dr. 0.50 ac

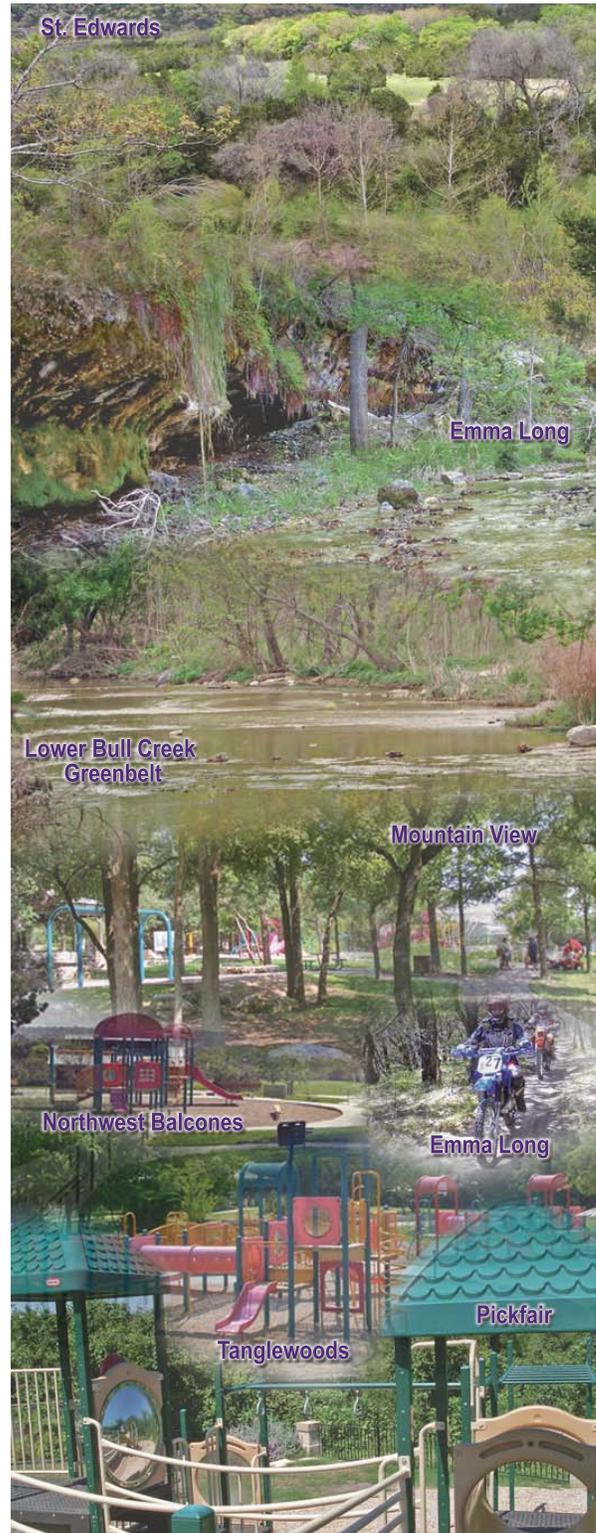
SPECIAL PARKS

Canyon Vista Pool: 0.87 ac

8455 ½ Spicewood Springs Rd.

TOTAL PARKS: 9 TOTAL ACREAGE: 1575.71

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 20 Major Facilities



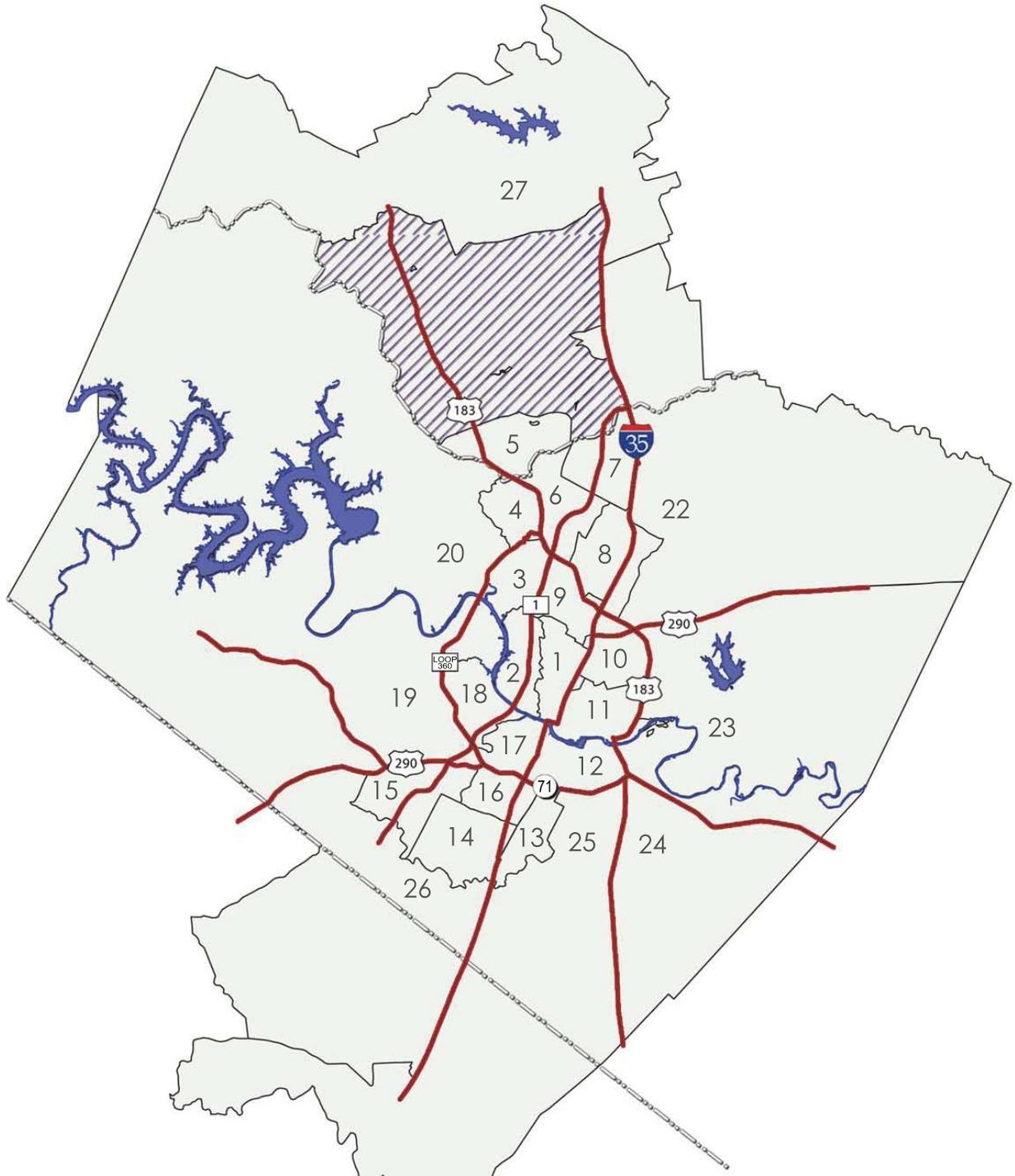
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 20	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/ CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MICS**	
METROPOLITAN PARKS																							
Emma Long: 1600 City Park Rd	1147.02						1	4				12.85			142	Y	68	Y			Y	Y	Camp Grounds-66, Fishing Pier, Boat Ramp-2, Water Front
GREENWAYS																							
Lower Bull Creek: 7806 N Capital of Texas Hwy	118.64							1				5.94						Y				Y	Planning Area 3, Swimming Hole
St. Edwards: 7301 Spicewood Springs Rd	79.80											2.98										Y	Swimming Hole
Bull Creek Upper: 6958 Spicewood Springs Rd	145.09																						Planning Area 4
West Bull Creek: 7810 RM Rd 2222	54.44																						
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																							
Mountain View: 9000 Middlebie Rd	8.55					1	2		2			0.4	Y		14	1	7	Y			Y	Y	
Northwest Balcones: 10225 Talleyran Dr	6.50					1	2					0.17	Y		9	6	5	Y			Y	Y	
Tanglewood: 11409 Rustic Rock Rd	14.30						1	1				0.55	Y		9	9	7	Y				Y	
POCKET PARKS																							
Pickfair: 10904 Pickfair Dr	0.50											0.55	Y		12	2			Y			Y	
SPECIAL PARKS																							
Canyon Vista Pool: 8455 1/2 Spicewood Springs Rd	0.87													Y								Y	

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools & recreation centers are located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 20 Inventory



Planning Area 21 Vicinity Map



GREENWAYS

Brushy Creek: 16533 Along Creek Cv. 51.37 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Lakeline: 2701 Lakeline Blvd. 10.45 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 2 TOTAL ACREAGE: 61.82

Information as of May 2010

Planning Area 21 Major Facilities



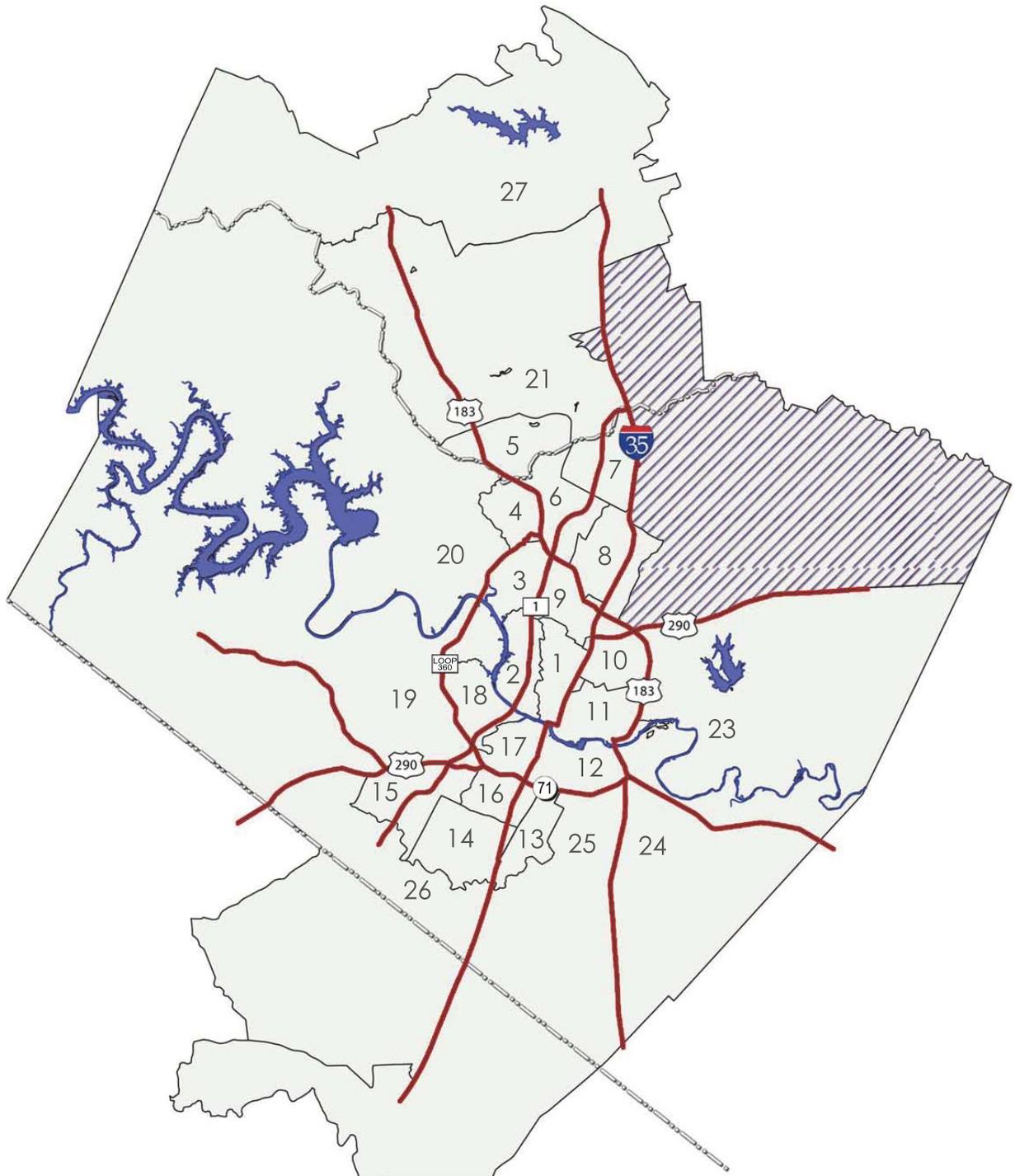
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 21	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
GREENWAYS																						
Brushy Creek: 16533 Along Creek Cv	51.37																					
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Lakeline: 2701 s Lakeline Blvd	10.45																					

Inventory as of May 2010

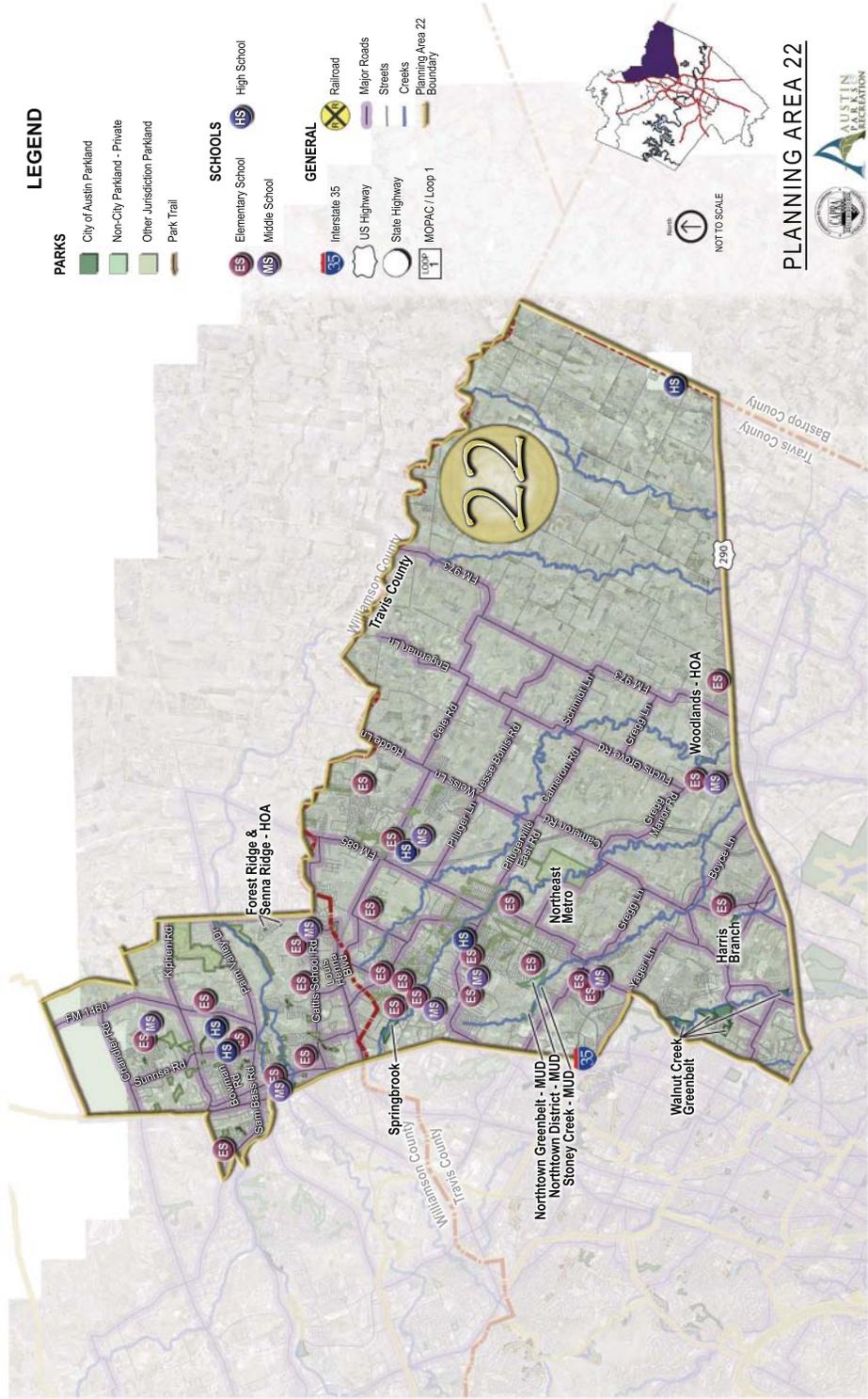
**Detailed info on pools & various centers are located in Chapter 9

Planning Area 21 Inventory



Planning Area 22 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 22 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

GREENWAYS

Walnut Creek: 2611 Park Bend Rd. 204.49 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Harris Branch: 11200 Farmhaven Rd. 10.01 ac

SPECIAL PARKS

Springbrook: 1800 Picadilly Rd. 56.33 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 3 TOTAL ACREAGE: 270.83

Information as of May 2010

Planning Area 22 Major Facilities



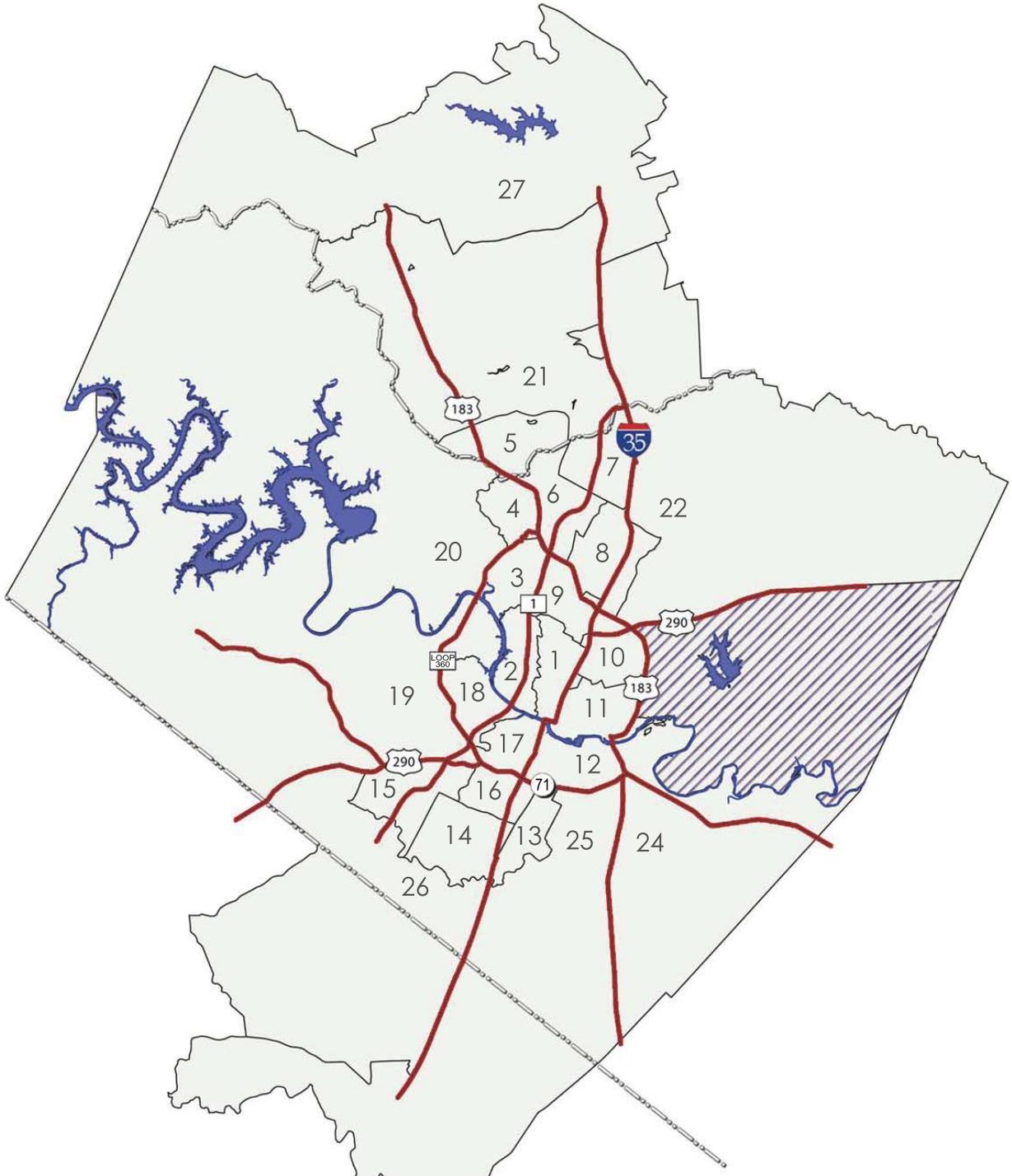
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 22	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
GREENWAYS																						
Walnut Creek: 2611 Park Bend Rd.	204.49														4							Planning Areas 6,8, 23
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Harris Branch: 11200 Farmhaven Rd.	10.01														1	1						
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Springbrook: 1800 Picadilly Rd.	56.33																					

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools & various centers are located in Chapter 9

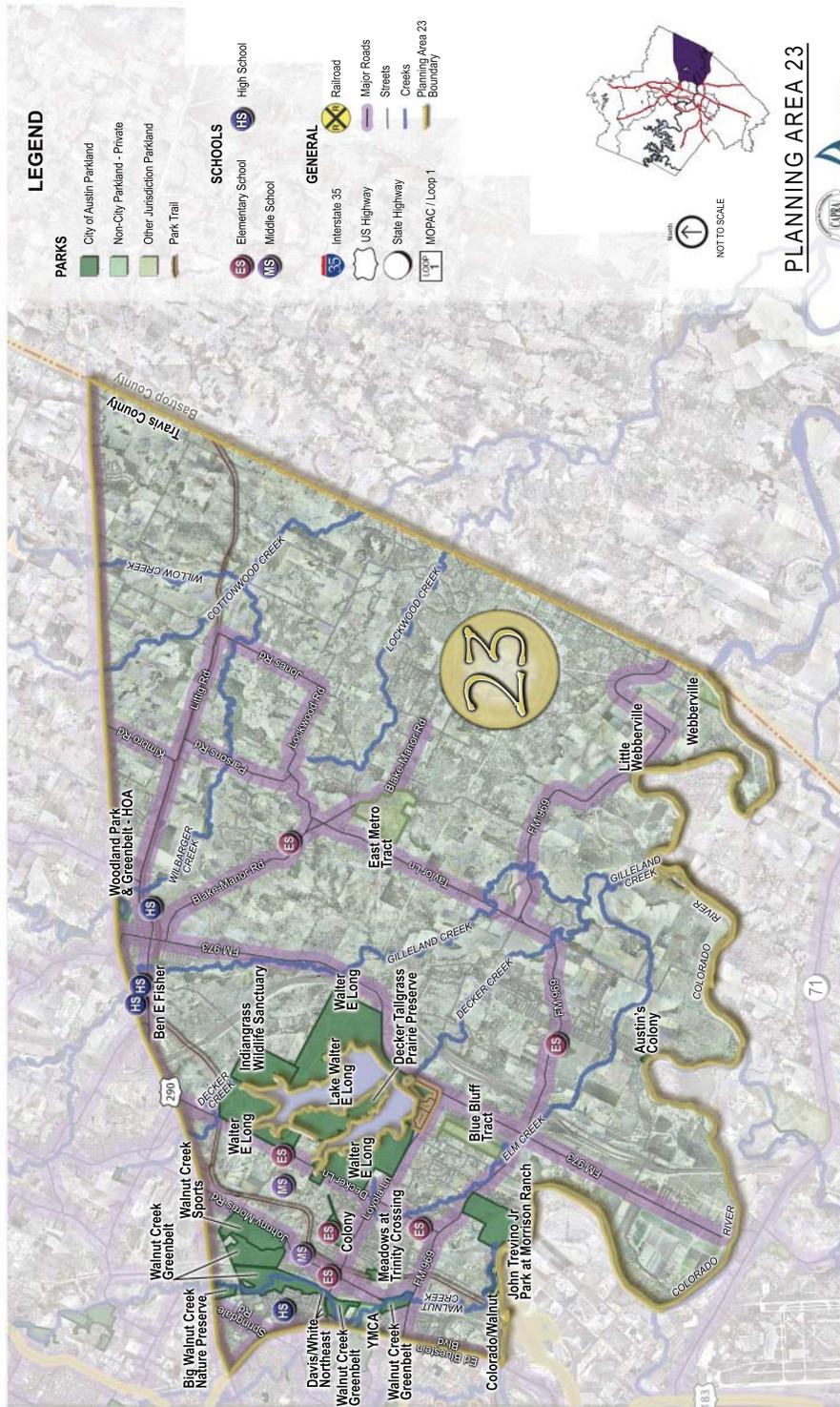
Planning Area 22 Inventory



Planning Area 23 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



PLANNING AREA 23



PLANNING AREA 23 EXISTING FACILITIES

Mapping information as of May, 2010

Planning Area 23 Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

John Trevino Jr Park at Morrison Ranch: 9501 FM 969	330.22 ac
Walnut Creek Sports: 2611 Park Bend Rd.	212.40 ac
Walter E. Long: 6620 Blue Bluff Rd.	3715.28 ac

DISTRICT PARKS

Colony: 7400 Loyola Ln.	95.23 ac
-------------------------	----------

GREENWAYS

Colorado/Walnut: 8001 Delwau Ln.	30.50 ac
Walnut Creek: 2611 Park Bend Rd.	803.15 ac

GREENWAYS

Big Walnut Creek Nature Preserve: 9221 E. US Hwy. 290	46.00 ac
Decker Prairie Preserve: 8501 Decker Ln.	339.22 ac
Indiangrass Wildlife Sanctuary: 10203 Lindell Rd.	281.04 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Austin's Colony: 14501 Lippincott Dr.	9.29 ac
Meadows at Trinity Crossing: 5900 Sendero Hills Pkwy.	16.36 ac
Davis-White Northeast: 6705 Crystalbrook Dr.	29.12 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 12 TOTAL ACREAGE: 5907.81

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 23 Major Facilities



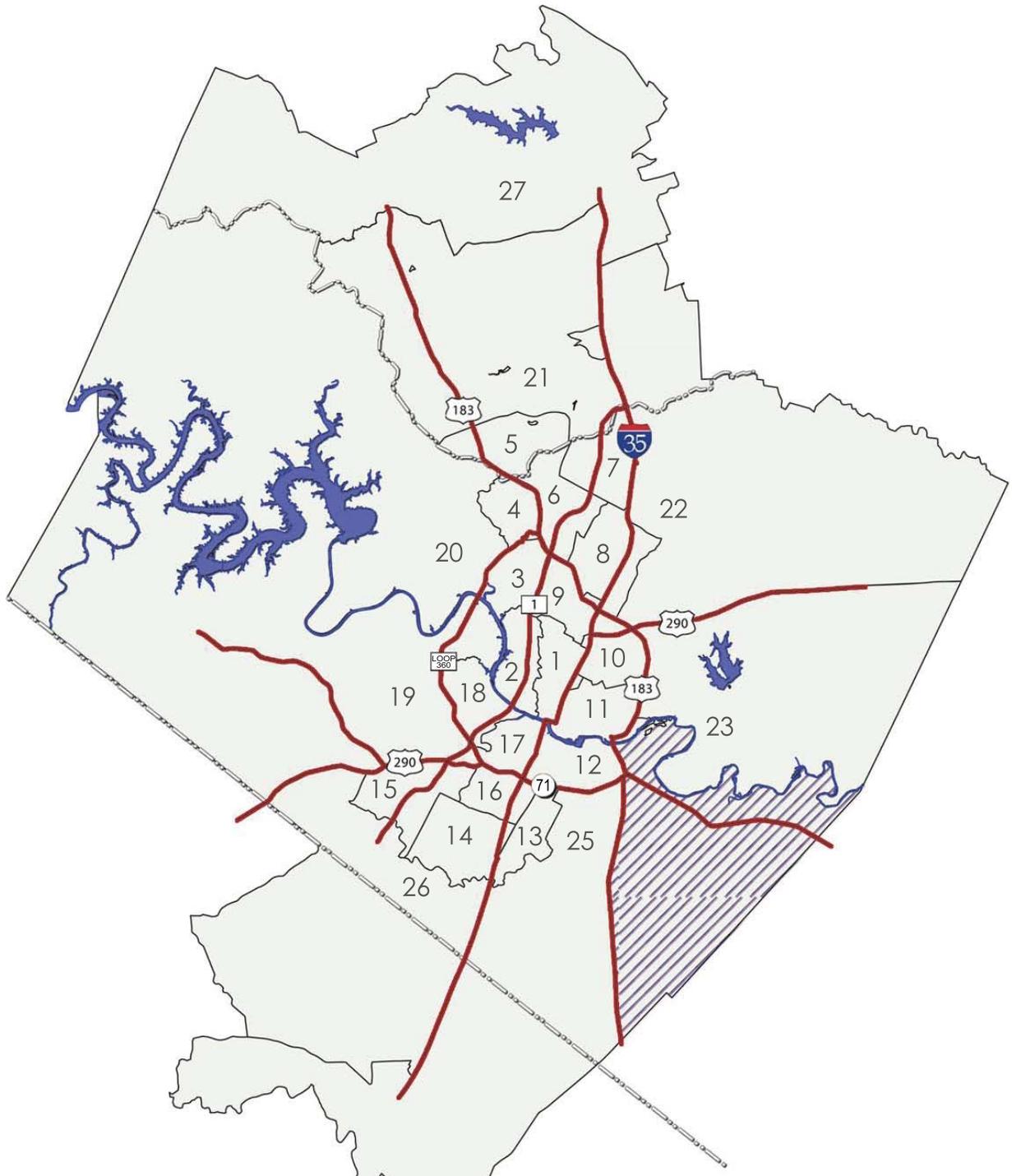
Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 23	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOLAS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
John Trevino Jr Park at Morrison Ranch: 9501 FM 969 RD	330.22																					
Walter E. Long: 6620 Blue Bluff Rd	3715.28						2				2.63				78	Y	38	Y		Y	Y	Fishing Pier, Boat Ramp-3, Water Front, Maintenance Facilities
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Colony: 7400 Loyola Ln	95.23																		Y			
GREENWAYS																						
Colorado/ Walnut: 8001 Delwau Ln	30.50																					
Walnut Creek: 2611 Park Bend Rd	803.15										0.34			4								Planning Areas 6,8,22
NATURE PRESERVES																						
Big Walnut Creek Nature Preserve: 9221 E US290 Hwy	46.00																					
Decker Tallgrass Prairie Preserve: 8501 Decker Ln	339.22																					
Indiangrass Wildlife Sanctuary: 10203 Lindell Rd	281.04																					
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Austin's Colony: 14501 Lippincott Dr	9.29																					
Meadows at Trinity Crossing: 5900 Sendero Hills Pkwy	16.36												Y		2	2						
Davis/White Northeast: 6705 Crystalbrook Dr	29.12						2	1					Y		15	1	4	Y		Y	Y	
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Walnut Creek Sports: 7800 Johnny Morris Rd	212.40																					

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools & various centers are located in Chapter 9

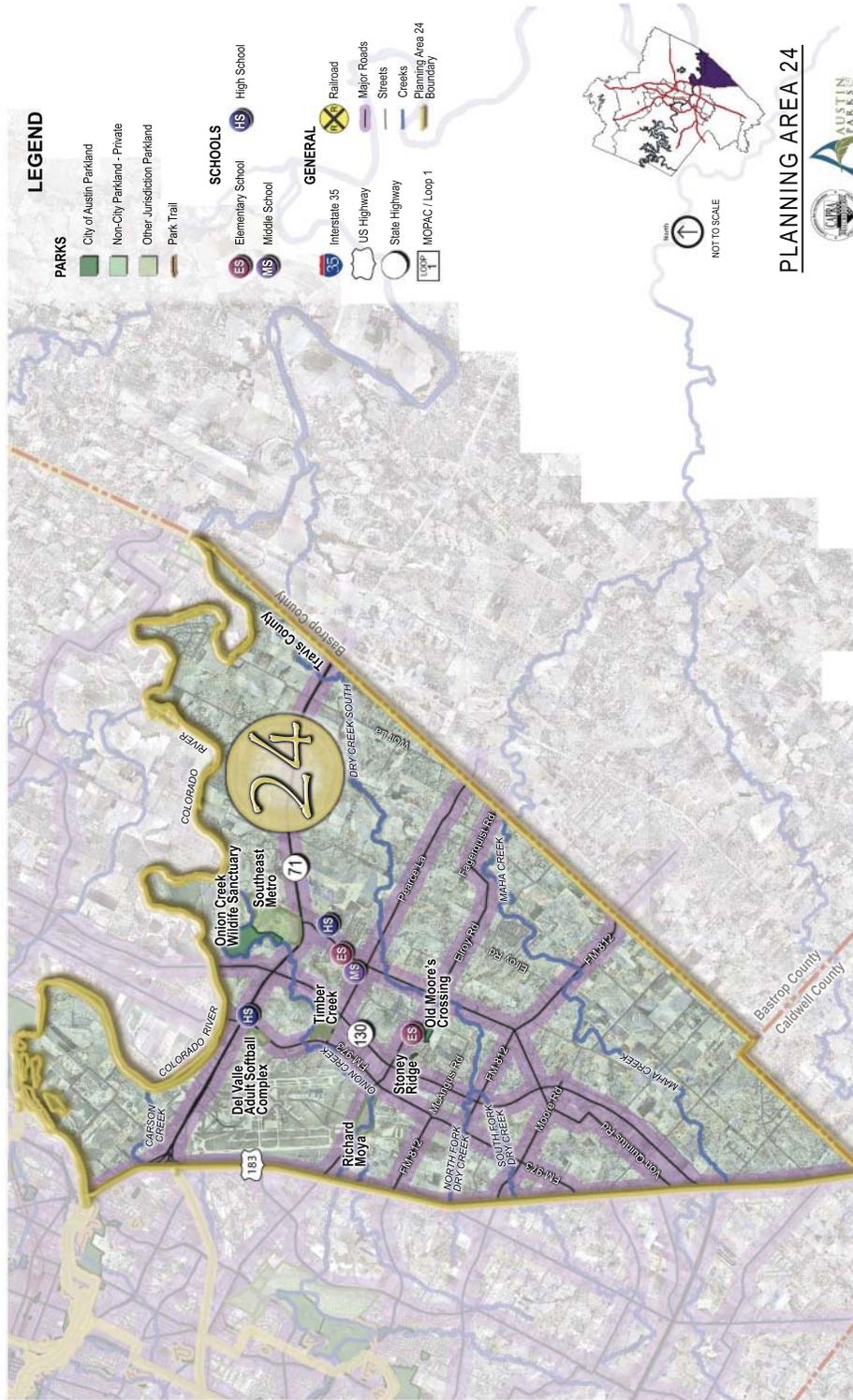
Planning Area 23 Inventory



Planning Area 24 Vicinity Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Mapping information as of May, 2010

Planning Area 24 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

NATURE PRESERVES

Onion Creek Wildlife Sanctuary: 180.00 ac
4435 E. Highway 71

UNCLASSIFIED

Stoney Ridge: 7000 Moores Crossing Blvd. 3.83 ac
Old Moore's Crossing: 7420 Apperson St. 11.56 ac

TOTAL PARKS: 3 TOTAL ACREAGE: 195.39

Information as of May 2010

Planning Area 24 Major Facilities



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

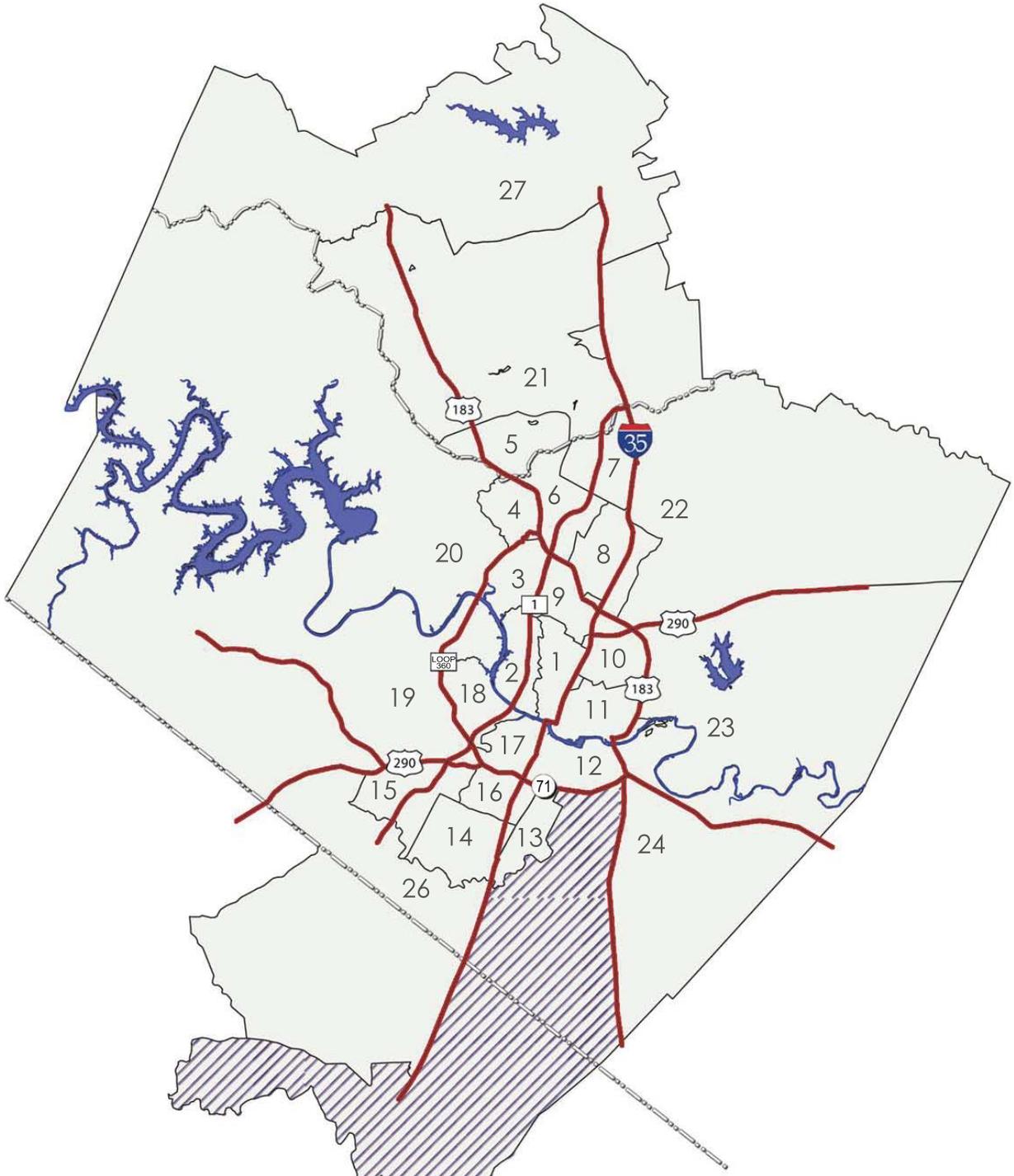
City of Austin Parks Planning Area 24	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NATURE PRESERVES																						
Onion Creek Wildlife Sanctuary: 4435 E SH 71	180.00																					
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Stoney Ridge: 7000 Moores Crossing Blvd	3.83																					
Old Moore's Crossing: 7420 Apperson St	11.56																					

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on preserves is located in Chapter 9

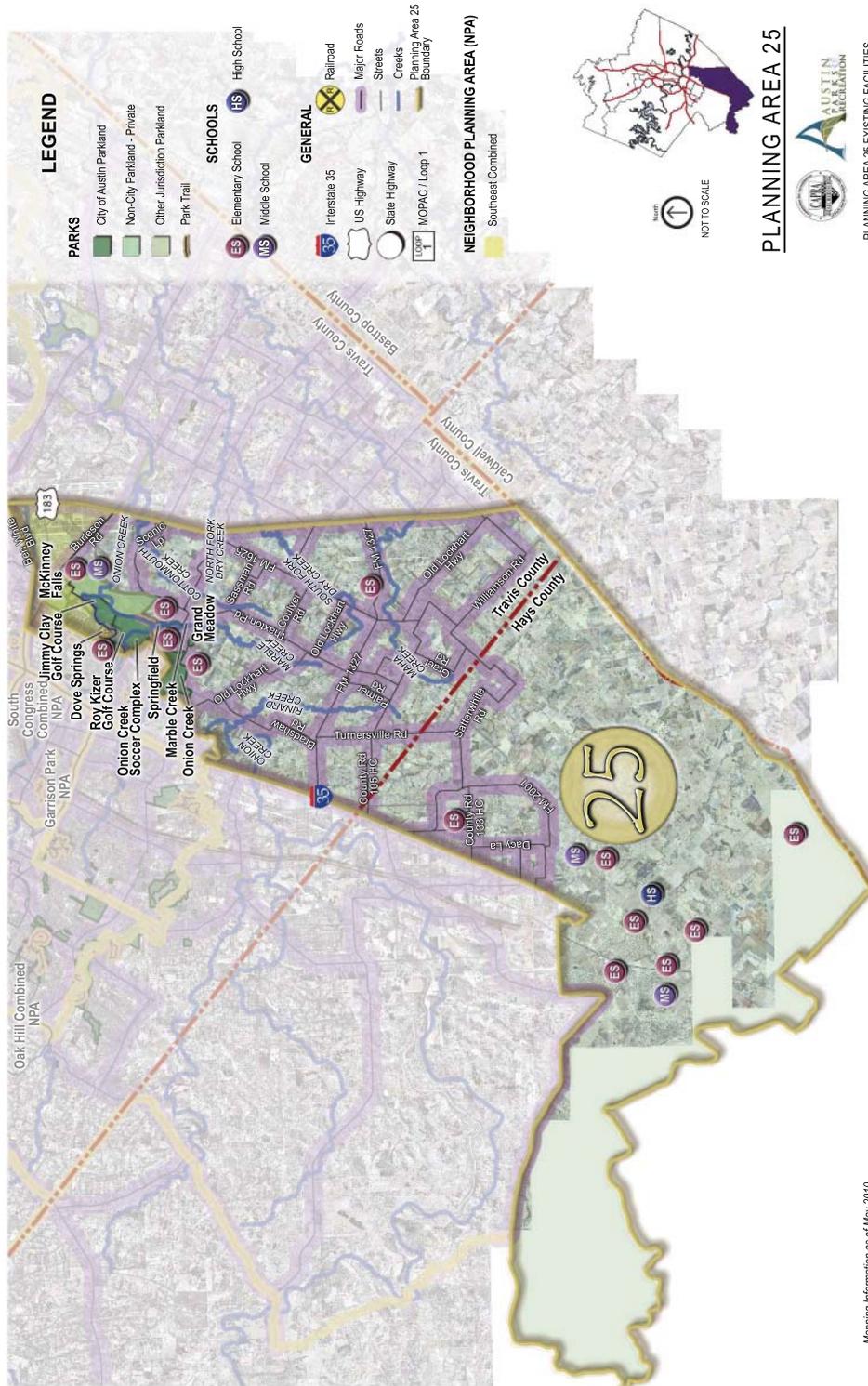
Planning Area 24 Inventory





Planning Area 25 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Mapping Information as of May 2010
Neighborhood Planning Area Information as of May 2010

Planning Area 25 Map



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Onion Creek: 8652 Nuckols Crossing Rd. 397.90 ac

DISTRICT PARKS

Dove Springs: 5801 Ainez Dr. 59.01 ac

GREENWAYS

Marble Creek: 6605 E. William Cannon Dr. 10.96 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

Grand Meadow: 8022 Thaxton Dr. 9.86 ac

Springfield: 6604 E. William Cannon Dr. 34.15 ac

SPECIAL PARKS

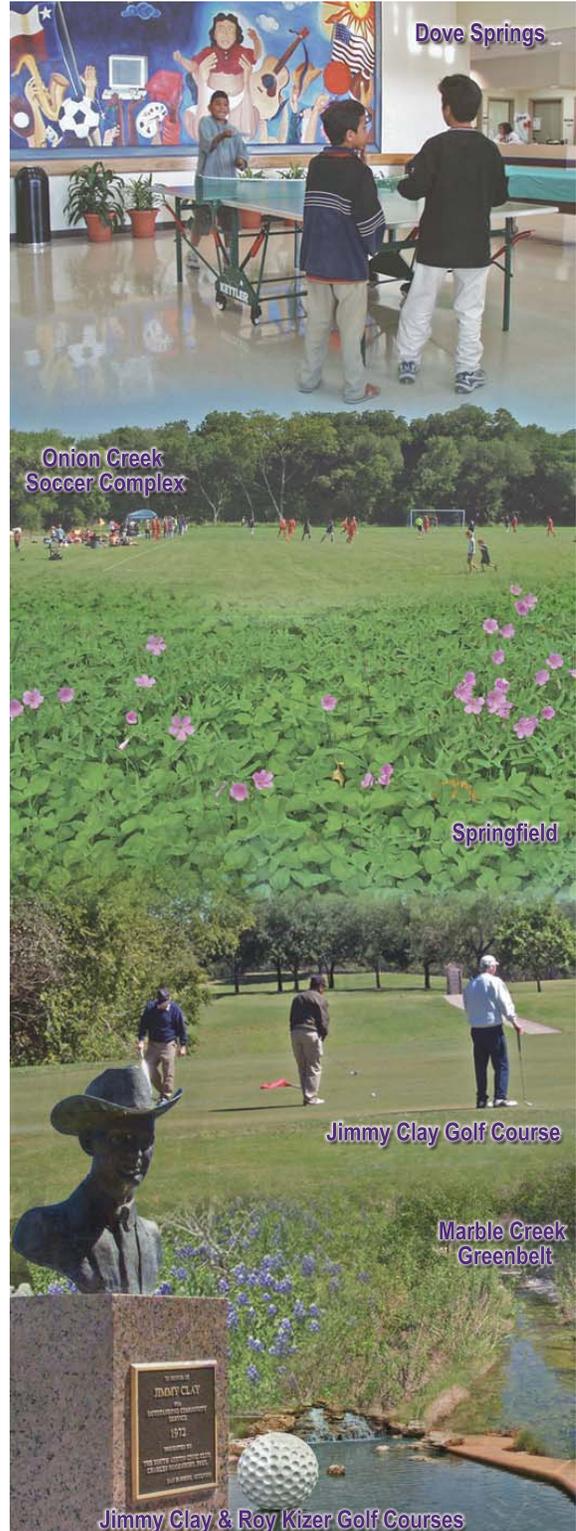
Jimmy Clay Golf Course: 54 Jimmy Clay Dr. 205.28 ac

Roy Kizer Golf Course: 238.06 ac
5400 E. William Cannon Dr.

Onion Creek Soccer Complex: 110.73 ac
5600 E. William Cannon Dr.

TOTAL PARKS: 8 TOTAL ACREAGE: 1065.95

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 25 Major Facilities



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

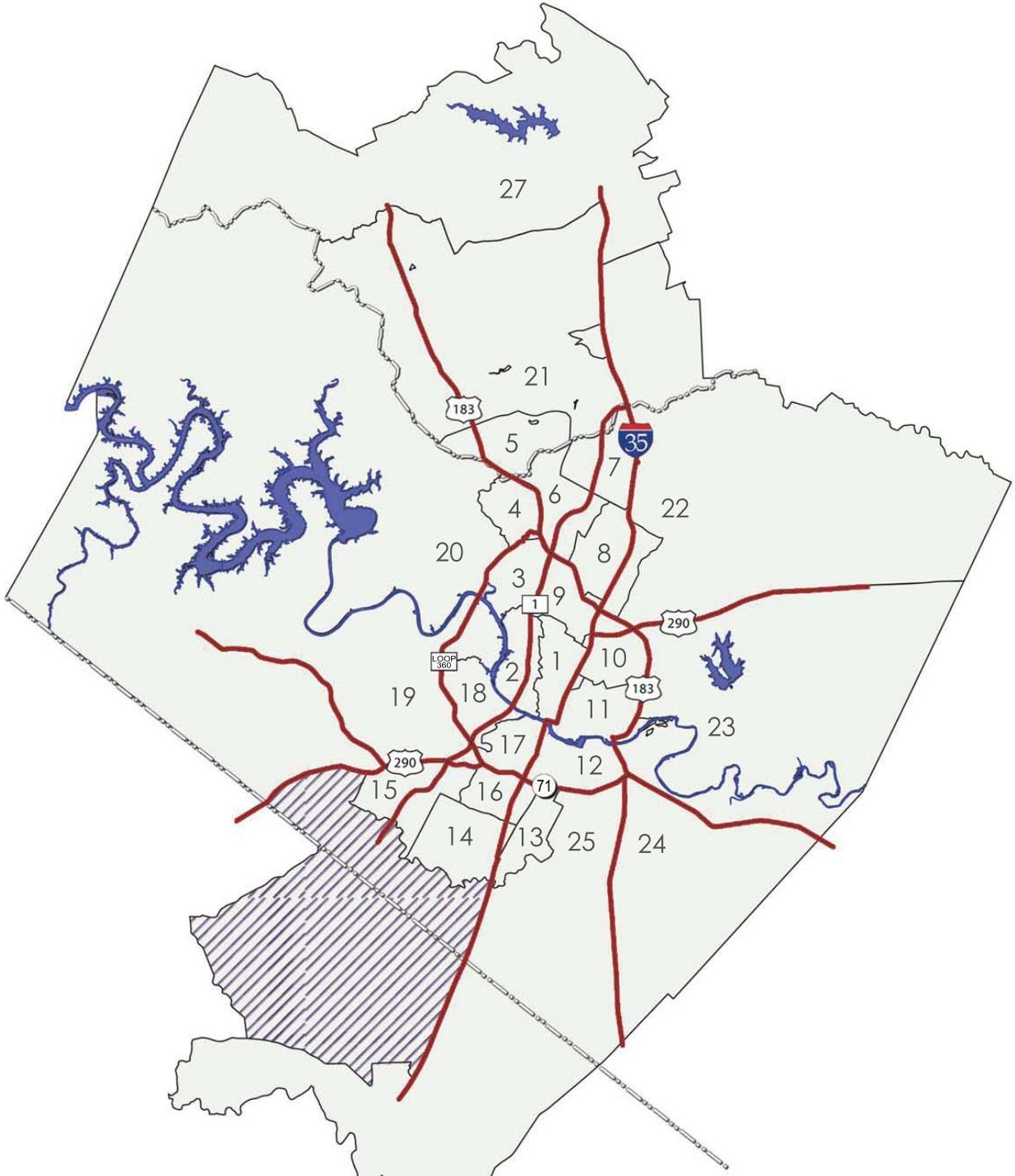
City of Austin Parks Planning Area 25	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Onion Creek: <i>8652 Nuckols Crossing Rd</i>	397.90																					
DISTRICT PARKS																						
Dove Springs: <i>5801 Ainez Dr</i>	59.01	2	1			1	2	1	1			1.31	Y	Y	14	Y	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	
GREENWAYS																						
Marble Creek: <i>6605 E William Cannon Dr</i>	10.96																					
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Grand Meadow: <i>8022 Thaxton Dr</i>	9.86																					
Springfield: <i>6604 E William Cannon Dr</i>	34.15											0.75			6							Fishing Pier
GOLF COURSES																						
Jimmy Clay Golf Course: <i>5400 Jimmy Clay Dr</i>	205.28									18								Y		Y	Y	Showers, Pro Shop
Roy Kizer Golf Course: <i>5400 E William Cannon Dr</i>	238.06									18								Y		Y		Showers, Pro Shop
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Onion Creek Soccer Complex: <i>5600 E William Cannon Dr</i>	110.73			9																	Y	

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools, various centers and golf courses are located in Chapter 9

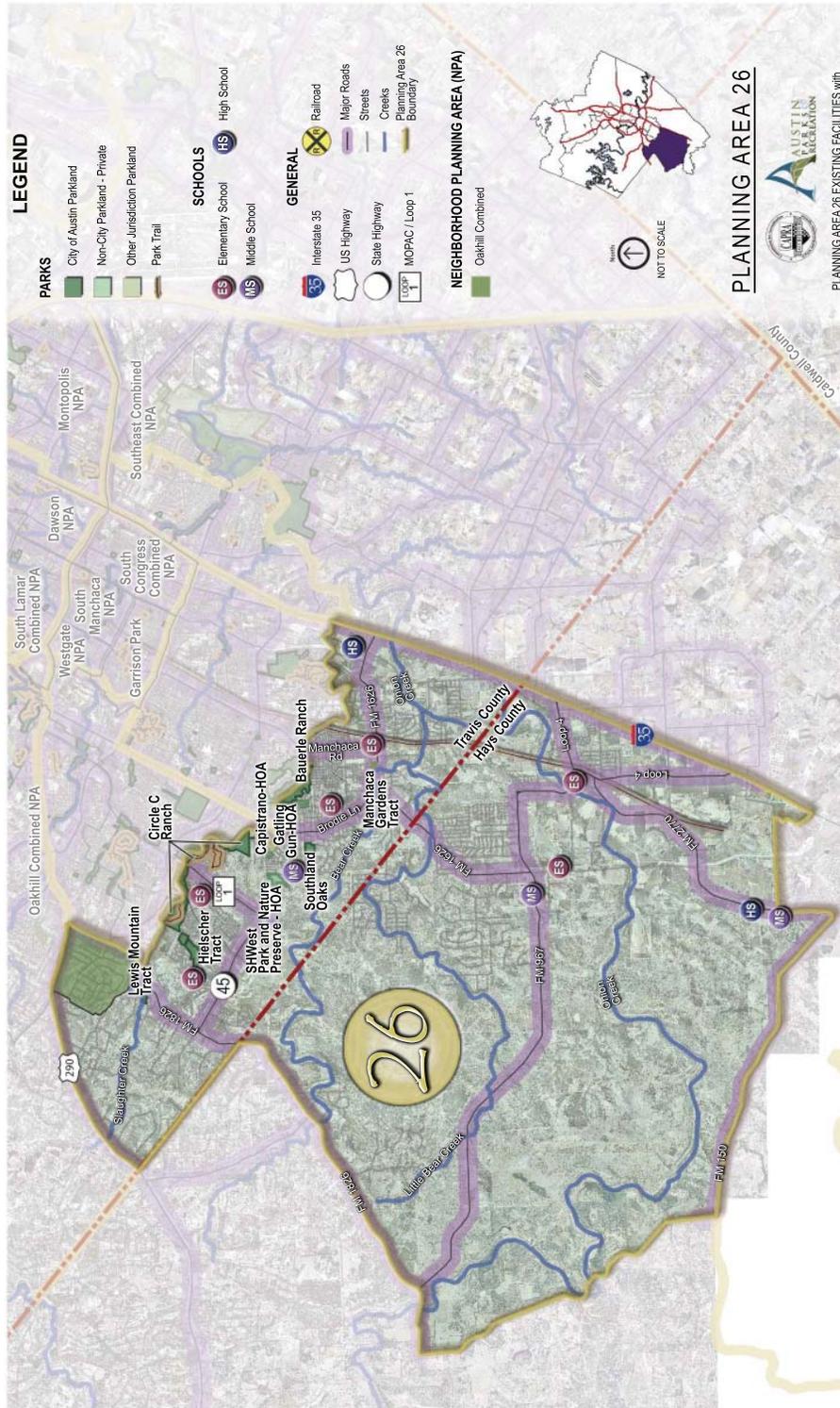
Planning Area 25 Inventory





Planning Area 26 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 26 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

METROPOLITAN PARKS

Circle C Ranch: 6301 W. Slaughter Ln. 371.53 ac

GREENWAYS

Hielscher Tract: 6801 La Cosse Ave. 69.27 ac

NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

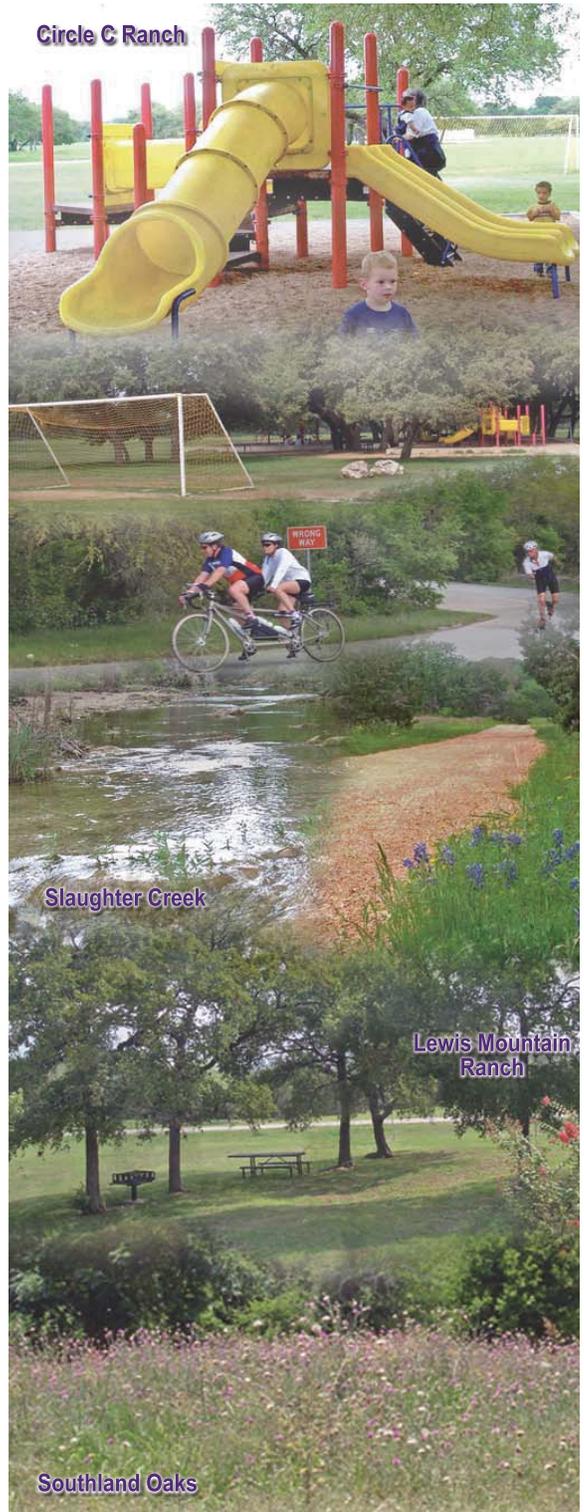
Lewis Mountain Ranch: 8206 Lewis Mountain Dr. 6.06 ac
Southland Oaks: 3505 Green Emerald Terrace 18.50 ac

SPECIAL PARKS

Baurle Ranch: 82.42 ac ac
2715 Lynnbrook Dr.

TOTAL PARKS: 5 TOTAL ACREAGE: 547.78

Information as of May 2010



Planning Area 26 Major Facilities



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

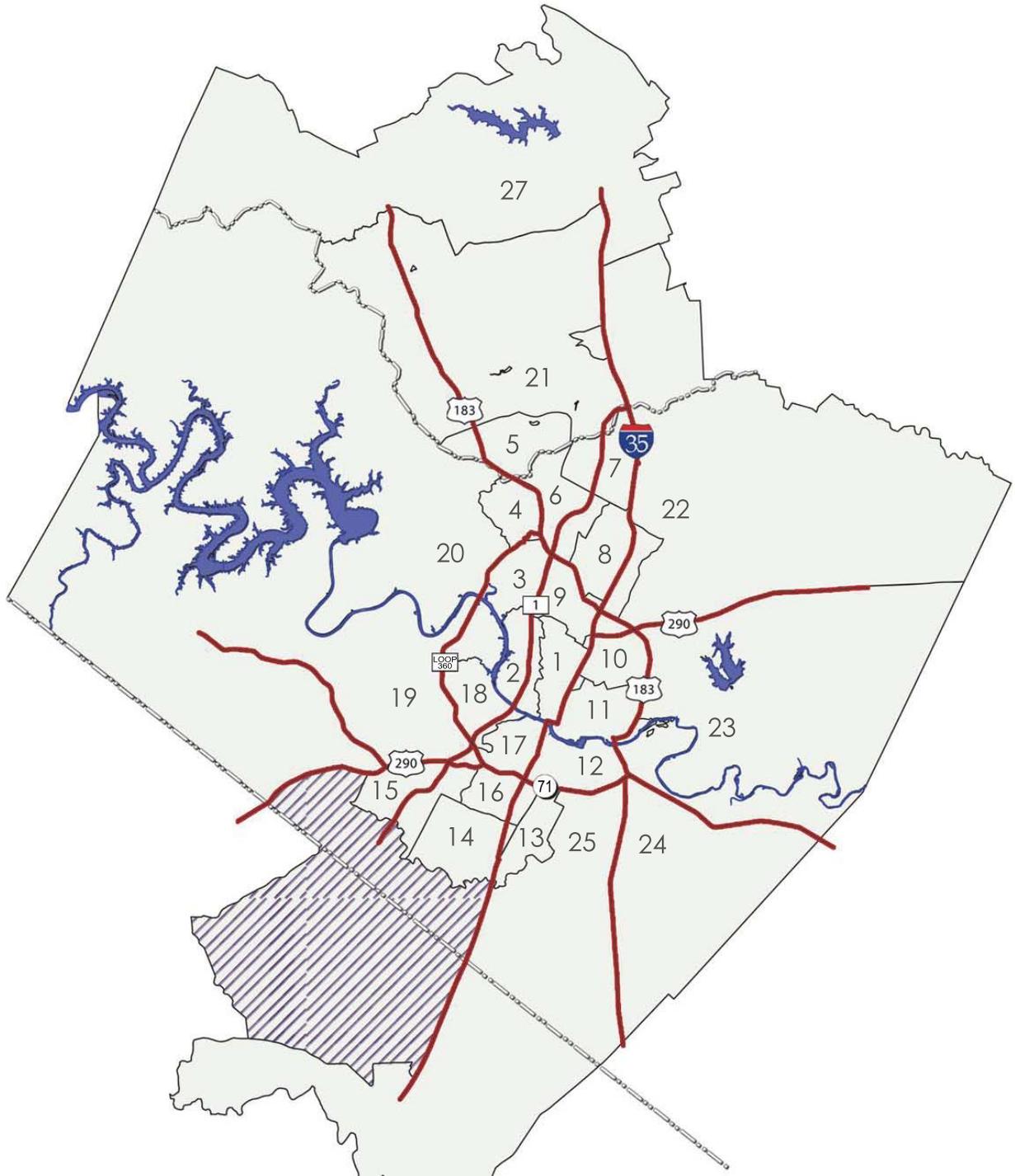
City of Austin Parks Planning Area 26	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL COURTS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
METROPOLITAN PARKS																						
Circle C Ranch: 6301 W Slaughter Ln	371.53			7		1	2	2			21	6	Y		6			Y			Y	Planning Area 15
GREENWAYS																						
Hielscher Tract: 6801 La Crosse Ave	69.27																					Planning Area 14
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS																						
Lewis Mountain Ranch: 8206 Lewis Mountain Dr	6.06																					
Southland Oaks: 3505 Green Emerald Terrace	18.50																					
SPECIAL PARKS																						
Baurle Ranch: 2715 Lynnbrook Dr	236.95																					Planning Area 26

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools is located in Chapter 9

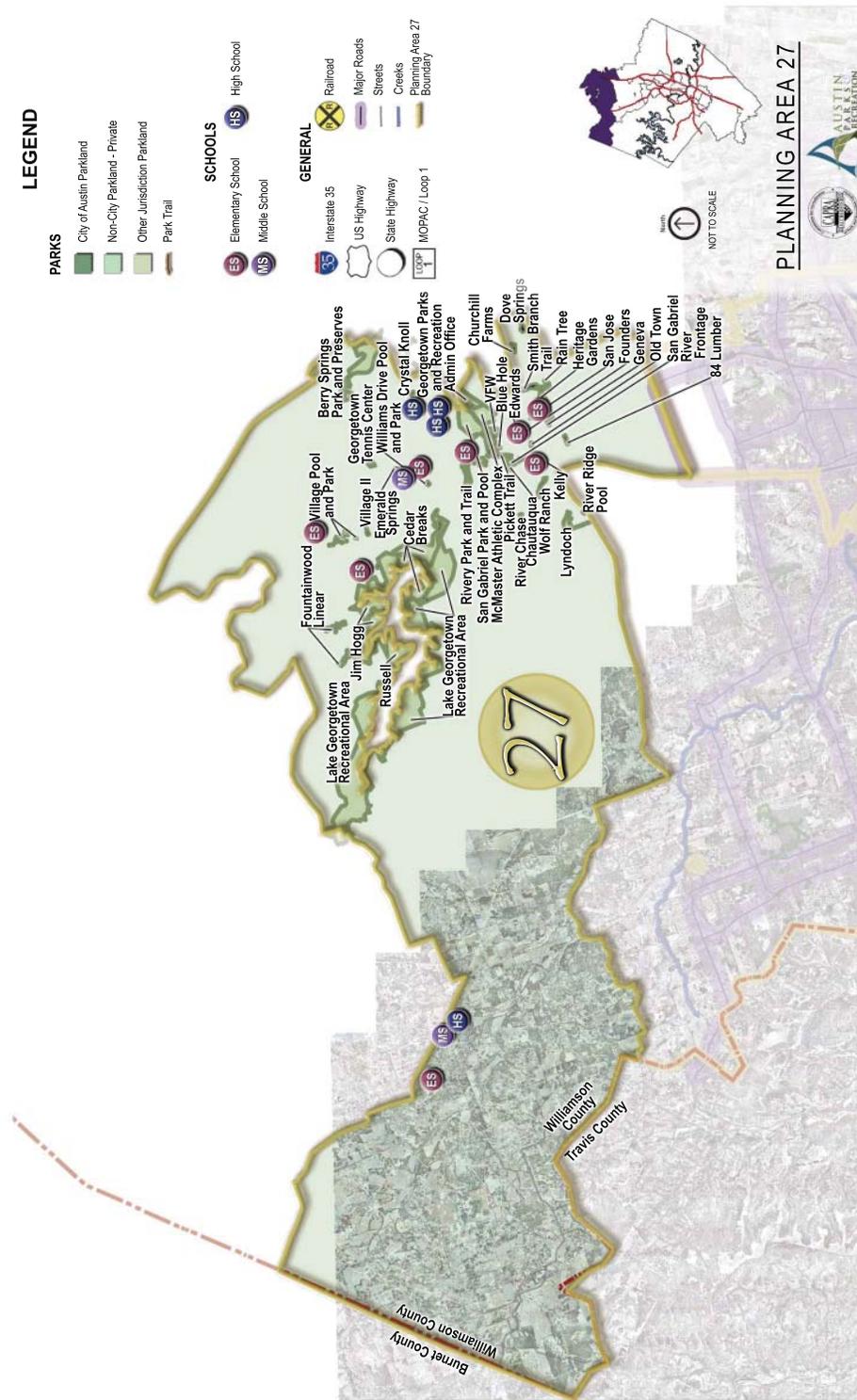
Planning Area 26 Inventory





Planning Area 27 Vicinity Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Planning Area 27 Map

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

3.2 Existing Facilities by Other Recreation Providers

The following information on recreational facilities offered by other providers continues the detailed assessment of the existing parks, recreation, open spaces and facilities available to the citizens of Austin.

Note: Facilities inventory may be incomplete.

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 2 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC.**	
NON-CITY PARKS																							
Bright Leaf: 4400 Crestway Dr	215.94																						Guided Tours Only
YMCA: 1100 W Cesar Chavez	5.43																						Indoor and outdoor facilities

Inventory as of May 2010

**Detailed info on pools, various centers and golf course are located in Chapter 9

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 4 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC.**	
NON-CITY PARKS: Travis County																							
Allen Memorial: 5413 Westside Dr	10.02											0.3			12	1							

Inventory as of May 2010



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 5 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITTS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/ SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
GREENWAYS: MUD																						
El Salido: 10908 El Salido Pkwy	6.70											0.6										
North Austin MUD #1 13000 blk of Tamayo Dr	29.26											0.7										
Pecan Creek: 12101 Pecan Creek Pkwy	3.52											0.43										
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS: MUD																						
Anderson Mill: 10701 School House Ln	2.64								2			0.26	Y			1		Y				Y
Deerbrook: 11207 thorny Brook Tril	11.01	1		2				1				1	Y		2	1	2					
El Salido: 11500 El Salido Pkwy	10.42							1	2			1	Y	Y					Y*		Y	*Private
Forest North: 13320 Lyndhurst St	2.24					1								Y		1		Y				
Millrun: 12100 Millwright Pkwy	2.94						1					0.33	Y			1						Y
North Park: 10702 School House Ln	14.41											1.46	Y		2							
Old Stage: 12821 Hymeadow Dr	4.26						1	1	2			0.4	Y		4		3					Y
Pecan Creek / Park of the Villages: 11600 Blk of Pecan Creek Pkwy	3.76					1			2			0.22	Y			1						Y
Rattan Creek: 7617 Elkhorn Mountain Trl	6.05					1	2	1	4					Y		3						Y
Robinson: 8311 Anderson Mill Rd	13.47			2				1				0.47	Y									Y
Springwoods: 9117 Anderson Mill Rd	12.48					1			2			0.79	Y			1		1				Y

Inventory as of May 2010

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 6 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITTS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/ SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS																						
YMCA: 5807 McNeil Dr	9.97																					Indoor and outdoor facilities

Inventory as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 7-Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTERS	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
GREENWAYS: MUD																						
Wells Branch: 2520 Emmett Pkwy	74.62						1				18	3.2									Y	Fishing
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS: MUD																						
North Creek: 3000 Shoreline Dr	17.83					1								Y					Y		Y	
Katherine Fleischer: 2106 Klattenhoff Dr	21.63	1		1			2	1	2			0.91	Y	Y								Homestead Museum

Inventory as of May 2010

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 8 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL COURTS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS																						
YMCA: 9616 N. Lamar Suite 130	2.17																					Indoor facilities

Inventory as of May 2010

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 11 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS																						
YMCA-Metropolitan Offices: 1402 E Cesar Chavez St	0.48																					
YMCA-Program Services Branch: 2121 E 6th St Suite 203	0.16																					

Inventory as of May 2010



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 14 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
		SPECIAL PARKS: MUD																					
Big Basin: <i>1709 Lemon Mint Ct</i>	10.13																						
Gazebo Garden: <i>2907 Jubilee Trl</i>	0.30																						
Howellwood: <i>2524 Howellwood Way</i>	0.42																						
Idyllwild: <i>2200 Blk W Slaughter Ln</i>	0.28																						
Kempler: <i>9302 Kempler Dr</i>	0.21																						
Lindshire: <i>10206 Lindshire Ln</i>	1.79																						
Renaissance: <i>2204 Tabor Ct</i>	0.23						2						Y										
Tanglewood: <i>9901 Curlew Dr</i>	4.27					1			2			1	Y		13							Y	
Woodlands: <i>3017 W Slaughter Ln</i>	1.24																						

Inventory as of May 2010

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 18 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
		NON-CITY PARKS: Rollingwood																					
Rollingwood: <i>403 Nixon Dr</i>	7.58	2	2										Y		3							Y	

Inventory as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 19 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/ SR	CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS																							
YMCA: 6219 Oakclaire Dr	1.59																						Indoor and Outdoor Facilities
SPECIAL PARKS: MUD																							
Boulder Trail: 6681 Whitemarsh Valley Walk	2.79																						
Lost Creek Greenbelt A: 6503 Whitemarsh Valley Walk	26.26											0.58											
Lost Creek Greenbelt B: Big Canyon Dr	206.88											0.46											
Lost Creek Playground: 1327 Lost Creek Blvd	0.49												Y			1							
Recreation Easement: 1709 Lemon Mint Ct	13.49																						
West Travis Co MUD #5/Greenbelt: 12006 Nevada Dr	206.88																						
Village of the Hills: 3301 Serene Hills Dr	7.99					1	1					0.42	Y			1		Y				Y	
NON-CITY PARKS: LCRA																							
Mansfield Dam: 4370 Mansfield Dam Rd	71.00											1.5	Y		60	15							Camp sites, Managed by Travis County
Muleshoe Bend: CR 414	920.00											6.5						Y					Horseback riding permitted
Pace Bend: 2501 Pace Bend Pk Rd	2152.00																						Managed by Travis County
West Cave Preserve: 24814 Hamilton Pool Rd	29.00																				Y		Guided tours only
NON-CITY PARKS: Travis County																							
Hamilton Pool Preserve: 24300 Ham Pool Rd	232.00											1.75			8								
Windmill Run: 7306 Kirkham Ln	15.44																						
Wild Basin Preserve: 805 N Capital of Texas Hwy	227.00											2.5											

Inventory as of May 2010



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 20 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/ CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MICS**
NON-CITY PARKS: LCRA																						
Arkansas Bend: <i>16900 Cherry Ln</i>	637.90																					
Bob Wentz Windy Point: <i>7144 Comanche Trl</i>	59.56																					
Cypress Creek: <i>13550 Blk of Bullick Hollow</i>	90.48																					
Gloster Bend: <i>Singleton Rd</i>	601.84																					
Mansfield Dam-Lake Austin: <i>4300 Blk of N FM 620 Rd</i>	59.02																					
McGregor Preserve: <i>7000 Blk of Comanche Trl</i>	433.40																					
Turkey Bend: <i>4000 Blk of Shaw Dr</i>	1301.14																					
Wheless Preserve: <i>9500 Lime Creek Rd</i>	2197.80																					
SPECIAL PARKS: MUD																						
Suntree Park: <i>10607 Sun Tree Cv</i>	5.25					2	2						Y			1					Y	
Nature Preserve: <i>9341 big View Dr</i>	41.45										0.57											
Greenbelt: <i>9005 Big View Dr</i>	250.85																					
Canyon Creek Trailhead: <i>11024 Boulder Ln</i>	97.00					1	1	2			1.67	Y			1	1	1				Y	

Inventory as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 21 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/ CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MICS**
NON-CITY PARKS: Cedar Park																						
Bagdad: 1351 Bagdad Rd	4.44					1																
Brushy Creek Recreation: 3300 Brushy Creek Rd	71.39																					
Buttercup Creek Cave Preserve: Buttercup Creek Blvd & Lakeline Blvd	113.77																					Limited Access
Buttercup Creek Park: 411 Twin Oaks Trail	3.54							2					Y		2		1	Y			Y	
Buttercup Creek Natural Area: 502 Timber Trail	11.81																					
Carraige Hills #1: 1613 Carraige Hills Trail	1.65						1						Y		2	1						
Carraige Hills Park #2: 1600 Country Squire	0.46												Y		1							
Carraige Hills #5: 1801 Lakeline Blvd	0.92															2						
Chimney Swift: 2900 Chimney Swift	1.06						1						Y		2		1					
Cluck Creek: 901 Rambling Trail	8.79			1												2					Y	
Creekside: 1100 Buttercup Creek Blvd	6.69						2	2	2			0.33	Y		2	1	2				Y	
Cypress Bend: 1604 Iris Ln	4.41											0.51	Y		1		1					
Dayna Lawson: 1205 Comfort St	1.57						1						Y		2		1					
Discovery Well Cave Preserve: 15601 Anderson Mill Rd	110.00																					
Elizabeth Millburn: 1901 Sun Chase Blvd	38.25			7		4	2	4	2			1.89	Y	Y	5	3	2	Y			Y	
Gann Ranch: 2000 Cougar Country Dr	8.28												Y	Y	2	1	1				Y	HOA Pool
Goldfinch: 2503 Goldfinch Dr	8.28					1							Y		2		1					
Heppler Bend: 1208 Heppler Dr	1.30												Y		2		2					
Heritage: 1110 Heritage Park Dr	7.38												Y	Y	2	1	1				Y	HOA Pool
Heritage Oaks: 875 Quest Pkwy	1.44														3		2					

Inventory as of May 2010



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 21 - Other Recreation Providers <i>cont.</i>	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/ CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MICS**	
NON-CITY PARKS: Cedar Park																							
Lakeline: 902 Lakeline Blvd	1.00											0.18				1							
Lakeline Village PUD: 1700 Little Elm Trail	117.10																						
Lone Tree: 2500 Stapleford	4.39												Y		2	1							
Nelson Ranch: 905 Nelson Ranch Rd	3.72						2		2				Y		3	1	2	Y				Y	
New Hope: 1900 N Lakeline Blvd	8.51					1																	
Oakmont Forest: 1414 Colby Ln	0.60						1						Y		2		2						
Oakwood Glen: 2600 Oakwood Glen	1.63												Y		2								
Peggy Garner: 2400 Peach Tree Ln	6.83					1	2						Y		2	1	1				Y	Y	
Quest Village: 614 Stallion	10.14												Y		3	1	2						
Rattling Horn: 1305 Rattling Horn Cv	1.85					1																	
Rosemary Denny: 2400E Riviera Dr	7.24						2						Y		2	2	1				Y	Y	Fishing, Clubhouse
Silverado Springs Park North: 12920 W Parmer Ln	15.61																						
Silverado Springs Park South: 3525 Brushy Creek Rd	18.84											1											
Town Center: 1435 Main St	6.85																						
Treeline: 1400 Treeline Dr	3.79																						
Wildrose: 700 Cluck Creek Trail	2.17					1	1						Y		2		2						
William T Laws, Jr: 1205 Knoll Ridge	3.03																						
NON-CITY PARKS: LEANDER																							
City Park: 600 Blk of S. Bagdad Rd	21.35																						
Devine Lake: 1000 Maple Creek	43.03																						

Inventory as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 21 - Other Recreation Providers <i>cont.</i>	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/ CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MICS**
NON-CITY: Round Rock																						
Chislom Trail Crossing: 500 Chisholm Tr	1.57																				Y	
Chislom Valley: 1201 Tray St	3.31	2											Y		7	1	3					
Creekbend Greenbelt: 2800 Hairy Man Rd	9.71																					
Creekmont West: 1006 Oakridge Dr	3.81											0.49										
Creekside Plaza: 906 Round Rock Ave	1.43																					
Deepwood: 300 Deepwood Dr	19.55																					
Frontier: 1502 Frontier Tr	6.91	1					1	2				0.19	Y		2	1	1					
Mayfield: 4000 Blk of Fm 1431 Rd	244.99																					
Micki Krebsbach Pool: 301 Deepwood Dr	4.83													Y							Y	
Oaklands: 970 Blue Springs Cv	7.70																					
Round Rock West: 500 Round Rock West Dr	15.17							2					Y		5	1	4				Y	
Round Rock West Greenbelt: 1300 Blk of McNeil Dr	26.73											0.87										
NON-CITY PARKS: WILLIAMSON COUNTY																						
Williamson County Regional: 3005 County Rd 175	786.61	2	10	1		6	1	8					Y									

Inventory as of May 2010



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 22 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY: PFLUGERVILLE																						
Black Locust: <i>608 W Black Locust Dr</i>	3.84																					
Bohls: <i>380 Immanuel Rd</i>	3.94																					
Cambridge Heights: <i>17500 Marfa Lights Trail</i>	4.74																					
Creekside: <i>500 Blk of S 10th St</i>	51.30																					
Gilliland: <i>Pflugerville Loop</i>	10.93																					
Geneva's: <i>1622 Royal Ascot Dr</i>	4.51																					
Heritage: <i>1000 Blk of Old Austin Hutto Rd</i>	15.88																					
Kelly Lane: <i>3309 Kelly Ln</i>	15.16																					
Meadows of Blackhawk: <i>2100 blk of Talamore Rd</i>	6.48																					
Meadows of Cambridge: <i>17401 Zola Ln</i>	1.11																					
Moose: <i>1300 Settlers Valley Dr</i>	1.00																					
Mountain Creek: <i>800 Blk of Clemson Cv</i>	7.85																					
Old Town: <i>200 W Hoopes Ave</i>	0.29																					
Park View: <i>Pflugerville Loop</i>	0.96																					
Pecan: <i>1601 E Pecan St</i>	14.80																					
Pflugger: <i>515 City Park Rd</i>	26.75						1	1														
Pflugerville Heights: <i>18300 Blk of Stevie Ray Dr</i>	0.60																					
Recreation Center: <i>300 Blk of Immanuel Rd</i>	4.58																					
Springbrook: <i>322 Catumet Dr</i>	13.14																					
Wells Point: <i>800 Blk of S Heatherwilde Blvd</i>	20.35																					
Wuthrich: <i>100 Blk of Mountain View</i>	1.51																					

Inventory as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 22 - Other Recreation Providers <i>cont.</i>	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS: MUDS																						
Northtown Greenbelt <i>13907 Spring Heath Rd</i>	27.21											1.34										
Northtown District <i>901 Battenburg Trail</i>	51.49																					
Stoney Creek <i>14109 Maricella Ln</i>	10.30											0.15	Y									
NON-CITY PARKS: Travis County																						
Northeast Metro <i>2703 Pecan St</i>	423.95																					
NON-CITY PARKS: Williamson County																						
Bathing Beach: <i>1001 Emmanuel St</i>	4.04																					
Bradford: <i>Bradford Park on Gattis School Rd</i>	4.10																					
Bowman: <i>950 E Bowman Rd</i>	8.54																					
Buck Egger: <i>900 S Mays St</i>	3.23				1																Y	
Chandler Crossing: <i>900 Blk of Old Settlers Blvd</i>	21.39																					
Cirkiel Commons Greenbelt: <i>1901 Hwy 79</i>	0.78																					
City Center Business: <i>300 Bld of McNeil Rd</i>	5.42																					
Clay Madsen: <i>1600 Gattis School Rd</i>	17.04						4	2	6				Y	Y	2	1		Y	Y		Y	
Drinkards Landing: <i>1300 Blk of E. Palm Valley Blvd</i>	30.81																					
Eagle Ridge: <i>1131 Terra St</i>	3.44																					
East Main Street: <i>901 E Main St</i>	3.39	5																Y			Y	
G A Stark: <i>1409 Provident Ln</i>	5.16			1					2				Y		2	1	1					Y
Greenhill: <i>1825 Nicole Cir</i>	0.61														1	1	1					
Greenlawn Place: <i>1501 Gattis School Rd</i>	5.44											0.13	Y									
Henry McNeil: <i>3700 IH 35 N</i>	17.95		2						2				Y		12	1	1	Y				Y

Inventory as of May 2010



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 22 - Other Recreation Providers <i>cont.</i>	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBO PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/ SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS: Williamson County																						
High Country: <i>High Country Rd</i>	10.19																					
Jester Farms: <i>2607 Bradley Ln</i>	8.93										0.48											
Kintingham Park and Recreation Center: <i>1000 Southcreek Dr</i>	6.55			1									Y		11		7		Y		Y	
Koughan Memorial Water Tower: <i>200 Round Rock Ave</i>	0.22																					
Kensington: <i>1890 Oxford Blvd</i>	2.96										0.18	Y	Y	2		2						
Lake Creek: <i>800 Deerfoot Dr</i>	19.03							1					Y	Y	19	1	6				Y	
Luther Peterson: <i>900 Luther Peterson Pl</i>	10.52			5																		
Luther Peterson Greenbelt: <i>900 Blk of Luther Peterson Pl</i>	23.59																					
Meadow Lake: <i>2901 Settlement Dr</i>	74.46										0.29	Y	Y	2	0	2						
Mesa Village: <i>1401 Georgetown St</i>	3.07		1	1							32	Y	Y	4	1	3						
Rocking Horse Ranch Greenbelt: <i>no street frontage</i>	15.49																					
Round Rock Memorial: <i>600 Lee St</i>	14.73										0.53	Y	Y	11		8	Y				Y	
Sam Bass Trails: <i>1800 Blk of Rustlers Rd</i>	1.18																					
Settlement: <i>1401 David Curry Lp</i>	2.49												Y									
Somona/Lake Forest Greenbelt: <i>Forest Ridge Blvd</i>	87.65																					
Somerset: <i>1600 Somerset Dr</i>	4.35										0.16	Y	Y	2		2						
Southcreek: <i>1000 Southcreek Dr</i>	5.99																					
Stella: <i>803 Nancy Dr</i>	2.62		1				1	1					Y		2	1	1					
Old Settlers Park at Palm Valley: <i>3300 E Palm Valley Blvd</i>	444.99	15	27	16	2			2	12		2.5	Y	Y	22	2	8	Y				Y	
Veterans: <i>200 Pecan Ave</i>	1.53						1						Y		4		3	Y			Y	
Windy Terrace: <i>1401 Gattis School Rd</i>	5.44										0.14											
Woods: <i>1300 Woods Blvd</i>	16.21																					

Inventory as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 23 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOLAS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS																						
YMCA: <i>5315 Ed Bluestein Rd</i>	109.56																					First Tee, Indoor and Outdoor Facilities
NON-CITY PARKS: Travis County																						
Blue Bluff Tract <i>10700 FM 969</i>	122.58																					
East Metro <i>13667 Blake-Manor Rd</i>	273.81																					
Little Webberville <i>100 Water St</i>	5.33																					
Webberville <i>2305 Park Ln</i>	100.89																					

Inventory as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 24 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS: Travis County																						
Del Valle Adult Softball Complex 3614 FM 973 S	34.89																					
Richard Moya 10001 Burleson Rd	110.28																					
Southeast Metro 4511 Hwy 71 East	315.69																					

Inventory as of May 2010

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 25 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS: State Parks																						
McKinney Falls:	872.30																					

Inventory as of May 2010

Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 27 - Other Recreation Providers	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**
NON-CITY PARKS: Georgetown																						
Berry Creek Preserves: <i>1101 Shinnecock Hills Dr</i>	256.38																					
Blue Hole: <i>100 Blue Hole</i>	13.98											0.5		Y	2	2	2	Y				Fishing
Cedar Breaks: <i>500 Cedar Breaks Rd</i>	451.34																					
Chautauqua: <i>602 Rucker</i>	23.16						1	1					Y		1	1	1	Y			Y	
Edwards: <i>704 Ash St</i>	0.49							1					Y		1	1	1					
Emerald Springs: <i>3604 Old Mill Rd</i>	12.00																					
Founders: <i>811 Main St</i>	0.09																					
Geneva: <i>1021 Quail Valley Dr</i>	14.13												Y		1	1	1					
Georgetown Parks and Recreation Admin:	92.88																					
Georgetown Tennis Center: <i>400 Serenada Dr</i>	7.26																					
Heritage Gardens and Park: <i>2100 Hutto Rd</i>	18.97																					
Jim Hogg: <i>Jim Hogg Rd</i>	222.72																					
Kelly: <i>805 W 17th St</i>	1.22						1						Y		1	1	1					
Lake Georgetown Recreational Area: <i>Williams Dr/Andice Rd</i>	4235.02																					

Inventory as of May 2010



Ch 3 Existing Facilities

City of Austin Parks Planning Area 27 - Other Recreation Providers <i>cont.</i>	ACRES IN PLANNING AREA	BASEBALL	SOFTBALL	SOCCER	FOOTBALL	MULTI-PURPOSE FIELDS	BASKETBALL GOALS	VOLLEYBALL COURTS	TENNIS COURTS	GOLF HOLES	DISC GOLF BASKETS	TRAIL MILES	PLAYGROUND	POOL/WADING	PICNIC TABLES	PICNIC SHELTER	BBQ PITS	RESTROOM	RECREATION/ SR CENTER/CULTURAL	RESERVATIONS	PARKING	MISC**	
NON-CITY PARKS: Georgetown																							
McMaster Athletic Complex: <i>101 Walden Dr</i>	104.61		4	3			1	3	1				Y		2	2	2				Y	Y	
Meadows of Georgetown Park: <i>321 Meadows Dr</i>	2.12												Y		1	1	1						
Old Town: <i>1262 S Austin Ave</i>	1.97		1				1						Y		1	1	1						
NON-CITY PARKS: Georgetown																							
Rain Tree: <i>302 Raintree Dr</i>	0.20																						
River Ridge Pool: <i>414 S Ridge Circle</i>	1.38													Y									
Rivory Park and Trail: <i>1448 Rivory Blvd</i>	71.40																						
Russell: <i>Russell Park Rd</i>	231.20																						
San Gabriel Park and Pool: <i>Morrow St</i>	177.95	4	4				1	2		9	1.8	Y	Y	5	5	5	Y	Y			Y	Fishing	
San Jose: <i>1707 San Jose</i>	2.13		1				1					Y		1	1	1	Y			Y			
VFW: <i>110 N College</i>	19.07		3	1			1	1			0.4	Y	1	1	1		Y		Y				
Village Pool and Park: <i>370 Village commons Blvd</i>	4.99													Y									
Williams Drive Pool and Park: <i>3201 Williams Dr</i>	2.03													Y									

Inventory as of May 2010

3.3 PARD Designated Over City Cemeteries

The City has operated cemeteries since receiving what is now known as the Oakwood Cemetery from the State of Texas in 1856. Five cemeteries, Oakwood, Oakwood Annex, Evergreen, Plummers and Austin Memorial Park are currently operated under the guidance of the Parks and Recreation Department however the operations and maintenance of the cemeteries are contracted out. All of the cemeteries have unique stories that help connect us to our history as individuals, the history of the pioneers who founded the city and state, and those who fought courageously in various wars and battles for our country. Below is a timeline of these five cemeteries along with relevant interment information.

Oakwood Cemetery - 1601 Navasota St., 78702

National Register of Historic Places, Historic Texas Cemetery, Austin Landmark

39 acres with 23,000 burial plots and an average of 40 burials per year

1856 - Deeded to the City by the State

1886 - Named City Cemetery (*National designation listed under this name*)

1903 - Name changed to Austin City Cemetery

1912 - Name changed to Oakwood Cemetery

Oakwood Annex - 1600 Comal St., 78702

National Register of Historic Places, Austin Landmark

18.5 acres with 13,000 burial plots and an average of 70 burials per year

1917 - Opened by the City

1943 - All burial spaces sold

Evergreen Cemetery - 3304 E. 12 St., 78721

29.9 acres with 11,200 burial plots and an average of 230 burials per year

1928 - Opened by the City

Austin Memorial Park Cemetery - 2800 Hancock Dr., 78731

Historic Texas Cemetery

80 acres, 18,500 burial plots and an average of 360 burials per year

1920s - Private cemetery

1941 - Purchased from a private cemetery corporation

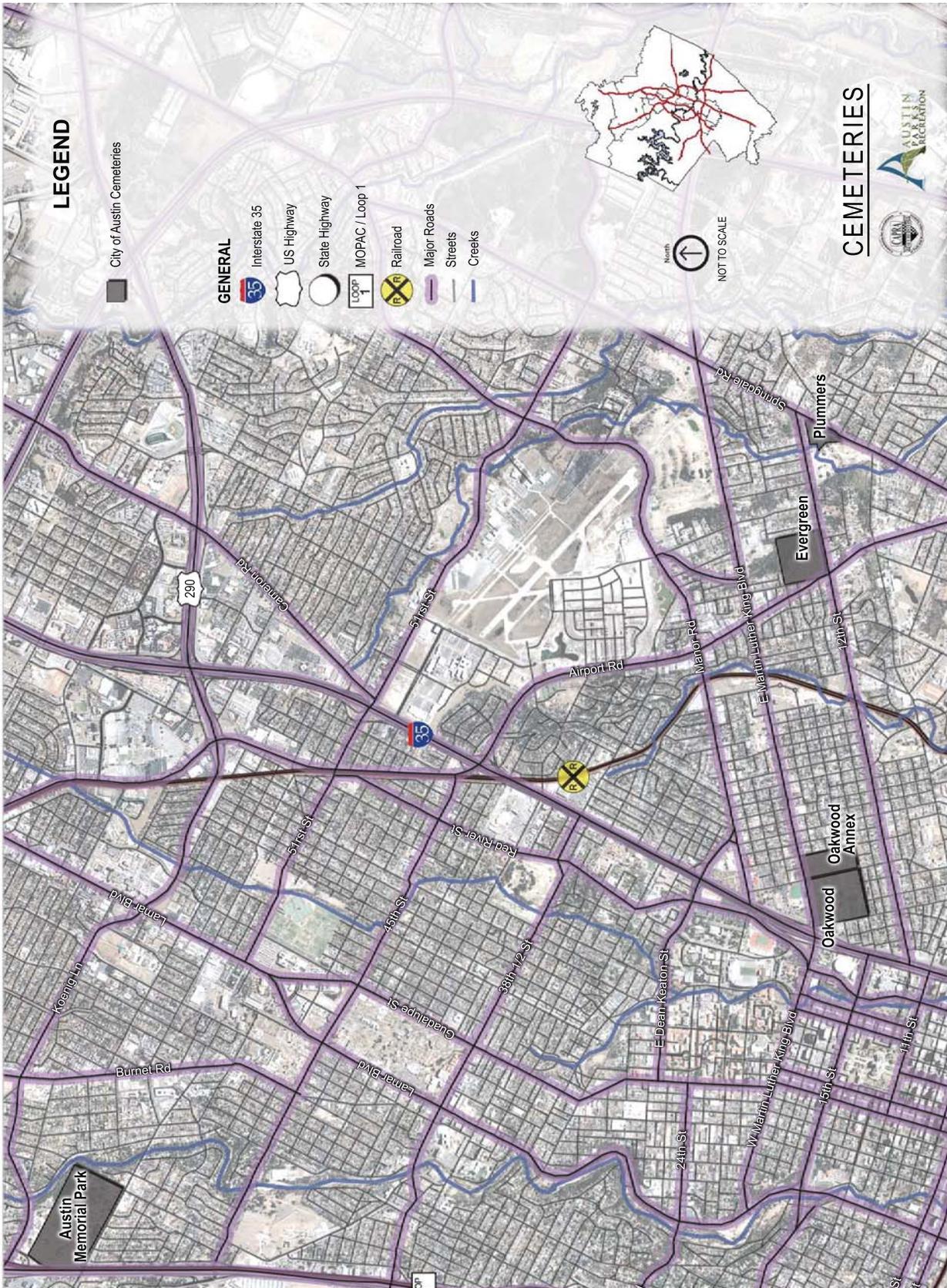
Plummers Cemetery - 1204 Springdale Rd., 78721

7 acres with an average of 3 burials per year

1957 - Acquired as a condition of the land purchase for Givens Park

PARD will create a separate plan for the five city cemeteries that will address the various renovation and preservation needs of these cemeteries and how such needs will be implemented.

Ch 3 Existing Facilities



Chapter 4

PARD Goals and Objectives

REVISED

4:37 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED



Ch 4 PARD Goals and Objectives

4.0 Introduction

The following goals and objectives reflect the philosophy of the Parks and Recreation Department regarding the design, development and management over 18,000 acres of parkland throughout Austin. With this committed management philosophy, PARD strives to ensure:

- inclusiveness of all segments of the population
- contribution to the diversity of cultural, natural and recreational resources
- higher standards of design and maintenance
- preservation of our community open space

4.1 Goals and Objectives Terminology

Goals: General statements which are global in nature that describe the conditions to be attained by the Austin Parks and Recreation Department. They provide the basic framework for the Department and describe the ultimate outcomes the Department will achieve for its stakeholders.

Timeless, unbounded statements describing conditions or attributes to be attained.

Objectives: The measurable and attainable milestones the Department will achieve within a specific time element. Department objectives are statements describing results rather than processes.

Measurable, attainable milestones to achieve by a specific time on the way to accomplishing the goal.

Ch 4 PARD Goals and Objectives

4.2 Goals and Objectives

Goal: Provide safe and accessible parks and facilities to all citizens

Objectives:

- 1) Promote connectivity of parks and trails from existing neighborhoods and High Density Areas (such as TODs, VMUs, etc)
- 2) Park facilities should have good proximity to neighborhoods, transportation, park and/or connector trails, and other parks
- 3) Fees and other facility costs should not be so high as to exclude any socioeconomic group
- 4) Expand park trail development to provide opportunities for active transportation
- 5) All park facilities should conform to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act
- 6) Decrease employee injuries and increase/ensure patron safety at PARD facilities

Goal: Provide a diversity and sufficiency of recreational opportunities

Objectives:

- 1) Recreation activities should be responsive to the needs of different age groups, cultural backgrounds, and economic strata
- 2) There should be a variety of park types and functions that would include active, passive, cultural, historic, educational or environmental elements
- 3) Provide a full range of programs and activities to address community needs, such as health and fitness

Goal: Design and maintain parks and facilities to achieve environmental sustainability

Objectives:

- 1) Park facilities should be designed to be water and energy efficient
- 2) Park design and programmed activities should be sensitive to the park's environmental carrying capacity
- 3) All landscaping projects should use native and adaptive landscape plants to the widest extent feasible
- 4) Parkland that is deteriorated should be restored to achieve a sustainable level of ecological function
- 5) All projects should adhere to the Parks and Recreation Department's Integrated Pest Management Plan and Climate Protection Plan
- 6) All new facilities should be constructed to green building standards
- 7) All new trails and other creekside facilities should be constructed to minimize impacts to water quality and channel stability

Ch 4 PARD Goals and Objectives

Goal: Foster collaboration, coordination, and partnerships throughout the community

Objectives:

- 1) Continue to foster relationships with other city, state and federal entities; other city departments; non-profit organizations; boards, commissions, and neighborhood groups
- 2) Partner with educational institutions for training, education, and intern opportunities
- 3) Continue to support park improvement and maintenance agreements with the private sector
- 4) Promote the Adopt-a-Park Program, "It's My Park Day", and other such community events and activities that support parks and programs

Goal: Employ an ongoing system of organizational evaluation

Objectives:

- 1) Conduct periodic surveys and studies
- 2) Conduct a departmental self assessment on a regular basis
- 3) Utilize high tech tools such as "RecWare" to assist with evaluation
- 4) Ensure that all departmental goals are being met

Goal: Maintain fiscal responsibility throughout the Department

Goal: Improve maintenance and operational efficiency throughout the park system

Objectives:

- 1) Regularly inspect park facilities
- 2) Utilize high-tech tools, such as GIS, centralized computer controls, etc, as a means to increase efficiency
- 3) Develop and maintain an asset management plan

Chapter 5

Planning Process

REVISED

4:40 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED

Ch 5 Planning Process

5.0 Introduction

This Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities, and Programs was developed by the Parks and Recreation Department staff in collaboration with multiple neighborhood representatives, non-profit groups, public entities, and interested citizens. Information was collected from five public input meetings held throughout the city from December 2007 through April 2008 (*see Chapter 1 Introduction*).

Because the community has a broad range of issues and needs, a variety of approaches were used in the planning process to derive a set of recommendations. The various approaches of the planning process include:

1. **Analysis of Community Demographics:** The following demographic indicators were used when considering segments of the population that may have priority needs: low income, youth, elderly, and population density.
2. **Development of Park and Facility Standards:** Park and facility standards are used to help plan for land acquisition and facility development according to a comprehensive classification system.
3. **Inventory of Existing Facilities by Planning Area:** Due to the size of Austin's jurisdiction, smaller areas called "planning areas" were utilized to more closely align planning analysis and objectives with unique parts of the city.
4. **Establishment of Goals and Objectives:** Goals and objectives help give the department direction according to an overriding philosophy combined with tangible measures to assure the desired outcome.
5. **Needs Assessment:** A needs assessment is an analytical method of determining the needs and desires of the community. The Department utilized two approaches: demand-based surveys and resource based analysis.

Demand-Based:

- a. **Telephone Survey** – A random telephone survey was conducted in 2004
- b. **On-line Survey** – An on-line survey was conducted in 2007
- c. **Public Input Meetings** – Five public meetings were held from 2007-2008
- d. **Gap Analysis** – Deficiencies in service delivery were analyzed to identify gaps in recreational opportunities

Resource-Based:

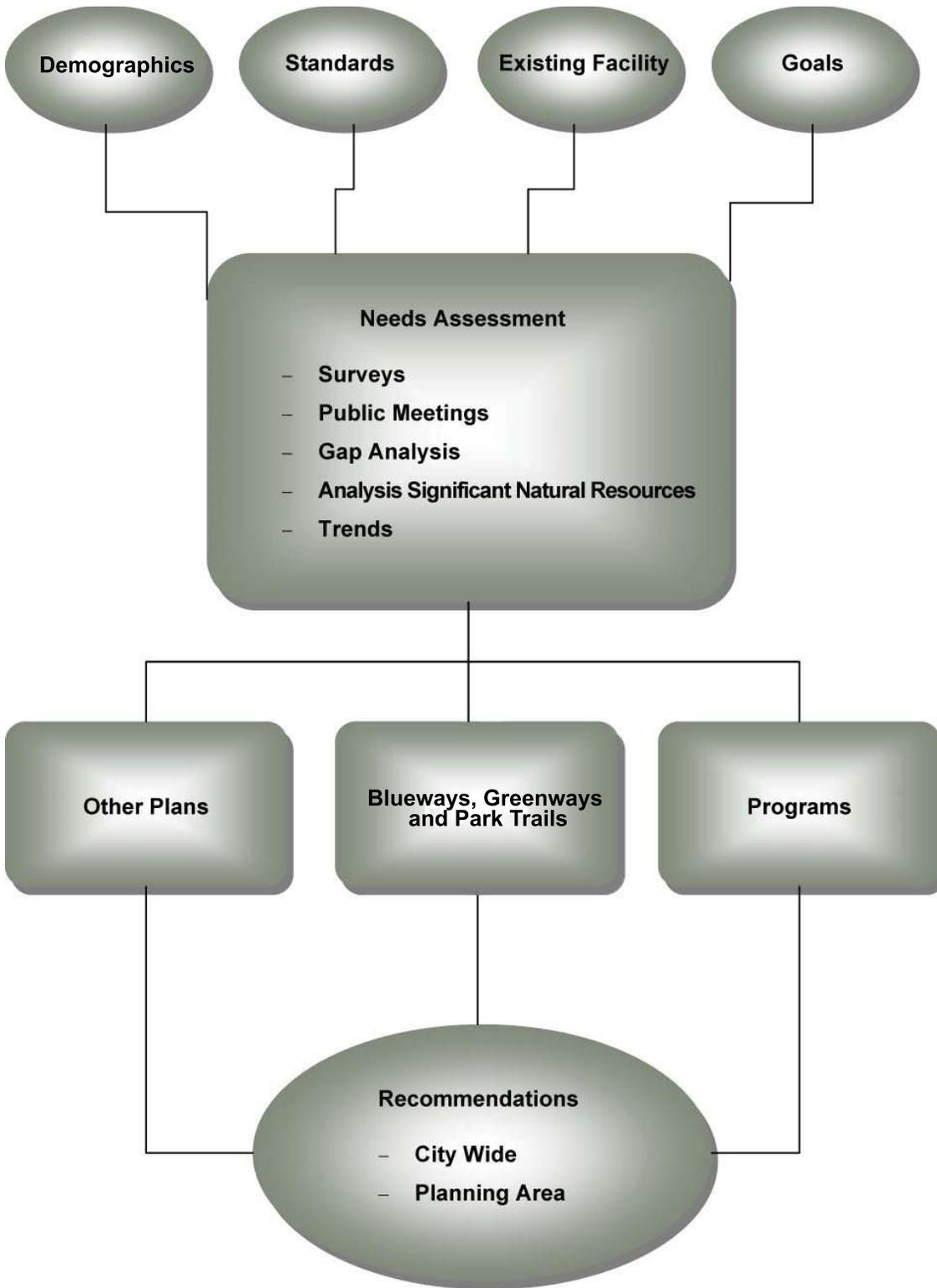
- a. **Analysis of Significant Natural Resources** – A "greenprinting" technology was utilized to identify land conservation needs
- b. **Trends Assessment:** A trends analysis is a way of recognizing observed popular social and recreational activities

Ch 5 Planning Process

6. **Consideration of Relevant Community Plans:** Recognition of other relevant planning efforts in the community plays an important part in developing a comprehensive plan.
7. **Development of a Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan:** Austin's most desired recreational activities are related to trails. Greenways play an important part in both land conservation and trail development.
8. **Development of a Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan:** An important part of the Department's mission is to promote recreation, cultural, and outdoor experiences.
9. **Analysis:** The Parks and Recreation Department staff analyzed all the information gathered in order to recommend a set of projects and priorities for future implementation.
10. **Recommendations and Priorities:** Based on analysis of all the information gathered and analyzed, specific projects and programs were put forth as follows:
 - a. **City-wide** – Recommendations that apply throughout the city in general
 - b. **By Planning Area** – Recommendations and priorities specific to each planning area

The Long Range Plan will serve the Parks and Recreation Department for the next five years. The plan cannot possibly list all of the projects that need to be implemented throughout the park system, but rather it addresses the more significant vision and projects. There are many other projects being implemented as part of the Department's capital improvement program (CIP) and its operating budget.

Ch 5 Planning Process



Chapter 6

Needs Assessment

REVISED

4:44 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED



Ch 6 Needs Assessment

6.0 Introduction

A vital component of the Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs is the needs assessment. A needs assessment is an analytical method to help staff assess what facilities are most needed and desired by the citizens of Austin and to determine which of these needs are the most critical. Two approaches were used for this assessment: a demand-based survey and a resource-based analysis. The demand-based approach gathered information from surveys and public input meetings. The resource-based approach analyzed natural resources, facilities, and parks to determine how these assets can best be used to develop a park system for the future. In addition to demand and resources, staff examined local trends that might influence the Parks and Recreation Department.

6.1 Demand-Based Needs

The Needs Assessment is composed of several techniques used to evaluate recreational demand for different perspectives. Each of the following approaches were utilized in the Needs Assessment:

- Public Opinion Surveys' Results
- Public Input Meetings' Findings
- Gap Analysis
- Adopted Neighborhood Plans' Recommendations
- Bond Committee Findings

A. Public Opinion Surveys' Results:

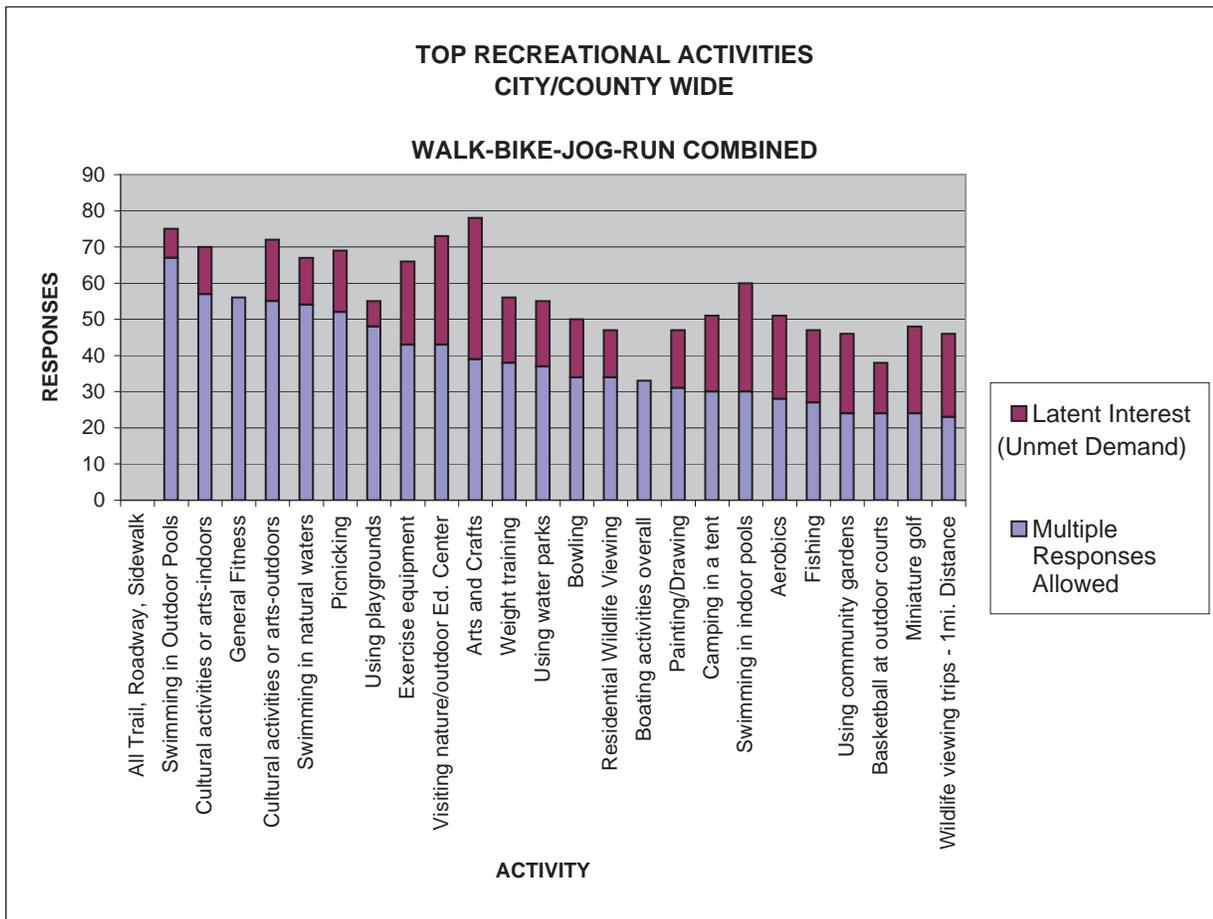
Telephone Survey

A random telephone survey of citizens of Austin and Travis County was conducted in 2004. The purpose of the survey was to assess the needs and desires of citizens concerning parks and recreation. The survey was designed to collect information from a sample of population that accurately represents Austin's diversity in age, sex, income, ethnicity, and geographic distribution. Subsequent public opinion sampling indicates that the results of this survey are still valid to date.

TOP 20 RECREATION ACTIVITIES CITY AND COUNTY WIDE TRAIL AND ROADWAY WALK-BIKE-JOG-RUN COMBINED			
Activity	Rating	Multiple Responses Allowed	Late Interest (unmet demand)
All Trail, Roadway, Sidewalk Related*	1	81+	
Swimming in Outdoor Pools	2	67	8
Cultural activities or arts-indoors	3	57	13
General Fitness	4	56	
Cultural activities or arts-outdoors	5	55	17
Swimming in natural waters	6	54	13
Picnicking	7	52	17
Using playgrounds	8	48	7
Exercise equipment	9	43	23
Visiting nature/outdoor Ed. Center	9	43	30
Arts and Crafts	10	39	39
Weight training	11	38	18
Using water parks	12	37	18
Bowling	13	34	16
Residential Wildlife Viewing	13	34	13
Boating activities overall	14	33	
Painting/Drawing	15	31	16
Camping in a tent	16	30	21
Swimming in indoor pools	16	30	30
Aerobics	17	28	23
Fishing	18	27	20
Using community gardens	19	24	22
Basketball at outdoor courts	19	24	14
Miniature golf	19	24	24

Ch 6 Needs Assessment

It should be noted there are two components to this survey: participation rates and latent interest. Participation rate indicates how many people currently participate in a recreational activity. Latent interest represents unmet need because of a lack of easily available facilities. By combining these two components, "total need" is determined. This is represented by the following graph.



Source: Responsive Management, "A Recreation Study for the City of Austin and Travis County, TX", 2004

B. Recreation On-Line Survey Analysis *(see appendix Ch 9 for full findings)*

A recreation survey was conducted in March 2007 to determine recreation priorities for the Austin community. The survey was distributed through recreation centers and senior centers or could be completed online. Over 700 citizens responded to the survey addressing a broad range of recreation issues. The survey asked a question regarding needs, and a list of selected recreational activities were provided. The participants were able to answer in a hierarchy format. The following represents the priority of needs that received the highest percentage of votes for a given household:

1. Walking and biking trails
2. Nature and science center / Preserves – tie
3. Museums
4. Outdoor swimming pools / Running / Walking track - tie
5. Community gardens
6. Indoor exercise & fitness facilities / Cultural centers / Art galleries – tie
7. Recreation Centers
8. Indoor swimming pools
9. Tennis Courts
10. Performing arts / studios
11. Playgrounds for children
12. Dog play areas
13. Indoor gymnasiums
14. Outdoor court sports (basketball etc.)
15. Senior activity centers
16. Golf courses
17. Youth baseball & softball fields
18. Skateboarding parks
19. Adult baseball & softball fields
20. BMX parks

Ch 6 Needs Assessment

C. Public Input Meetings

From December 2007 through April 2008, the Parks and Recreation Department held a series of public input meetings to gather input for land, facilities and program planning. In order to conduct a manageable amount of public input meetings, the city was divided into five broad areas that were the focus of their respective meeting. The public input meetings educated the attendees on the purpose, goals and objectives of the Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs. The meetings provide the opportunity for group discussion on identifying strengths, challenges and opportunities that exist within the Parks System and to prioritize future opportunities for the next 5 years.

The 5 areas are:

N/NE 12.10.07 Reagan High School

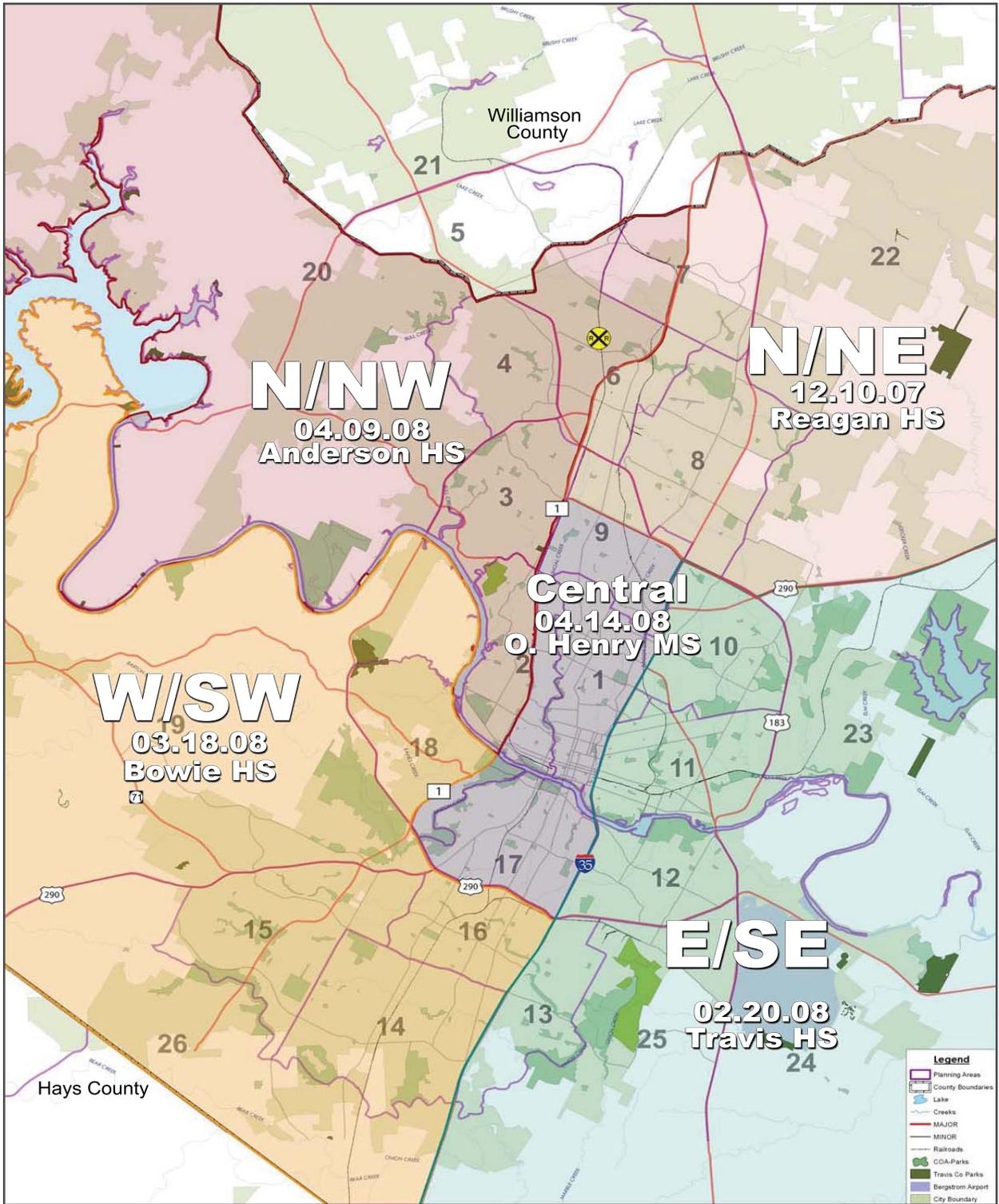
S/SE 02.20.08 Travis High School

W/SW 03.18.08 Bowie High School

N/NW 04.09.08 Anderson High School

Central 04.14.08 O. Henry Middle School

The boundary map delineating each meeting area's boundary follows.



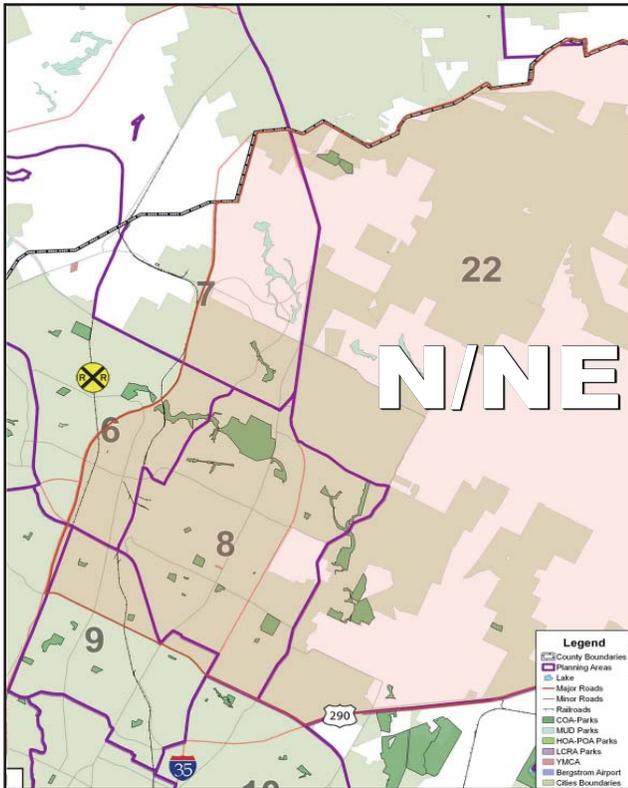
PARD's Public Input Meetings Boundary Map



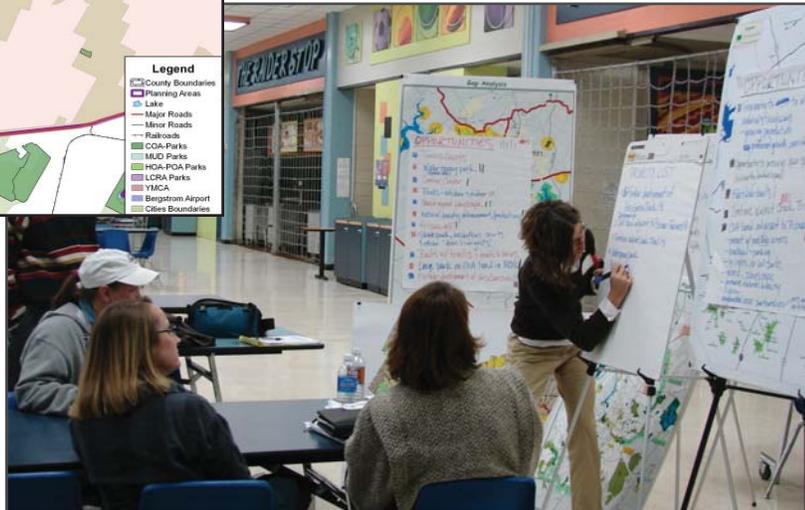
Ch 6 Needs Assessment

Public Input Meetings' Findings

As previously stated in Chapter 5, there were five public meetings conducted between December 2007 and April 2008. Below are the top findings defined by the participants' votes. (Raw data collected at these meetings may be found in the corresponding chapter of the Addendum)

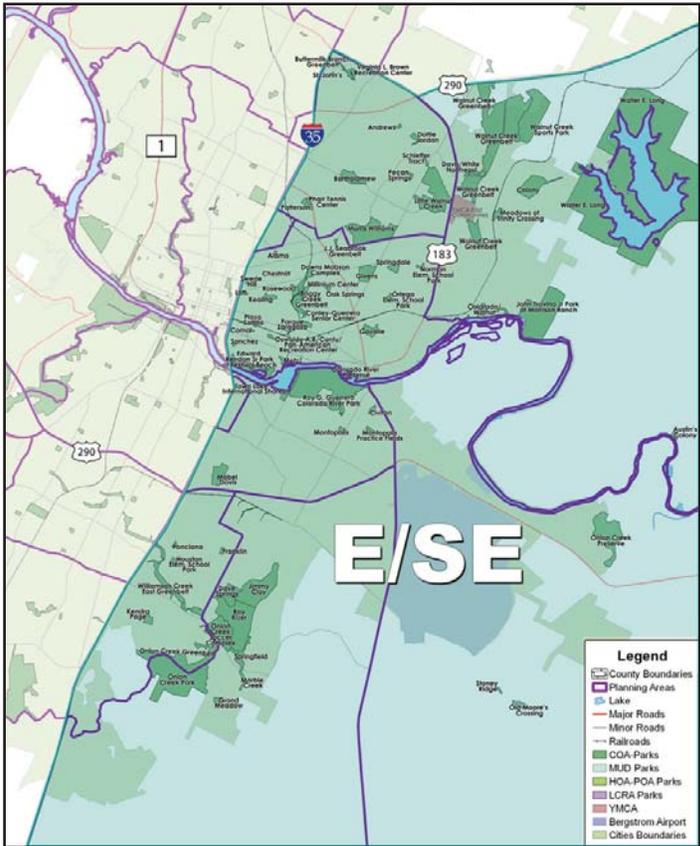


N/NE: 12.10.07



N/NE Public Input Meeting – Top 5 Votes

- Develop remaining areas of Gustavo “Gus” L. Garcia Park
- Develop COA land adjacent to Pioneer Farms
- Continue development of Walnut Creek Trail
- Add water playscapes to the area
- Additional pools – indoor and outdoor



E/SE: 02.20.08



E/SE Public Input Meeting – Top 5 Votes

- Off-leash dog area in Rosewood Park
- 5908 Manor Rd needs a free park with an activity center
- Country Club Creek Trail
- Skate parks throughout City
- More parks in SE area of Austin

Ch 6 Needs Assessment



W/SW: 03.18.08



W/SW Public Input Meeting – Top 5 Votes

- Lighted tennis courts, shaded bleachers for spectators and restroom facilities through partnership with Austin Independent School District(AISD)
- Partnership with AISD for use of lighted tennis facilities
- Additional trails
- Regional skateboard park (same size as Mabel Davis)
- Full recreation center at Dick Nichols with lighted tennis courts



N/NW: 04.09.08



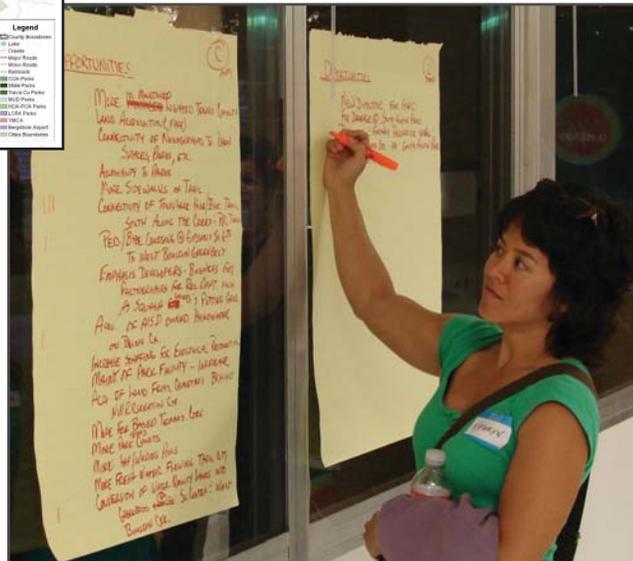
N/NW Public Input Meeting – Top 5 Votes

- Neighborhood tennis courts – lighted – 4 court cluster min
- Affordable tennis courts, minimum of 8-lighted courts (tournament and recreational play)
- More off-leash trails
- Balcones Country Club and Golf Course acquisition
- Collaborate with Anderson High School (area high schools) for more tennis courts (particularly put in lights) (also Westwood High School)

Ch 6 Needs Assessment



CENTRAL: 04.14.08



Central Public Input Meeting – Top 5 Votes

- More maintained lighted tennis courts
- Fix gaps in trails – lower Shoal Creek between W 5th and West Ave
- Acquisition of AISD owned headwater on Blunn Creek
- 401 St Johns (COA Prop) (it is leased to Univ Hills Optimist) move them (*Univ Hills Optimist*) to create more Park opportunity
- More skate facilities in parks – open to skate board, roller skating, bmx, roller derby

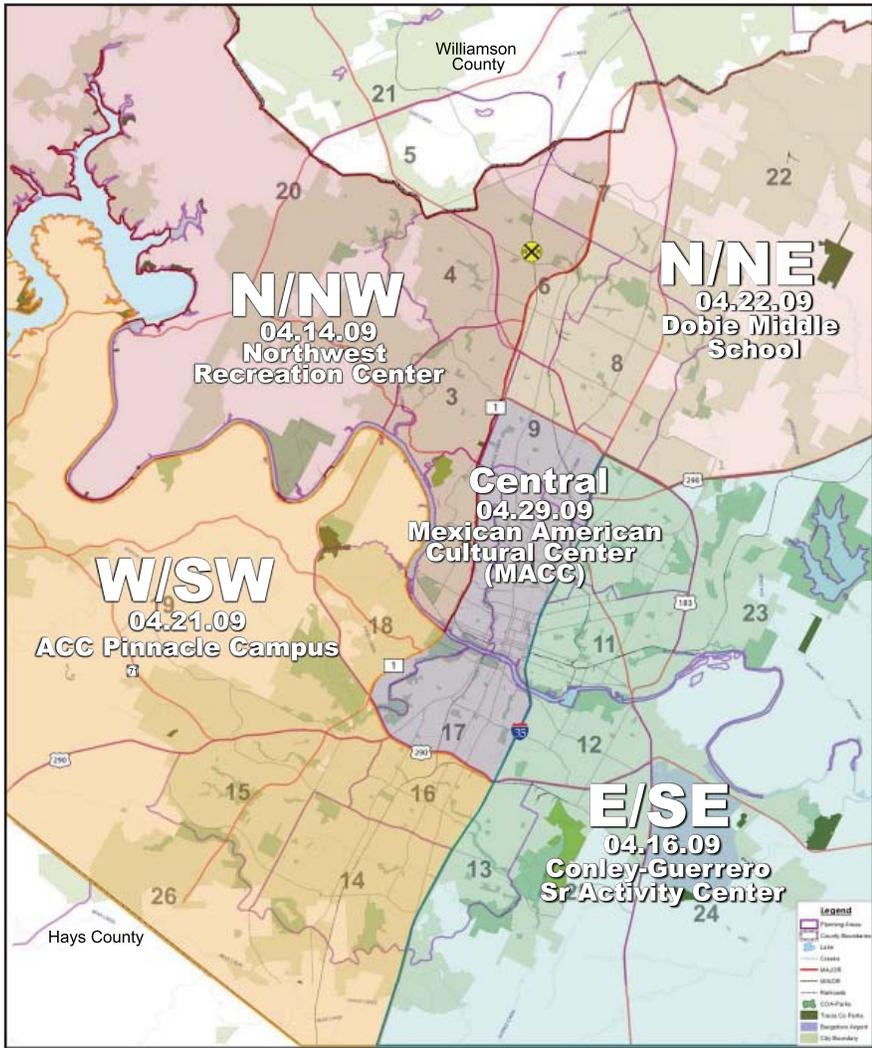
C. Public Meetings

In April of 2009 the Parks and Recreation Department held an additional series of public meetings to review the information gathered at the initial five public meetings and how this information was incorporated into the draft document. The same five broad areas were used for a manageable amount of public meetings and consistent with the previous process.

The 5 additional meetings were:

- N/NW 04.14.09 Northwest Recreation Center
- E/SE 04.16.09 Conley-Guerrero Sr Activity Center
- W/SW 04.21.09 ACC Pinnacle Campus
- N/NE 04.22.09 Dobie Middle School
- Central 04.29.09 Emma S Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)

The boundary map delineating each meeting area's boundary follows.

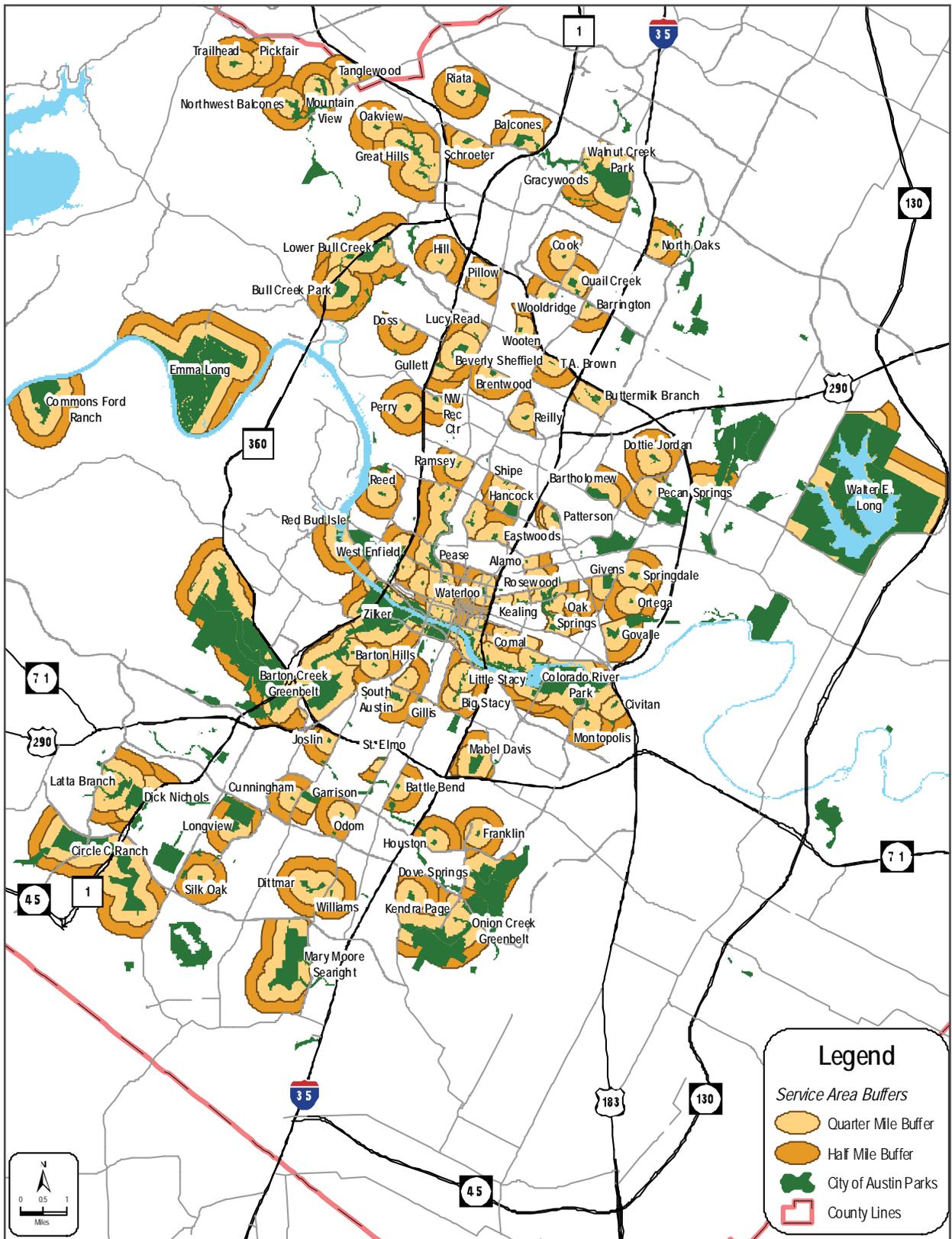


Ch 6 Needs Assessment

6.2 Gap Analysis of the City of Austin's Parks Service Areas

As part of the methodology used to assess recreational service delivery, PARD performed a "gap analysis" using its Geographic Information System (GIS). The objective was to determine which areas of the City are underserved with park facilities which create gaps in the park system. The Gap Analysis process also considers county and state parks, and private/public facilities however, the process does not include private facilities. The components of the gap analysis are listed below and the map follows:

- A. Neighborhood Park Service Level** - The basic assumption is that the desired level of service is achieved at the Neighborhood Park level. In order to function at the minimum level, a park must have three or more different types of recreational facilities that are normally found in a neighborhood park. Raw parkland does not function as a Neighborhood Park and thus would not provide recreational opportunity. In some instances, larger parks can also function as a Neighborhood Park. For example, if a family lived next to a District Park, it may serve as their Neighborhood Park. So for this exercise, any size of park would serve as a Neighborhood Park as long as it has at least three different facilities.
- B. Service Area** - The standard service area for a neighborhood park in Austin is one mile, but a more desirable service area would be a half mile. Both a half-mile service radius and a quarter-mile service radius were used in the analysis.
- C. Service Area Barriers** - It is assumed Neighborhood Parks should be most accessible by pedestrian or bicycle travel. Thus if a major barrier exists that would prevent travel to a park by these modes, then the service area is blocked by that barrier and is not available for use as desired. Major barriers would include arterial roads, rivers, or other physical barriers. Therefore, if a barrier exists, the service radius for a neighborhood park would not be a complete circle, and only that part of the service radius that is barrier free is available for use.
- D. Demographics** - When considering segments of the population that have priority needs, we use the following indicators: low income, youth and elderly. Also given consideration is population density.
- E. Analysis** - When all the factors above are plotted on a map of the Austin area, certain "gaps" appear. A gap would be an area that does not have recreational service and has strong demographic need indicators. This indicates an area that needs a park and a diversity of facilities. If parkland exists in that area, but is undeveloped, then the goal would be to develop the existing parkland. If no parkland exists, land acquisition is the first priority, and then the development of the park would follow.



City of Austin's Parks Service Areas (Gap Analysis) Map



Ch 6 Needs Assessment

6.3 Adopted Neighborhood Plans Recommendations

As part of the Neighborhood Planning and Zoning planning process for each neighborhood, residents are able to provide input that is used as a guide for existing and future development within their respective neighborhood. A summary of the input related to the Parks and Recreation Department follows:

- Protect and enhance all natural and environmentally-sensitive features
- Preserve and enhance neighborhood trees, green spaces, trails, gardens, existing parks and recreational facilities
- Preserve creek banks with low-impact, natural stabilization
(no concrete or gravel gabions)
- Increase connectivity from neighborhoods to parks, greenways and trails
- Develop neighborhood pocket parks and greenways
- Install more park benches, picnic tables and checkerboard tables
- Increase amounts of mutt mitt/trash receptacles within parks, greenways and trails
- Promote existing and provide more recreational activities and programs for youth and seniors
- Provide opportunities for cultural arts, recreation and leisure activities/ services for all ages

(Additional information on the Adopted Neighborhood Plans may be found in Ch 7 and http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/planning/neighborhood/planning_areas.htm)

6.4 Bonds Results

The 2006 General Obligation (GO) bonds are one of the sources of funding used by PARD to develop new facilities, renovate existing facilities and infrastructure to meet current and future needs of the department for parkland, trails and recreational facilities. The bonds were established by public input and a study of existing facilities by departmental staff.

In 2004 and 2005, PARD determined a Needs Assessment for existing facilities using current outstanding work orders. The assessment included a comparison of the departmental operating budget for Park Maintenance and Facilities Maintenance to determine if work orders had been deferred based on an inability to meet the repairs due to budget shortfalls. A second part of the review was to rate the age of the infrastructure such as HVAC, roofs systems and health and safety needs to determine if these components had reached an expected life expectancy. These were reviewed and a bond proposition was recommended by the department to council in 2005.

The voters of Austin approved a city bond in November of 2006 which included \$64 million dollars for PARD to complete renovations to existing facilities and construct new facilities to meet expect growth and \$20 million for land acquisition.

6.5 Resource-Based Needs

The resource based approach examines the physical assets and natural resources of the area that are available to meet the various recreational needs of the community. The analysis takes into account the environmental nature of the study area and how facilities can be fit into these natural settings; the need for new parkland; and how existing parkland can be utilized.

A. Analysis of Significant Natural Resources

In order to preserve the essence of the area's natural heritage, and in order to maintain a "green infrastructure" for the region, significant natural resources are identified for potential acquisition or conservation. In order to assess these natural resource priorities, the Parks and Recreation Department participated in a community-wide process know as "Greenprinting". This is a methodology that utilizes a Geographic Information System, as well as citizen input to determine the region's needs and priorities for land conservation. The Greenprinting process is further described and delineated in chapter 7 Relevant Adopted Plans.

B. Land Value and Opportunity Assessment

Many factors are involved in the decision making process for parkland acquisition. In addition to the assessments described above, the following factors are considered:

- Need – there is a demonstrated need for a park in a particular area
- Suitability – the land meets the criteria for the desired use
- Connectivity – the land provides access to existing parks or continues a greenway or trail
- Proximity – close to a school, neighborhood, water body or some other desired area
- Projected Growth – a rapidly growing area necessitates advance acquisition in order to secure available land for parks and open space
- Unique Values – an area has unique environmental, cultural, historic, geologic, scenic or other scarce or endangered resources
- Availability – land is available for acquisition
- Leverage Opportunity – Potential to work with other public and private land owners to secure parkland
- Affordability – land must be within the range of the appraised market value
- Funding – adequate funding must be available for the acquisition

Ch 6 Needs Assessment

6.6 Trends

The Austin Parks and Recreation system is large and diverse. To a degree, it reflects the Austin community which is widely varied, vibrant and progressive. The park system has over 200 parks totaling more than 18,000 acres. There are the traditional recreational opportunities involving swimming pools, ball fields, sport courts, picnicking, recreation centers, trails, golf courses, and nature preserves. The Austin system also includes more diversity such as museums, an art center, a botanical garden, senior centers, historical and cultural centers, a youth complex, a skate park, and endangered species habitat. Looking toward the future, the following are observed trends that will affect the parks and recreational needs in the coming years.

1. **Population Growth and Changing Demographics:** Austin and the central Texas area continue to grow at a rapid rate. More people require more parks and facilities. Meeting both the demand for new recreational opportunities and funding the operation of new facilities will be a challenge. Creative and innovative approaches will have to be employed to keep up with a rapidly growing population.

Austin has become a very ethnically diverse community. In addition to new arrivals from Spanish speaking countries, Austin has attracted new comers from India, China and Southeast Asia. Like many other large cities, this profound demographic change will result in a community with no single ethnic majority. Understanding the implications of this ethnic diversity is important for park planning. For example, growth of the Latino community means larger household sizes with significantly larger under 18 age populations. Thus in certain areas there will be a greater need for recreational amenities and programs for families and youth.

2. **Commercialization of Parkland:** Over the last year the number of fitness camps and instructors in public parks has soared. Coinciding with Austin's initiatives to become the fittest city in the Nation, and with the continued nation-wide accolades of Austin's outgoing and active citizens, it is no surprise to experience the surge in fitness activities in Austin's parks. Workout groups and boot camps are being conducted in Austin parks almost every day. These activities range from small yoga gatherings, 30+ person strong running coaching classes, boot camps, and registration tables/booths being set up throughout the park system. In some scenarios, staff members have witnessed the dragging of large commercial tires across parks, the flinging 4" thick boat mooring ropes about, non-permitted amplified stereos systems, and the coning and establishment of challenge courses at times blocking public sidewalks.

Commercialization of Parkland *cont.* It is no doubt that citizens enjoy physical activity, especially in Austin's picturesque parks. These activities, along with environmental conditions, contribute to the system being a victim of its own popularity. The three key impacts to the park system should be noted:

- a) Unregulated for-profit instructors operating without required permits
- b) Varying degrees of grounds protections to protect public land sustainability, and lack of common standards/expectations
- c) Negative impact to the general public

3. **Saving Open Space:** As the population and the city grows, open space disappears at a corresponding rate. Time and again, the citizens of Austin have demonstrated their commitment to parks and open space conservation. There has been strong support for land acquisition for parks, preserves and water quality protection lands. This trend continues with renewed emphasis on riparian corridors along the Colorado River and creeks in the desired development zone in east Austin. Also to the east, there is concern about vanishing prairie lands, and the expanding growth corridor surrounding the new State Highway 130. Preserving land in southwest Austin for the sake of water quality and quantity remains a strong desire for citizens.
4. **Nature and Resource-Related Activities:** Many people enjoy getting out in nature in a variety of different ways. Visiting nature centers and outdoor education centers is popular. Others enjoy more active pursuits such as swimming in natural waters, canoeing/kayaking, hiking on nature trails, camping, and mountain biking. The fact that Central Texas is a major flyway for migrating birds presents many opportunities for the popular activity of bird watching. The survey indicated that there is a latent demand for nature and natural resource-related activities that would increase participation if more opportunities were available.
5. **Partners and Other Providers:** Although the City of Austin is the largest provider of recreational services in this area, there is a growing list of other providers that also service central Texas. These include other governmental agencies, non-profit organizations, school districts, and service organizations and local businesses.

Government Agencies: Travis County has assumed a major role in providing parks and recreation; Williamson and Hays Counties have newly formed parks departments; the Lower Colorado River Authority plays a role by providing lake front parks and by supporting other agencies with technical expertise and grants; the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department manages a large park within the metro area; the City of Austin's Watershed Protection Department lands for recreational and trails, Austin Water Utility's Wildland Conservation Division allows limited recreation on some of its resource lands; the National Parks Service's Rivers and Trails Conservation Assistance Program has a field office in central Texas that provides valuable assistance to local governments.

Ch 6 Needs Assessment

Partners and Other Providers cont:

Non-profit organizations: Play a larger role in providing park facilities and by supporting governmental agencies. These include the YMCA, Austin Parks Foundation, The Trail Foundation, Bull Creek Foundation, Save Barton Creek Association, American Youthworks; Boys and Girls Club, Treefolks, Austin Ridge Riders, Central Texas Trail Tamers, The Trust for Public Land, and many others.

School districts: Also play a large role by providing joint use of playgrounds, sports fields, and sports courts. Recreation Centers also are used by adjacent schools for their gymnasiums. Currently there are 23 school sites that are jointly used by PARD; which total 129.84 acres.

Service organizations and local businesses: Provide volunteers and funding for special events. Developers have come to recognize the marketing value of parks, and as a consequence, most large new residential developments have a variety of park facilities. These parks are managed and maintained by Homeowner Associations. Municipal Utility Districts build and operate park systems for their residents. These parks will ultimately become City of Austin parks upon the City's annexation of the utility districts.

6. **Favorite Activities:** A random telephone survey of Travis County residents was conducted in order to determine the most popular and most needed recreational facilities. This survey was followed by a series of public input meetings to determine recreational desires of the community. Trails and trail-related activities such as walking, biking, and running remain the most popular recreational activity. A variety of factors may contribute to this popularity, including the maturing of the "Baby Boom" generation who find these activities well-suited to their time-limited, but vigorous lifestyles. A rising concern for health also contributes to community-wide participation in trail activities. Swimming remains a very popular activity. The traditional park activities of picnicking and use of children's playgrounds are also favorite activities for many people.
7. **Rise of Culture:** The aforementioned survey also revealed a strong desire for culture and art related experiences. These desired activities include both outdoor and indoor functions. The survey indicated that people are most willing to pay for the opportunity to experience cultural and art functions. This rising interest in intellectual and aesthetic activities may also reflect a maturing population.
8. **Non-Traditional Recreational Activities:** Traditional recreational opportunities include amenities that have stood the test of time, therefore are considered traditional activities, such as: ball fields, playgrounds, pools, etc. In response to the rise of individuals seeking variety and adventure, more consideration has been given to non-traditional recreational activities and opportunities, such as:

Non-Traditional Recreational Activities *cont.*

- a. **Off-Leash Dog Areas (OLAs):** High density areas where residents have no yards have become popular throughout Austin, neighboring cities and nationwide. OLAs provide opportunities for socialization and exercise for dogs and even their human counterparts. Due to the increased popularity and demand for additional OLAs, two OLA Task Forces were created to assist staff with the development of future sustainable OLAs. The OLA Task Force: Existing Site Assessment focused on the assessment of each existing site and creating a survey to gain input from additional users. The OLA Task Force: Dog Advisory Group focused on the creation of a mission statement, by-laws, goals and application process for the future OLA Advisory Committee (OLAAC) that would continue the efforts of each Task Force. The initial OLAAC began meeting in the fall of 2009. Additional information on the OLAAC maybe be found at:
<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/parks/offleashareascommittee.htm>
- b. **Community Gardens:** Another growing trend is the community gardens, which bring community and neighbors together for social interaction. Additionally, these gardens beautify neighborhoods, provide additional opportunities for wildlife habitats (butterflies, hummingbirds, etc) reduce food budgets, conserve resources and create therapeutic and educational recreation for all citizens. Community gardens may be on any City of Austin land as long as the respective department's Director has approved the use of the land for a Community Garden. However, due to the increased interest in community gardens, criteria have been established to further assist citizens with creating a successful sustainable community garden on parkland.
- c. **"Extreme-Sports":** Non-traditional recreational activities are sometimes represented as the "X Games." These include skateboarding, BMX bike jumping, rock climbing, and other activities that involve some element of risk. Although the number of participants is still relatively small, the younger generation is defining their own new styles of recreational activities that will most likely grow in the future.
- d. **Community Wildlife Habitats:** Wildlife Austin is a new City program that promotes the creation and conservation of wildlife habitats through community-wide collaboration and public education, with the objective of preserving Austin's biodiversity and natural heritage. The program's foremost priority is the certification of the City of Austin as a National Wildlife Federation Community Wildlife Habitat. This will make Austin the largest municipality in the nation and the first community in Texas to receive this prestigious certification. <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/parks/wildlifehabitat.htm>

Ch 6 Needs Assessment

- 9. Energy and Natural Resource Conservation Measures:** In response to various city resolutions, departmental policy, best management practices and environmental conservation concerns, the following measurable efforts have become design standards within the City of Austin.

Water Quality and Conservation:

- Non-potable lake water irrigation – water pumped directly out of the lake or other natural water resources and is not treated (*Zilker Metropolitan Park*)
- Reclaimed water irrigation – waste water that has been fully treated for health purposes however not treated for potable use. The treatment is safe for runoff back into the natural waterway systems. (*All municipal golf courses*)
- Innovative Water Quality Controls – more organic, holistic, naturalistic approach to storm water management that is being implemented on all new park development/redevelopment/enhancement sites
 - Rainwater harvesting – rainwater off various hard surfaces for collection and use as irrigation in small landscape areas (*Austin Nature and Science Center*)
 - Rain gardens - small basin landscaped with native plants that receives runoff from a catchments area that is one acre or less. The water is filtered by the vegetation and soils prior to percolating into the ground (*Big Stacy Neighborhood Park*)
 - Vegetative filter strips – using undeveloped natural areas to treat storm water runoff (*collaboration with Watershed Protection Department at Bull Creek District Park – underway*)
- Water reuse - Utilize back wash water from pools and splash pads for irrigation around pools and splash pads
- Pool conversions – convert fill/draw pools to splash pads
- New irrigation code requirements – mandate ET-Based controllers, drip irrigation, etc
- Pervious pavement – allows rain to percolate into the ground and controls runoff (*Shoal Creek Trail*)

Solar:

- Use of solar power panels for supplementing energy consumption at some recreation centers, parking lot lighting, and recharging golf carts (*pilot program at Morris Williams Golf Course*)

Renewable Resources:

- Mulch – mulch trees damaged by natural causes for park use and for citizens; year round availability (*Circle C disc golf course*)
- Christmas tree recycling – Christmas trees are turned into mulch and available for citizens while supplies last
- Dillo Dirt – fully treated solid waste mixed mulch and soils that serves as a soil and planting medium for grasses and non-consumption plantings (*Zilker Metropolitan Park*)
- Aggregate – reuse aggregates for bank stabilization, erosion controls, etc, within the park system

Energy and Natural Resource Conservation Measures *cont.*

Technologies:

- Computer controlled scheduling of irrigation - provides precise scheduling of irrigation to reduce over application of water (*Zilker Metropolitan Park - 42 acres*)
- Web-based weather data – from Camp Mabry, downloaded and based upon heat, sunshine, humidity - provides daily weather data used by computer controlled irrigation controls to calculate and adjust the proper amount of water for irrigation (*Zilker Metropolitan Park - 42 acres*)
- Programmable Lighting on all ball fields (future installation) – computer based - Computerized control of ballfield lights with internet communication provides precise of control minimizing excess use (*Krieg Fields, system installed summer 2010*)
- Web-based controls for HVAC systems at various locations with the goal to continue conversions throughout the facilities within the park-system - HVAC controls with web-based communication provide remote adjustment and control of PARD buildings heating and cooling (*Austin Recreation Center*)

10. New Downtown Austin and Urban Infill: New residential development is rapidly occurring in downtown Austin. New residents and visitors to downtown put more pressure on inner city parks. Infill housing within the urban core continues to be a popular trend. The inner city area will require more recreational resources and pocket parks to meet this growing demand.

11. Challenges of Operations and Maintenance: Austin’s park system has doubled in size over the past two decades, but funding for the maintenance and operation of new parks and facilities has not kept pace with this growth. Today’s fiscal climate for municipalities is putting more and more of its budget toward the security departments of police, fire, and emergency medical services. That trend leaves less and less funding for other city departments such as Parks and Recreation. In order to meet this challenge, the Department will have to rely more on partners and volunteers. Planning for new parks and facilities will have to be closely coordinated with other public and private providers in order to more efficiently provide recreational services. More priority may have to go towards providing recreational facilities that require less overhead costs. More emphasis will have to be placed on maintaining existing facilities so they don’t become a maintenance liability over the long term.

12. Rising Cost of Fuel: As fuel prices continue to fluxuate, there is a resulting inflation that affects both the operations of parks and the activities of park users. It will be more costly to build new parks and operate existing parks. On the other hand, citizens will be less inclined to travel to far away vacation spots. There will be more interest in recreating closer to home. Thus the need for local recreational resources will be more important than ever.

Ch 6 Needs Assessment

13. Economic Impacts of Parks and Open Space: In spite of recent slowing of regional and national economies, the Austin Metropolitan Area currently remains in a strong economic position for future growth. The Austin economy is strong for a variety of reasons and one of which is its “high quality of life.” A prominent factor in this mix is access to open space in and around the city, plus access to a variety of recreational opportunities and a vibrant cultural scene. An additional factor is creating family friendly spaces. Providing these opportunities is necessary to maintain Austin’s economic health.

6.7 Analysis - Evaluation and Project Selection

The Needs Assessment provided a wealth of information concerning preferences, participation and environmental issues. Rather than preparing a “wish list” of projects, an affordable and realistic plan is needed for the next five to ten years. In defining a plan, which has practical application, several factors must be considered. These factors include:

- The Parks and Recreation Department’s goals and objectives as identified in Chapter 4
- The affordability of a project, and the total cost of all proposed projects. The City is limited in the amount of bonds that can be sold to finance new capital projects in a given period of time
- The workforce capacity of the Parks and Recreation Department is limited by its annual operating budget. Only so many projects can be completed within the plan’s timeframe
- A project’s viability is determined by the “opportunity” factor. For example, in order to purchase a new park, suitable land must be available in the project area at a reasonable cost. If this opportunity is not available, the project would not be viable.

In addition to projects identified in the needs analysis, city-wide and departmental policies also have a direct bearing on the development of recreational land, facilities and programs. These projects are important for the continued operation of a vital park system and must share available funding for capital improvements. Some of the pertinent policies are briefly described below:

- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) – The Parks and Recreation Department is committed to providing equal access and barrier-free parks and facilities to the greatest extent possible. To this end, the Department has an aggressive capital improvements program to bring its facilities up to ADA standards.
- Infrastructure Restoration – The Parks and Recreation Department has a deferred maintenance plan which prioritizes its most critical needs for repair and replacement of its aging infrastructure. A percentage of any future funding should be used to address these needs.

Ch 6 Needs Assessment

- Playground Safety – The guidelines of the Consumer Product Safety Commission for playground safety have been adopted as a standard for Austin’s playgrounds. In order to meet these guidelines, many playgrounds have been restored and improved. A percentage of any future funding should be used to continue this upgrading and replacement of playground facilities.
- Sustainable Communities Initiative – Austin has a goal to become a “sustainable community.” One of the recommendations of this initiative is for Austin to strive for a linked regional open space system consisting of parks and greenways, historic sites, working rural landscapes, natural habitats, stream corridors, woodlands and wetlands.

Projects are selected by need, how well they meet departmental goals, the opportunity for accomplishment, and with consideration of the constraints of time, money and workforce capacity.

Chapter 7

Relevant Plans

REVISED

4:47 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED

7.0 Introduction

The planning efforts of other organizations in the Austin area are relevant to the Long Range Plan for the Parks and Recreation Department. Consideration of these plans is an important part of the planning process. In a metropolitan area, there is a growing need to coordinate and cooperate as much as is feasible with other public, private and non-profit entities concerned with the provision of recreational and cultural opportunities. Following are the citizen's recommendations from their respective neighborhood plans.

7.1 Neighborhood Plans

As discussed in Chapter 6, various components for public input is important for developing existing and future parks and recreation facilities. One of these components is utilizing the public input recommendations from adopted Neighborhood Plans. Below are excerpts from the adopted neighborhood plans' recommendations that focus on Parks, Open Space, Trails, Greenways, Recreation, Environmental and Cultural facilities and have not been completed at this point in time.

BOULDIN NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2002



- Develop the West Bouldin Creek Greenbelt and Hike and Bike trail. Tie the West Bouldin Creek Greenbelt into the Trail at Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail)
- Continue the development of the West Bouldin Creek Greenbelt to provide continuous access between Oltorf St and Barton Springs Rd

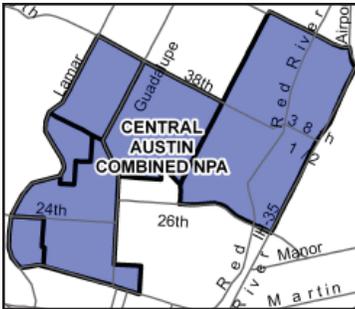
Ch 7 Relevant Plans

BRENTWOOD/HIGHLAND COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2004



- Improve security at Brentwood Neighborhood Park
- Plant additional trees in Brentwood Neighborhood Park
- Develop a greenbelt with a hike and bike trail along Arroyo Seco
- Connect the greenbelt west to Shoal Creek
- Study the possibility of extending the greenbelt south to Burnet Rd near North Loop
- Ensure there is adequate lighted sports fields in/or near the neighborhood
- The neighborhood stakeholders are interested in a dog park for the neighborhood
- Maintain and enhance the playscapes at T.A. Brown Elementary School Park and Reilly Elementary School Park
- Develop an improved connection between the Skyview Neighborhood and Reilly Elementary School Park via Waller Creek
- Build a trail along Waller Creek starting at Croslin to connect Reilly Elementary School. If a trail cannot exist right along the creek for the entire length, pursue a trail along the creek where possible

CENTRAL AUSTIN NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2004



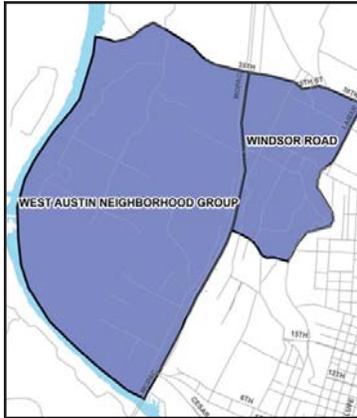
- Enhance and preserve existing open space, parks and the natural environment

CENTRAL EAST AUSTIN NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2001



- Plant more trees in Lott Pocket Park and Kealing Elementary School Parks
- Expand Lott Pocket Park as proposed with the Anderson Hill development Project and Urban Parks and Recovery Program grant proposal
- Improve the fountain and playscape in Lott Pocket Park
- Plant more trees in Lott Pocket Park and Kealing Elementary School parks. For Kealing Elementary School Park include tree planting along the street front edges

CENTRAL WEST AUSTIN NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2010



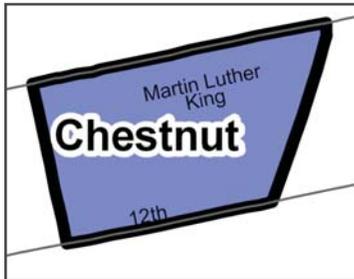
- Identify and create new parks and open spaces that serve their immediate neighbors as opportunities arise
- Improve parking facilities at Shoal Creek Greenbelt, West Enfield Neighborhood Park, Eilers Neighborhood Park, Walsh Boat Landing, and Red Bud Isle
- Improve creek crossings along Shoal Creek Greenbelt where crossings exist
- Extend trails over gabions north of 34th St along Shoal Creek Greenbelt
- Add staircase to picnic and playscape area at Eilers Neighborhood Park to allow visitors to bypass ramps
- Connect a sidewalk to the pool at West Enfield Neighborhood Park
- Repair Johnson Creek Greenbelt trail access under Veterans Drive near the Roberta Crenshaw Pedestrian Bridge in order to maintain and provide continuous access through Shoal Creek and Johnson Creek Greenbelts to the Trail at Lady Bird Lake (Permeable pavements preferred)
- Create a public trail from 35th St to the southern boundary of the Austin State School
- Connect the Trail at Lady Bird Lake to Red Bud Trail
- Improve amenities at Bailey Neighborhood Park, such as: tennis courts, revamping the existing stage to promote more entertainment, civic space, and community gatherings; play areas for young children; adding a trail around the park, and refurbishing the wading pool or upgrading it to a full-sized pool or splash pool
- Restore Reed Neighborhood Park and its pool
- Create a park or program for teens
- Create opportunities for public art display at parks
- ensure that some part of all playscapes are shaded with either trees or shade structures
- Post signage providing contact information for "Friends of..." program at all parks
- Add bleachers and repair tennis courts and pool at West Enfield Neighborhood Park
- Refurbish the wooden pavilion along Shoal Creek, south of 34th St and provide picnic benches under the oak trees located south of the 29th St bridge
- Plant shade trees and add benches along Shoal Creek Trail and Eilers Neighborhood Park to improve the pedestrian environment
- Conduct a study to determine whether there should be improvements to the off-leash area at Shoal Creek Greenbelt to reduce potential conflicts between dogs and vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists
- Repair, maintain or replace Deep Eddy Pool (Eilers Neighborhood Park) as a spring-fed pool; subject to historical considerations

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

CENTRAL WEST AUSTIN NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2010

- Plant trees along Shoal Creek in order to improve riparian habitat and aesthetics
- Investigate and reduce ponding at Reed Neighborhood Park, and Tarrytown Neighborhood Park
- Improve and limit disc golf course crossings on Shoal Creek Greenbelt
- Plant additional native shade trees parks
- Provide access and increase maintenance around Johnson Creek where it enters West Enfield Neighborhood Park
- Replant sycamore trees in the Jefferson St-34th St triangle, using cuttings from the existing sycamore there if possible
- Maintain the waterway in Mayfield Nature Preserve and rejuvenate the wildness of the area by removing invasive species and replanting with native species
- Add a shade structure to the playscape at Tarrytown Neighborhood Park
- Add a walking trail along the eastern perimeter of Tarrytown Neighborhood Park

CHESTNUT NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 1999



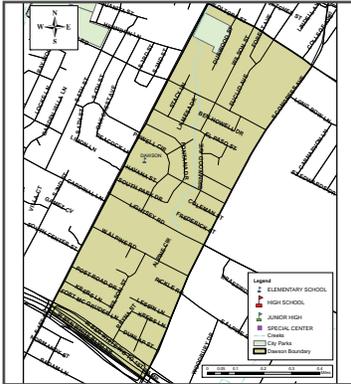
- Develop a pocket park in Chestnut

CRESTVIEW/WOOTEN - 2004



- Preserve the open space and recreational areas on the Huntsman Petrochemical site (Optimist Club – sports fields)
- Add improvements to Wooten Neighborhood Park (restrooms, water fountains and sports facilities)

DAWSON - 2001



- Improve parks, recreation areas and green space
- Preserve and enhance the natural environment (e.g. East Bouldin Creek)
- Provide an additional sign for Gillis Neighborhood Park
- Rehabilitate and maintain the playscape at Gillis Neighborhood Park

EAST CESAR CHAVEZ NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 1999



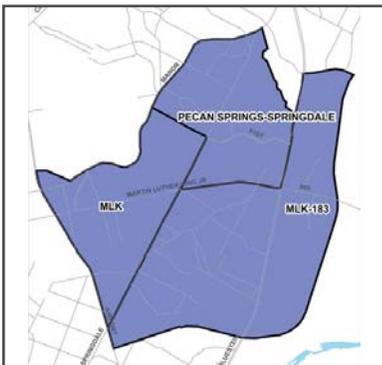
- Preserve and enhance neighborhood trees, green spaces, trails, gardens, existing parks and recreational facilities
- Provide opportunities for cultural arts, recreation and leisure activities
- Plant trees and develop pocket parks
- Plant new trees and maintain existing trees, green spaces, trails and gardens
- Develop pocket parks, green spaces and green corridors
- The Neighborhood will encourage community involvement in the landscaping of pocket parks, green spaces and green corridors
- Maintain, improve and extend existing parks and recreational facilities
- Move immediately to complete the projects planned for East Austin parks, including the complete renovation at Comal Pocket Park
- Provide tennis courts, improved track and better lighting at Sanchez Elementary School Park
- Extend swimming pool hours at Martin and nearby pools to include morning hours
- Increase community access to Fiesta Gardens by reducing rates for residents and non-profits
- Provide landscaping or other screening between park and residential or other uses, such as residences east of Martin Junior High and the emergency vehicle parking lot and work with residents to decide height
- Enhance the park signs to the Emma S Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center and to the trail to view the bats at the Congress Avenue Bridge
- Sponsor a design competition for new symbol markers to these areas

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

EAST CESAR CHAVEZ NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - *CONT*

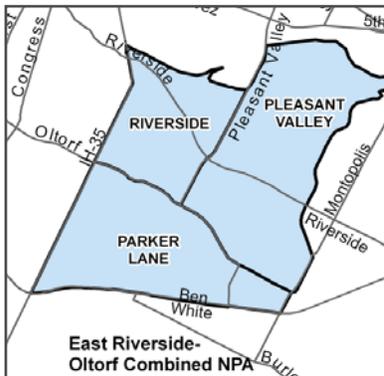
- Increase the number of recreational facilities in the neighborhood
- Install more park benches, picnic tables and checkerboard tables throughout Festival Beach area
- Construct a picnic table area that is handicapped-accessible from the handicap ramp on Festival Beach Road near the RBJ Residential Tower
- Solicit participation from public and private sector in eventual construction of a gazebo and garden at this location
- The Neighborhood will explore use of I-35 underpass at Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake) as a space for vendors, art and canoe/boat rental

EAST MLK COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - *2001*



- Preserve Givens District Park
 - Provide increased protection & improvements for Plummers Cemetery
 - Develop hike/bike trails along Walnut Creek, Little Walnut Creek, & the former Mo-Kan Railroad right-of-way
 - Investigate JJ Seabrook Greenbelt to determine if there is a flooding or erosion problem
 - Investigate Big Walnut Creek to determine if there is silt and/or debris from the BFI site
- Create more public open space, including parks & green spaces, improve existing parks and increase recreational amenities in the neighborhood
 - Promote existing & provide more recreational activities & programs for Youth and Seniors
 - Increase senior recreational activities at the recreation centers in the East and Northeast parts of the planning area. (eg. Givens and Dottie Jordan)
 - Maintain & improve neighborhood parks, add new parks & improve undeveloped green spaces
 - Develop a hike and bike trail along Big Walnut Creek
 - Explore the possibility of utilizing vacant land for community gardens or other recreational purposes as Example hike/bike trail an interim use
 - Promote Springdale Park to ensure that residents know about this amenity
 - Continue the development of Springdale Neighborhood Park with both recreational & natural open spaces
 - During Phase II of Springdale Neighborhood Park's development, provide a South or East entry to the park that can be utilized by the Fort Branch area & other areas on the East and South side of the park

EAST RIVERSIDE/OLTORF COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2006



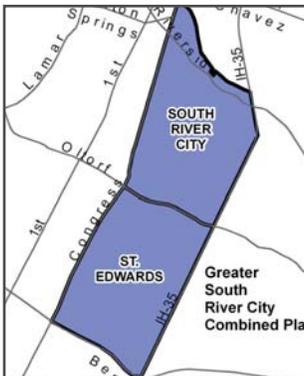
- Protect and enhance the Town Lake Waterfront as well as creek areas and other natural amenities
 - Advocate to PARD and/or WPDR the acquisition of properties containing headwaters of Country Club Creek and preserve them in a natural state as the Country Club Creek Preserve
 - Preserve and enhance existing parks, the Country Club Creek Trail and other open spaces and wetlands to create opportunities for additional public open space and natural areas
 - Encourage the Parks Department to acquire the 18-hole Riverside Golf Course property and maintain it as a golf course
- Identify strategies that work towards the preservation, maintenance and improvement of existing parks in addition to the 18-hole Riverside Golf Course
 - Preserve and maintain all City-owned and acquired park space and conservation easements as such
 - Provide the following public amenities at Mabel Davis District Park in this order of priority:
 - Connection to proposed Country Club Creek trail
 - Enhancement of the remaining natural wooded areas and removal of invasive plants and replacement with native species
 - Paved hike/bike/skate loop with neighborhood connections
 - Picnic, pavilion and restroom facilities
 - Benches and seating areas
 - Open field for unstructured use like ultimate Frisbee, softball or kickball
 - Access to the privately owned pond north of the park
 - Skate park with stadium style seating
 - Disc golf course
 - Fenced dog park
 - Spray park in addition to the swimming pool
 - Documentation of the history of the property and remediation in the form of public artwork on the park site
 - Create opportunities for Neighborhood Pocket Parks in the area
 - Identify under-utilized City-owned parcels that could potentially be developed as a neighborhood green such as:
 - Two undeveloped City-owned parcels on Mission Hill that have overhead utility easements
 - The undeveloped piece of City owned land at the end of Pleasant Valley Road next to the Pleasant Valley Bikeway
 - Improve access to and awareness of existing parks, trails and open space
 - Work with any and all other organizations to complete the Hike & Bike Trail and provide and encourage pedestrian use

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

EAST RIVERSIDE/OLTORF COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - *CONT*

- Encourage PARD to design and construct an over-the-water connection for the Lakeshore portion of the Trail at Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail)
- Establish a hike and bike trail along Country Club Creek that connects to trails within the Colorado River Park and the Trail at Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail)
- Construct a trail system along Country Club Creek that is sustainable and not subject to erosion due to flooding
- Provide a safe pedestrian crossing across Pleasant Valley Road at Lakeshore Boulevard to connect the existing Trail at Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail) to the proposed Country Club Creek hike and bike trail
- Work with private property owners and the Parks and Recreation Department to acquire land or recreational use easements for trail access along the Country Club Creek corridor

GREATER SOUTH RIVER CITY COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2005

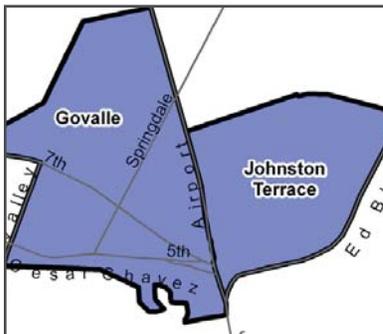


- Work with property owners along Blunn Creek to maintain conservation easements, natural buffers, and pedestrian connections to the greenbelt
- Include an outdoor educational facility, should a detention and infiltration system is constructed on the AISD tract
- Explore ways to stabilize the trees along Blunn Creek to prevent them from collapsing into the creek until detention ponds or other erosion measures are implemented
- Close Sunset Lane between East Side Dr. and Alameda Ave., remove the pavement and extend Little Stacy Park to mitigate the increasing erosion problem in the area
- Provide a pedestrian/bicycle connection from the Blunn Creek Greenbelt to Trail at Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail)
- Construct a pedestrian/bicycle trail adjacent to Blunn Creek to the largest extent possible from Ben White Boulevard to Town Lake Trail and designate an alternate improved route along Eastside Drive between Live Oak and St. Edwards to maintain the natural surface of the trail through the Blunn Creek Preserve
- Improve the design and aesthetic of the park tables throughout the Blunn Creek Greenbelt, particularly in the section of the greenbelt on the west side of Blunn Creek across the creek from Travis Heights Elementary
- Reconfigure the parking lot at Big Stacy Neighborhood Park to improve ingress, egress, and internal circulation
- Remove nonnative trees and vegetation, such as ligustrum, bamboo, and nandina, along Blunn Creek and replace with native trees and vegetation

GREATER SOUTH RIVER CITY COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN *CONT*

- Make repairs as needed to the footbridges crossing Blunn Creek, in particular the bridge near Travis Heights Elementary School and Big Stacy Neighborhood Park
- Improve the design of bridges crossing Blunn Creek to ensure they do not block flow, exacerbating eddying and erosion
- Use native materials such as limestone in bridge construction
- Extend Town Lake Trail east of the Austin American-Statesman property to IH-35
- Work with neighborhood stakeholders to find a viable use for the Norwood House
- Provide needed infrastructure, such as water fountains, restrooms and a public telephone, at the Norwood House and park
- Enhance Norwood Park to include park space and a fenced leash-free area for dogs
- Provide bag stations at every park in the neighborhood and along the Blunn Creek Greenbelt to encourage owners to clean up after their dogs
- Provide access to Trail at Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail) from the Norwood Park area
- Install lower, smaller-scale, dark-sky compatible park lighting, particularly in the area near Little Stacy Neighborhood Park

GOVALLE/JOHNSTONE TERRACE COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2003



- Protect and enhance existing parks, recreational facilities, & open spaces
 - Create & invest in more public open space, including parks (including pocket parks) & other forms of green space
 - Preserve & enhance existing parks & recreational facilities
 - Provide opportunities for cultural arts, recreation & leisure activities/services for all ages
 - Design public facilities & open spaces that serve as community gathering places
- Build a hike and bike trail connecting Walnut Creek to Govalle Neighborhood Park
 - Install additional picnic tables and grills in Govalle Neighborhood Park
 - Increase park police patrols
 - Provide senior and youth recreational activities at a location East of Airport Blvd

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

HERITAGE HILLS/WINDSOR HILLS COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2011

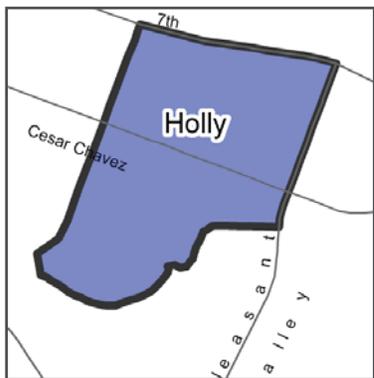


- Support the full implementation of the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center Master Plan to better serve the community
 - Support the expansion of more greenspace and park areas throughout the Planning Area, not just in the Heritage Hills NPA
 - Explore the feasibility of conducting flu shot and health screening clinics with the management of the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center
 - Submit a request to the management of the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center to host periodic bicycle clinics on bicycle safety and maintenance
 - Explore options to implement a Senior Shuttle Service to and from the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center from area senior facilities and households
- Work with the Parks and Recreation Department staff to increase the profile of the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center and its programs throughout the community via neighborhood news letters, a community Facebook account, and local list serves.
 - Explore the feasibility of HHWHCNP Contact Team entering into an agreement with the City of Austin's Parks and Recreation Department to install community gardens at Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center and North Acres Neighborhood Park
 - Encourage the City of Austin to install all proposed amenities as specified in the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Park Master Plan, including but not limited to: Multi-purpose field, including soccer & football; Outdoor theatre area with hillside seating, stage & projection wall; Walking trails w/ fitness stations & emergency call boxes; Aquatic facility; Children's playscape area; Community & butterfly gardens; Un-fenced and fenced off-leash dog areas; Picnic pavilion with tables and grilling area; sand and volleyball & court game area
 - Support greater community usage of the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center by promoting and participating in existing programs that appeal to a wide age range, including but not limited to: Sports leagues; Arts and crafts classes; Computer classes; The Senior Nutrition Lunch program; Adult education classes (literacy, ESL, Spanish); After school programs; Exercise classes; Cooking/nutrition classes; Gardening; Dance classes; Tot day care; Bike safety classes
 - Engage the Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts and other local service groups to help develop and maintain local parks and greenways
 - Explore the feasibility of having local theater groups or other community organizations give outdoor performances at the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center
 - Explore the feasibility of having regularly scheduled summer outdoor movie nights at the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center
 - Purchase additional parkland and install a variety of family friendly amenities
 - Explore the feasibility of the City of Austin acquiring more greenspace along Little Walnut Creek

HERITAGE HILLS/WINDSOR HILLS COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - *CONT*

- Establish a community garden that is devoted to growing native tree saplings to distribute to the community
- Work with organizations, such as Keep Austin Beautiful, to remove non-native or invasive plant and tree species from the parks and creeks in the HHWHCNPA
- Work with Keep Austin Beautiful to install a 'Green Garden' (also called xeriscaping) in the HHWHCNPA as a demonstration project, which will emphasize the use of drought-resistant native plants. (The Butterfly Garden at Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia District Park could be expanded into a green garden; opportunities in North Acres Neighborhood Park should also be explored)
- Encourage and support the Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Recreation Center to host bicycle clinics to educate the community on proper bike maintenance and safety

HOLLY NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - *DECEMBER 2001*



- Maintain and enhance existing parks and parkscapes
 - Revitalize the open space along the waterfront
 - Upon closure of the Holly Power Plant site be designated as parkland and open space
 - Maintain and improve local pools
 - Repair and/or update circulation equipment of the pool at Metz Neighborhood Park in order to prevent closure of the pool during hot summer months
 - Improve parks and recreation centers in the neighborhood
- Fix air-conditioning/heating for A.B. Cantu-Pan Am Recreation Center
 - Assess and purchase new equipment such as chairs and meeting room tables for Metz Neighborhood Park and Recreation Center and A.B. Cantu-Pan Am Recreation Center
 - Install a pavilion/shelter and picnic tables and trees at Fiesta Gardens in the pocket area located south of bridge, west of baseball field
 - Create better and more open access to Fiesta Gardens park area for neighborhood use
 - Install consistent trash receptacles along trail system with trail maps at key locations, including near Holly Power Plant similar to other parts of the Trail at Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail) areas
 - Address overflow parking for large events at Fiesta Gardens by creating alternate parking sites at locations such as Metz Neighborhood Park and Recreation Center or as part of the redevelopment of the Holly Power Plant area (upon closure of plant)
 - This could also include a continuation of the trail system to link the park activity areas

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

HOLLY NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - CONT

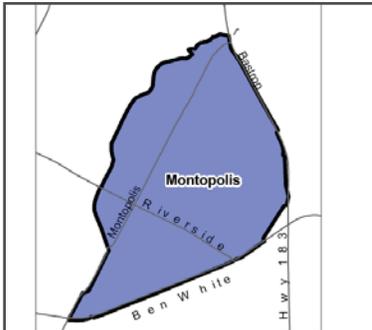
- For events at the Fiesta Gardens, due to limited parking the following are recommended to address impacts to nearby residents:
 - Limit the number of events at the park, especially those that require more parking than is currently available
 - Limit the size of events and do not block streets for events like carnivals as this impacts' the residents along the streets as well as impedes access for safety concerns
 - For larger events, require that shuttle service with Capital Metro is purchased and require off-site park and rides, similar to other events held at Auditorium Shores or Trail of Lights at Zilker Metropolitan Park
- Preserve the quality of the public space in the neighborhood
- Promote the style of traditional gardens inherent to the neighborhood
- Create a community garden on appropriate vacant land in the neighborhood. Holly Neighborhood Planning Team, Sustainable Food Gardens (or other Community Garden organization)
- Promote activity and connection within the neighborhood for all ages
- Increase facilities for senior citizens and child care
- Create senior citizen / day care center at Fiesta Gardens

HYDE PARK NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2000



- Preserve Shipe Neighborhood Park and maintain its amenities, while establishing and improving other recreation sites
- The city should secure additional parklands and facilities nearby to relieve a crowded Shipe Neighborhood Park. Primary location to review is a portion of the State (Austin State Hospital or Triangle Property) property. Use of the currently parkland dedication ordinance may be a useful guide to determine approximate size.
- The State should make available State land for use as parkland/open space for State employees and new residents of state-owned lands.

MONTOPOLIS NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - SEPTEMBER 2001



- Establish a mercado, open air market, plaza or other outdoor public space along Montopolis Drive
- Maintain support and funding for facilities and programs operating out of the Montopolis Recreation Center

NORTH AUSTIN CIVIC ASSOCIATION - 2000



- Purchase additional land for parks and trails
- Improve amenities at Quail Creek Neighborhood Park by adding additional walking trails, playground equipment, picnic tables and a soccer field
- Increase available open space and enhance existing open space
- Create a walking trail along the creek to connect existing green places, trails, and parks
- Purchase parkland and create a pocket park

NORTH LAMAR/GEORGIAN ACRES COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2010



- Install additional drinking fountains at Barrington Elementary School Park
- Provide continual clearance of trash and debris found on the Barrington Elementary School Park grounds
- Develop a maintenance strategy to improve the quality of the park's multi-purpose field
- Investigate ways to improve access to Brownie Pocket Park
- Examine strategies that will promote wider usage of the Brownie Pocket Park. Such strategies could include improved lighting, and the placement of emergency call boxes
- Find and allocate land for a new park within the NLCNPA
- Examine opportunities for a public-private partnership to develop and manage community recreational facilities, including a new park, within the NLCNPA

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

NORTH LAMAR/GEORGIAN ACRES COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - *CONT*

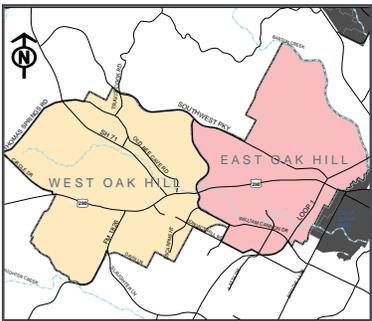
- Consider the incorporation of the following amenities within the design of a new park:
 - ◆ Drinking fountains for both people and dogs
 - ◆ Interactive water feature/spray pad
 - ◆ Benches
 - ◆ Picnic Tables and bbq grills
 - ◆ A pavilion and/or an area that can be reserved for various functions
 - ◆ Trash Cans
 - ◆ Pet waste stations with bags
 - ◆ Playscapes
 - ◆ Trails
 - ◆ Exercise Stations (along trail)
 - ◆ Community Garden
 - ◆ Multipurpose field
 - ◆ Gazebo or other performance-type venue
 - ◆ Restrooms
 - ◆ Parking lot
 - ◆ Lighting and Emergency Call boxes for safety measures
- Incorporate renewable energy sources into the design of the new park's facilities; which could include rooftop wind turbines, solar paneling and electric car plug-in sites
- Use recycled and/or recyclable materials in the construction of the new park's facilities and amenities
- Place landscaping in areas where it will not interfere with activities that occur on the park's open spaces
- Plant trees that will enhance the tree canopy of the new park; such as Pecan, Live Oak, Chiquapin Oak, Bur Oak and Cedar Elm
- Provide regular maintenance of the new park's landscaping
- Plant hard, long-lasting, and drought-tolerant trees throughout the NLCNPA in the following specific areas: N. Lamar Blvd between Braker Ln and Hwy 183
- Plant hardy, long-lasting, and drought-tolerant trees throughout the NLCNPA in the following specific areas: I-35, between Braker Lane and Barwood Park
- Plant hardy, long-lasting, and drought-tolerant trees throughout the NLCNPA. Specific areas include: Rundberg Lane, between North Lamar Boulevard and I-35
- Plant hardy, long-lasting, and drought-tolerant trees throughout the NLCNPA. Specific [right-of-way] areas include: The Chinatown Shopping Center and the adjacent property to its east
- Plant hardy, long-lasting, and drought-tolerant trees throughout the NLCNPA. Specific [right-of-way] areas include: The Crockett Center
- Plant hardy, long-lasting, and drought-tolerant trees throughout the NLCNPA. Specific areas include: The commercial and multi-family properties located along I-35, between Showplace Lane and Little Walnut Creek
- Plant hardy, long-lasting, and drought-tolerant trees throughout the NLCNPA. Specific areas include: The residential area bounded by Diamondback Trail to the north, Doc Holliday Trail to the east, East Garrett Run to the south, and Derringer Trail to the west
- Plant native species of trees throughout the NLCNPA, including: Monterey Oak, Pecan, Texas Persimmon, Texas Redbud, Texas Ash
- Plant other species of trees throughout the NLCNPA, including Mountain Laurel, Crape Myrtle, Eastern Red Cedar, Silver Leaf Maple, Wax Myrtle

NORTH LOOP NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2002



- Recreation center with basketball, volleyball, etc
- Create pocket parks and plazas
- Create a greenbelt in the neighborhood
- Work with AISD to establish a school park at Ridgetop Elementary School
- Work with COA Watershed Dept, Austin State Hospital/State Cemetery, University of Texas, and other property owners regarding the creation of a greenbelt along Waller Creek

OAKHILL NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2008



- Expand and develop park-like recreational options, especially in underserved neighborhoods
 - Provide bathroom facilities and water (drinking) fountains in Oak Hill parks where needed and appropriate
 - Establish a network of greenspaces and trails connecting neighborhoods
 - Create new parks with more active spaces within the planning area to mitigate overcrowding of existing facilities and serve neighborhood residents that are farthest away from existing facilities.
- Identify potential parkland to serve neighborhood residents on the far western area of the planning boundary who are farthest from existing parks and facilities.
 - Explore possibility of a small pocket park behind Old Fredericksburg Road and West Creek Drive. By providing benches and proper landscaping, the vacant strip of land fronting Old Fredericksburg Road has the potential to serve residents in its immediate area.
 - Stakeholders feel that more pocket parks are needed west of the "Y," preferably north of U.S. Highway 290 and south of State Highway 71 to serve residents of the area.
 - Within new and existing parks, stakeholders want to incorporate active recreational spaces such as ball fields or soccer fields.
 - Seek opportunities for the creation of a recreation community center for seniors and youth in the planning area. If possible, locate the community center within a new or existing park that has appropriate arterial road access. Stakeholders feel that there should be two recreation centers, one located north of U.S. Highway 290 and another south of the highway.
 - When AISD builds new schools in Oak Hill, the City and AISD should seek opportunities to develop joint facilities to be used by both the school and Oak Hill residents.
 - Explore creative mechanisms to preserve more open spaces within the Oak Hill planning area.

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

OAKHILL NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - *CONT*

- Request City Council to evaluate an amendment to the SOS Ordinance that would allow up to 8,000 sq. ft. of additional impervious cover for public facilities including parking lots that provide access to City of Austin parkland.
- On all publicly accessible greenbelts and nature trails, ensure adequate parking is available; explore parking agreements with civic and public uses, such as churches and schools, in addition to other sources.
- Seek appropriate methods to fund creation of hike and bike trails, active outdoor recreational space and open spaces within the Oak Hill planning area.
- Create safe and secure greenbelts and nature trails along Williamson Creek and other area creeks.
- Expand and enhance the existing trail system to connect to major parks, greenbelts, commercial centers, creeks, and destinations within the planning area.
- Create a trail connection from the intersection of William Cannon Drive and Brush County Road to Williamson Creek. Several property owners along Williamson Creek west of the "Y" do not feel comfortable creating a trail through their properties.
- They have concerns about safety even if the trail were separated by a fence or vegetative buffer. Some residents want to have a greenbelt protecting Williamson Creek and providing recreational opportunities to the residents. Extending the greenbelt around State Highway 71 to the Nature Conservancy would allow wildlife to traverse within the greenbelt area.
- Provide a trail connection from Oak Hill Park to the existing trails in Gaines Creek Neighborhood Park.
- Connect trails to major destinations such as parks, schools, and greenbelts to increase trail usability. Community members feel that highways hinder connectivity within the Oak Hill planning area. Hence, expanding the pedestrian and trail network would help residents get around the neighborhood walking or on a bike.
- Connect neighborhoods east of FM 1826 to the neighborhoods west of FM 1826. Stakeholders feel this would be an important connection because of major destinations such as Seton Hospital and the middle school located along FM 1826.
- Provide trail connections between the Austin Community College (ACC) campus and the local neighborhoods.
- Provide a trail connection from Latta Branch Greenbelt and Legend Oaks Neighborhood Parks to U.S. Highway 290.
- Provide a trail connection from Latta Branch Greenbelt Park to Slaughter Lane.
- Oak Hill residents should be encouraged to join and support the Oak Hill Trails Association to continue their work towards implementing trail projects in the Oak Hill area. They should continue to gather necessary funds, resources, and support to increase connectivity in Oak Hill.

OLD WEST AUSTIN NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2000



- Improve existing parks and increase recreational amenities in the neighborhood.
 - Preserve and improve green space.
 - Improve access to, and the quality of, neighborhood swimming pools
 - Increase the number of playgrounds available to neighborhood children
- Make improvements to West Austin Neighborhood Park
 - ◆ Design and install a removable fencing system (flexible plastic) around the baseball diamond to exclude dogs, to be managed by neighborhood volunteers. Improve signage at West Austin Park to encourage dog owners to clean up after their pets. Place and maintain “dogs must be on leash” signs around the playscape and sand area in the north part of the park.
 - ◆ Allow on a trial basis (6 months) the use of the south half of West Austin Neighborhood Park as a leash-free area. Pet owners must control dogs so that they remain in that part of the park, and must clean up after the dogs. Dogs must be on leash in north half of park.
 - ◆ In the space presently occupied by the skate park of West Austin Neighborhood Park, establish a children’s sand area and a community garden (or xeriscape garden). Demolition of the existing structure should not be required.
 - ◆ Develop and implement a plan for lighting around the bath house at West Austin Neighborhood Park in accordance with International Dark Sky Association standards
 - Develop site plan for planting new trees, preferably including Post Oaks in West Austin Neighborhood Park and Mary Francis Baylor – Clarksville Neighborhood Park. 10 trees per park are requested. Designate an irrigation operator for each site’s newly planted trees and assure a healthy moisture level around the root zones of all new plants for at least two years. Install drip irrigation around new plantings.
 - Restore water piping in West Austin Neighborhood Park to supply the hose bibs in existing valve wells, to water grass and trees, including south part of the park.

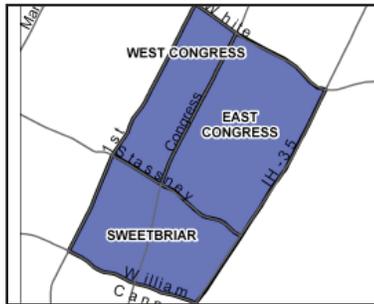
Ch 7 Relevant Plans

ROSEWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - NOVEMBER 2001



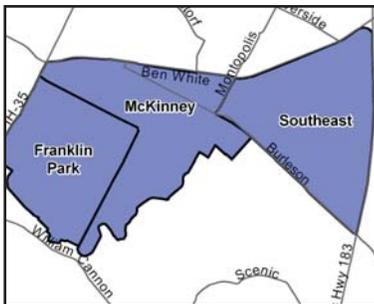
- Improve Boggy Creek Hike & Bike Trail by adding trail signs, curb cuts, and addressing drainage and erosion problems
- Extend the Boggy Creek Hike & Bike Trail from 12th Street to Manor Rd., consistent with the Upper Boggy Creek Hike and Bike Trail proposal
- Preserve the existing greenspace in the neighborhood planning area
- Rezone all parkland and greenbelts in the neighborhood planning area from the existing zoning to Public (P)
- Rezone the historic structure in the Rosewood Recreation Center and Park from Single Family-Historic (SF-3-H) to Public-Historic (P-H)
- Enhance the usability of greenspaces and civic areas in the neighborhood
- Add crushed stone surface to informal path between New York Ave. and 12th Street at Alamo, and plant trees along path

SOUTH CONGRESS NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2005



- Battle Bend Neighborhood Park should be enhanced:
 - ◆ Install restroom facilities
 - ◆ Increase frequency of Police patrols
 - ◆ Increase picnic tables and barbeque pits
 - ◆ Increase the number of shade trees for amenities
- Create a greenway with a nature trail linking areas west of I-35 to McKinney Falls State Park to the east
- Acquire additional parkland to fill in the gaps for the Williamson Creek greenway
- Acquire additional parkland to serve the South Congress Combined NPA

SOUTHEAST AUSTIN COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - OCTOBER 2002



- Improve City Parks and Recreation service to parks in the Southeast Austin Planning Area
- Create a bicycle and pedestrian-friendly trail system near creek features
- Create a hike and bike trail along Williamson Creek from IH-35 to Pleasant Valley
- Investigate the feasibility of creating a trail east of the Kensington Park Neighborhood

SOUTHEAST AUSTIN COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - CONT

- Investigate carving a trail from Dove Spring District Park across Williamson Creek, creating an entrance to the west side of McKinney Falls State Park
- Recommend that Ponciana Neighborhood Park be funded in PARD's CIP plan to develop according to the community's ultimate vision
- Provide a spectrum of recreational activities
- Add tennis and basketball courts and a full tackle football field
- Design a weight-lifting program for children younger than 18 years old
- Expand Dove Springs Recreation Center or add a new one
- Explore the possibility of building a new pool, possibly at Ponciana Neighborhood Park
- Explore the possibility of a senior recreation center or more senior recreational programs

UNIVERSITY HILLS/ WINDSOR PARK NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2007



Neighborhood Park

- Protect and enhance all natural and environmentally-sensitive features of the area, especially Little Walnut Creek, Tannehill Creek, and Fort Branch Creek, and tributaries and springs of these three creeks
- Increase opportunities for physical recreation through parkland, an improved pedestrian and bicycle environment, and built environment planning
- As funding becomes available, the first spending priority should be for increased maintenance of grounds and facilities at Dottie Jordan Neighborhood Park
- Improve and expand park facilities and programs offered through the Dottie Jordan Recreation Center
- Increase access to and connectivity with Bartholomew District Park, and link the park to other natural areas and trails

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

UPPER BOGGY CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - 2002



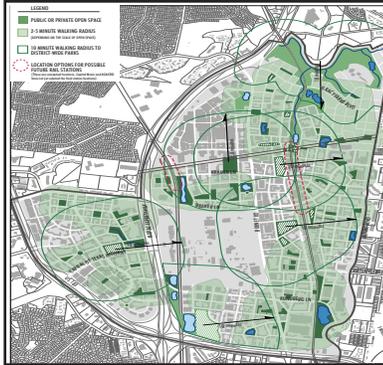
- Protect and enhance all natural and environmentally-sensitive features of the area, especially Little Walnut Creek, Tannehill Creek, and Fort Branch Creek, and tributaries and springs of these three creeks
 - Increase opportunities for physical recreation through parkland, an improved pedestrian and bicycle environment, and built environment planning
 - Enhance the Alamo Pocket Park and Recreation Center by improving the office space and kitchen facilities, and adding additional multi-purpose rooms
- Replace or upgrade the aging playscape at Patterson Neighborhood Park to promote its use by children of a variety of ages and their parents and make it safely accessible from Wilshire Boulevard
 - Preserve Boggy Creek and its creek bed as it runs from Airport Boulevard to Cherrywood Road
 - Low-impact bank stabilization measures, that maintain a naturalistic look, should be taken into consideration if any part of Boggy Creek needs to be altered due to erosion control
 - Provide dog waste bag dispensers and trash bins along the Willowbrook Greenbelt
 - Install a footbridge across the creek approximately halfway through the Willowbrook Greenbelt
 - Preserve Open spaces that are currently in a naturalistic state to the greatest degree possible
 - Alamo Community Garden enjoys over ninety percent (90%) usage of its available plots by active gardeners and offers weekly gardening classes for neighborhood children, however, it needs to be more secure and more connected to the neighboring Alamo Recreation Center
 - Cherrywood Pocket Park should be developed in a unique way that highlights native and well-adapted plant species as well as serving as a common area that fosters a sense of community
 - Develop a planting design for the park that would be landscaped and maintained by the neighborhood associations or other neighborhood groups that should include:
 - ◆ Landscape with native or well-adapted trees and shrubs, fruit trees and fruiting bushes, and/or wildflowers with species information on small signs
 - ◆ Small trails or walkways should be incorporated into the planting design
 - ◆ No pesticides will be used to maintain the park's plants
 - ◆ Install park benches
 - ◆ Install a dispenser with plastic bags for cleaning up after animals; neighbors should honor their responsibility to scoop up after their pets
 - ◆ Install a community bulletin board with announcements of local events and information about the species planted
 - ◆ Local master gardener(s) should help maintain the park and use it as a demonstration on local drought resistant organic gardening

UPPER BOGGY CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN - *CONT.*

- Improve the facilities and programs at Alamo Pocket Park and Recreation Center to enhance community interaction and access by residents of all ages
- Place an outdoor informational kiosk at Alamo Pocket Park
- Place four additional picnic tables (possibly with chess board/checker designs embedded on each end) and two additional BBQ pits near the playscape
- Install two Martin birdhouses to be placed near the playscape to help control insects
- Community should form a "Friends of Patterson Park" organization to help implement suggested improvements. Ensure that there is continued maintenance and care for the post oaks and other trees throughout the park
- Install a system of terraces or some other erosion control device and combine it with a gravel jogging path around the perimeter of Patterson Neighborhood Park to control the erosion on the west side of the park
- Install a wheelchair- and stroller-accessible path leading from the playscape area to Wilshire Boulevard on the west side of Patterson Neighborhood Park
- Complete the sidewalk at Patterson Neighborhood Park that is partially installed between the picnic shelter and Brookview Avenue
- Upgrade the playscape area at Patterson Neighborhood Park to promote its use by children of a variety of ages and their parents. These improvements could include:
 - ♦ Replace the sand groundcover with pea gravel
 - ♦ Remove wooden playscape and replace with one suitable for ages 1-3
 - ♦ Remove metal playscape and replace it with one suitable for ages 4-10 (as in Shipe Neighborhood Park or Maplewood Elementary playground)
 - ♦ Install baby swings
 - ♦ Keep the tire and regular swings
 - ♦ Install a shade cover over the baby pool at Patterson Neighborhood Park
 - ♦ Move the electrical boxes near the swimming pool to just behind the lifeguard station and erect a new fence around it
 - ♦ Install a dispenser for dog waste bags and raise awareness among dog-walkers for the need to use dog waste bags from a dispenser (or to bring their own bags) and to clean up after their dogs
 - ♦ Minimize the number of signs in Patterson Neighborhood Park and strategically place them in areas that will gain the greatest exposure to park users
 - ♦ Restrict the playing of loud music at Patterson Neighborhood Park before 12 noon on Sundays, out of regard for Genesis Presbyterian Church
 - ♦ Conduct a survey among Patterson Neighborhood Park users and neighborhood residents of their perceptions of needed improvements in the park including a community/recreation center
 - ♦ Install a community bulletin board/kiosk with announcements of local events and information about the vegetation found in the park (good place for community education about picking up litter and dog waste)

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

7.2 North Burnet Gateway - 2007



PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

The North Burnet/Gateway area currently has very little residential stock, there has been no real demand for parks or public open space. The concept driving the open space plan is to achieve a high quality, well maintained, well connected system of public and private open space. Based on the densities designed in the Master Plan and required by current land values, a well-connected network of open space becomes important as an escape and as necessary community gathering space. The park and open space system should be dispersed through the district so as to be proximate to all land uses, especially residential. A variety of open space should be provided, including neighborhood parks, greenbelts, rails with trails, pocket parks, greens, plazas, and squares. Off-leash dog areas may also be needed, as the number of residents and their pets increase over time. Each resident should be within a pleasant two to five minute walk of an accessible, moderately sized open space and no more than a ten minute walk from a larger neighborhood or district park.

http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/planning/neighborhood/north_burnet.htm

Recommendations

- Use the conceptual illustration of parks and open space (Figure 4.33) as a guide for creating a distributed hierarchy of parks spaced by reasonable walking distances
- Provide for a range of public open space types for community use from actively-programmed public squares and plazas in the district core, to larger, more loosely programmed park spaces in the residential neighborhoods
- Create Rails with Trails as the existing freight rail lines are converted to commuter rail lines. These will provide important connections to the existing Shoal Creek bike route south of the planning area and to the future Walnut Creek trail at the northern boundary of the planning area
- Set a precedent for high quality open space by developing a portion of publicly-owned parcels or public/private partnership projects as city parks
- Ensure that open space is high quality and long-lasting
- Create public open space system that becomes a source of community pride and an attractive feature for encouraging positive growth in the district
- Design all open parkland to accommodate some stormwater detention
- Create good pedestrian/bicycle link-ages between neighborhood parks and greenbelts

7.3 Transit Oriented Developments (TODs) - 2008 & 2009

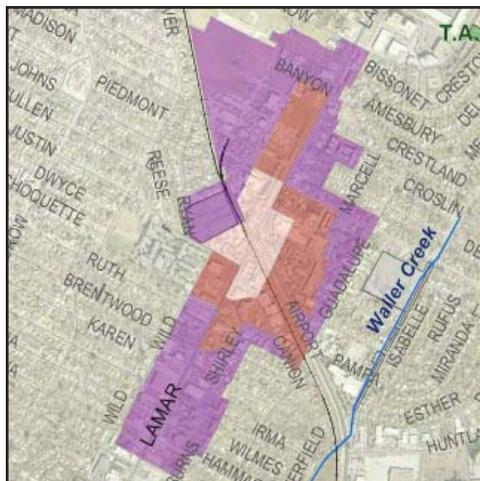
TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENTS (TODs)

Well designed, accessible, and integrated open space and urban landscape systems are critical to the success of the station area plans. The higher density and compact character inherent of TOD calls for an open space approach that recognizes the importance of open space to TOD inhabitants, employees, and visitors and surrounding residents alike. TOD mixed-use and commercial uses should include: plazas and private open space, storm water gardens and landscapes, landscape methods to reduce urban heat island effects, water efficient landscapes, and on-site renewable energy systems, all conveniently accessible to pedestrians and bicyclists. Likewise, residential districts should be in close proximity to open space with pocket parks or community greens to serve the various open space needs at a local level and soften the edges of the built environment.

Depending on the TOD context and environmental conditions, a more significant, broader reaching open space element such as a community park, garden, or trail network could be very appropriate. It is important to include open space near the most intensely developed portion of the TOD District to complement the higher density development in addition to providing safe and convenient access for the surrounding neighborhoods. Many of the participants in the planning process were extremely passionate about the need for open space in the area and the desire for parkland was a recurring theme throughout the process.

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/planning/tod/default.htm>

TOD - LAMAR/JUSTIN



TOD – Lamar, Open Space and Trails

- Open space near the most intensely developed portion of the TOD District
- Trail adjacent to the rail line (rail with trails) for recreational and connectivity purposes – where feasible
- Pocket parks should be at a minimum of a half acre; designed for active recreation, especially for children, and for passive recreation needs located on either (preferably each) side of Lamar Blvd along with one located near Easy Wind Dr and Justin Ln

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

TOD - MLK



TOD – MLK, Parks, Open Space and Trails

- Open space near the most intensely developed portion of the TOD District
- Plazas and private open space, storm water gardens and landscapes should be included in mixed-use and commercial uses
- Pocket/linear parks and greenbelts provide recreational amenities to existing and future residents
- Restoration/ bank stabilization of Boggy Creek to reduce flooding
- Trails along Boggy Creek for a recreational amenity and provide connectivity to a trail network along with surrounding and future neighborhoods

- Trail adjacent to the rail line (Rail with Trails) for recreational and connectivity purposes – where feasible
- Pocket parks should be a minimum of a half acre; designed for active recreation, especially for children, and for passive recreation needs located on either (preferably each) side of MLK Jr Blvd

TOD - PLAZA SALTILLO



TOD – Plaza Saltillo, Parks and Open Space

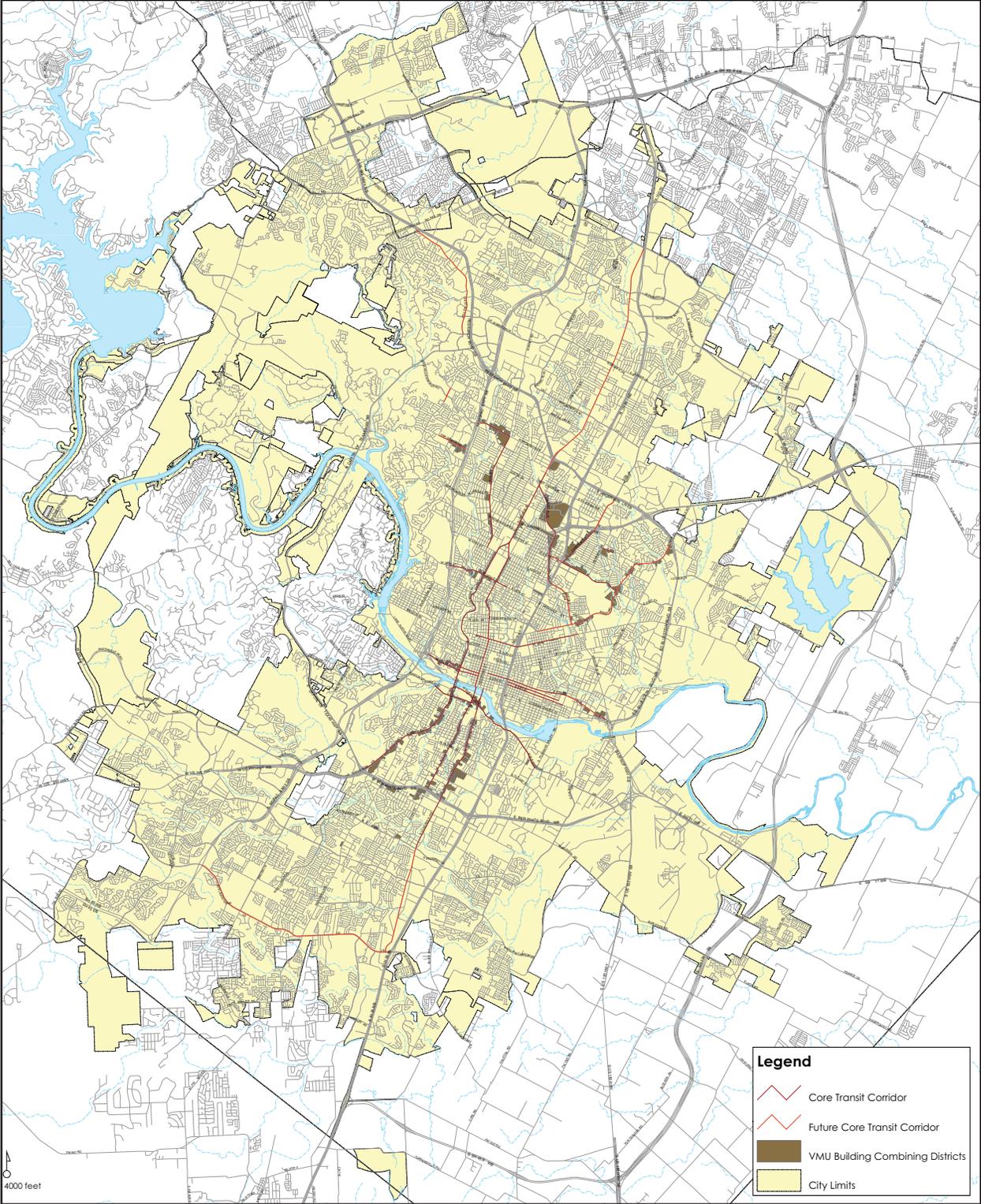
- Pocket parks should be at a minimum of a half acre; design for active recreation, especially for children, and for passive reaction needs; potential locations - west of Plaza Saltillo Station, east of Attayac St, south of E 7th St and between Chalmers Ave and Chicon St

7.4 Vertical Mixed Use (VMUs) - 2006

Addresses, at a minimum, design standards relating to: landscaping; building materials; use of windows; façade articulation; lighting; convertibility; development orientation; transit and pedestrian amenities; parking signage; and screening or equipment, storage, and trash. The Vertical Mixed Use Standards also encourage additional density for residential growth.

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/planning/designstandards.htm>

A special Task Force was created to examine design standard best practices from other cities and consider input from the public and various stakeholder groups. The Task Force produced a policy report that addressed in significant detail a number of issues: development orientation, connectivity, parking, landscape, land use, exterior lighting, signage, screening, stormwater management, and building design. This report then went through the process of translating the information into ordinance language prior to adoption.



Vertical Mixed Use District Map



Ch 7 Relevant Plans

7.5 Downtown Austin Plan (DAP) - *UNDERWAY*

The purpose of the Downtown Austin Plan (DAP) is to articulate a community-supported vision for Austin's downtown parks and open space system that will guide public and private investment and management of individual parks and the system as a whole.

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/downtown/downtownaustinplan.htm>

The Downtown Austin Plan:

- Sets aspirations and articulates community goals
- Develops a general vision for each downtown public park, appropriate to its specific location and function within the open space system
- Creates an implementation strategy that establishes priorities and budgets
- Recommends governance, funding and management mechanisms to support public parks
- Promotes advocacy and leadership for downtown parks

The Parks and Open Space Master Plan, found within the DAP, informs the policy recommendations of the overall Plan that were finalized in 2010. The Parks and Open Space Master Plan also informed a broader view of downtown goals, that include the need to bolster Downtown's competitive position in the region, to support compact and livable high density development, to transform street rights-of-way into multi-modal corridors that extend the open space system and to make Downtown a place where everyone is welcome.

7.6 Waller Creek District Master Plan - *2010*

The Waller Creek District Master Plan describes a four-part implementation strategy for Waller Creek that addresses significant amenities and redevelopment potential made possible by flood control improvements that will remove 28 acres of Downtown real estate from the 100-year flood plain. Through redevelopment the Waller Creek District will be improved as a high quality amenity which will include a linear greenway.

The vision of a linear greenway through Downtown and connecting Lady Bird Lake with Waterloo Park is viewed as a catalyst for new development within the District and surrounding area. The Waller Creek corridor will consist of a series of high-quality natural and urban open spaces, connected by a continuous hard-surfaced trail system once completed.

The Master Plan establishes District-wide Development Standards that address issues such as building placement and massing, setbacks, and parking. The standards are the recommended framework for code amendments.

http://www.cityofaustin.org/wallercreek/wcmp_home.htm

7.7 The Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan (ATCP) Interim Update - *UNDERWAY*

Overview of the Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan (ATCP) (*adopted by City Council, 1979; Interim Update adopted by City Council, 2008*)

http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/compplan/downloads/atcp_interim_update_adopted.pdf

The ATCP establishes a guide for the future. It provides policy principles and a map delineating areas where the city should and should not grow. It establishes timetables for review and update of the plan. It also articulates a broad capital improvement policy to direct development away from unsuitable areas. The 2008 Interim Update incorporated policies adopted since 1979.

The four policy areas that these items are grouped into reflect priorities expressed in the plan:

- The Environment
- Downtown
- Neighborhoods
- Compact City/Density

Upon its adoption by City Council, the 2011 Parks & Recreation's Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs document will be an attachment to the Austin Tomorrow Plan, providing a more detailed work plan for the next five years.

Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan

Current process to create a new Comprehensive Plan (initiated by City Council, September 2008). www.ImagineAustin.net

Imagine Austin is a two-year process (2009 – 2011) to create a new Comprehensive Plan, in accordance with City Charter requirements for an over-arching document that coordinates spending and regulations across a range of city areas related to growth, development, and beautification, including parks and open space. The current process emphasizes public participation, sustainability, and implementation.

When the new comprehensive plan is adopted, all attachments to the current Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan (including Parks & Recreation's Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities, and Programs) are expected to be attached to the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, followed by separate processes to update those plans to comply with Imagine Austin. <http://www.cityofaustin.org/compplan/>



Ch 7 Relevant Plans

7.8 Watershed Protection Master Plan - 2001

The Watershed Protection Master Plan identifies and prioritizes flood control, erosion control and water quality needs through technical assessments and public input.

<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/watershed/masterplan.htm>

Several of the goals and objectives developed to guide the Watershed Protection Master Plan directly relate to parks and recreation, including:

- Repairing erosion that threatens parks and hike and bike trails
- Protecting the water quality of key swimming and recreational amenities, including Barton Springs Pool, Lady Bird Lake, and Lake Austin
- Improving the urban environment by fostering additional beneficial uses (e.g., public recreation) of waterways and drainage facilities
- Maximizing areas for public use within floodplains

Strategies for incorporating additional beneficial uses into Watershed Protection Department projects, programs, and solutions include:

- Availability of floodplain and erosion hazard buyouts for conversion to public access, recreation and use
- Dual use of parks and stormwater controls (e.g. Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest District Park)
- Establishing linear greenway parks along creeks (e.g. Big Stacy Neighborhood Park, Little Stacy Neighborhood Park and Blunn Creek Preserve)

7.9 Austin to Bastrop Colorado Corridor

The Austin – Bastrop River Corridor Partnership is a group of agencies, organizations, and individuals committed to seeking positive, cooperative opportunities to promote a healthy river corridor ecosystem and to enhance public awareness of the Colorado River as a unique natural, recreational, and economic resource for the Austin to Bastrop area. The group produced a document entitled “Discovering the Colorado, A Vision for the Austin – Bastrop River Corridor.” The vision document promotes the objective of improving public access and recreation along the river.

<http://environmental-stewardship.org/education.aspx>

7.10 Travis County Greenprinting

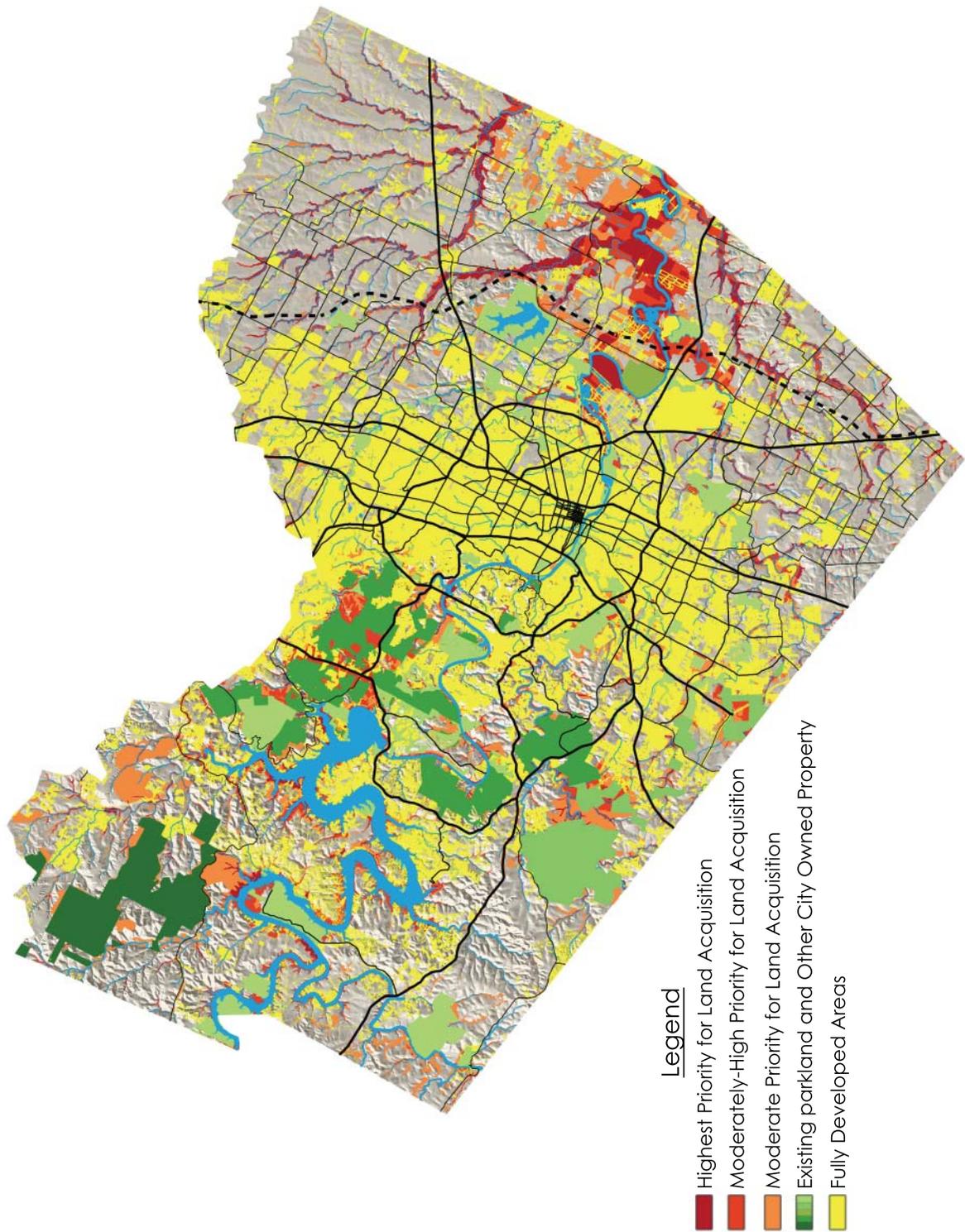
Greenprinting is a methodology used the Trust for Public Land (TPL) to help local governments and communities make informed decisions about land conservation priorities. The greenprinting model utilizes a geographic information system (GIS) to systematically analyze public goals for parks and open space. Also taken into consideration are similar community goals like preserving drinking water, endangered species habitat, farmland, riparian corridors, and other important natural resource issues.

In 2004, TPL began the greenprinting process in Travis County. TPL partnered with Travis County, the City of Austin, the University of Texas, and Envision Central Texas to launch this effort. The goal of the process was to identify critical parks and natural resource lands within Travis County that need protection through acquisition or conservation. In order to achieve these defined goals, the following process was utilized:

- Development of a comprehensive inventory of existing parks and open space resources in the study area
- Completion of a level of service analysis
- Conducted stakeholder input meetings to identify resources and areas with the greatest need for protection
- Developed an interactive model that defines and prioritizes the parks and conservation acquisition needs
- Presentation of the results for review by stakeholders and finalization of results

The final result of the project is a series of reports, maps and priority rankings of various land parcels throughout the region. This study is an invaluable tool that the Parks and Recreation Department utilizes to guide its land acquisition program.

http://www.tpl.org/tier3_cd.cfm?content_item_id=21160&folder_id=264



Critical Parks & Natural Resources Greenprinting Map

7.11 Envision Central Texas

Envision Central Texas is a five-county, non-profit organization created to address the growth of central Texas. The organization has developed a plan for the region to preserve and enhance its natural resources, economic vitality, social equity, and overall quality of life. One of the key elements of the plan is to make sure that central Texas will have the open space, parks and trails that its citizens need.

http://envisioncentraltexas.org/resources/ECT_visiondoc.pdf

7.12 Other Recreation Providers

Although the City of Austin is the largest recreation provider in the area, many other public and private entities provide substantial recreational opportunity within Austin's area of jurisdiction.

- **Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA)** is a quasi-governmental agency that provides some park and recreational resources in the region. The facilities most available for Austin residents are on Lake Travis. These developed parks typically have boat ramps, swimming areas, trails, playgrounds, picnic facilities, RV sites, tent campgrounds and some cabins. LCRA also operates nature parks and natural science centers. The organization works with communities and citizens to provide access to the Colorado River east of Austin. <http://www.lcra.org/>
- **Travis County** has increasingly added full purpose metropolitan parks, especially in eastern Travis County. Their newly acquired Reimer's Ranch Park in Southwest Travis County is oriented towards natural resource based recreation such as rock climbing, mountain biking, etc. There is a good possibility of partnerships with Travis County in the acquisition of greenways and trails. For example, Onion Creek and Gilleland Creek are priorities for both the City and the County which presents the possibility of jointly owned and operated park systems. <http://www.co.travis.tx.us/tnr/parks/>
- The **Williamson County** park system is growing. The County's Brushy Creek Greenway and trail system is a prominent park that shares some land with the City of Austin. Since the Brushy Creek Trail is well established, adjacent Austin parkland may be operated by the Williamson County Parks Department. The Brushy Creek Trail has the potential to link the cities of Austin, Cedar Park, and Round Rock may someday be linked by this trail system. <http://www.wcparksandrec.com/>

Ch 7 Relevant Plans

Other Recreation Providers - *cont.*

- **Hays County** has successfully passed bond funding for the acquisition of parkland and open space. There is potential for this land to be adjacent to public lands in Hays County that is owned by the City of Austin. The “Walk for a Day” Trail that will someday traverse Austin’s water quality protection lands could be linked with land owned by Hays County and even into the City of San Marcos.
<http://www.parks.co.hays.tx.us/>
- **Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs)** are empowered by State law to provide parks and recreational services for district residents. These parks systems are often extensive and serve substantial populations. When the City of Austin annexes a MUD, the park and its facilities then become part of Austin’s Parks and Recreation Department.
- **Texas Parks and Wildlife Department** owns and operates McKinney Falls State Park within Austin’s city limits. This large park provides natural resource based recreational activities including the only camping available on the east side of Austin. The Onion Creek Greenway backs up to the State Park and is linked to City land by a trail.
<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/>
- **YMCA** is a private recreational facility that is available to the general public. Although it is fee based, scholarships are often available to those who cannot afford the fee. The Lady Bird Lake YMCA is adjacent to City parkland and is well integrated with public facilities. The East Austin YMCA is sandwiched between parcels of the Walnut Creek Greenway. Discussions are underway for the City to secure a trail easement across YMCA land so that the Southern Walnut Creek Trail may pass through the area. This facility also operates the First Tee Golf Course which is a learning facility for school age children, and is open to the general public.
www.austinyymca.org
- **Public School District Partnerships** began in the 1960s and is a means of providing some neighborhood park amenities, such as playgrounds, in areas deficient of public recreational opportunities.
- **Public/private parks** are a new concept that may be more common in the future. One example of this is the new Mueller development that was once a municipal airport. The city-owned land was converted to a master planned community with an extensive park and greenway system. Some of the parkland is privately owned and other parts are dedicated to the City. The project developer is building facilities on both private and public land, and the entire park system is open to the public. The home owner’s association operates the entire park system, but the City contributes to the cost of maintenance and operation.

Chapter 8

Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

REVISED
4:55 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.0 Introduction

Austinites love blueways, greenways and park trails. With over 115 miles of trails to choose from, there are plenty of opportunities to indulge such passion. On any given day, park trails are enjoyed by walkers, runners, bicyclists, parents pushing baby strollers, and people walking their dogs. Austin is a well known runners' city, and a great destination for mountain biking. It is recognized as one of the most fit cities in the nation. Surveys conducted over the years have identified trail-related activities as the number one recreational activity in the Austin area.

Austin has a variety of park trail types and surfaces that serve the needs of many different trail users. Austin's park trails have received both regional and national attention. The popularity of some of Austin's greenways and park trails receive over 1.5 million visitors per year, are popular with locals and are considered destinations for out-of-town visitors.

8.1 Existing Blueways

A blueway is a river or creek that may serve as a wildlife corridor, a means of preserving water quality, and as a paddle trail. Blueways, or Paddle trails provide kayakers, canoeists and outdoor enthusiasts with many reasons to enjoy the outdoors along with excellent fishing and bird watching opportunities.

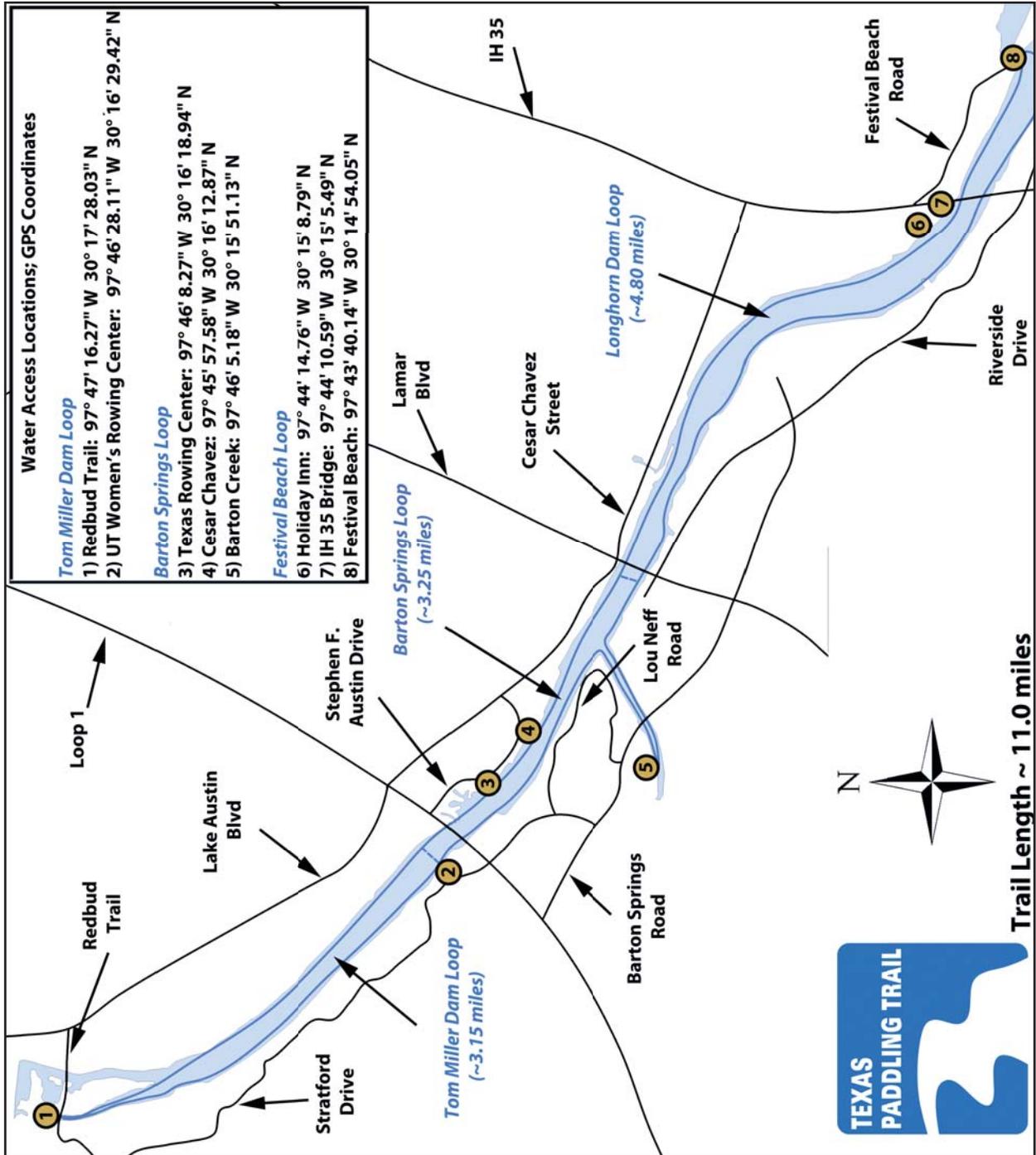
For the purpose of this document, blueways will focus on the existing dedicated Texas Paddling Trail.

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's (TPWD) Texas Paddling Trail program is designed to create access for paddlers on waterways throughout the state. Paddling trails typically have segments that are four to twelve miles long; however they do vary in length. Paddling trails network includes highway signage, maintained put-in and take-out locations, and interpretive information and maps to help visitors get the most out of their day on the water.

TPWD works with other governmental entities, such as river authorities and municipalities, to make the paddling trails a reality.

In May of 2009, the Lady Bird Lake (formerly known as Town Lake) was designated as the 18th Texas Paddling Trail. The Lady Bird Lake Paddling Trail is approximately 11 miles long and features multiple public access sites and recreational opportunities. This Paddling Trail provides an excellent venue for the novice and experienced paddlers alike. This trail was made possible through a partnership with the Texas River School, Austin Parks and Recreation Department, Lower Colorado River Authority and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. <http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/fishboat/boat/paddlingtrails/>

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.2 Greenbelts and Greenways Definitions and Standard Guidelines

Greenways

The term greenways and greenbelt are often used interchangeably. The term greenway is the standard term that will be used in this document to be consistent with National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) guidelines.

A greenway is a natural corridor that often follows a river, creek, ridgeline, valley or other linear open spaces. A greenway can serve multiple functions such as: hike and bike trails, a linear park system, a wildlife corridor, an area for flood control, a means of preserving water quality, and as a bicycle and pedestrian linkage throughout a community.

A greenway can serve as an area for passive recreation such as walking and nature observation. On the other hand, more active pursuits such as mountain biking, trail running, and rock climbing may also be a part of a greenway system.

Although greenways are mostly associated with natural areas, they can also serve highly urbanized areas. In these cases, a greenway is usually a linear park system with developed recreational and alternative transportation facilities, or park nodes along the length of the system.

Greenways are often natural transportation corridors that can link various aspects of the community and the countryside via trail systems. Trail types can range from nature trails to multi-purpose trails to bicycle pathways. They may be used for both recreating and commuting.

When associated with creeks and rivers, greenways also serve to protect water quality and other environmental values. Austin's creeks are protected by the City Code through requirements for 100-year floodplain, Critical Water Quality Zone (CWQZ), and Water Quality Transition Zone (WQTZ) setbacks. Additional guidelines have been published to define Erosion Hazard Zone setbacks. These requirements and setback ensure that new development does not occur too close to waterways. These setbacks ensure that new development does not occur too close to waterways.

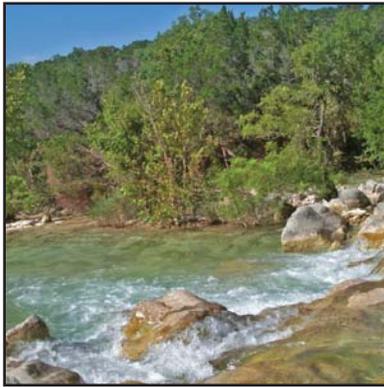
Public greenways significantly reinforce and complement these water quality setbacks. The combination of regulatory requirements and the acquisition of public lands in the creek side environment improves water quality (soils and plants filter pollutants); keeps structures and other improvements further from erosion hazards; provides for space and habitat for riparian trees, vegetation, and wildlife essential to creek health; and confers a direct and tangible connection between the community, the land and the waterways.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

Standard Guidelines

Greenways: A greenway corridor should have a minimum width of 50 feet from edge of creek bank, however a greater width is often desirable, especially to allow sufficient width to construct trails and other fixed facilities outside of erosion hazard areas.

8.3 Existing Greenways



Barton Creek

One of the most popular and most valuable creek systems is Barton Creek which covers over 1,700 acres of public parkland. Barton Creek is both high in environmental values, and is well used by local residents and visitors alike. Its proximity to urban Austin makes it readily available for those seeking to mountain bike, rock climb, hike and swim. The Creek flows through a major aquifer recharge area that feeds directly into Barton Springs Pool. Surrounding lands support a variety of plant and animal life, including some that are rare and endangered species.



Big Walnut Creek

This creek system, extending over 22 miles, is one of the longest in the Austin area north of the Colorado River. It runs from north Austin swinging to the southeast to its confluence with the Colorado River. Numerous parks and public open spaces can be found along the banks of Walnut Creek. The ongoing objective for this creek is to link these public spaces together into a continuous greenway system. There is a great urgency to acquire more open space while land is still available in an undeveloped state.



Bull Creek

Significant progress has been made over the past decade to preserve the Bull Creek watershed. This area has the region's best endangered species habitat, and therefore has been the site of extensive acquisition of land for the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve system. The main branch of Bull Creek is lined with an almost continuous system of parks and public open spaces. The continuing goal for this area is to close gaps in the system and link it together as an uninterrupted greenway.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



Onion Creek

This creek, and its tributaries of Marble Creek and Rinard Creek, form a large river-like creek that runs from Blanco County to its confluence with the Colorado River. Onion Creek flows almost continuously and is very scenic. The portion of the Creek that is east of IH-35 is bounded in many areas by Austin city parkland and McKinney Falls State Park. The lower section of the Creek beyond the State Park is targeted for acquisition by Travis County. Onion Creek is anchored at its terminus by Austin's Onion Creek Preserve and Travis County's Southeast Metropolitan Park. Significant portions of the Onion Creek watershed west of IH-35 are now part of the City's water quality protection lands, which are acquired public lands or protected by conservation easements.



Slaughter Creek

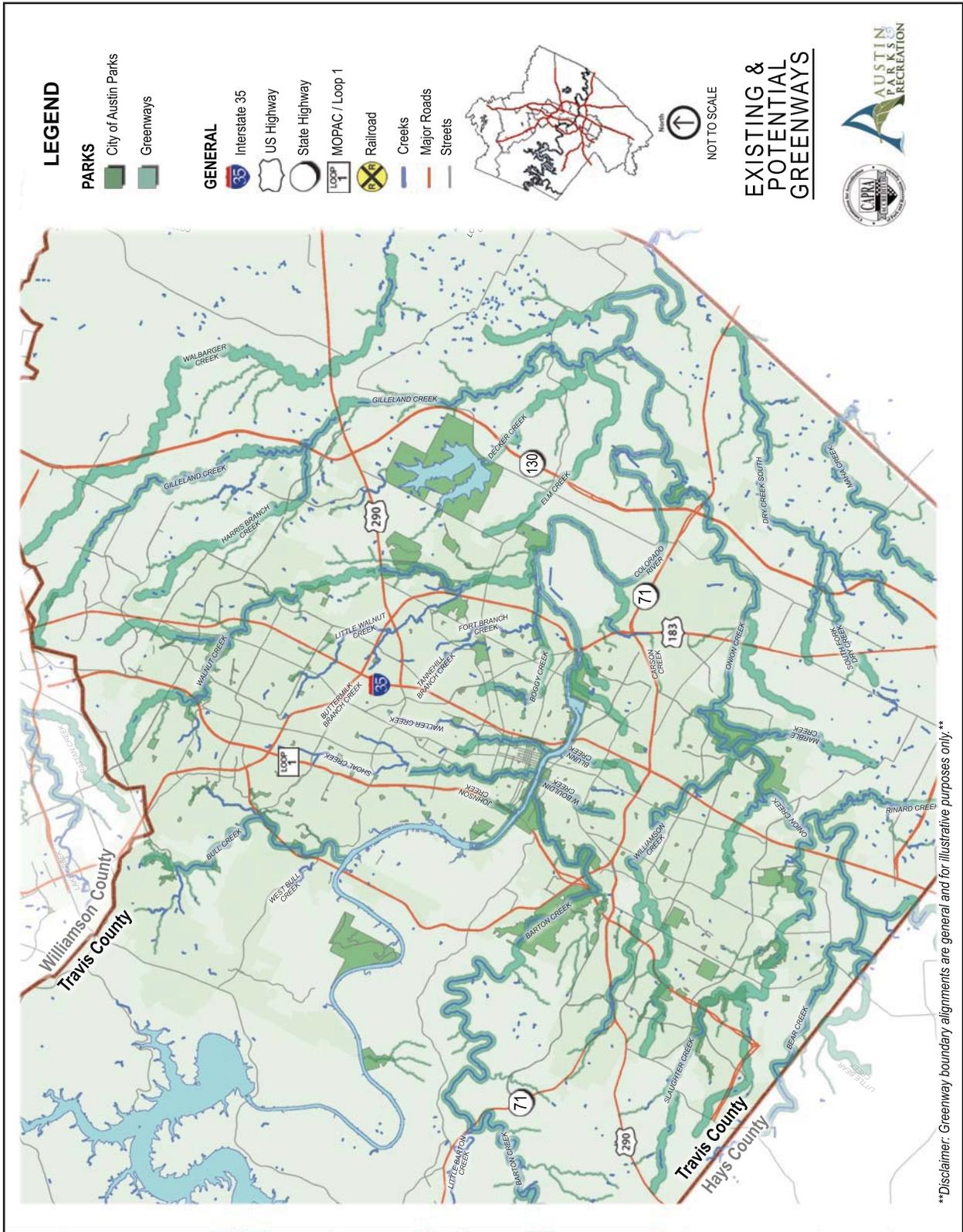
Large tracts of public land have been acquired along Slaughter Creek including Mary Searight Metropolitan Park, and parkland within the developments of Circle C Ranch and Bauerle Ranch. Land has also been acquired within this watershed for the protection of water quality that is managed by the City of Austin. Additional land on the north side of Slaughter Creek has been dedicated by developments between Mary Searight Park and IH-35. Slaughter Creek to the east of IH-35 remains in private ownership.



Williamson Creek

This creek is a large system which joins Onion Creek at McKinney Falls State Park. Most of the watershed has already been developed and is a part of the urban environment. Several sections of the creek west of IH-35 are City parkland, but private property ownership separates these public lands and prevents a continuous greenway. The longest stretch of public land along Williamson Creek occurs to the east of IH-35. Parks and other public lands run almost continuously from the interstate to Williamson Creek's confluence with Onion Creek.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.4 Connecting Existing Greenways

Connection of Existing Greenways and Parkland in Urbanized Watersheds - Creeks within urbanized areas of Austin are a patchwork of public and private lands. Opportunities exist to acquire more creekside land, and create connections to existing parkland. Some of these areas have been described in the major greenways section. Others opportunities exist along the following creeks: Boggy Creek, Blunn Creek, Country Club Creek, Gaines Creek, and West Bouldin Creek.

New Major Greenways along Creeks in Developing Watersheds - Many watersheds within Austin's 5-mile jurisdiction have little current development but are expected to undergo significant impacts from developments in the near future. Securing public land in these areas is a high priority prior to development and as development occurs through parkland dedication when feasible include the following:

Colorado River (below Lady Bird Lake) - The Colorado River is one of East Austin's greatest natural assets. This area is within the City's "Desired Development Zone" and is being rapidly developed by residential, commercial, and industrial projects. Much of the land along the Colorado is currently being mined for sand and gravel resources. A recent revision to the City's Land Development Code gives expanded setbacks from the river that will help protect the riparian zone. A coalition of public and private entities has banded together to create a "vision document" for the Colorado River corridor from Austin to Bastrop. This document calls for the acquisition of public lands at strategic intervals along this 60-mile stretch of the river. An expanded greenway system along the Colorado can link many of the other developing watersheds and potential greenways.

Gilleland Creek System - Gilleland, and its tributaries of Harris, Decker, and Elm Creeks, compose a large, continuously flowing creek system that runs over 30 miles from Pflugerville to the Colorado River. Gilleland Creek and its tributaries are traversed many times by the newly constructed State Highway 130 within Austin's jurisdiction. This roadway is spawning rapid growth and development in this region. With much of the creek system's riparian corridor still in a natural state, there is a pressing need to capture a continuous greenway system prior to development. The City of Austin, the City of Pflugerville and Travis County all have an interest in this potential greenway system.

Dry Creek East System

The Dry Creek East System has tributaries that include both North and South Fork Dry Creeks. The main stem of the Creek runs approximately 19 miles within the City of Austin's jurisdiction. This large watershed south of Onion Creek is mostly undeveloped but will likely experience rapid development with the build out of areas around State Highway 130. Lands along the critical water quality zone and 100-year floodplain should be acquired for an important greenway in East Austin.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.5 Greenways and Park Trails Goals

The goal of the Parks and Recreation Department, along with the Watershed Protection Department, is to continue to improve the health and quality of life for Austin and its visitors by making greenways and trails available to everyone.

8.6 Greenways and Park Trails Public Input

During the public input process, many citizens expressed a desire for better connectivity to parks and neighborhoods. Additional comments regarded partnerships with Austin Water Utility and the Watershed Protection Department to maximize the usage of their lands for recreational purposes while preserving the land from development. Existing drainage and utilities easements are currently under review for potential connectivity to parks and neighborhoods. Of course, responsible development of these and all lands must be carefully considered for sustainable trail development.

Input from PARD's Public Input Meetings on City-Wide Greenways and Park Trails

(paraphrased & pulled from Ch 6)

- Continue efforts for extending Walnut Creek Trail
- Additional hike and bike trails throughout Austin
- Walking trail at Springdale Park
- Continue to pursue opportunities to complete the Country Club Creek Trail system
- Connectivity of trails to parks and neighborhoods
- Increase security along trails
- Connect Gaines Creek to Barton Creek
- Pursue funding for planned trail network
- Additional signage on trails
- Increase land acquisition for greenways and trail connectivity
- Increase trail connectivity to mass transit areas
- Work with other COA departments to utilize their land for trail connectivity
- Work with watershed protection to prevent erosion in parks with creeks and greenways
- Work with non-profit groups to help eradicate non-native invasive plants within greenways and restore with native plants
- Work with developers to create trails within Transit Oriented Development (TOD)
- Increase restoration efforts in overused greenways
- Work with water utility and Balcones Canyon Preserves for public access on water quality protection lands for trail connectivity
- Continue trails and greenway land acquisition to close gaps

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.7 Park Trails Definitions, Standard Guidelines and Types

Austin has a variety of park trail types and surfaces that serve the needs of many different trail users. Austin's park trails have received both regional and national attention. The Trail at Lady Bird Lake is listed by the National Park Service as a National Recreation Trail. This popular park trail receives over one million visits per year, many of whom are tourists. Both the Barton Creek Trail and the Walnut Creek Trail are very popular with locals, and are considered destinations for out-of-town visitors. In 2004, Austin was selected as the site for the 17th National Trails Symposium.



Various Trail Definitions and Standard Guidelines

- International Mountain Bicycling Association (IMBA): Non-profit organization that developed construction techniques for sustainable, natural surface trails
- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA): Accessibility guidelines for public facilities
- American Association of State and Transportation Officials (AASHTO): Federal guidelines for the development of bicycle facilities
- Multi-use Trail: Two or more different users on the same, undivided trail. For example, trail users could include pedestrians, bicyclists, skaters, equestrians, etc
- Single Track Trail: A narrow trail designed for a certain challenge and experience. Usually associated with mountain bike riding
- Tread: Trail surface - the portion of the trail corridor on which users travel
- Trail Corridor: In addition to the width of the trail tread, there is a trail corridor that acts as a cleared "envelope" around the tread

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

Park Trail Standard Guidelines

A **park trail** provides a wide variety of trail types located within parks, greenways, and natural resource areas. Located within a mostly natural setting, park trails provide recreational opportunities and may also provide connectivity to other green spaces, neighborhoods, urban development, and alternative transportation modes outside of the park.

Park Trail Size:

Recommended Multi-use Trail Tread Widths (non-motorized)

All users except equestrian:	All users including equestrian:
Urban – 12' wide	Urban – 16'
Suburban – 10' wide	Suburban – 12' wide
Rural – 6' to 8' wide	Rural – 10' wide

Recommended Single-use Trail Tread Widths

Pedestrian – 4' to 6' wide
Mountain Bikes (single track) – 2' to 3' wide
Equestrian – 6' wide
Motorcycle – (single track, trails-type course) – 4' minimum width

Park Trail Corridor - should be a cleared area level with the trail, extending 2' from each side of the trail tread edge. An area of selective woodland thinning should extend 20' (single use) to 26' (multi-use) from the centerline of the trail. Clearing height should extend 8' (pedestrians) to 10' (bicycles) to 12' (horses) above the trail.

Park Trail Types:

Improved Surface Trail - consists of high-use trails located mainly within urban and suburban areas. A typical tread width ranges from 10' to 16', depending on anticipated user volume. Tread surface would be granite gravel, concrete, asphalt* or other added material including porous pavement systems. These trails could have bridges, and typically have amenities such as information kiosks, benches, drinking fountains, rest rooms, exercise facilities, etc at trail heads. Improved surface trails where possible will be built to conform to AASHTO and/or ADA standards. (**asphalt is discouraged for trails near waterways due to negative water quality impacts.*)

Natural Surface Trail - are located mainly in greenways or natural resource areas. A typical trail width ranges from 2' to 10' depending on specific uses. Trail tread would be existing natural soil that has been cleared, grubbed of rocks and roots, leveled and compacted. These trails would have limited amenities such as way finding. Natural surface trails would be built to conform to IMBA standards.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

Special Use Park Trails

Equestrian Trail – A natural surface trail developed for horseback riding, usually located in larger parks or greenways. Trail length should be extensive in order to warrant transporting a horse and trailer to the site. Typical amenities include a hitching post, water, and trailer parking area.

Motorcycle Trail – A natural surface trail designed for technical use by motorcycle users riding at a slow speed over challenging surfaces. Trail use is one-way directional use only. The trail would be a closed loop with a primary trailhead parking and rules posting at the entrance. Trail amenities are limited.

Mountain Bike Trail – Usually a single track, natural surface trail that is designed to facilitate and challenge a range of riding skills for mountain bike riders. Trails are built to IMBA standards that follow natural land contours and minimize erosion potential. These trails should have a primary trailhead with parking and rules posting at the main entrance. Mountain bike trails are typically closed during wet periods in order to reduce trail damage. Trail amenities are limited.

Nature Trail – A natural surface trail designed to emphasize harmony with the natural environment. Trail use is by pedestrians only. Amenities would include wildlife viewing areas, scenic overlooks, educational signage, etc. Trail access may be limited by special conditions such as bird nesting seasons or other environmental considerations.



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

Other Modes

Connector Trails - Provide connectivity and safe travel to parks and throughout the community; and may follow various easements such as utility corridors, drainage ways, etc. Connector trails may use non-park public land or private land by means of a trail easement for the purpose of public use. One advantage of the dedication of a trail easement for public access in Texas is that State law protects private landowners from liability in such cases. The primary function of these trails is transportation, although recreational values are also present. These trails have standards similar to AASHTO (American Association of State Highway of Transportation Officials) and depending on the specific situation, may intersect with park trails in order to promote continuous travel ways.

Shared Use Path - A multi-use trail physically separated from motorized vehicular traffic by an open space or barrier and within the highway right-of-way or within an independent right-of-way. Shared use paths may also be used by pedestrians, skaters, wheelchair users, joggers/runners and other non-motorized users.

Bike Lane - A portion of a roadway which has been designated by striping, signing and pavement markings for the preferential or exclusive use of bicyclists. The primary use of a Bike Lane is bicycle commuting within the community.

Bike Route - A system of bikeways designated by the jurisdiction having authority with appropriate directional and informational route markers, with or without specific bicycle route numbers. Bike routes should establish a continuous routing, but may be a combination of any and all types of bikeways.

Bikeways - A generic term for any road, street, path or way which in some manner is specifically designated for bicycle travel, regardless of whether such facilities are designated for the exclusive use of bicycles or are to be shared with other transportation modes. These off-street modes are built to AASHTO standards. User speeds may be in the range of 10 to 15 mph, and thus may not be appropriate for pedestrian activity.

Note: It is Austin Parks and Recreation policy that motorized vehicles (excluding wheelchairs) are prohibited on trails. This includes bicycles powered by an electric motor.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.8 Existing Major Park Trails

Over 115 miles of park trails with various types of surfaces are within Austin’s parks, preserves and greenways. The core of Austin’s park trail system is the downtown “hub and spoke” system that provides an inter-connected web of approximately 30 miles of park trails.



*The “hub” is the 10-mile **Trail at Lady Bird Lake** park trail that loops through central Austin. The “spoke” trails follow the various creeks that feed into the Lake. These trails that follow creeks include Shoal, Waller, Blunn, West Bouldin, Barton, and Johnson. This trail system also connects the two major “bookend” parks – Zilker Park and Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Park. These trails provide a vital source of recreation and travel opportunities for central Austin.



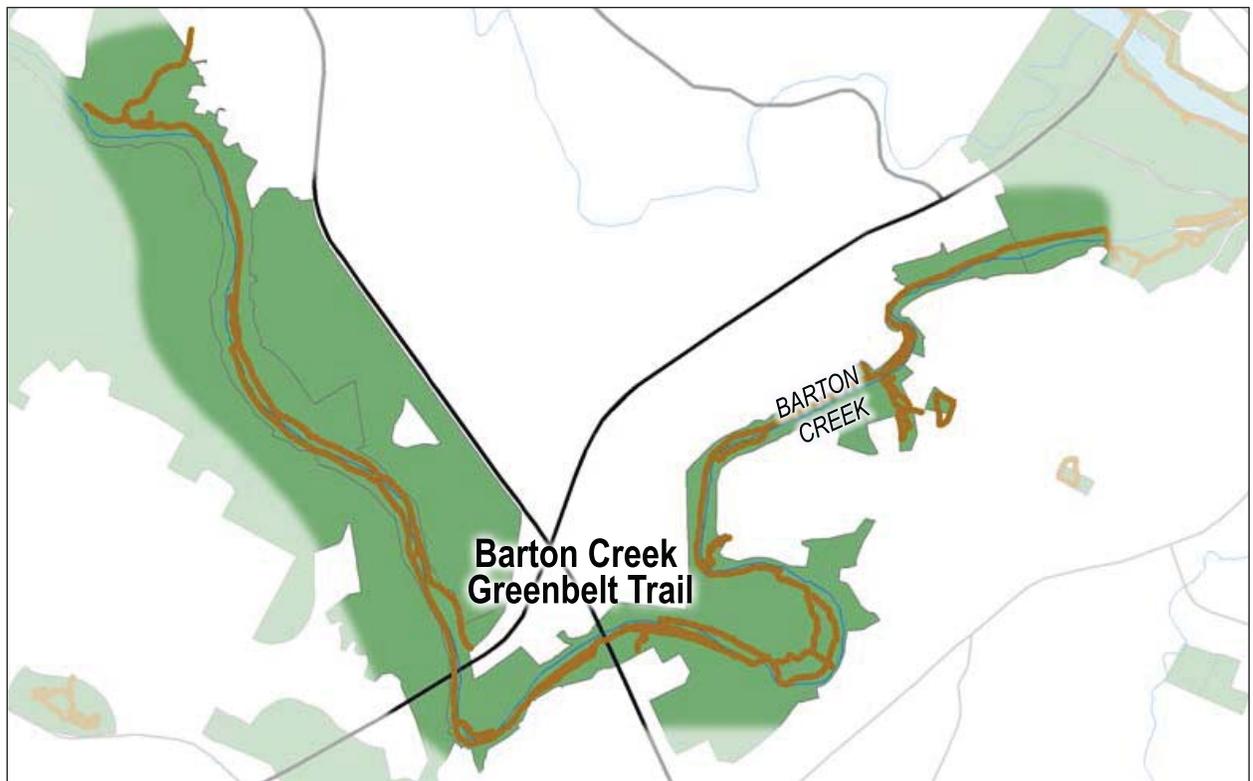
The National Trails System Act of 1968 authorized creation of a national trails system comprised of National Recreation Trails (NRT), National Scenic Trails, and National Historic Trails. NRTs are designated by the Secretary of Interior or Secretary of Agriculture recognizing trails of local, regional, and national significance.

Upon designation, NRTs become part of the National Trails System of pathways, trails, greenways and other routes that invite us to enjoy the great outdoors. The Trail at Lady Bird Lake, formerly known as Town Lake Hike & Bike Trail, was designated as a National Recreation Trail on December 1, 1975.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



The rugged 7.5-mile **Barton Creek Greenbelt Trail** is regionally known as a dynamic mountain bike trail. Additionally, trail running is becoming more popular on this trail. When water is running in the creek, the trail is often crowded with hikers seeking their favorite swimming holes.



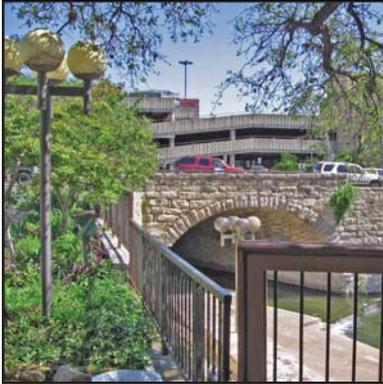
Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



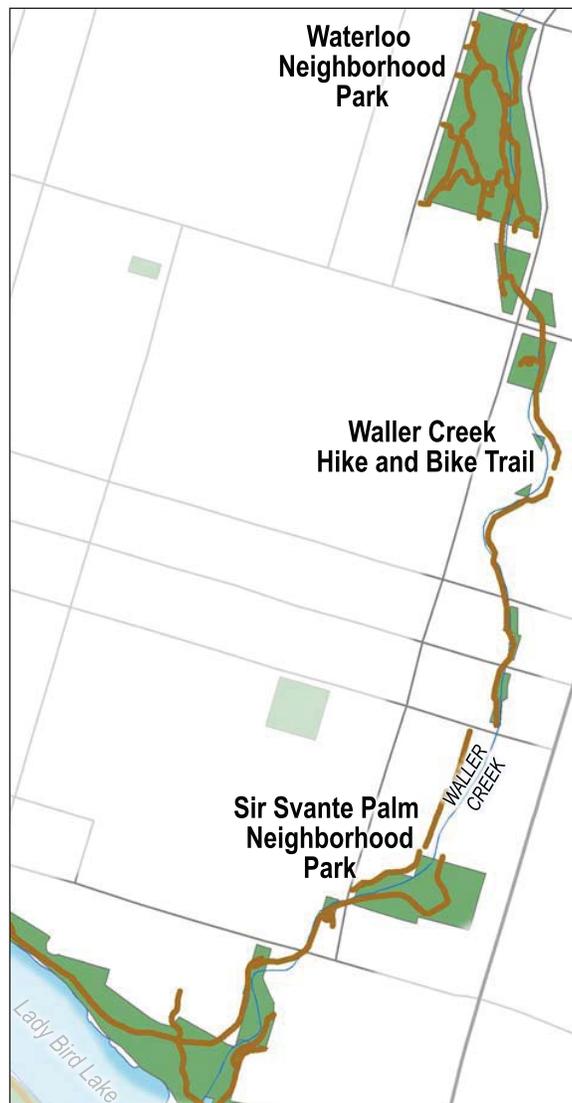
The 4.62-mile **Shoal Creek Hike and Bike Park Trail** is truly a multi-use trail that often finds commuters, hikers, dog walkers, and disc golf players sharing the same trail. The lower part of the trail is increasingly important for access to newly developing downtown residential and entertainment centers.



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



The hard surfaced **Waller Creek Hike and Bike Park Trail**, although only 2.46 miles in length, provides a link between the University of Texas on the north and Lady Bird Lake on the south. This trail is likely to undergo significant improvements in the future as part of urban redevelopment plans for the Waller Creek district.



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



The concrete surface of the **Johnson Creek Hike and Bike Park Trail** is popular with bicycle commuters. The Blunn Creek and West Bouldin Creek Trails await a final linkage to the Trail at Lady Bird Lake in order to be fully connected.



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



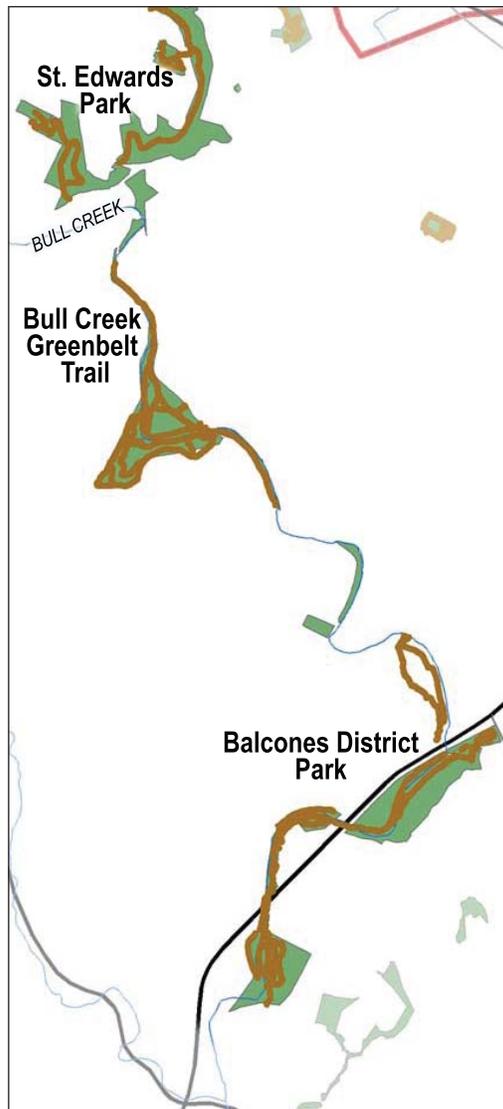
The park trails at **Walnut Creek Metropolitan Park** are a regional destination for mountain bikers. The 15.81 mile trail system has various segments to challenge all levels of riders. These trail segments have names such as Windy Loop, Waterfall Crossing, Rock Bridge, and many others. These recreational trails will soon be connected to the Northern Walnut Creek Trail that will run east and west from the park to Balcones District Park.



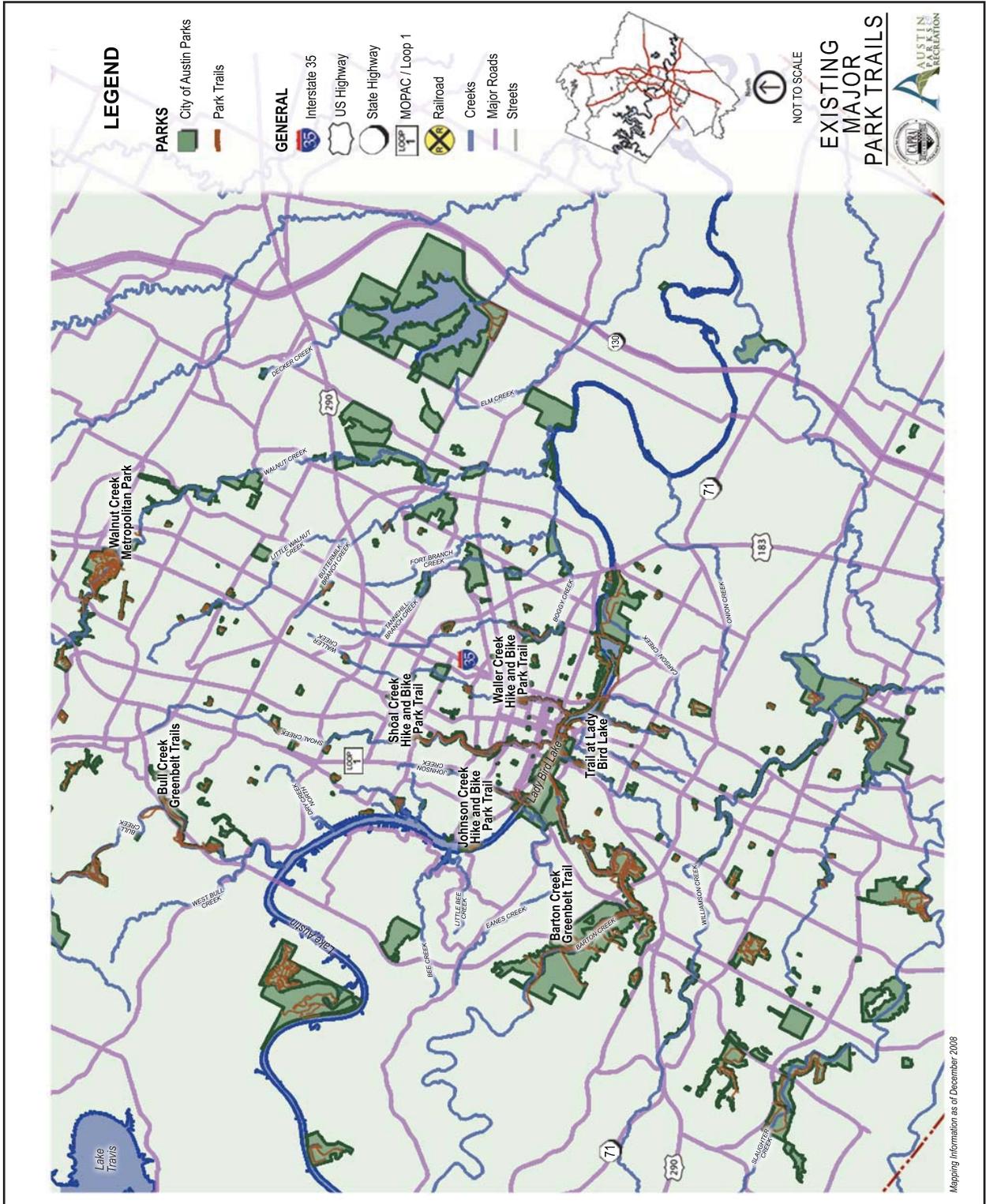
Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



The Upper and Lower **Bull Creek Greenbelt Trails** cover over six miles of scenic urban and rural areas of west Austin. These trails connect to another three miles of trails at St. Edwards Park.



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.9 Park Trails Stakeholder Groups

Currently there are several stakeholder groups assisting with the various phases of trail development such as planning, implementation and maintenance of trails.

Austin Parks Foundation (APF)

Austin Parks Foundation is a non-profit organization committed to building partnerships, advocacy and action for parks.

Austin Ridge Riders

Austin Ridge Riders is a non-profit, membership organization that promotes awareness of safe and environmentally conscientious off-road bicycling. The Ridge Riders is an affiliated club of the International Mountain Bicycling Association (IMBA), the National Off-Road Bicycling Association (NORBA), the Texas Mountain Bike Racing Association, and a member of the Texas Bicycle Coalition.

Hill Country Conservancy

Hill Country Conservancy is a nonprofit land trust committed to preserving the natural beauty and open spaces of the Texas Hill Country. The Hill Country Conservancy works to ensure a healthy environment and economy in the Barton Springs Edwards Aquifer region by preserving natural areas, scenic vistas, rivers and streams, working farms and ranches and the rural heritage of the Texas Hill Country for generations to come.

Oak Hill Trails Association (OHTA)

Oak Hill Trail Association is an association of residents of the Oak Hill area on the southwest flank of Austin, Texas. OHTA was formed in March 2007 to nurture and provide neighborhood preferences for pedestrian hike and bike trails in the Oak Hill area.

Southeast Austin Trails and Greenways (SEATAG)

The Southeast Austin Trails and Greenways alliance is an all volunteer group of citizens working to promote trails and greenways in southeast Austin. The group has focused on the creation of the Country Club Creek Trail by obtaining a recreational easement on private property and will continue efforts to obtain similar easements along the creek to complete the trail. The trail is proposed to run from R. G. Guerro Colorado River Park to Mabel Davis Park.

The Trail Foundation

The Trail Foundation (formerly known as the Town Lake Trail Foundation) was formed to continue the work of the Citizen's Committee and ensure the Trail at Lady Bird Lake (the Trail) remains one of Austin's outstanding places. The Trail Foundation implements careful improvements to the Trail's infrastructure and environment, through devoted efforts to protect and enhance the Trail, while honoring the original vision of the Trail's founders. The Trail Foundation works in cooperation with the Austin Parks and Recreation Department to close the gap between what the government provides and what the trail requires.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake

The intent for The Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake was to compliment the recommendations set forth within the Lady Bird Lake Vision Plan; which was prepared by RVI Planning & Landscape Architecture for the Trail Foundation in 2008.

The Lady Bird Lake Vision Plan established a set of goals and objectives for the Lady Bird Lake corridor (formerly known as Town Lake corridor) established a broad framework for future enhancement projects the Enhancement Plan identified to a greater level of detail with a series of park improvements. When constructed, these specific projects will help the City of Austin and its residents realize the goals set forth in the Lady Bird Lake Vision Plan and as stated within prior studies, reports, and master plan documents that have focused on this parkland.

The Lady Bird Lake Vision Plan draws upon a number of previous planning efforts, including but not limited to:

- Town Lake Corridor Study, 1985
- Town Lake Comprehensive Plan, 1987
- Austin Town Lake Corridor Study, 2000
- Town Lake User Survey, 2003

To further assess the current wants and needs of park users, a Stakeholders Workshop was conducted by the Vision Plan team.

The Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake itemizes, prioritizes, and estimates the costs associated with the specific enhancements recommended in the lady Bird Lake Vision Plan. In general, these enhancements include:

- Trailhead improvements, including restrooms and fitness stations
- Expanded trail opportunity through development of parallel routes and by remedying existing trail congestion points.
- Complete trail projects that fill existing gaps such as the proposed boardwalk
- Improved connectivity to spoke trails and neighborhoods
- Improved directional, informational and interpretive signage
- Integrated neighborhood and pocket park spaces along linear trail corridor
- Site enhancement to under-utilized spaces beneath bridges
- Landscape improvements including additional tree planting for shade
- Enhanced access to water activities such as fishing and rowing
- Vegetation management for improved visibility to lake
- Unify and supplement site furnishings such as drinking fountains, benches, trash receptacles and picnic tables.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.10 Trails Feasibility Studies *(directed by council resolution)*

Country Club Creek

The concept plan for the proposed Country Club Creek Trail is to connect the Roy G. Guerro Colorado River Metropolitan Park to Mabel Davis District Park. The project would utilize the creek corridor, private property trail easements, City sidewalks and utility easements to complete the trail by means of a multi-modal system.

Bull Creek

The Upper and Lower Bull Creek Greenway systems have an extensive variety of trails throughout, but gaps exist that prevent a continuous trail. The proposal is to work with private landowners to secure trail easements that would allow trail segments to be connected.

8.11 Newly Funded Park Trails

Current trail projects include over \$18 million in funding from grants and the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Over 14 miles of new major trails are funded for design and construction along with improvements to existing trails; which are described below:

Northern Walnut Creek Trail, Phases I & II

The first phases of the Walnut Creek trail begin at Balcones District Park and will follow the Walnut Creek Greenbelt to connect to the Walnut Creek Metropolitan Park. Phase II will extend the trail on to IH-35. This trail will be a commuter style, multi-purpose, 10'-wide concrete trail that runs almost 5 miles. This project will connect major parks, the Austin Community College Northridge Campus, a major medical center, and the Central Texas Girl Scout headquarters.

Southern Walnut Creek Trail

This trail begins at Govalle Park and follows the Boggy Creek and Walnut Creek Greenbelts approximately 7 miles to its destinations at the Gus Garcia Middle School and the future Walnut Creek Sports Fields. The trail will be extended another 2 miles to the Walter E. Long Metropolitan Park under a separate project by the Bicycle and Pedestrian program of the Public Works Department. The 10'-wide multi-purpose trail will also be connected via on-street bike lanes to the Lance Armstrong Bikeway.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

The Boardwalk Trail on Lady Bird Lake – Design and Engineering

The Trail at Lady Bird Lake has a gap on the south side of the lake where the 10-mile loop trail is interrupted by private properties. This gap forces trail users to exit onto sidewalks on City streets and across IH-35 in order to reach the east side of the lake where the trail continues. In order to close this gap, a 1.25 mile “boardwalk” is proposed to be placed over lake to continue the trail system. Based on support from The Trail Foundation and City resources, a design and engineering plan is being developed for the boardwalk trail. No funding for construction is available at this time.

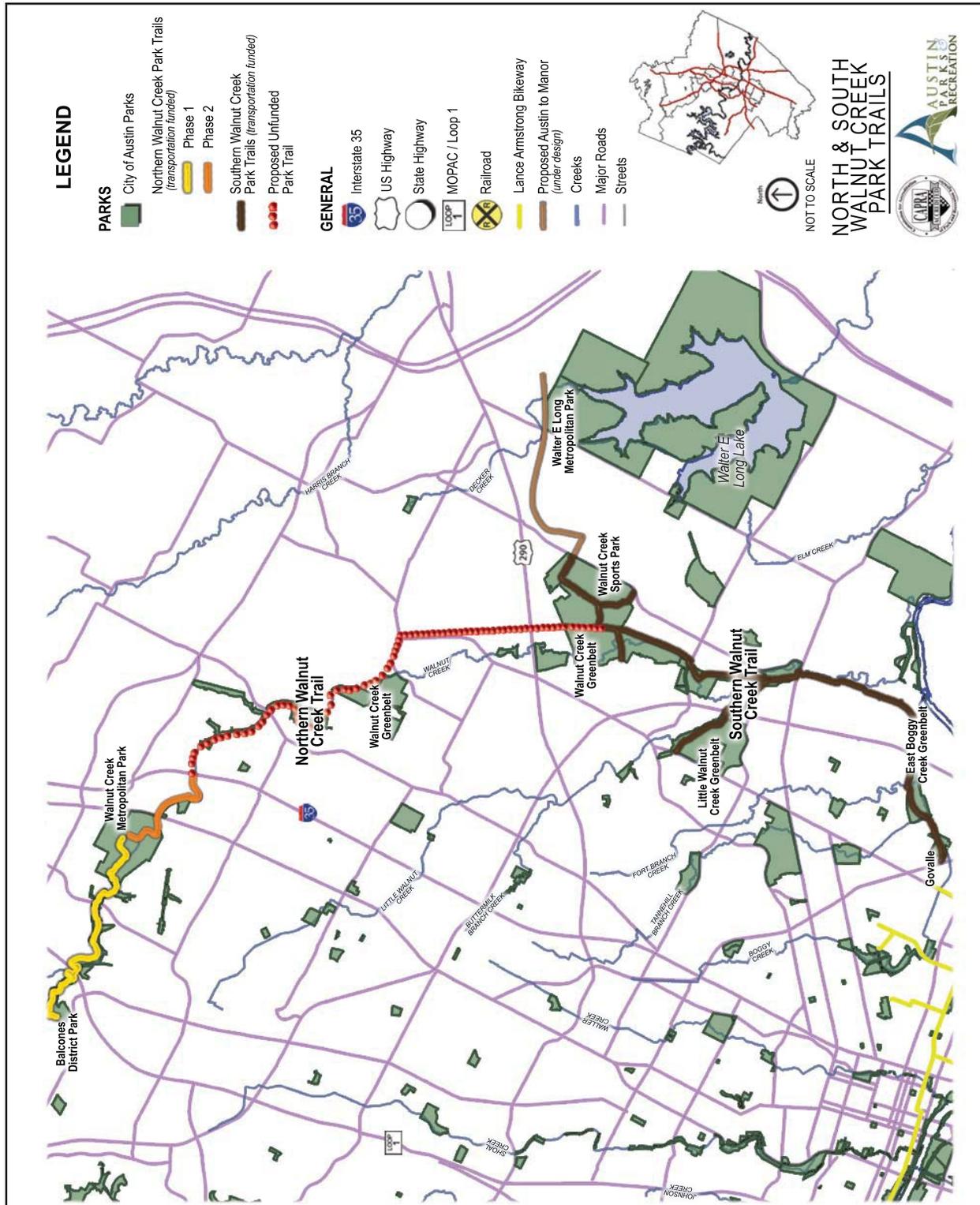
Circle C at Slaughter Creek Metropolitan Park to Veloway Extension

The existing trail within the Circle C Park will be extended to allow trail users and residents to have access to the Veloway without vehicular travel. The new trail will extend to the west, crossing under the MoPac bridge and travel on to the parking lot at the Veloway trailhead.

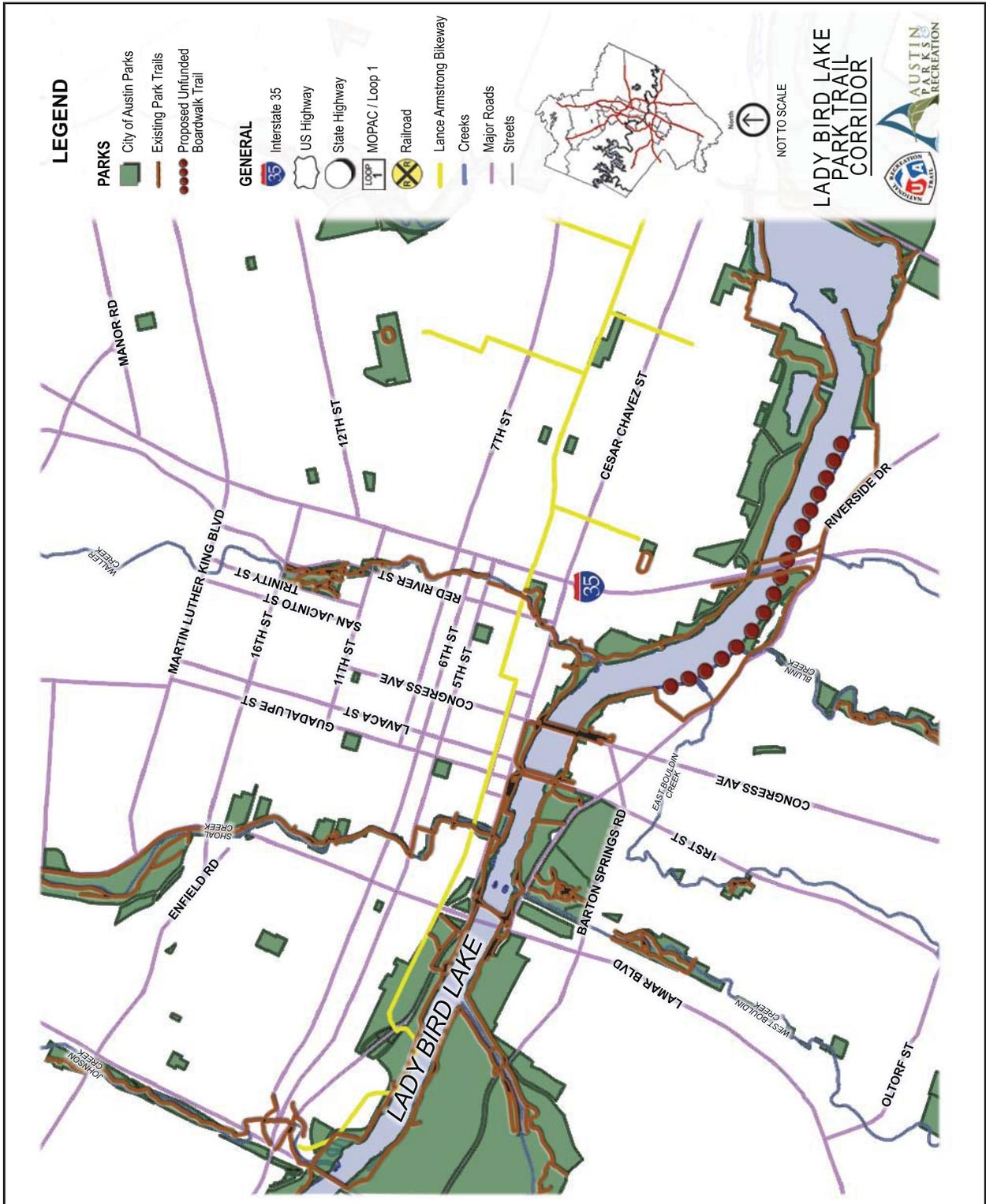
Various Improvements to Existing Park Trails

In the 2006 Capital Improvements Program (CIP), funding was allocated for improvements to existing trails throughout the city. Much of the work will consist of drainage improvements and surface renovation. Work is currently underway on the Trail at Lady Bird Lake, the Shoal Creek Trail, and various neighborhood trails.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.12 Proposed Park Trails (unfunded)

Because of the nature of the physiographic makeup many river and creek systems crisscross the landscape. These water corridors make natural trail corridors. Therefore, many proposed trails are associated with waterways. There are exceptions in more heavily urbanized parts of the city where trails must follow other linear pathways to get from destination to destination. These trails will be of various types, sizes and materials, depending on each unique situation.

Near term trail projects (requires no additional land acquisition)

Little Walnut Creek to the Southern Walnut Creek

This trail would connect a 200 acre open space area and a densely developed neighborhood to a YMCA facility, golf course and the Southern Walnut Creek Trail.

Bauerle Ranch

This 300 acre park is well suited with the development of a large loop trail system. The Bauerle Ranch neighborhood has formed a trails committee to facilitate this trail development.

Blunn Creek from Little Stacy Neighborhood Park to the Trail at Lady Bird Lake

This trail connection would join a park and inner-city neighborhood to Lady Bird Lake, and the future boardwalk trail. This connection would facilitate pedestrian access to the urban core of Austin.

Dick Nichols District Park to the Hampton Library at Oak Hill

A short trail across city-owned land would connect two major public facilities. The Oak Hill neighborhood trails committee has identified this connection as a high priority.

Slaughter Creek from Mary Searight Metropolitan Park to the Southpark Meadows Development (at IH-35)

Dedicated parkland along the north bank of Slaughter Creek offers connectivity between newly created residential and commercial areas to a metropolitan park. This area is very high in scenic and environmental values.

Walter E. Long Metropolitan Park

Austin's largest park has over 2000 acres of land surrounding a 1200 acre lake, but lacks a comprehensive trail plan. Community interest in developing trails at this park is high. The trail system will be planned in conjunction with an overall park master plan.

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

Williamson Creek (east of IH-35) to Onion Creek to McKinney Falls State Park

This greenway system has extensive linkage to two large creeks, the Onion Creek Soccer Complex, the future Onion Creek Metropolitan Park, and McKinney Falls State Park. This trail system would be one of the most extensive in an area of southeast Austin that is growing rapidly.

Southern Walnut Creek Trail to John Trevino Jr. at Morrison Ranch Metropolitan Park

The Southern Walnut Creek trail would be connected to a 300 acre metropolitan park through City-owned greenbelt and public land owned by Travis County. This connecting trail should be developed in conjunction with the master planning and phase I development of the metropolitan park.

Long Term Projects (requires land acquisition)

The Boardwalk Trail at Lady Bird Lake

The construction of the boardwalk is a high priority by the community. The existing trail around Lady Bird Lake receives over 1.5 million visits per year and is a major contributor to the emerging development of downtown Austin into a vibrant urban destination.

Central Walnut Creek from IH-35 to Pioneer Farms

This trail would extend the Northern Walnut Creek trail eastward to the Copperfield neighborhood, and then on to parkland near Pioneer Farms. This trail would link several neighborhoods to numerous existing and planned parks.

Central Walnut Creek from Pioneer Farm to the Southern Walnut Creek Trail

The proposed trail would be the final link in the planned Walnut Creek system. The combining of the northern, central and southern parts of this trail system would yield Austin's longest continuous trail that would run from north Austin eastward to Walnut Creek's confluence with the Colorado River.

Colorado River (north side) from Longhorn Dam to Hornsby Bend

The extension of Austin's premier trail system on Lady Bird Lake eastward along the free flowing Colorado River below the Longhorn Dam is a priority for the community. This trail would connect to the Southern Walnut Creek Trail, the John Trevino Jr. at Morrison Ranch Metro Park, and the City's Center for Environmental Research at Hornsby Bend.

Colorado River (south side) from Longhorn Dam to the mouth of Onion Creek

The trails of the Roy G. Guerro Colorado River Metropolitan Park would extend eastward along the Colorado towards the Austin's Onion Creek Preserve and Travis County's Southeast Metro Park. A trail connection could be made with a planned south Onion Creek trail system.



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

Gilleland Creek

One of the most promising greenway systems involves Gilleland Creek. If contiguous properties can be secured along this creek, an extensive trail system can be developed that would range from Pflugerville to the Colorado River. Austin, Pflugerville, and Travis County all have an interest in achieving this plan.

Oak Hill Neighborhood Trails

Neighborhoods within the Oak Hill area have a strong interest in a variety of trails that would connect residential areas, parks and other community facilities. Some of these trails would be on public land and in other areas trail easements would have to be secured from private property owners.

Walk for a Day Trail (WFAD)

The Walk for a Day Trail (WFAD) is an ambitious, proposed 35 mile regional trail system that would stretch from the Barton Creek Greenway to deep into Hays County. The project is envisioned to be constructed in phases as funding and other resources become available. WFAD will provide public recreational and wilderness experiences connecting people to the environment and heritage of Barton Springs and the Central Texas Hill Country.

<http://www.hillcountryconservancy.org/land-projects/walk-for-a-day-trail/>

Travis County's Onion Creek Greenway

Travis County's proposed Onion Creek Greenway is a 21-mile corridor that extends from Slaughter Creek, east of IH35, to the confluence of the Colorado River crossing multiple jurisdictions. It includes an extensive trail system that will connect City of Austin, State, and Travis County parks and greenways. Places to play sports, picnic, camp at primitive or improved sites, fish, boat, hike, bike, walk, and enjoy nature will be provided in the metropolitan and neighborhood parks along its route.

In addition to providing recreational opportunities, the greenway also serves environmental purposes. Much of the greenway lies in floodplain land that plays a critical role in water resource protection. By restoring bottomland woods in areas that were cleared for timber, agricultural, and aggregate mining, the capacity of the land to improve water quality and quantity will be greatly enhanced. Storm waters are slowed, runoff filtered and groundwater is recharged. This is particularly important as more land in the watershed is made impervious and runoff increases. By protecting and highlighting natural and cultural resources of the area, the greenway will contribute to the sense of southeastern Travis County as a special place.

<http://www.co.travis.tx.us/tnr/parks/default.asp>

Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.13 Austin Trails Master Plan and Regional Park Trails Master Plan

Austin Trails Master Plan

In April 2008, the Austin City Council passed a resolution mandating the creation of a comprehensive and coordinated trails map to guide in the effort to enhance and connect the City of Austin's existing bicycle and pedestrian trails networks. The Austin Bicycle Plan contains this map (<http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/publicworks/bicycle-plan.htm>), which includes existing park trail networks, potential additions, and opportunities to eliminate gaps in the network. The vision for the map is: to create an interconnected non-motorized network of on-road bike routes, sidewalks and off-road park trail corridors that provide transportation, environmental and historic resources preservation, recreation, socialization and health benefits.

In addition to the expansive central system envisioned by the Trails Master Plan, the city's geography, land use patterns, and street layouts offer ample opportunity for the development of supplemental trails that could significantly enhance mobility and safety for both cyclists and pedestrians as well as provide potential connections to a regional trails system.

Regional Park Trails Master Plan

As Austin grows its trail systems will extend and connect to surrounding counties and adjacent cities. There is a compelling need to coordinate with other governmental entities concerning their parks trails and bicycle plans. Williamson County has a trails master plan which emphasizes the Brushy Creek Trail which Cedar Park, Round Rock and Austin can all be connected with. Pflugerville, Austin and Travis County can all share in trail development along Gilleland Creek. Austin and Travis County can share the development of trails along Onion Creek. Austin and Hays County and San Marcos can potentially connect through the proposed Walk for a Day Trail.

The City of Austin Parks and Recreation Department is working with other City departments, Counties, concerned governmental agencies and citizen-based park trails groups to create a regional park trails master plan that will be a key component in the city-wide and regional multi-modal and recreation trails network.



Ch 8 Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails Plan

8.14 Guidelines for Trail Safety, Operations and Maintenance

Trail Safety:

Planning and Design – Designing trails for slopes, drainage, sight lines and avoidance of obstructions are essential safety considerations for trail users. Trails on Parkland shall be designed to comply with uniform guidelines referenced elsewhere in this document. Trails must be wide enough to accommodate the intended users as noted elsewhere herein and should be designed to avoid user conflicts. Depending upon specific site conditions trail access and egress points should be provided at a minimum of every mile and/or at every street crossing. When a trail is located in the flood plain, egress points should be provided within 50' to 100' of any possible entrapment points, bridges, tunnels or street overpasses. Because lighting may be a nuisance to adjacent property owners, attracts users at unauthorized times of day and can provide a false sense of security, lighting should be restricted to trailheads, parking lots and locations on trails that pose a tread or tripping hazard.

Trail Operations and Maintenance:

The key objective of Operations and Maintenance is to ensure the safe use, enjoyment and long term success of a trail route. Routine maintenance shall occur on a day-to-day basis with remedial maintenance applied on an as-needed basis.

Routine Maintenance Includes:

- Trail safety inspections (railings, signage, ramps, minor trail surface issues, minor drainage repairs)
- Trail sweeping (Concrete trails only)
- Litter and Trash removal
- Tree and brush pruning
- Mowing buffer strips
- Graffiti control
- Restroom cleaning

Remedial Maintenance Includes:

- Major Trail surface repair
- Plumbing and Electric repairs (restrooms, water fountains)
- Trail replacement or rerouting
- Closing and restoring unauthorized trails
- Revegetation of disturbed or eroded areas
- Invasive species removal
- Drainage corrections
- Signage replacement or additions
- Habitat enhancement
- Public education
- Volunteer coordination
- Surface maintenance of parking lots/ trailheads
- Kiosk repair
- Crosswalk stripping
- Fence and wall repairs
- Bridge decking
- Low water and stream crossing repairs

Chapter 9

Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

REVISED

5:11 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

9.0 Introduction

The purpose of the Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs is to update the 1998 Long Range Plan. The 1998 Plan did not address the Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programming components, however, the updated Plan will address these and be used as a building block for future updated plans. These efforts also meet the requirements of the Commission for Accreditation of Park and Recreation Agencies (CAPRA) for a Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan.

This Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan will:

- Define the Parks and Recreation Department's (PARD) Mission along with each Division's purpose statement
- Identify existing facilities and programs within the Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs System
- Establish recreational, environmental and cultural program goals for each Division
- Identify the various forms of public input recreational, environmental and cultural programs implement
- Determine the recreational, environmental and cultural needs of the citizens
- Establish recreational, environmental and cultural programming recommendations

9.1 Purpose Statements

Austin Parks and Recreation's (PARD) mission is *to provide, protect, and preserve a park system that promotes quality recreational, cultural and outdoor experiences for the Austin community.*

Each Division within the Parks and Recreation Department has a supporting mission statement relevant to its division. Below are the purpose statements for the various Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Programs divisions.

Aquatics: provide a variety of safe and diverse aquatic programs and services to the residents and visitors of Austin by adhering to high quality standards established by the Aquatic Division of the Austin Parks and Recreation Department.

Athletics: provide a wide variety of quality athletic opportunities and experiences to all Austin citizens and visitors who participate in leagues, tournaments, workshops and classes.

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs: provide artistic, cultural and historical experiences for Austin’s public, at museums, theaters, and arts centers along with various outreach programs. Through exhibits, classes, programs, outreach activities, and low-cost or free use of facilities, we celebrate Austin’s diverse history and culture, cultivate a lifelong learning in the arts, and incubate local artists and community groups.

Golf: provide quality facilities at affordable prices to the citizens of Austin.

Natural Resources:

Austin Nature & Science Center (ANSC): provide individuals, families, and groups from the surrounding Central Texas area with educational and recreational opportunities which increase each person’s knowledge, awareness, and appreciation of the Central Texas natural environment and its connection to other world ecosystems.

Nature’s Way Preschool (NWPS): provides an immersive environment for early learners to approach all subject matter through science and nature.

Zilker Botanical Garden (ZBG): promote the art and practices of gardening to citizens of all ages.

Preserves: provide comprehensive land management and environmental education practices that serve to protect and foster stewardship and sustainability of Austin’s natural areas and their ecosystems.

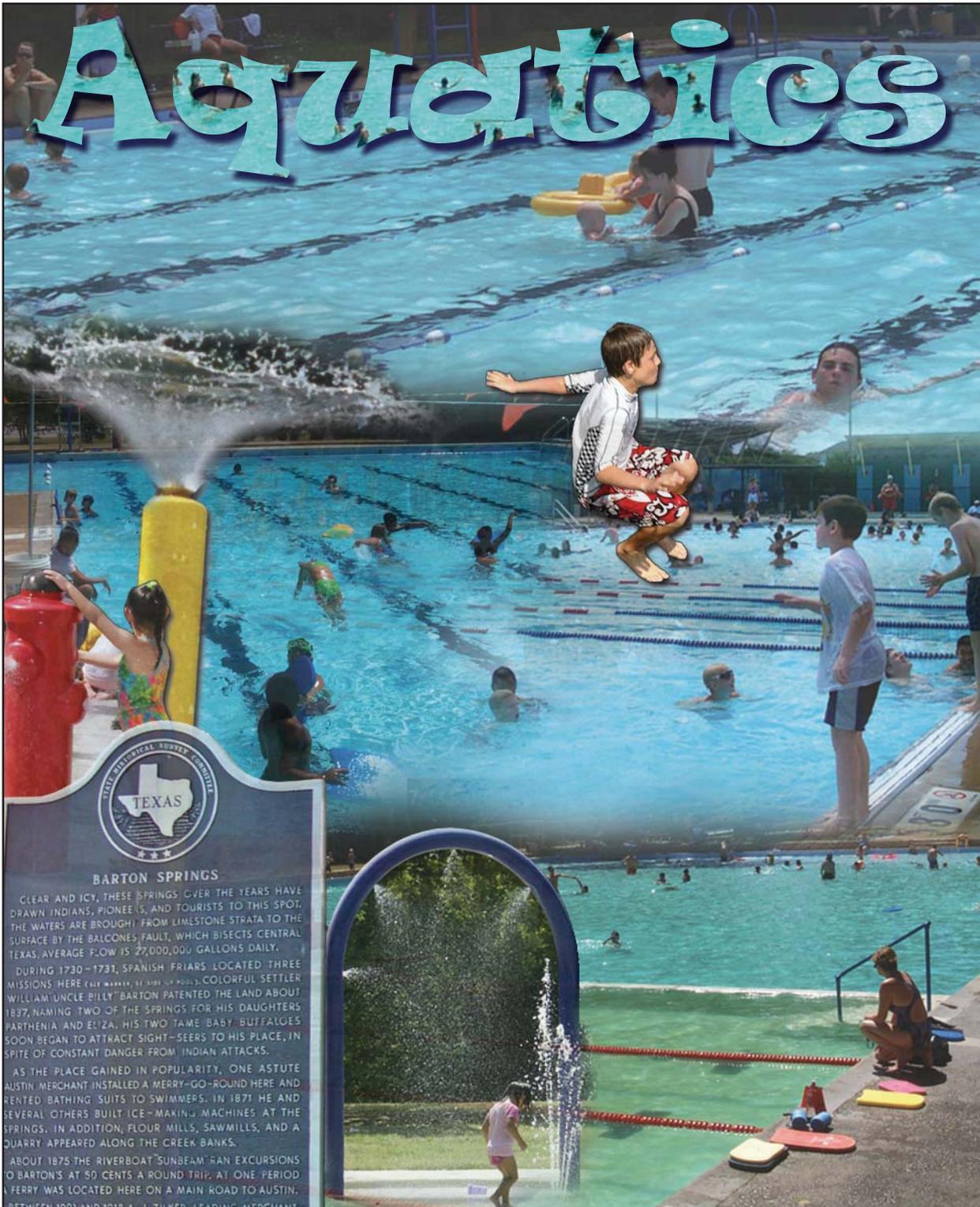
Programs: enhance the lives of our participants by providing quality programs, services, and innovative leisure opportunities that exceed their expectations.

Tennis: offer year-round tennis and supervised tennis activities to the community through comprehensive programs for all ages.

Wildlife Austin Program: promote and assist in the creation and preservation of wildlife habitat in the City of Austin.

9.2 Existing Facilities

In order to establish an effective plan one must gain an understanding of what facilities and programs are currently available. The existing inventory for all the components within the Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan are identified in the following pages. For continuity purposes, the information will be in alphabetical order.



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Municipal Pools																					
Name	Address	Phone Number	Length	Depth (min-max)	# of Lanes	Showers	Changing Rooms/Restrooms	ADA Lift - yr added	Spring, Well, Heated	Youth Core	Swim Lessons 6mo-12yrs	Jr Lifeguard Program 11-14yrs	Youth Fitness Swimmer 5-17yrs	Swim Teams 5-17yrs	SNorkeling 8yrs & up	Adult Core	Swim Lessons 16yrs & up	Fitness Swimmer - 16yrs & up	Adv Fitness Swimmer 18yrs & up	Water Fitness	Specialty Programs
Barton Springs 2201 Barton Springs Rd 512-476-9044	200 m	0'-14'	n/a	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	Spring			N	Y	N	N	Y			N	N	N	N	
Bartholomew 1800 E 51st St 512-928-0014	50 yds	8'-13'	2	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	n/a			Y	N	N	N	N			Y	N	N	N	
Deep Eddy 401 Deep Eddy Dr 512-472-8546	100 ft	9'-8'	8	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	Well			Y	Y	N	N	N			Y	Y	Y	N	Movie Nights
Garrison 6001 Manchaca Rd 512-442-4048	50 m	1'-12'	1	Indoor	CH/RR	Jun-08	n/a			Y	N	N	N	N			Y	N	N	N	
Mabel Davis 3427 Parker Ln 512-441-5247	50 m	2'-10"-12'	2	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	n/a			Y	N	N	N	N			N	N	N	N	PE: Swim Fitness Swimmer - COA employees only
Northwest 7000 Ardatth 512-453-0194	50 m	1'-14'	6	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	n/a			Y	N	N	N	N			Y	Y	N	N	
Walnut Creek 12138 N Lamar 512-834-0824	25 m	11"-12'	1	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	n/a			Y	N	N	N	N			Y	N	N	N	PE: Swim Fitness Swimmer and Adult Beginner - COA employees only
Neighborhood Pools																					
Balcones 12017 Amherst 512-821-2053	25 yds	2'-1"-4'	1	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	Heate			Y	N	Y	Y	N			N	N	N	Y	
Big Stacy 800 E Live Oak St 512-445-0304	100 ft	3'-6"-10'	2	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	n/a			Y	N	N	Y	N			N	N	N	N	
Brentwood 6710 Arroyo Seca St 512-453-1725	60 ft	6'-5'	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a			Y	N	N	Y	N			N	N	N	N	
Canyon Vista 8455 Spicewood Springs Rd 512-996-8038	25 yds	3'-8"-12'-6"	1	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a			Y	N	N	Y	N			N	N	N	N	4 Swim Meets for ages 5 -17 June

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Inventory as of July 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Neighborhood Pools <i>cont.</i>																			
Name Address Phone Number	Length	Depth (min-max)	# of Lanes	Showers	Changing Rooms/Restrooms	ADA Lift - yr added	Spring, Well, Heated	Youth Core	Swim Lessons 6mo-12yrs	Jr Lifeguard Program 11-14yrs	Youth Fitness Swimmer 5-17yrs	Swim Teams 5-17yrs	SNorkeling 8yrs & up	Adult Core	Swim Lessons 16yrs & up	Fitness Swimmer - 16yrs & up	Adv Fitness Swimmer 18yrs & up	Water Fitness	Specialty Programs
Civitan 513 Vargas Rd 512-386-5743	60 ft	8"-47"	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
Dick Nichols 8011 Beckett 512-899-0348	25 yds	1'-8'	4	Indoor	RR	n/a	Heated		Y	N	Y	Y	N		N	Y	N	Y	4 Swim Meets for ages 5 -17 June, PE: Swim Fitness Swimmer & Adult Beginner - COA Employees only
Dittmar 1009 W Dittmar Rd 512-693-4698	25 yds	2'-11'	3	Indoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		Y	N	N	N	
Dottie Jordan 2803 Loyola Dr 512-928-3721	25 yds	1'11"-11'	1	Outdoor	RR	Jul-08	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Dove Springs 5701 Ainez Dr 512-444-6136	25 yds	1'-8'	4	Indoor	CH/RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		Y	Y	N	N	4 Swim Meets for ages 5 -17 in June, PE: SWIM Water Fitness: COA EmploYs only
Gillis 2504 Durwood 512-693-2974	100 ft	2'10"-7'1"	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
Givens 3811 E 12th St 512-928-2657	50 yds	3'-13'	1	Indoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
Govalle 5200 Bolm Rd 512-389-0518	60 ft	2'9"-4'7"	n/a	Outdoor	n/a	Jul-08	n/a		N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
Kealing 1500 Rosewood 512-391-1628	60 ft	28"-4'8"	n/a	Outdoor	n/a	n/a	n/a		N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
Kenemer 7032 Payton Gin Rd 512-821-2454	25 yds	3'-11'	1	Outdoor	RR	Jun-08	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	PE: Swim Water Fitness - COA employees only
Martin 1626 Festival Beach 512-469-0948	25 yds	2'-11'	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	4 Swim Meets ages 5 - 17 in June, PE: Swim Water Fitness - COA Employees only

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Neighborhood Pools <i>cont.</i>																			
Name Address Phone Number	Length	Depth (min-max)	# of Lanes	Showers	Changing Rooms/Restrooms	ADA Lift - yr added	Spring, Well, Heated	Youth Core	Swim Lessons 6mo-12yrs	Jr Lifeguard Program 11-14yrs	Youth Fitness Swimmer 5-17yrs	Swim Teams 5-17yrs	SNorkeling 8yrs & up	Adult Core	Swim Lessons 16yrs & up	Fitness Swimmer - 16yrs & up	Adv Fitness Swimmer 18yrs & up	Water Fitness	Specialty Programs
Metz 2407 Cantebury 512-499-0747	100 ft	3'-4"-10'	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Montopolis 1200 Montopolis Dr 512-389-6022	25 m	2'-11'	n/a	Outdoor	RR	Jun-08	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Murchison 3700 Nrth Hills Dr 512-241-0618	25 yds	3'-11'	1	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Parque Zaragosa 741 Pedernales St 512-320-0160	100 ft	3'-8'	n/a	Outdoor	n/a	Jun-08	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Patterson 1400 Wilshire Blvd 512-542-9685	60 ft	2'9"-4'11"	n/a	Outdoor	RR	Jul-08	n/a		N	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Ramsey 4201 Burnet Rd 512-380-9131	100 ft	3'-10'	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Reed 2600 Pecos St 512-542-9782	60 ft	2'10"-4'6"	1	Outdoor	RR	Jul-08	n/a		N	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Rosewood 1182 Pleasant Valley 512-473-8469	130 ft	1'-8"	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Shipe 4400 Avenue G 512-380-9124	100 ft	3'3"-10'	1	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	
Sir Svante Palm 201 IH-35 (Frontage Rd) 512-320-0159	60 ft	2'6"-6'10"	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Inventory as of July 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Neighborhood Pools <i>cont.</i>																					
Name	Address	Phone Number	Length	Depth (min-max)	# of Lanes	Showers	Changing Rooms/Restrooms	ADA Lift - yr added	Spring, Well, Heated	Youth Core	Swim Lessons 6mo-12yrs	Jr Lifeguard Program 11-14yrs	Youth Fitness Swimmer 5-17yrs	Swim Teams 5-17yrs	SNrkeling 8yrs & up	Adult Core	Swim Lessons 16yrs & up	Fitness Swimmer - 16yrs & up	Adv Fitness Swimmer 18yrs & up	Water Fitness	Specialty Programs
St. John's 889 Wilkes 512-407-9702			60 ft	2'9"-4'9"	n/a	Outdoor	CH/RR	n/a	n/a		N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Will be converted to a water playscape by January 2012
West Enfield 2000 Enfield Rd 512-542-9176			100 ft	2'1"-6'8"	1	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a		Y	N	N	Y	N		N	N	N	N	
Wading Pools																					
Bailey 1101 W 33rd St 512-419-1023			30 ft	2'4"-3'	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a												Will be converted to a water playscape by January 2011
Bartholomew 1800 E 51st St 512-674-3308			50 yds	8"-13'	n/a	n/a	CH/RR	n/a	n/a												Will be converted to a water playscape by January 2011
Little Stacy 2000 Alameda 512-693-2174			50 ft	9"-2'	n/a	n/a	RR	n/a	n/a												
Civitan 513 Vargas Rd 512-386-5743			60 ft	8"-4'7"	n/a	Outdoor	RR	n/a	n/a												
Eastwoods 3001 Harris Park Blvd 512-480-9364			50 ft	8"-2'	n/a	n/a	RR	n/a	n/a												Will be converted to a water playscape by January 2011
Odom 1009 Sahara 512-440-4780			51 ft	1'-2'	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a												Will be converted to a water playscape by January 2012
Pan American 2100 E 3rd St 512-542-9195			50 ft	6"-1'8"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a												

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Inventory as of July 2010



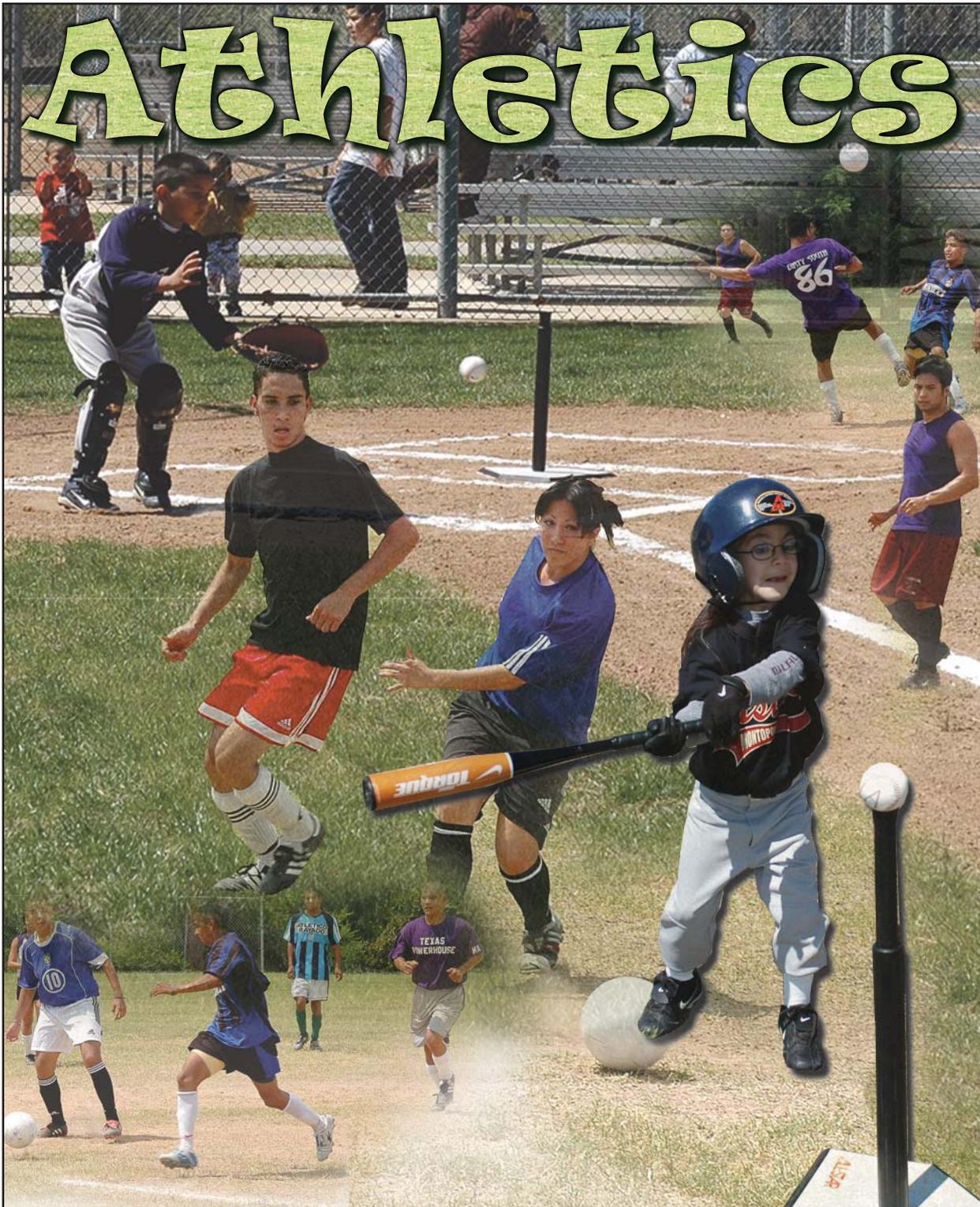
Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Wading Pools <i>cont.</i>										
Name	Address	Phone Number	Length	Depth (min-max)	# of Lanes	Showers	Changing Rooms/Restrooms	ADA Lift - yr added	Spring, Well, Heated	Specialty Programs
										Youth Core Swim Lessons 6mo-12yrs Jr Lifeguard Program 11-14yrs Youth Fitness Swimmer 5-17yrs Swim Teams 5-17yrs SNrkeling 8yrs & up Adult Core Swim Lessons 16yrs & up Fitness Swimmer - 16yrs & up Adv Fitness Swimmer 18yrs & up Water Fitness
Shipe 4400 Avenue G 512-380-9124			50 ft	7'-1'	n/a	n/a	RR	n/a	n/a	
West Austin 1317 W 10th St 512-236-1303			55 ft	3'-4'6"	n/a	n/a	RR	n/a	n/a	
Water Playscapes No lifeguard on duty										
Chestnut 1404 E 16th St										
Lott 1108 Curves St										
Mary Frances Baylor - Clarksville 1811 W 11th St 512-391-1646										
Metz 2407 Canterbury										
Pease 1600 Parkway at Kingsbury 512-391-1676										
Ricky Guerrero 500 Brodie										
Rosewood 1182 Pleasant Valley 512-473-8469										

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Inventory as of July 2010





Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Athletics - Adult													
Name Address	Softball Fields	Football Fields	Soccer Fields	Lighted Fields	Scoreboards	Bleachers	Concession Stands	Picnic Pavillion	Picnic Tables	Restrooms	Parking	Playscape	Leagues and Tournaments
Roy G Guerrero Colorado River Krieg Fields <i>515 S Pleasant Valley Rd</i>	11			11	11	22	1	Y	20	Y	Y	N	The Krieg Complex is currently closed for renovations. Scheduled re-opening January 2011. Fields are being re-graded and re-sodded, new irrigation and additional amenities.
Town Lake - Butler Shores Bulter Fields <i>1614 Toomey Rd</i>	2			2	2	4			2	Y	Y	Y	Joint use with AISD, Austin Girls Fast Pitch Association and PARD
Walnut Creek Havins Fields <i>12138 N Lamar Blvd</i>	5			5	5	10	1		3	Y	Y		Pavillion on site but reserved through the Reservations Office
Zilker Barton/Jaycee Fields <i>600 Robert E Lee Rd</i>	2	2		2		2				Y	Y		Utilized for 2 seasons a year by Athletics office for Flag Football. Available for reservation other times of year. We hope to move this function to the Reservations office once the Multipurpose field at Krieg is complete - Spring 2011.

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Athletics - Youth													
Name Address	Baseball / SB Fields	Football Fields	Soccer Fields	Lighted Fields	Scoreboards	Bleachers	Concession Stands	Picnic Pavillion	Picnic Tables	Restrooms	Parking	Playscape	Leagues and Tournaments
Town Lake - Butler Shores Butler Fields 1614 Toomey Rd	2	0	0	2	2	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Austin Girls Fastpitch Association
Williams Field 100 Lamar Blvd	1	0	0	1	1	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Austin Girls Fastpitch Association
Slaughter Creek Fields 6599 W Slaughter Ln	0	0	6	6	0	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Austin United Capital Soccer Club
Non PARD Site Balcones Youth Sports Complex 3106 Adelphi Ln	5	0	0	5	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Balcones Youth Sports
Joint Use w/ AISD Barrington Elementary 400 Cooper Dr	0	1	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Capital City Youth Foundation
Velasquez Complex 2201 Riverview St	5	0	0	5	5	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Central Austin Youth League
Bartholomew Complex 5201 Berkman Dr	5	1	0	5	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Delwood Northeast Optimist
Dove Springs Park 5801 Ainez Dr	4	0	0	4	0	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Dove Springs Recreation Center currently programs the fields
Rosewood Park (Practice only) 2300 Rosewood Ave	2	0	0	2	2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	East Austin Youth Foundation
Downs Mabson Complex Mabson Field 1400 Alexander Ave	2	0	0	2	2	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Greater East Austin Youth Association

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Athletics - Youth <i>cont.</i>													
Name Address	Baseball / SB Fields	Football Fields	Soccer Fields	Lighted Fields	Scoreboards	Bleachers	Concession Stands	Picnic Pavillion	Picnic Tables	Restrooms	Parking	Playscape	Leagues and Tournaments
Non PARD Site Lion's Club Papandrea Fields <i>1103 Justin Ln</i>	0	0	5	5	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Lonestar Soccer Club
Montopolis Sports Complex <i>800 Grove Blvd</i>	1	0	0	5	5	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Montopolis Youth Sports
Non PARD Site North Austin Optimist Sports Complex <i>1101 Morrow St</i>	0	1	0	3	4	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	North Austin Optimist
Joint Use w/ AISD Cook Elementary <i>1511 Cripple Creek Dr</i>	0	0	3	0	0	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	North Austin Soccer Alliance
Joint Use w/ AISD Doss Elementary <i>7005 Northledge Dr</i>	4	0	2	0	0	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	North Austin Soccer Alliance
Joint Use w/ AISD Gullett Elementary <i>6310 Treadwell Blvd</i>	6	0	1	2	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	North Austin Soccer Alliance
Joint Use w/ AISD Highland Park Elementary <i>4900 Fairview Dr</i>	0	0	1	0	0	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	North Austin Soccer Alliance
Joint Use w/ AISD Lucy Read Elementary <i>2608 Richcreek Rd</i>	0	0	1	0	0	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	North Austin Soccer Alliance
Joint Use w/ AISD Pillow Elementary <i>3025 Crosscreek Dr</i>	0	0	1	0	0	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	North Austin Soccer Alliance

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Athletics - Youth <i>cont.</i>													
Name Address	Baseball / SB Fields	Football Fields	Soccer Fields	Lighted Fields	Scoreboards	Bleachers	Concession Stands	Picnic Pavilion	Picnic Tables	Restrooms	Parking	Playscape	Leagues and Tournaments
Northwest Little League <i>3105 Hunt Trl</i>	6	0	0	3	3	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Northwest Little League
Non PARD Site Oak Hill Youth Sports Association <i>Joe Tanner Ln & Hwy 290 W</i>	8	0	0	8	8	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Oak Hill Youth Sports Association
Weber Reeder and Preston Fields <i>1704 Toomey Rd</i>	3	0	0	2	3	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	South Austin Little League
Wright Field <i>602 Robert E Lee Rd</i>	1	0	0	1	1	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	South Austin Little League
Joint Use w/ AISD Ric and Carmen Castaneda Sports Complex <i>6001 Manchaca Rd</i>	1	1	N	4	4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	South Austin Optimist
Non PARD Site University Hills Optimist Reznick Field <i>410 W. St. Johns Ave</i>	5	0	2	7	5	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	University Hills Optimist
Non PARD Site Joseph Field <i>1314 Exposition Blvd</i>	1	0	0	1	1	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	West Austin Youth Association
Non PARD Site Brumley Field <i>1314 Exposition Blvd</i>	1	0	0	1	1	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	West Austin Youth Association

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Athletics - Youth <i>cont.</i>													
Name Address	Baseball / SB Fields	Football Fields	Soccer Fields	Lighted Fields	Scoreboards	Bleachers	Concession Stands	Picnic Pavilion	Picnic Tables	Restrooms	Parking	Playscape	Leagues and Tournaments
Kocurek Field <i>1200 Cesar Chavez</i>	1	0	0	1	1	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	West Austin Youth Association
Bishop and Sayers Field <i>1200 Cesar Chavez</i>	2	0	0	2	2	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	West Austin Youth Association
Chalmers Field <i>1200 Cesar Chavez</i>	0	1	1	1	1	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	West Austin Youth Association
Mc Eachern Field <i>1200 Cesar Chavez</i>	0	1	1	1	1	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	West Austin Youth Association
Bechtol Harper Field <i>1200 Cesar Chavez</i>	1	0	0	1	1	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	West Austin Youth Association

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs	
Name Address Phone Number	Specialty Programs
George Washington Carver Cultural Center 1165 Angelina St 512-974-3650	Arts and cultural classes in drumming, theater, photography, genealogy and more; summer theater camp; outreach programs; free rehearsal space during business hours; low-cost performance space for artists and community groups; permanent exhibits on George Washington Carver, Juneteenth, & Austin's African American families; community gallery; curated temporary exhibits of African American artists; family festivals; lectures; discussion groups; book clubs; yoga and dance.
George Washington Carver Museum 1165 Angelina St 512-974-3650	Currently under renovation and scheduled to open in 2010 as one of the very few national geneological research centers dedicated to studying African American Geneology.
Dougherty Arts Center (DAC) 1110 Barton Springs Rd 512-974-4000	Arts classes for students of all ages in ceramics, video production and animation, photography, sculpture, painting, drawing, textiles, jewelry, t'ai chi, yoga, urban and environmental art; free rehearsal space for artists during business hours; low-cost performance space for theater, music and dance; community gallery space and educational programming.
Elisabet Ney Museum 304 E. 44th St 512-458-2255	Restoration of Elisabet Ney's historic studio; permanent exhibit of Elisabet Ney's sculptural portraits of 19th Century European and Texan notables; guided tours of building, exhibit and grounds; lecture tours on native prairie of Ney's former studio; nature based programming for children, adults & families; outreach presentations; children's; annual celebrations including Austin Museum Day, Ney's Birthday, Christmas at the Ney; special exhibits on Ney and 19th Century European and Texan life; international exchange programs of art work; research for local, state, national and international enquiries.
Emma S Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC) 600 River St 512-974-3772	Cultural classes including dance, visual arts, music, theater and humanities (Spanish, writing, history.) Special events include Day of the Dead, Sor Juana Festival, Diez y Seis de Septiembre, Cinco de Mayo celebrations. Main and Community Galleries present contemporary and Latino artists and local Austin heritage. Other events include lectures, panels and hands-on workshops. Rentals are available for arts, culture, and civic events open to the public.
O. Henry Museum 409 E. 5th St 512-472-1903	Preserves the home and artifacts the former home of William Sidney Porter, known as O.Henry; guided tours, outreach programming; writing club; events such as O.Henry's Birthday and Brush Square programming; annual O.Henry Pun-Off World Championships; preservation of Museum facility as artifact; collection care.

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs <i>cont.</i>	
Name Address Phone Number	Specialty Programs
Susanna Dickinson Museum 409 E. 5th St 512-974-3830	Preserves the home and artifacts of Susanna Dickinson, "Messenger of the Alamo," providing educational programming related to Texas' historical heritage and pioneer life. Offers docent tours, quilting classes and club, library and research center, gift shop, and programs for children, youth and adults.
23rd Street Artist's (Renaissance) Market 1110 Barton Springs Rd 512-974-4000	Offers space for local vendors of arts and crafts. Vendors are required to sign up for an annual license based on the quality of their work as handcrafted by the artist who sells their work.
Beverly S. Sheffield Zilker Hillside Theater 1110 Barton Springs Rd 512-974-4009	Free outdoor performances of theater, music, dance and films and community festivals. Collaborates with Zilker Theater Productions to provide the Summer Musical. Collaborates with Austin Shakespeare Theater to provide Shakespeare in the Park. Provides low-cost rental of theater for community programming. Staff programs films, holiday caroling and other events.
Umlauf Sculpture Garden & Museum 605 Robert E Lee Rd 512-445-5582	Contracted to a private non-profit, the Umlauf Sculpture Garden & Museum features sculpture by 20th century American sculptor Charles Umlauf and other contemporary sculptors, several of whom were Umlauf students at the University of Texas. Guided tours, workshops for children and adults, lectures and rentals.
ZACH Theatre 1510 Toomey Rd 512-476-0594	Contracted by a private non-profit, the Zach Theatre provides live professional theatre performances, a performing arts school, and Project InterAct, a theatre for youth company.

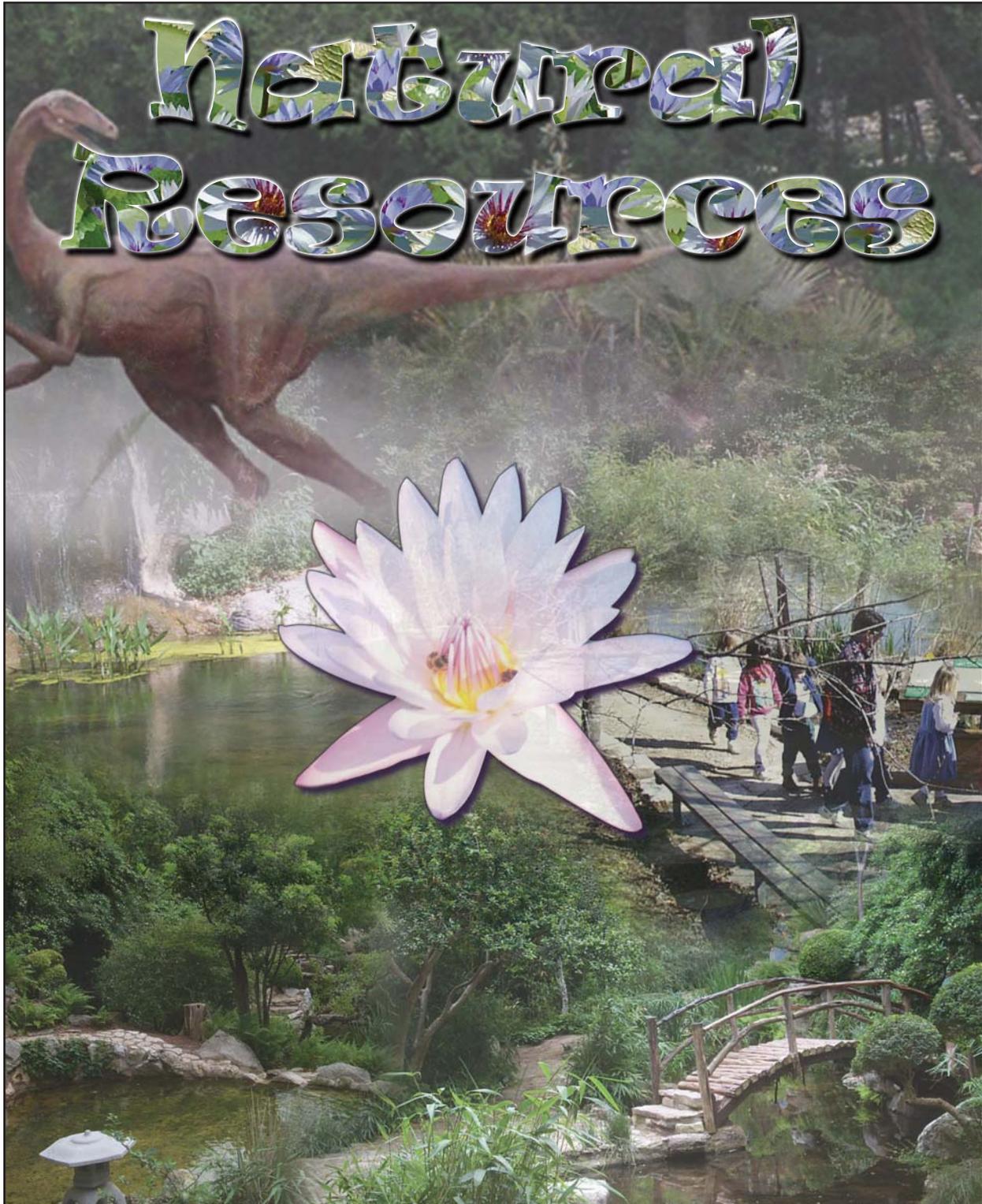
Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan



Golf Municipal Courses		
Name	Core Program Jr Clinics During Summer	Special Events
Hancock 811 E 41st Street 512-453-0276	Yes	Austin Junior Golf Academy - June; City Junior Championships - August
Jimmy Clay 5700 Jimmy Clay Dr 512-444-0999	Yes	AISD District Meet - April; U.I.L. State High School - May; Trans American Junior - June; Men's City Championships - August; City Junior Championships - July; Central Texas Women's' Amateur - July
Lions Municipal Course 2901 Enfield Rd 512-477-6963	Yes	Spring Partnership - April; Firecracker Open - July; Ladies City Championships - September; Men's City Championships - August
Morris Williams 4300 Manor Rd 512-926-1298	Yes	Spring Championships - March; Round Rock ISD District Meet - March; AISD District Meet - April; UIL State High School - May; Men's City Championships - August; Senior Championships - October
Roy Kizer 5700 Jimmy Clay Dr 512-444-0999	Yes	UIL State High School - May; Men's City Championships - August; City Junior Championships - August; Central Texas Women's' Amateur - July; Men's City Championships - August

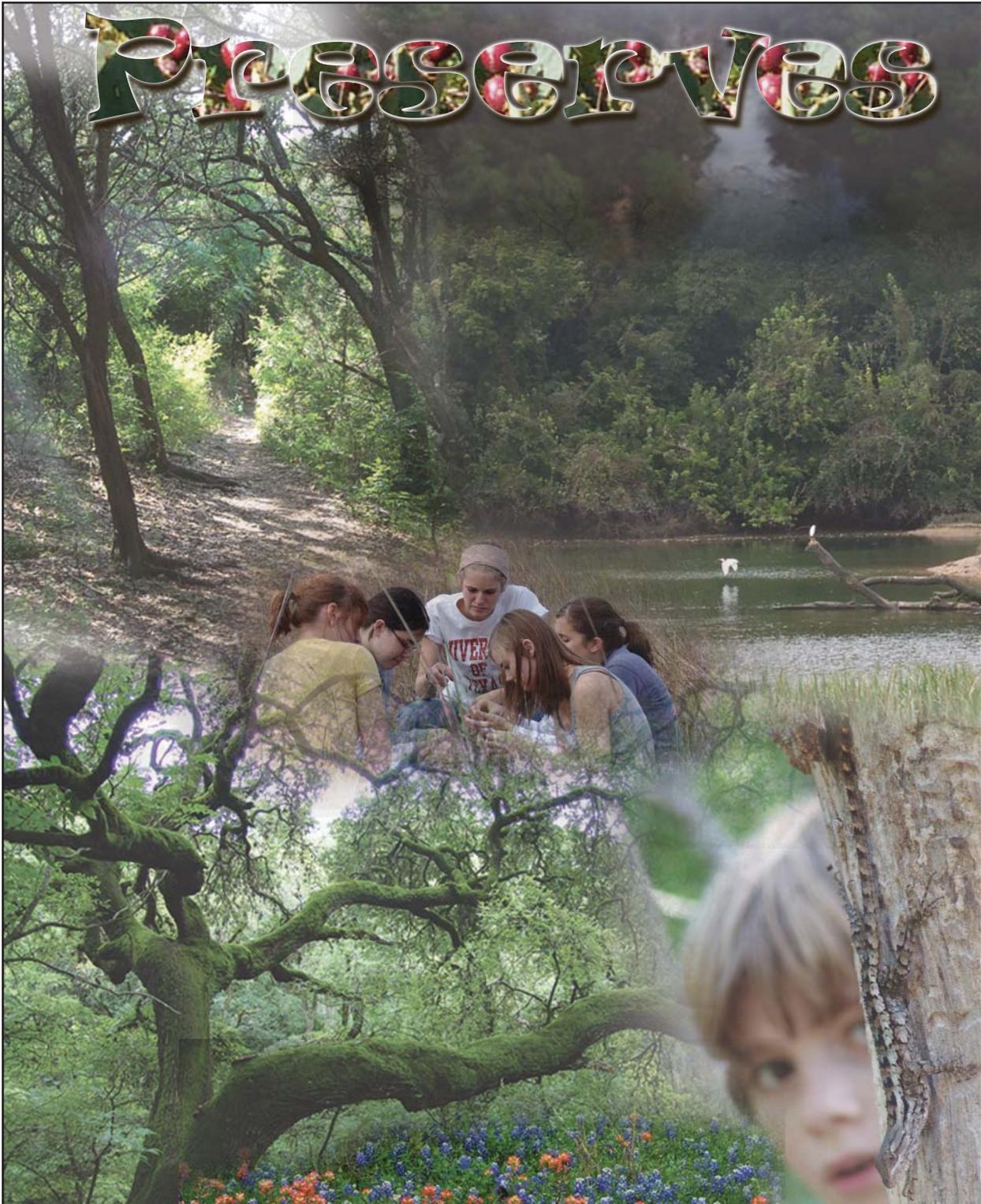
Inventory as of July 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Natural Resources	
Name Address Phone Number	Specialty Programs
Austin Nature Science Center 301 Nature Center Dr 512-327-8181	1 to 3 hour School programs; Fossils, Birds of Prey, Dino Detectives, Meet the Animals, 6 legs, 8 legs, Many legs; Star Stories, Water Discovery, Bat Buddies, Bird Basics, Exploring the Universe (Planitarium), Fossil Hunters, Frogs and Toads, Habitat Hunt, Magnificent Mammals, Owls, Tales of Scales, Urban Wildlife; Animals that live in the city, Bats!Bats!Bats!, Minerals, Rocks and fossils, Paleo Explorers, Pond Study, Snakes, Lizards and Turtles, Texas Endangered Animals, Texas Mammals, Wild About Wildlife, Canoeing Lower Barton Creek, Caving Adventure, 1 to 2 week camps: Hiking the Hill Country, Young Naturalist, Nature Photography, Adventure in Archeology, Field Biology, Water Ways, Citizen Science, Environmental Stewardship, Mountain Biking Madness, Slamanders and Shamu, Art in Nature, Caves and Life Underground, Paleo Explorers, Animal Lovers, Advanced Caving, Awesome Astronomy, Adventure Sports, Youth Climbing, Chemistry Craze, Nature by Design, Small Wonders, Digging Up Dinosaurs, Space Explorers, Wet Wonderful Water, Earth Keepers, Chemistry and Physics, Dinosaur Detectives, Star Stories, Have to Have a Habitat, The Green Thumb Gang, Friends in Small Spaces, Wacky Water, Counselors in Training
Beverly S. Sheffield Education Center 2201 Barton Springs Rd 512-481-1466	1 to 3 hour School programs: Insects, Splash! Into the Edwards Aquifer, 1 to 2 week camps: Rocks Rock, Blast from the Past, Outdoor Explorers, Water Works, World of Wildlife, Science Spectacular, Austin Favorites
Nature's Way Preschool 301 Nature Center Dr 512-327-8181	Using hands on activities and outdoor nature lessons for teaching nature and other content to 3 to 6 yr olds
Zilker Botanical Garden 2220 Barton Springs Rd 512-477-8672	Austin Bonsai Society Show and Sale, Austin Daylily Society Show and Sale, Garden Club of Austin Flower Show, Free Seminars: Texas Bamboo Society Show and Sale, Cactus & Succulent Show & Sale, Heart O' Texas Orchid Society's Exhibit and Plant Sale

Inventory as of August 2010

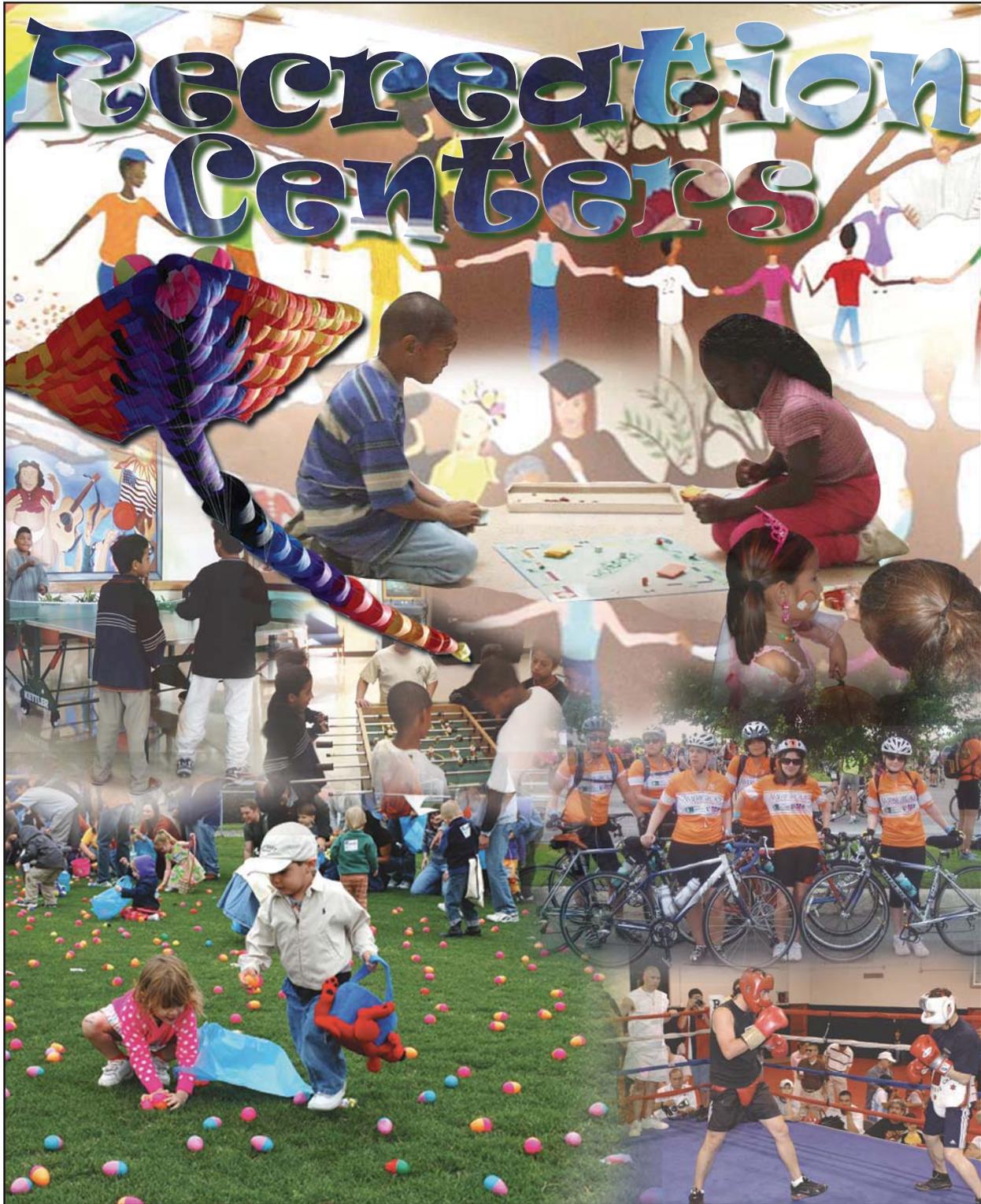


Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Preserves		
Name Address	Acres	Unique Features
Barrow Nature Preserve <i>7515 Step Down Cove</i>	7.60	Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Barton Creek Wilderness Park <i>3918 S Mopac Expy Svrld SB</i>	1058.51	Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Big Walnut Creek Nature Preserve <i>11418 Sprinkle Cut-Off Rd</i>	46.00	
Blowing Sink Management Area <i>3705 Deer Ln</i>	165.27	Dual Managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves. Controlled access due to environmentally sensitive area: which includes Karst Cave Ecosystems
Blunn Creek Nature Preserve <i>1100 St Edward's Dr</i>	38.52	2 natural springs, Cretaceous volcanism
Barton Creek Wilderness Park <i>2631 S. Capital of Texas Hwy</i>	1058.51	Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
East and West Barton Creek Greenbelt <i>3755-B Capital of Texas Hwy</i>	729.65	Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Bull Creek District Park <i>6701 Lakewood Dr</i>	48.06	Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Lower and Upper Bull Creek <i>7806 N. Capital of Texas Hwy</i>	285.86	Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) Pistol Range and Austin Biodiversity Greenhouse <i>2304 Rollingwood Dr</i>	2.00	Historic site
Colorado River Wildlife Sanctuary <i>5827 Levander Loop</i>	43.33	Unique wetlands, marsh ecosystem
Commons Ford Metropolitan Park <i>614 N Commons Ford Rd</i>	215.00	Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Decker Tallgrass Prairie Preserve <i>8501 Decker Ln</i>	339.22	Blackland Prairie
Deer Park at Maple Run Preserve <i>4929 Davis Ln</i>	24.29	
Emma Long Metropolitan Park <i>1600 City Park Rd</i>	1147.02	Turkey Creek Trail is Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Goat Cave Karst Nature Preserve <i>3900 Deer Ln</i>	7.90	Karst Cave Ecosystem is dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Indiangrass Wildlife Sanctuary <i>10501 Bloor Rd</i>	281.04	Blackland Prairie
Mayfield Nature Preserve <i>3801 W 35th St</i>	20.54	
Mount Bonnell at Covert Park <i>3800 Mount Bonnell Rd</i>	5.36	Streptanthus, Golden Cheek Warbler Habitat dual managed.
Onion Creek Wildlife Sanctuary <i>4435 E SH 71</i>	180.00	Blackland Prairie
St Edwards Park <i>7301 Spicewood Springs Rd</i>	79.80	Dual managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Stephenson Nature Preserve and Outdoor Education Center <i>7501 Longview Rd</i>	147.23	
Stillhouse Hollow Nature Preserve <i>7810 Sterling Dr</i>	19.83	Dual Managed w/ Austin Water Utility and Balcones Canyonland Preserves
Zilker Nature Preserve <i>302 Nature Center Dr</i>	77.39	Rim Rock, Acquifer Recharge Area, Civilian Conservation Corps era amenities

Inventory as of Aug 2010





Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Youth/Adults/Senior Activity or Recreation Centers															
Name Address Phone Number	Pre School	Youth	Teen	Adult	Senior	Special needs	Cultural Programs	Environmental/ Outdoor Programs	Recreational Programs	Health and Fitness Programs	Special Events	Self directed	Leader Directed	Free Programs	Fee Based
Alamo Recreation Center 2100 Alamo St 512-474-2806		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<i>Note: The Environmental/Outdoor and Health and Fitness Programs are activities done within the Senior and Youth programs.</i>															
Austin Recreation Center 1301 Shoal Creeek 512-476-5662	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X
Lorraine "Grandma" Camacho Activity Center 34 Robert T Martinez Jr St 512-391-1863		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cantu/Pan Am Recreation Center 2100 E 3rd St 512-476-9193		X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center 808 Nile St 512-478-7695				X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dittmar Recreation Center 1009 W Dittmar Rd 512-441-4777	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Doris Miller Auditorium 2300 Rosewood Ave 512-476-4118		X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dottie Jordan Recreation Center 2803 Loyola Ln 512-926-3491		X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

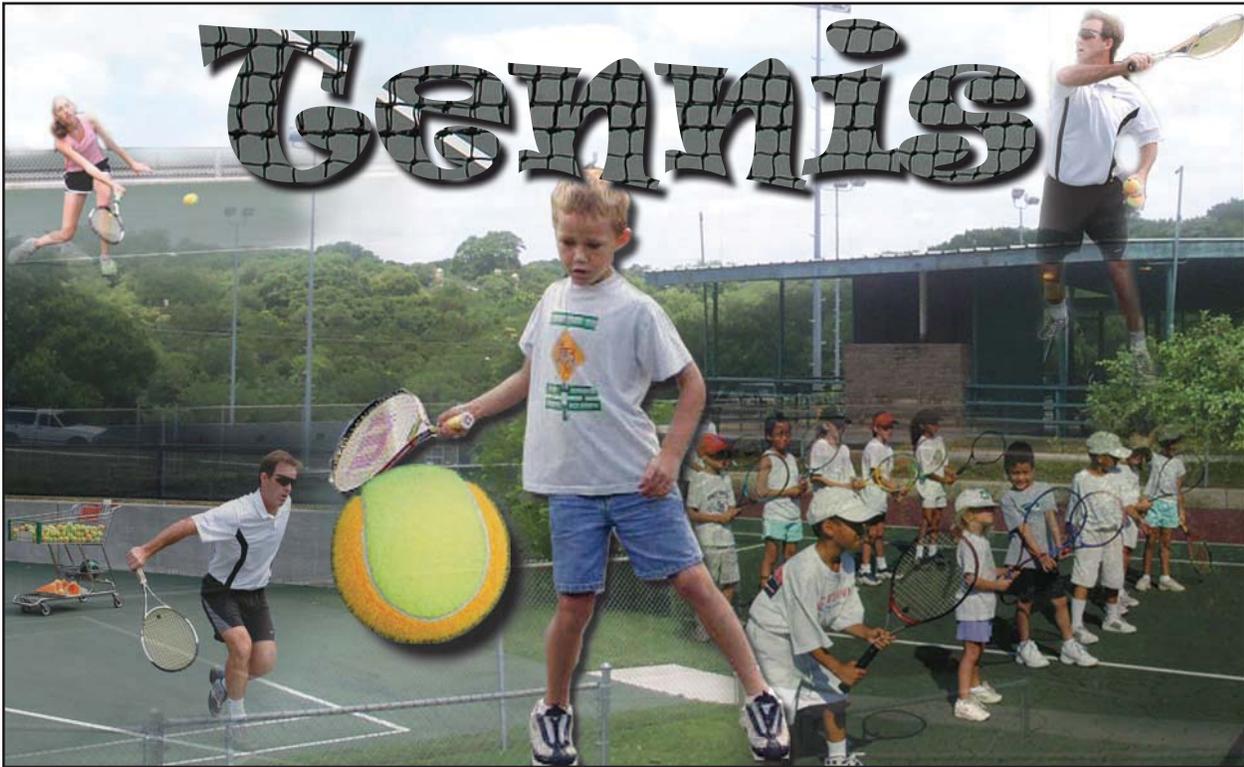
Youth/Adults/Senior Activity or Recreation Centers															
Name Address Phone Number	Pre School	Youth	Teen	Adult	Senior	Special needs	Cultural	Environmental/ Outdoor	Recreational	Health and Fitness	Special Events	Self directed	Leader Directed	Free Programs	Fee Based Programs
Dove Springs Recreation Center 5801 Ainez Dr 512-447-5875		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Givens Recreation Center 3811 E 12th St 512-928-1982		X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Gustavo "Gus" L. Garcia Recreation Center 1201 E Rundberg Ln 512-339-0016		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hancock Recreation Center 811 E 41st St 512-453-7765	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lamar Activity Center 2874 Shoal Crest Ave 512-474-5921				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
McBeth Recreation Center 2401-A Columbus Dr 512-974-9011		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Metz Recreation Center 2407 Canterbury St 512-478-8716		X	X	X	X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X
Montopolis Recreation Center 1200 Montopolis Dr 512-385-5931		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Northwest Recreation Center 2913 Northland Dr 512-458-4107	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Youth/Adults/Senior Activity or Recreation Centers															
Name Address Phone Number	Pre School	Youth	Teen	Adult	Senior	Special needs	Cultural	Environmental/ Outdoor	Recreational	Health and Fitness	Special Events	Self directed	Leader Directed	Free Programs	Fee Based
Old Bakery Emporium 1006 Congress Ave 512-477-5961					X		X			X	X		X		
Parque Zaragoza Recreation Center 2608 Gonzales St 512-472-7142		X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Pickfair Community Center 10904 Pickfair Dr 512-401-8119		X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Rosewood Recreation Center 1182 Pleasant Valley Rd 512-472-6838		X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
South Austin Recreation Center 1100 Cumberland Rd 512-444-6601		X	X	X					X	X	X		X	X	
South Austin Senior Activity Center 3911 Manchaca Rd 512-448-0787				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Turner Roberts Recreation Center 7201 Colony Park Loop 512-926-6013		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
Virginia L. Brown Recreation Center 7500 Blessing Ave 512-974-7865		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan



Tennis Centers		
Name Address Phone Number		Contractors Specialty Programs
Austin High School 2001 W. Cesar Chavez 512-477-7802 (After 6 pm)		Junior Clinics for All Levels
Caswell 2312 Shoal Creek Blvd 512-478-6268		Junior Clinics - All Levels; Friday Night Mixer, Noon Workouts
Pharr 4201 Brookview Rd 512-477-7773		Cardio Tennis; Junior Summer Camps; Women's Team Tennis
South Austin 1000 Cumberland Rd 512-442-1466		Cardio Tennis; Lunch Express Workouts; Doubles Strategy Clinics; Junior Summer Camps; Leagues and Ladders

Inventory as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

9.3 Recreational, Environmental and Cultural Program Principles

The Austin Parks and Recreation Department uses a professional, systematic and studied approach in determining the programs and services we offer our community. This strategy is reflected in our Recreational, Environmental, and Cultural Program Principles. These principles are used in determining programs and services.

1. Provide accessible and affordable program opportunities for all ages, constituent groups, communities, and socio-economic levels that highlight Austin's cultural diversity
2. Provide programs for all skill levels and abilities
3. Provide programs that enhance carry-over value
4. Provide programs that challenge participants
5. Provide programs that are competitive and non-competitive, and for passive and active involvement
6. Provide community events, city-wide events, as well as on-going program activities
7. Provide programs that highlight and/or utilize Austin's natural resources
8. Provide programs in a safe environment utilizing qualified, diverse and a well-trained work force
9. Provide programs that have stated purpose or objective which specifies impacts or outcomes the program will have on participants
10. Provide programs and services that help fulfill the organizational goals and objectives adopted by City Council and the Parks and Recreation Department
11. Offer individual activities as well as group activities
12. Encourage community participation in program planning and development
13. Develop awareness of all recreational, environmental, and cultural opportunities available to the community in order to enhance overall service delivery
14. Utilize volunteer leaders
15. Maintain fiscal responsibility

rev 07/10



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

9.4 Goals

Goals serve as a guide for continual improvement of recreation, environmental and cultural programs offered to all visitors and citizens of Austin. Such broad based goals include:

- Establishing a Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan to guide decisions on existing and future Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs offered
- Provide diverse opportunities for development of lifelong educational and leisure skills, strengthen families and help build unique communities
- Provide and promote the benefits and importance of culture and arts

Each division has established goals; which are listed below in alphabetical order.

Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Goals

Aquatics

- Develop new programs that focus on fitness for all ages
- Provide certified lifeguard staff to insure safe water activities for visitors and citizens
- Establish advertising campaigns to educate the general public on the various available aquatic programs

Athletics

- Expand existing basketball, flag football and adult softball leagues
- As sporting trends develop, administer services that address these trends, e.g. ultimate frisbee, kickball, sand volleyball, etc

Cultural Affairs

- Enhance quality of life by providing artistic, cultural and historical experiences in every genre of the arts, free or at low-cost for the public
- Celebrate Austin's diverse history and culture by providing multicultural programming and preserving its historic assets
- Cultivate Austin's community arts by providing low-cost or free use of facilities for Austin's emerging artists
- Provide arts education opportunities to citizens of all ages and abilities, cultivating lifelong learning in the arts
- Establish and educate the community on the importance of the connection between nature, art and culture

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Golf

- Maintain quality courses, conditions and affordable rates

Nature Resources *(Austin Nature & Science Center, Beverly S Sheffield Education Center and Zilker Botanical Garden)*

- Cultivate a volunteer bank of well trained citizens
- Provide innovative programs that meet the needs and wishes of the community
- Increase the Green of our sites
- Develop cooperative program between other environmental education sites and Central Park District
- Create the infrastructure that allows us to better provide innovative programming

Programs – Seniors and Youth

- Provide recreational opportunities that support healthy and diverse communities
- Provide professional development opportunities for staff that align with organizational values and goals
- Develop organizational systems and structures to evaluate all aspects of service and delivery
- Develop a technology upgrade plan in order to keep up with the cutting edge technological opportunities

Preserves and Wildlife Austin

- Cultivate a volunteer bank of well trained citizens who help create and maintain wildlife habitat
- Certify the City of Austin as a Community Wildlife Habitat with National Wildlife Federation (NWF)
- Create and offer family programming in the preserves
- Control invasive species in managed lands
- Identify areas for habitat improvement projects
- Identify potential future preserves
- Support the Mayor's Initiative on Climate Protection
- Support the Mayor's Initiative on Fit Cities
- Have a management plan for each preserve and karst cave inventory

Tennis

- Provide the best customer service and an enjoyable tennis experience

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

9.5 Public Input

PARD staff work closely with the City of Austin Demographer to remain current on the City's ever-changing demographics. The City of Austin is a dynamic and diverse community. It has a broad ethnic mix of Anglo, Latino, African American and Asian cultures. The majority of individuals (60%) live in single family structures. It is a highly educated community with 40% of individuals over the age of 25 holding a bachelors degree and 15% with a graduate or professional degree. Austin's median age is 29.6 with a higher than average median family income.

All of these trends have a significant impact on the recreational, environmental and cultural needs and interests of the community. Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs staff strives to keep abreast of these trends by attending diversity training, meeting with neighborhood and community groups, meeting with advisory boards, and reviewing demographic information as it becomes available. Formal and informal customer feedback is solicited to ensure programs are customer driven and meet the needs of as many people possible.

Recreation On-Line Survey Analysis *(SurveyMonkey - see addendum Ch 9)*

A recreation survey was conducted in March 2007 to determine recreation priorities for the Austin community. The survey was distributed through recreation centers and senior centers or could be completed online. Over 700 citizens responded to the survey addressing a broad range of recreation issues. Below is a summary of the survey results.

- 1) 59% of households participated in any parks and recreation program
- 2) 56% rated the overall quality of the programs the household participated in as good
- 3) 72% learned about parks and recreation facilities and programs by word of mouth
- 4) 92% of households have a need for trails

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

- 5) The 4 most important recreation facilities:
 - a. 71% Tennis
 - b. 53% BMX Parks
 - c. 39% indoor exercise and fitness center
 - d. 53% art galleries
- 6) Households currently participate in:
 - a. 86% running or walking
 - b. 73% visiting performances
 - c. 71% attending live theater/concert performances
- 7) The 4 Most important recreation programs:
 - a. 81% tennis
 - b. 48% youth classes
 - c. 50% boxing
 - d. 56% visiting galleries
- 8) 86% of participants visited parks and recreation facility or participated in parks and recreation program during the past year

Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Public Input

Additional forms of public input are conducted with each Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs area. The following information identifies the various forms of public input used for all the components within the Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan. For continuity purposes the information will be in alphabetical order.

Aquatics

- Surveys are distributed to the public at all pool facilities during the summer swim season. Feedback regarding pool hours, cleanliness, staff professionalism and overall program satisfaction is gathered. (see Addendum Ch 9)
- Comment cards are passed out by swim instructors during classes requesting the public's feedback regarding the quality of the program, instruction and the facility. (see Addendum Ch 8)
- Prior to the scheduling the hours of operation for each pool facility, letters are sent the each Neighborhood Association asking for input regarding hours of operation, opening and closing dates. (see Addendum Ch 9)

Athletics

- Surveys are conducted after tournaments and seasons for each sport
- Monthly meetings of the Metro Area Softball Association (MASA)

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs

- Community Conversations: focus groups
- Stakeholder meetings
- Site visitor surveys
- Online surveys
- CreateAustin Master Plan
- Public Forums
- Council Appointed Advisory Boards
- The African American Quality of Life Commission Report
- The Hispanic Quality of Life Commission Report
- Department Sessions
- AIPP Public Workshops
- Ad hoc Advisory Committees

Golf

- Customer Comment emails are sent out monthly to past events held at the public golf courses
- Comments are reviewed and shared with courses for improvement
- Customer survey cards that are available at the courses are reviewed by the Division Manager
- Email surveys are taken for Golf Tournament Events and customer survey cards are available at all of the courses for daily play use

Natural Resources

- Evaluation sheets for each public program participant and for each classroom teacher taking a program
- A survey for volunteers following events
- Zilker Botanical Garden's visitors register in the gift shop for comments
- Surveys conducted when public exit exhibits
- End of year assessment for parents of Nature's Way Pre-school
- Zilker Botanical Garden's lobby visitor book in gift shop

Preserves

Current:

- City website
- Program evaluations
- Volunteer training evaluations
- Public input meetings by PARD & NPZD planners to area neighborhoods/ communities (*see addendum Ch 6&7*)

Future:

- Web surveys to event participants
- Preserve webpage feedback
- Comment cards on trails in preserves and preserves in general
- Focus groups on special projects

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Programs – Seniors and Youth

- Annual recreation survey
- Customer survey cards
- Program evaluation cards

Tennis

- The four public tennis centers are run by private contractors and they provide and administer customer comment cards. The results of this information are given to PARD Tennis Division. At that time comments or suggestions are reviewed and appropriate recommendations are provided to the Contractors of the Tennis Centers. Changes may also be made to the operating policies if necessary.

9.6 Needs Assessment

The recreation, environmental and cultural programs needs assessment gather information from public analysis data and places information into meaningful patterns that will lead to the development of services that meet unfulfilled needs. Assessing needs allows for an understanding of issues and concerns of the community and PARD within a planning format. Assessment of needs begins to relate issues and concerns into a tangible and results oriented framework.

This information, combined with the various public input avenues, provides insight and direction necessary to prepare a plan that will guide the development of all components within the Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan.

Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Needs

The needs assessment for all the components within the Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan is defined in the following pages. For continuity purposes, all information within this chapter will be in alphabetical order.

Aquatics

- Indoor pool facility for year round training and programming
- Permanent Training and Administration Building

Athletics

- Develop new athletic leagues, clinics, tournaments and other sports such as volleyball, Frisbee golf, and horseshoes

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs

- Replace the Dougherty Arts Center facility
- Restore the Ney Museum and Landscape
- Provide additional programming in downtown parks and at Museum Row (O.Henry, Dickinson, Fire Museums.)
- Complete the renovation of the Genealogy Center at the Carver Museum.
- Complete Phase 2 of the Emma S Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center
- Provide arts programming to recreation centers to expand service area
- Partner with the Austin Nature and Science Center to expand environmental arts programs
- Enhance program effectiveness by expanding collaborations with community groups and organizations
- Develop year-round communications with citizens regarding feedback on services
- Increase access to programs by increasing marketing and PR efforts.
- Address limited program funding by increasing grant revenue
- Provide a reliable standard of customer service and programming based on equitable resources at arts centers and museums

Golf

- More affordable courses to meet the needs of the growing Austin area
- Additional upkeep of the central golf courses due to density growth in the central area of Austin (e.g. Morris Williams and Hancock)
- Improve and revise the Morris Williams Golf Course
- Maintain an affordable golfing fee for the senior population

Natural Resources

- Increased capacity to serve a diverse audience by overcoming language barriers and increasing sensitivity to cultural issues
- Increased nature programming and exhibits for children
- Increased outreach to swimmers, gardeners, and water users by providing roaming outreach programs that offer more educational opportunities than just those on site
- Improve professional quality of staff through increased training, career ladders, optimal job categories and pay scale
- Install more educational signage and exhibit programming in garden
- Improvement in facilities through building design elements and add inviting outdoor spaces through covered field labs, small hutches and ivy towers

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Preserves and Wildlife Austin

- Volunteer management software and communication system
- Increase staff ratio to acres managed for effective active management and maintenance of existing and future land acquisitions
- Fencing and securing monitoring systems for existing and future Preserves
- Management Plans for existing and future Preserves

Programs – Seniors and Youth

- Encourage healthy and active lifestyles for all participants
- Provide an inclusive environment for youth, teens, and families
- Promote creativity through opportunities in arts, culture, and imaginative play
- Promote environmental engagement opportunities
- Provide programs and services that celebrates the City's diverse population
- Evaluate the established fee schedule for programs and services

Tennis

- Additional tennis courts to meet the needs generated by density growth
- Increased budget for maintenance of neighborhood tennis courts
- Improve existing neighborhood tennis courts
- Maintain an affordable Tennis fee for the senior population at all Tennis Centers

9.7 Programming Plan Recommendations

The programming plan recommendations for all the components within the Recreation, Environmental and Cultural Programs Plan are identified on the following pages. For continuity purposes, all information within this chapter will be in alphabetical order.

Divisions with facilities contracted out by other organizations (non-profits, etc) are not listed within the programming plan recommendations since PARD does not program these sites. These recommendations are the beginning efforts for planning future programs and will be the building blocks over the course of the document.



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Municipal Pools - Plan Recommendations						
Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Barton Springs <i>2201 Barton Springs Rd 512-476-9044</i>	Anticipated Flood Debris removal and Bypass repairs. General Grounds improvements	Continue Master Plan Projects	Continue Master Plan Projects	Continue Master Plan Projects, Introduce Open water Swimming Training	Continue Master Plan Projects introduce yoga classes	Continue Master Plan Projects
Bartholomew <i>1800 E 51st St 512-928-0014</i>	Anticipated Design Build process for Pool renovation	Anticipated Reopening	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program Introduce Water Polo Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program
Deep Eddy <i>401 Deep Eddy Dr 512-472-8546</i>	Anticipated Design Build process for Pool renovation	Anticipated Construction (Fall of 2012)	Anticipated Reopening	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program Expand Junior Lifeguard Program the include competitions
Garrison <i>6001 Manchaca Rd 512-442-4048</i>	Anticipated completion of Bond Projects (minor renovations)	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program
Mabel Davis <i>3427 Parker Ln 512-441-5247</i>	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program
Northwest <i>7000 Ardath St 512-453-0194</i>	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Anticipated Design Build process for Pool renovation	Anticipated completion of Pool renovation	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Recommendations as of July 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Neighborhood Pools - Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Walnut Creek <i>12138 N Lamar Blvd</i> <i>512-834-0824</i>	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program					
Balcones <i>12017 Amherst Dr</i> <i>512-821-2053</i>	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Big Stacy <i>800 E Live Oak St</i> <i>512-445-0304</i>	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Brentwood <i>6710 Arroyo Seca St</i> <i>512-453-1725</i>	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Canyon Vista <i>8455 Spicewood Springs Rd</i> <i>512-996-8038</i>	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Civitan <i>513 Vargas Rd</i> <i>512-386-5743</i>	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim				
Dick Nichols <i>8011 Beckett Rd</i> <i>512-899-0348</i>	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Neighborhood Pools - Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Dittmar 1009 W Dittmar Rd 512-693-4698	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Dottie Jordan 2803 Loyola Dr 512-928-3721	Anticipated start of design build for the wading pool	Anticipated completion of Bond Projects	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Dove Springs 5701 Ainez Dr 512-444-6136	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Gillis 2504 Durwood St 512-693-2974	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program
Givens 3811 E 12th St 512-928-2657	Begin the Design Build Process for Pool Renovation or Re-construction	Continue the Design Build Process for Pool Renovation or Re-construction	Begin Pool Renovation or Re-construction	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Govalle 5200 Bolm Rd 512-389-0518	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program
Kealing 1300 Rosewood 512-391-1628	Closed due to budget reductions. Rosewood pool is within a 1/2 mile.					
Kenemer 1032 Payton Gin Rd 512-821-2454	Antipated start of the Design Build process for Bond Projects	Anticipate Completion of Bond Projects	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Recommendations as of July 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Neighborhood Pools - Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Martin 1626 Festival Beach 512-469-0948	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program
Metz 2407 Canterbury St 512-499-0747	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson and Recreational Swim Program
Montopolis 1200 Montopolis Dr 512-389-6022	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Murchison 3700 North Hills Dr 512-241-0618	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Parque Zaragosa 741 Pedernales St 512-320-0160	Antipated start of the Design Build process for Bond Projects	Anticipate Completion of Bond Projects	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Patterson 1400 Wilshire Blvd 512-542-9685	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Ramsey 4201 Burnet Rd 512-380-9131	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Neighborhood Pools - Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Reed <i>2600 Pecos St 512-542-9782</i>	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Rosewood <i>1182 Pleasant Valley Rd 512-473-8469</i>	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Shipe <i>4400 Avenue G 512-380-9124</i>	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program
Sir Svante Palm <i>201 IH-35 (Frontage Rd) 512-320-0159</i>	Closed	Begin Design Build Process	Increase Recreation Swim Program			
St. John's <i>889 Wilks Ave 512-407-9702</i>	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program	Increase Recreation Swim Program
West Enfield <i>2000 Enfield Rd 512-542-9176</i>	Begin the Design Build Process for Pool Renovation or Re-construction	Continue the Design Build Process for Pool Renovation or Re-construction	Anticipated Reopening	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program	Increase Swim Lesson Swim Team and Recreational Swim Program
Wading Pools - Plan Recommendations						
Bailey <i>1101 W 33rd St 512-419-1023</i>	Reopen as a Splash Pad					
Bartholomew <i>1800 E 51st St 512-674-3308</i>	Reopen as a Splash Pad					
Civitan <i>513 Vargas Rd 512-386-5743</i>	Reopen as a Splash Pad					
Little Stacy <i>800 E Live Oak St 512-693-2174</i>						

*Phone are only available during summer swim season (May - Sept)

Recommendations as of July 2019

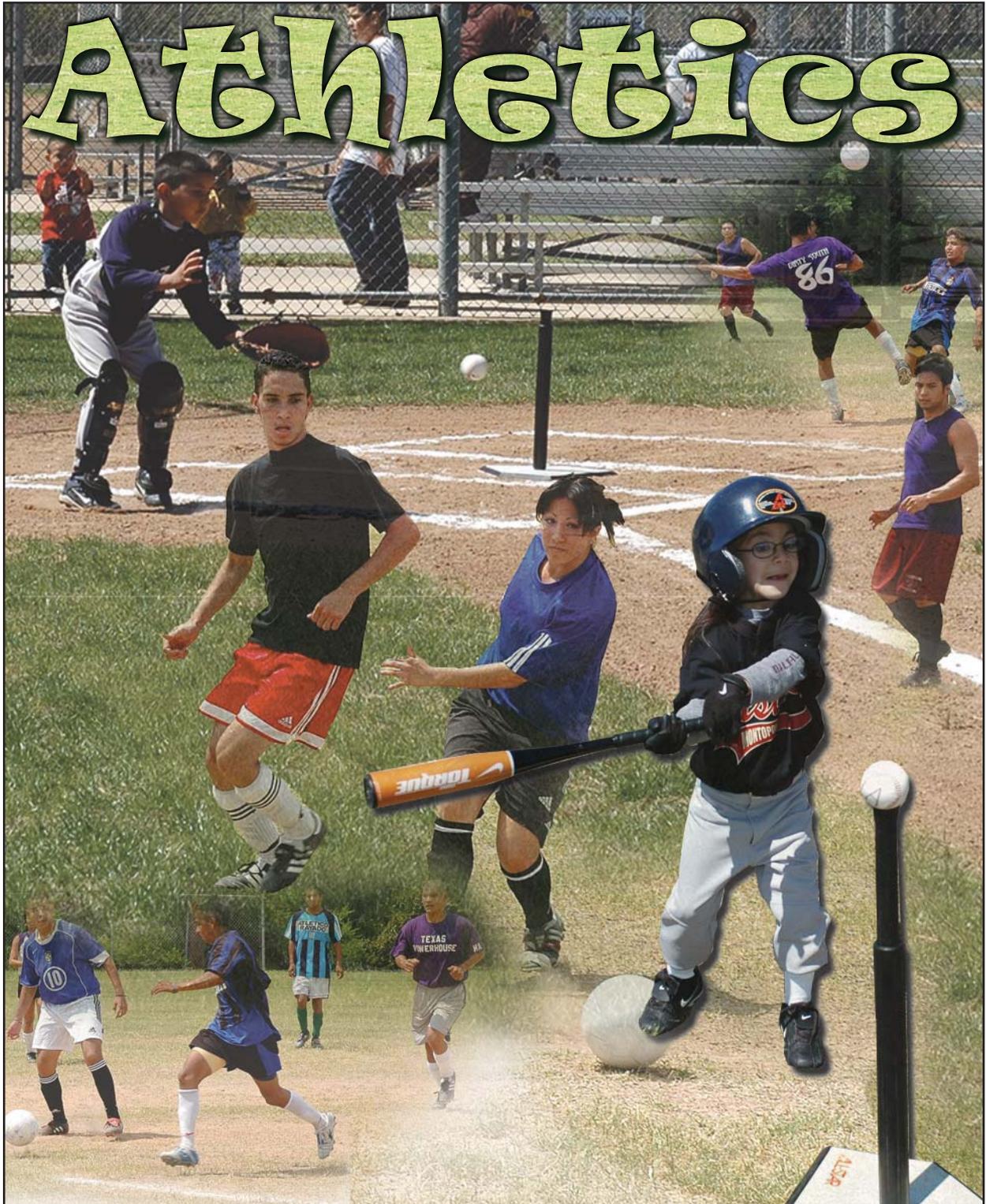


Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Wading Pools - Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Mary Frances Baylor - Clarksville 1811 W 11th St 512-391-1646	Reopen as a Splash Pad					
Eastwoods 3001 Harris Park Blvd 512-480-9364	Reopen as a Splash Pad					
Odom 1009 Sahara Ave 512-440-4780	Reopen as a Splash Pad					
Pan American 2100 E 3rd St 512-542-9195						
Shipe 4400 Avenue G 512-380-9124						
West Austin 1317 W 10th St 512-236-1303						
Water Playscapes <i>no lifeguard on duty</i> - Plan Recommendations						
Chestnut 1404 E 16th St	Anticipated Re-construction					
Lott 1108 Curves St	Anticipated Re-construction					
Metz 2407 Canterbury Dr						
Pease 1600 Parkway at Kingsbury 512-391-1676						
Ricky Guerrero 2006 S 6th St						
Rosewood 1182 Pleasant Valley Rd 512-473-8469						

*Phones are only available during summer swim season (May-Sept)

Recommendations as of July 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Athletics - Adult Programming Plan Recommendations						
Name Address	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Roy G Guerrero Colorado River Kreig Fields <i>515 S Pleasant Valley Rd</i>	Increase recreational program participation as well as introduce new sports such as volleyball, frisbee golf, horse shoes	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.
Town Lake - Butler Shores Bulter Fields <i>1614 Toomey Rd</i>	Increase recreational program participation as well as introduce new sports such as volleyball, frisbee golf, horse shoes	Primarily used by AISD and Austin Girls Fast Pitch Association. These fields used for overflow of adult games and winter ball.	Primarily used by AISD and Austin Girls Fast Pitch Association. These fields used for overflow of adult games and winter ball.	Primarily used by AISD and Austin Girls Fast Pitch Association. These fields used for overflow of adult games and winter ball.	Primarily used by AISD and Austin Girls Fast Pitch Association. These fields used for overflow of adult games and winter ball.	Primarily used by AISD and Austin Girls Fast Pitch Association. These fields used for overflow of adult games and winter ball.
Walnut Creek Havins Fields <i>12138 N Lamar Blvd</i>	Increase recreational program participation as well as introduce new sports such as volleyball, frisbee golf, horse shoes	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.	Increase number of teams and tournaments promoted by the Athletics Office.
Zilker Barton/Jaycee Fields <i>Rd</i>	Increase recreational program participation as well as introduce new sports such as volleyball, frisbee golf, horse shoes	Utilized 2 seasons per year for flag football leagues. Planning to use for overflow of Flag Football Leagues.	Utilized 2 seasons per year for flag football leagues. Planning to use for overflow of Flag Football Leagues.	Utilized 2 seasons per year for flag football leagues. Planning to use for overflow of Flag Football Leagues.	Utilized 2 seasons per year for flag football leagues. Planning to use for overflow of Flag Football Leagues.	Utilized 2 seasons per year for flag football leagues. Planning to use for overflow of Flag Football Leagues.

Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs - Programming Plan Recommendations						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Dougherty Arts Center (DAC) 1110 Barton Springs Rd 512-974-4000	Capital planning: building assessment, options analysis, market study. Restructure after school program to serve all recreation centers. Replace failing systems and equipment. Develop DAC open house programming	Capital planning: Funding. Expand arts services to entire Parks Department. Design and fund DAC Music, Dance and Theater series. Expand "tween" and teen arts education. Create artist workshops, talkbacks & demonstrations	Execute DAC Capital Plan: architectural plan. Develop six week, summer theater performance camp. Develop and Gallery Artist residency program.	Create Children's Theater festival. Develop DAC Urban Arts Program for large scale events. Form Gallery Crawl event. Secure licensing for pre-school programming. Add welding, glass, environmental and installation art to DAC School curriculum.	Create arts related gift shop. Create youth and family education area attached and related to Gallery exhibition. Create professional development program.	Develop Arts Administration Training program. Develop permanent collection: storage, environmental controls and archivist.
Beverly S. Sheffield Zilker Hillside Theater 1110 Barton Springs Rd 512-974-4009	Complete indoor plumbing, adding bathrooms to dressing rooms. Establish holiday program of community caroling. Re-establish co-sponsored programs as collaborations	Renovate electrical service. Program outdoor movies.	Program group sing-alongs.	Replace theater instrumentation and control.	Add roof to stage area.	Replace air conditioning systems.

Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
George Washington Carver Museum and Cultural Center 1165 Angelina St 512-974-4926	Install wireless network; establish outdoor food cart service; install Carver museum shop. Plan exhibit on Blacks in the military. Establish visual arts classes. Complete the renovation of theater: electrical system and storage.	Open "We Were There" exhibit on Blacks in the military. Continue interdisciplinary programming for youth and adults. Establish affinity groups in greater Austin metropolitan area.	Redefine volunteer needs and restructure volunteer program. Develop and activate school based curriculum based on exhibits.	Place Phase 2 and Genealogy Center on the Bond. Conduct planning for establishment of Genealogy Center. Plan special curated exhibit with international artists.	Begin architectural planning for Phase 2. Complete and open Genealogy Center. Establish youth program in genealogy.	Begin construction of Phase 2. Plan educational programs for new wing.
George Washington Carver Museum <i>(same site as the Cultural Center)</i> 1165 Angelina St 512-974-4926				Place Phase 2 and Genealogy Center on the Bond. Conduct planning for establishment of Genealogy Center. Plan special curated exhibit with international artists.	Begin architectural planning for Phase 2. Complete and open Genealogy Center. Establish youth program in genealogy.	Begin construction of Phase 2. Plan educational programs for new wing.

Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Emma S Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC) <i>600 River St 512-974-3770</i>	Establish an outdoor exhibit space. Develop additional classes in MACC 1A: visual arts, music and dance. Develop environmental programming in partnership with Nature Center. Secure more storage space.	Increase museum education with art talks, workshops and panels. Develop MACC library, archives, and research center. Add additional capital equipment such as van and golf cart.	Develop national profile for quality programming. Add community garden with classes focused on wellness, and culinary arts. Complete community outreach initiative. Establish partnership with Saltillo Sister City. Establish permanent exhibit re: Austin Latino Heritage.	Appear on Bond Measure for Phase 2. Begin architectural planning for Phase 2 including freight elevator. Develop historical programming: lectures, exhibits, and performances.	Plan exhibits and operations of additional gallery. Plan educational programs for new wing. Construction of Phase 2.	Inaugurate Phase 2 with a new gallery and national exhibit. Smithsonian affiliation. Inaugurate new theater with augmented theater arts education program.

Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<p>Elisabet Ney Museum</p> <p>304 E. 44th St</p> <p>512-458-2255</p>	<p>Attempt to include Elisabet Ney Museum Comprehensive Restoration on 2012 City of Austin bond issue. Initiate 3-year capital campaign for comprehensive restoration/ operating endowment/ reopening. Replace Museum roof. Ensure successful establishment of Elisabet Ney prairie, post oaks and wildflowers (2011-2015). Offer new nature based programming for children and adults.</p>	<p>Achieve 25% of 3-year capital campaign goal for comprehensive restoration/ operating endowment/ reopening. Ensure restoration of Elisabet Ney prairie, post oaks and wildflowers (2011-2015) Renovate Elisabet Ney Museum Lodge for Elisabet Ney Museum School with outside funding.</p>	<p>Achieve 50% of 3-year capital campaign goal for comprehensive restoration/ reopening. Ensure successful establishment of Elisabet Ney prairie, post oaks and wildflowers. (2011-2015) Begin operation of Elisabet Ney Museum School in Lodge including courses on connection between art and nature. Pursue inclusion of the Elisabet Ney Museum Comprehensive Restoration on 2014 City of Austin bond issue if not in 2012.</p>	<p>Achieve 75% to goal of 3-year capital campaign for comprehensive restoration/ reopening. Ensure successful establishment of Elisabet Ney prairie, post oaks and wildflowers. (2011-2015)</p>	<p>Achieve 100% to goal of 3-year capital campaign for comprehensive restoration/ reopening. Plan 3-year comprehensive restoration (2014-2016) of museum. Commission conservation treatment of 510-piece Elisabet Ney collection of portraiture and artifacts.</p>	<p>Begin 3-year comprehensive restoration of museum including historic building, landscape, barn and servant's quarters, renovation of auxiliary building. Ensure successful establishment of Elisabet Ney prairie, post oaks and wildflowers (2011-2015).</p>

Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
O. Henry Museum 409 E. 5th St 512-472-1903	New marketing materials for Museum Row: new brochure. Roof Assessment. Grant to Historical Commission (THC) for preservation architect for roof. Revive "Victorian Christmas" Celebration with Museum Row. Partner with Friends of the Libraries and Fire Museum.	O. Henry's 150th Birthday Celebration and Exhibit. Unveil national publication of O. Henry short stories. Start roof restoration. Develop partnership with the Fire Department to consultation on their museum. Initiate public programming in Brush Square.	Finish roof restoration. Retain architect and begin lead paint and asbestos abatement. Celebrate 35th Annual Pun-Off Partnership with collaboration of Fire Department. Create school-based curriculum. Initiate Summer Camp program with Susanna Dickinson.	Partnership with the Fire Museum in coordinated tours. Expand Adult Writing Club. Offer summer reading program onsite to youth. Complete lead paint and asbestos abatement.	Grant to the Austin Convention and Visitor's Bureau (ACVB) for picket fence installation. Develop Fire Museum for professional standards. Develop relationship with the Austin Asian community.	Complete collection care program. Replace HVAC system. Develop joint programming with Susanna Dickinson and Fire Museum.

Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Cultural Affairs - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Susanna Dickinson Museum 409 E. 5th St 512-974-3830	New marketing materials & brochure re: German Architecture. Submit application to The THC for historic (subject) marker. Develop programs for Texas Independence Day youth & inter-generational programs. Initiate planning for school based curriculum.	Inaugurate new exhibit. Unveil marker. Develop library youth program. Request Dolph Briscoe Center for American History to extend loan of Hannig chest. Implement school based curriculum. Initiate public programming in Brush Square.	Plan new exhibit. New brochure to coincide with new exhibit. Develop youth pioneer cooking program. Initiate Summer Camp program with O.Henry Museum.	Inaugurate new exhibit. Initiate planning process for iron fence. Celebrate 200th anniversary of Susanna Dickinson's birth.	New exhibit planning and youth program to coincide with exhibit.	Inaugurate new exhibit.

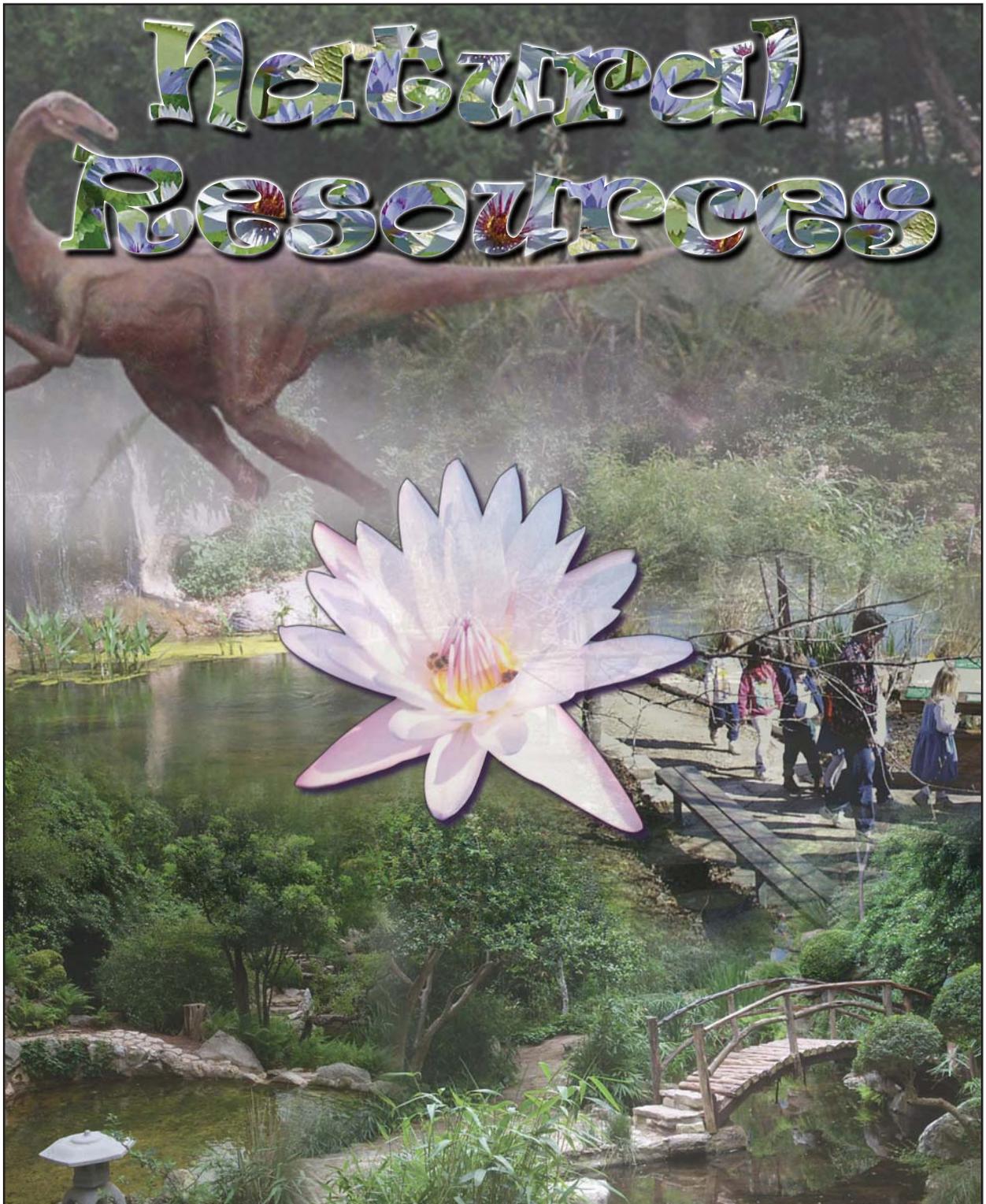
Recommendations as of July 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan



Municipal Courses - Plan Recommendations						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Hancock 811 E 41st St 512-453-0276	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility
Jimmy Clay 5700 Jimmy Clay Dr 512-444-0999	Summer Jr. Program; Ladies Clinics; Sr. Clinics	Expand Summer Programs	Implement Ladies morning program	Ladies Program; Driving Range Program	Ladies Program; Driving Range Program	Ladies Program; Driving Range Program
Lions Municipal Course 2901 Enfield Rd 512-477-6963	Contracted Facility	Contracted Facility	Contracted Facility	Contracted Facility	Contracted Facility	Contracted Facility
Morris Williams 4300 Manor Rd 512-926-1298	Implement Ladies morning program	Expand Neighborhood outreach	Ladies Morning; Driving range Program			
Roy Kizer 5700 Jimmy Clay Dr 512-444-0999	Same Site as Jimmy Clay	Same Site as Jimmy Clay	Same Site as Jimmy Clay	Same Site as Jimmy Clay	Same Site as Jimmy Clay	Same Site as Jimmy Clay

Recommendations as of July 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

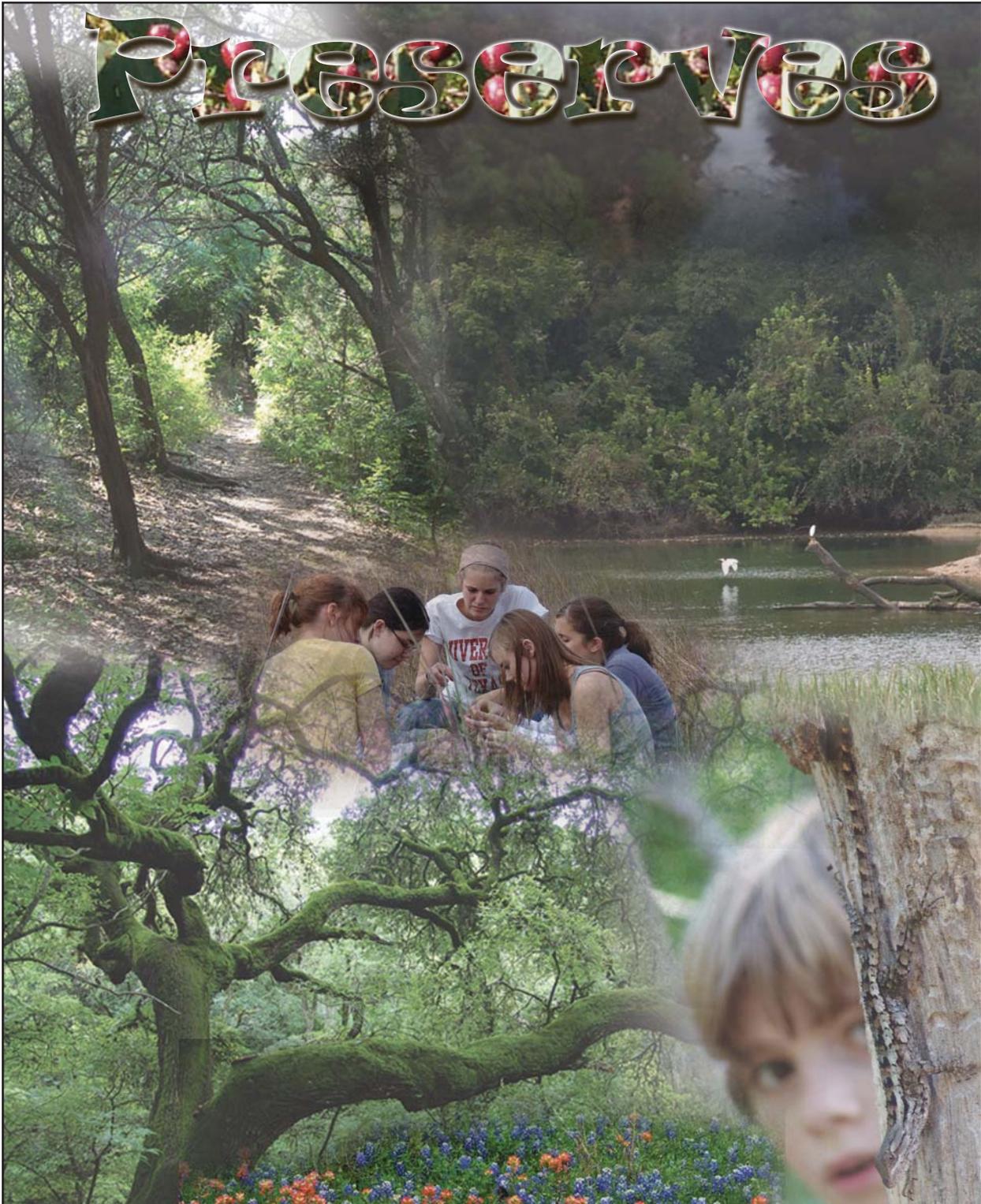
Natural Resources - Plan Recommendations						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Austin Nature Science Center <i>301 Nature Center Dr 512-327-8181</i>	Obtain grant funding for design of new Nature of Austin exhibit in Visitor's Pavilion. Complete creation of Friends of group. Finish Dino Pit Lab components. Build meadow outdoor classroom and bird blind.	Formalize volunteer recognition program. Design new exhibit. Create traveling components with school district. Add programming in youth adventure and families.	Fund raise for new exhibit. Obtain additional grant funding for special projects. Build Viewing interactives at dock. Rent traveling exhibit and create programming.	Begin exhibit build.	Complete exhibit build. Obtain additional grant funding for special projects.	Complete master plan for next 20 years.
Beverly S. Sheffield Education Center <i>2201 Barton Springs Rd 512-481-1466</i>	Complete Salamander Instructives. Complete technology update of exhibit. Complete kiosk interactive for condition of the springs.	Create replacement for erosion wheel and TSS tube. Add underwater elements to theatre and hall. Assist with a Groundwater Awareness week event.	Replace diorama table. Support caving for kids and parents program.	Build interactive that shows water moving into the layers.	Cast rock wall relief for aquarium walls.	Prepare for 20 year anniversary

Recommendations as of Aug 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Natural Resources - Plan Recommendations						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Nature's Way Preschool <i>301 Nature Center Dr 512-327-8181</i>	Extend capacity of Nature's Way Preschool facility by adding afternoon sessions.	Extend capability of the department with certified preschool director overseeing 2 schools.	Publish curriculum of Nature's Way Preschool to create institutional knowledge across the department.	Increase professionalism of staff through job title descriptions added to City Job Titles.	Build small extension for 3 year old classroom to increase Trailhouse capacity.	Plan for the 25 year celebration.
Zilker Botanical Garden <i>2220 Barton Springs Rd 512-477-8672</i>	Continue replacement tree plantings near canopy openings. Increase rental revenue opportunities. Complete official map of Garden property by licensed surveyor. Apply for grant or use CIP funds for historical structure refurbishing. Complete planned CIP work on Garden Center roof and HVAC system. Complete pond coating.	Install way-finding signs in the garden. Education coordinator hired for Zilker Botanical Garden (PARD or AAGC) Begin rehabilitation on Swedish cabin and cupola, Apply for funds for Taniguchi pavilion. Initiate master plan preparation for next 20 years. Work on Rose Garden sidewalk improvements.	Install electricity and lighting in the Hartman and Rose Garden. Create and advertise Garden programs for schools. Transportation system improvements begin. Correct safety issues with pathways.	Refurbish additional historical elements. Design for Taniguchi Pavilion and new access route begin. Complete integrated transportation system upgrade w/Zilker Park and other venues. Continue other minor lighting projects to provide more nighttime events and activities.	Build Taniguchi Pavilion. Plan grand opening and host Japanese American cultural festival in the Taniguchi Garden.	

Recommendations as of Aug 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Preserves - Programming Plan Recommendations						
Name Address	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Barrow Nature Preserve* 7715 Longpoint Dr	Survey deer populations. Contribute to Candidate Conservation Agreement with Assurances (CCAA**) Salamander plan.	Assist with Deer management . Implement CCAA** Salamander plan.	Implement a wildfire prevention planning. Assist with deer management. Implement CCAA** Salamander plan.	Conduct invasives mangement. Assist with deer management. Implement CCAA** Salamander plan.	Conduct invasives mangement. Assist with deer management. Implement CCAA** Salamander plan.	Implement wildfire prevention. Assist with deer management. Implement CCAA** Salamander plan.
<--The City of Austin is working to draft a CCAA, Candidate Conservation Agreement with Assurances with the U.S. Department of Fish and Wildlife, concerning the Jollyville Plateau						
Barton Creek Greenbelts Barton Creek Wilderness Park * 3755-B Capital of Texas Hwy 3918 S Mopac Expy Sv Rd SB	Invasives species mapping. Complete Management Plan.	Implement an emergency response plan w/ GPS points. Mitigate illegal camping issues and impacts. Invasives species removal.	Install emergency GIS carsonite points. Invasives species eradication, mitigate illegal camping issues and impacts.	Invasives species eradication, mitigate illegal camping issues and impacts	Invasives species eradication, mitigate illegal camping issues and impacts	Invasives species eradication, mitigate illegal camping issues and impacts
Big Walnut Creek Nature Preserve 11418 Sprinkle Cut-off Rd.	Monitor and eradicate invasive species.	Install regulatory signage. Monitor and eradicate invasive species.	Monitor and eradicate invasive species.	Monitor and eradicate invasive species.	Monitor and eradicate invasive species.	Monitor and eradicate invasive species.

*Designated Dual Managed with Balance Conserved Preserves (BCP)

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Preserves - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Blowing Sink Nature Preserve <i>3705 Deer Ln</i>	Repair North fencing, Monitor Davis Ln extension. Complete Management plan	Install monitoring equip. in Blowing Sink Cave to study aquifer. Inventory meadow.	Install regulatory signage. Reduce woodies in meadow.	Improve grassland/ meadow.	Monitor and remove invasive species	Monitor and remove invasive species
Blunn Creek Nature Preserve <i>1100 St Edward's Dr</i>	Remove invasives species and replace with native plants at south sector and springs. Complete Management Plan.	Restore North sector of preserve. Design spring habitat signage.	Install wayfinding signage. Reestablish trail in north section of preserve. Install wetland signage.	Develop grassland intpretive signage.	Fence Long Bow with gate.	Monitor and remove invasive species
Bull Creek Upper and Lower Green Belt and Bull Creek District Park* <i>7806 N. Capital of Texas Hwy 6701 Lakewood Dr</i>	Create a wildfire prevention plan. Assist with deer management program. Contribute to CCAA**** Salamander plan.	Conduct wildfire program. Assist with deer management program. Assist with CCAA** Salamander plan.	Remove invasives species and replace with native plants. Assist with deer management program. Assist with CCAA** Salamander plan.	Remove invasives species and replace with native plants. Assist with deer management program. Assist with CCAA** Salamander plan.	Conduct wildfire program. Assist with deer management program. Assist with CCAA** Salamander plan.	Assist with deer management program. Assist with CCAA** Salamander plan.

<--The City of Austin is working to draft a CCAA, Candidate Conservation Agreement with Assurances with the U.S. Department of Fish and Wildlife, concerning the Jollyville Plateau Salamander. -->

*Denotes Dual Managed with Balcones Canyonland Preserves (BCP)

Recommendations as of Sept 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Preserves - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Civilian Conservation Corp (CCC) Pistol Range & Greenhouse <i>2304 Rollingwood Dr</i>	Add irrigation and solar pump to greenhouse. Draft CCC Pistol range history.	Add additional rainwater storage capacity. Add native demo planting beds. Propagate riparian species.	Add additional rainwater storage capacity. Develop lesson for native plant propagation	Implement interpretive info on CCC. Develop seed bank.	Propagate native plants.	Propagate native plants. Propagate rare plant species manage seed bank.
Commons Ford <i>614 Commons Ford Rd</i>	Develop prescribe burn plan. Remove invasive species. Restore native prairie species.	Conduct prescribed burn. Remove invasive species. Restore native prairie species. Survey deer populations.	Erradicate invasive species. Restore native prairie species. Introduce grazing.	Erradicate invasive species. Restore native prairie species. Monitor grazing results.	Erradicate invasive species. Restore native prairie species.	Manage invasive species and reestablish biological diversity.
Decker Creek Tallgrass Prairie Preserve <i>8003 1/2 Decker Ln</i>	Develop Preserve management plan with AE.	Develop a prescribe burn plan, thin out native woody species, and partner with Austin Energy for interpretive plans.	Implement a prescribe burn plan.	Implement slow duration grazing regime utilizing cattle (lease) or bison (donation)	Design and fabricate interpretive signage.	Maintain prairie community, additional burn?
<p style="text-align: center;"><--Grazing pressure will not impact riparian or stream and river banks. Slow duration grazing practices restrict grazers to strategic areas away from stream banks and riparian areas. Cattle are moved strategically in paddocks to mimic bison herds. Improvements to rangeland will benefit water quality and improve carbon sequestration. --></p>						

*Denotes Dual Managed with Balcones Canyonland Preserves (BCP)

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Preserves - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Emma Long Metropolitan Park <i>1600 City Park Rd</i>	Improve Turkey Creek trail. Complete a Management Plan	Replace wayfinding signs. Add interpretive signage and add kiosk with CCC history.	Reestablish biological diversity. Minimize encroachment.	Reestablish biological diversity. Minimize encroachment.	Eradicate invasive species. Reestablish biological diversity.	Eradicate invasive species. Reestablish biological diversity.
Colorado River Wildlife Sanctuary <i>5827 Levander Lp</i>	Mitigate illegal access issues. Cleanups. Remove invasive species. Assist with program development	Conduct major wetlands clean up. Implement zipline at strategic locations. Complete Management	Develop interpretive wetlands signage. Monitor zipline usage. Improve gateway.	Monitor and map invasive species. Improve existing trails.	Remove invasives species.	Remove invasive species. Improve existing trails. Monitor
<--The Colorado River Wildlife Sanctuary will apply for Brownfield remediation funding to restore vital wetlands. The Department of Transportation future plans are to decommission the Montopolis Bridge. The bridge will be used as a pedestrian and bike corridor and connect the Roy G. Guerrero and the Colorado River Wildlife Sanctuary to the Lance Armstrong Bikeway. Improvements will be made by TX Dot beneath the 183 right of way and allow greater access for citizens that frequent the area. A master plan for the Colorado River Wildlife Sanctuary will be drafted. -->						
Deer Park at Maple Run Preserve <i>4929 Davis Ln</i>	Implement habitat assessment. Complete Management Plan	Secure boundaries repair fencing. Identify Karst features.	Implement removal of invasive species. Install signage at entrance.	Remove invasives species. Install trail.	Remove invasives species.	Monitor invasive species.
Indiangrass Wildlife Sanctuary <i>10501 Bloor Rd</i>	Develop Preserve management plan	Develop a prescribe burn plan, thin out native woody species, and begin interpretive plans.	Implement a prescribe burn plan.	Implement slow duration grazing regime utilizing cattle (lease) or bison (donation)	Design and fabricate interpretive signage.	Establish Outdoor class room.
<--Grazing pressure will not impact riparian or stream and river banks. Slow duration grazing practices restrict grazers to strategic areas away from stream banks and riparian areas. Cattle are moved strategically in paddocks to mimic bison herds. Improvements to rangeland will benefit water quality and improve carbon sequestration. -->						

*Denotes Dual Managed with Balcones Canyonland Preserves (BCP)

Recommendations as of Sept 2010



Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Preserves - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Mayfield Nature Preserve <i>3505 W 35th St</i>	Remove invasive species seedlings. Complete test controls of catsclaw. Control population of peafowl.	Propose bridge designs for creek crossings. Control population of peafowl.	Install bridges. Remove invasive species seedlings	Reestablish biological diversity. Survey peafowl population. Control population of peafowl.	Reestablish biological diversity. Survey peafowl population. Control population of peafowl.	Reestablish biological diversity. Survey peafowl population. Control population of peafowl.
Mount Bonnell at Covert Park <i>3800 Mt Bonnell Dr</i>	Implement EMSGIS carsonite post. Improve regulatory signage.	Monitor Streptanthus populations. Improve interpretive signage.	Replace native biodiversity. Monitor Streptanthus populations	Monitor Streptanthus populations	Monitor Streptanthus populations	Monitor Streptanthus populations
<--Protect Streptanthus populations from human impacts and deer herbivory. -->						
Onion Creek Wildlife Sanctuary <i>4435 E SH 71</i>	Complete Management Plan. Dam check.	Dam check. Develop a prescribe burn plan, thin out native woody species, and begin interpretive plans.	Dam check.	Dam check. Implement prescribed burn.	Dam check. Implement slow duration grazing regime utilizing cattle (lease) or bison (donation)	Dam check. Design and fabricate interpretive signage.
<--Grazing pressure will not impact riparian or stream and river banks. Slow duration grazing practices restrict grazers to strategic areas away from stream banks and riparian areas. Cattle are moved strategically in paddocks to mimic bison herds. Improvements to rangeland will benefit water quality and improve carbon sequestration. -->						
Stephenson Nature Preserve <i>7501 Longview Rd</i>	Restore wildlife pond. Clear fence line along Pasiano Trail ROW. Add bike racks. Complete Management Plan	Develop formal entrance point. Repair north boundary fencing.	Install game fencing along Pasiano Trail. Wayfinding signage phase	Improve trails, remove invasive species.	Monitor nuisance species.	Monitor nuisance species.

*Denotes Dual Managed with Balcones Canyonland Preserves (BCP)

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan

Preserves - Programming Plan Recommendations <i>cont.</i>						
Name Address	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
St. Edwards Park* <i>7301 Spicewood Springs Rd.</i>	Monitor invasive species. Develop improvements for parking area.	Survey illegal equestrian access. Improve trails.	Restrict illegal equestrian access. Improve trails. Develop interpretive signage plan.	Install interpretive signage plan.	Remove invasive species.	Minimize and remove social trails.
Stillhouse Hollow Nature Preserve* <i>7810 Sterling Dr</i>	Assist with deer management program and Jollyville Salamander plan. Redirect street runoff. Complete Management Plan	Implement a wildfire prevention plan. Install Kiosk. Secure fencing on northern boundary.	Salamander habitat fencing.	Conduct wildfire program.	Assist with deer management program and Jollyville Salamander plan.	Assist with deer management program and Jollyville Salamander plan.
West Zilker Nature Preserve	Eradicate invasive species. Improve trails. Complete Management	Implement an "East meets West" Biodiversity of Austin interpretive	Eradicate invasive species seedbank. Draft CCC interpretive	Eradicate invasive species seedbank. Reestablish biological diversity	Eradicate invasive species. Reestablish biological diversity	Monitor invasive species and eradicate. Reestablish biological



All Youth/Adults/Senior Activity or Recreation Centers - Plan Recommendations

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
*Move to centralized program unit. Complete public input meetings, distribution and collection of surveys from parks and recreation users. Implement a needs analysis of the community.	Analyze results of public input meetings and surveys to determine desired community programming. Add/delete or repurpose programs and facilities. Develop partnerships to further meet the needs of the community.	Continue implementing the results of the public input process by addressing program needs as well as repurposing facilities.	Conduct public input meetings, use of facilities survey and a needs analysis. Develop partnerships to further meet the needs of the community.	Focus on inclusionary programs as well as serving underserved populations. Address program needs from the previous year's public input.	Begin community engagement process through public input meetings and surveys. Implement a needs analysis of the community.

Recommendations as of July 2010

* The centralized program unit is a group of parks and recreation employees who support program sites through:

- Implementation of consistency and quality control of all programs throughout the city
- Seeking opportunities for grants and alternative funding
- Researching, creating and implementing best practices used at all program sites
- Seeking community input for future programming
- Anticipating and planning for future program trends

Ch 9 Recreational, Environmental & Cultural Programs Plan



Tennis Centers - Plan Recommendations						
Name Address Phone Number	2011	2012	2013	2014	2014	2016
Austin High School 2001 W Cesar Chavez 512-477-7802	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility
Caswell 2312 Shoal Creek Blvd 512-478-6268	New Contract: emphasis on Programming	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility
Pharr 4201 Brookview Rd 512-477-7773	New Contract: emphasis on Programming	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility
South Austin 1000 Cumberland Rd 512-442-1466	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	New Contract: emphasis on Programming	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility
Austin Tennis Ctr. 7800 Johnny Morris Rd 512-928-8119	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility	Contracted facility

Recommendations as of July 2010

Chapter 10

Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

REVISED

5:17 pm, Feb 28, 2011

APPROVED

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

10.0 Introduction

The Austin Parks and Recreation Department is large, diverse and complex, much like the city itself. The department's Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs (LRP) describes the department's strategy for addressing the residential growth within the city and the recreational needs of the citizens for the next five years. The LRP is based on extensive analysis of the results of citizen surveys, feedback from public input meetings, demographics, void spaces within the Gap Analysis map, and other methodologies described in Chapter 6 and Chapter 7. The following recommendations represent the priorities for the Parks and Recreation Department's long range planning.

10.1 Goals and Recommendations for Parkland Acquisition

Recently, Austin has been placing emphasis on a more dense residential population in the urban core. This trend has become increasingly evident in the downtown area, especially around Lady Bird Lake. Concurrent urban plans in line with this trend include Transit Oriented Development, Vertical Mixed-Use and Traditional Neighborhood Development as well as a Density Bonus Program for the downtown area. As a direct result, the Parks and Recreation Department's targets for parkland acquisition have shifted to the inner-city. The parkland acquisition program emphasizes the inclusion of "infill" or "pocket" parks within developed areas of the City that have little or no parkland or public recreational opportunities. This effort has been guided by the Department's "Gap Analysis" which is a map detailing existing parkland and it's distance to densely populated areas of the City.

The Parks and Recreation Department recognizes that while smaller amounts of increasingly expensive inner-city land are now being sought, this shift in acquisition strategy may result in a near-term inability to maintain the City of Austin's standard of 24 acres of parkland per 1,000 residents.

Other overall strategies for parkland acquisition are to acquire land ahead of rapid growth anticipated in other undeveloped areas where land is still available and financially feasible for purchase; and to acquire a variety of parkland types, including neighborhood parks, regional parks, greenways, wildlife habitat and open space for passive recreational use.

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

10.2 Park Renovations

As the park system ages, there is a growing need to repair, restore, or replace older facilities. This is particularly true for inner-city parks which are among the oldest. This effort is currently underway with funding from the 2006 Capital Improvements Program. As the urban core of Austin is being developed into a sparkling new city, these older parks are being refreshed in a similar way.

Two key inner-city parks are in the process of being planned for future improvements. Barton Springs Pool and the Lady Bird Lake corridor are undergoing community planning processes that will lead to both short-term and long-term improvements. Zilker Metropolitan Park will also benefit from an “improvements” plan.

10.3 Master Planning

Over the years, Austin has set aside large park tracts for future development. The growth of the city has progressed to the point where these under developed parks have an adjacent constituency. The next step toward providing recreational opportunities in these growing areas is the development of park master plans. The following parks are planning priorities.

a. Metropolitan Parks

1. Circle C Ranch
2. Commons Ford Ranch
3. Emma Long
4. Mary Moore Searight
5. Onion Creek
6. Roy G Guerrero Colorado River
7. Lady Bird Lake Corridor
 - Auditorium Shores
 - Butler Shores
 - Festival Beach
 - Holly Shores
 - International Shores
 - Lakeshore
 - Lamar Beach
 - Longhorn Shores
 - Norwood Tract
 - Peace Point
 - Shoal Beach
 - Waller Beach
8. Walnut Creek
9. Walter E Long
10. Zilker

b. District Parks

1. Balcones
2. Bartholomew
3. Beverly S Sheffield
4. Northwest
5. Bull Creek
6. Colony
7. Dick Nichols
8. Dittmar
9. Dove Springs
10. Garrison
11. Givens
12. Mabel Davis
13. Pease

c. Special Parks

- Holly Power Plant redevelopment (*upon decommissioning*) – size to be determined

d. City Cemeteries



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

10.4 Downtown Area

The Downtown Area's boundaries are defined as MLK Blvd to the north, I-35 to the east, Lady Bird Lake to the south and Lamar Blvd to the west.

In 2005, a resolution was passed to encourage the development of the Downtown Area as a part of the City's commitment to promote Transit Oriented Development (TOD) in addition to the Mayor's goal of increasing the downtown residents to 25,000 in the next 10 years.

Such anticipated growth will put a strain on the existing green spaces within the Downtown Area. In order to respond to this growth the need for additional parkland and facilities is vital. The following priority projects are recommended to meet the anticipated density:

- Revitalize the three remaining historic squares: Brush and Wooldridge
- Restoration and revitalize of Waller Creek Trail and Corridor with pocket parks and open spaces
- Acquisition of land or recreation easements for Shoal Creek Trail at 5th St
- Implement the Downtown Open Spaces Plan's wayfinding (directional signage) plan for the historic squares and parks
- Redevelop Sir Swante Palm Neighborhood Park
- Redevelop Duncan Neighborhood Park
- Implement improvements and enhancements to the Lady Bird Lake corridor

10.5 City-Wide Recommendations

City-wide recommendations tend to apply throughout the city and park system rather than one specific location. These recommendations act as a synopsis of pressing needs for land, facilities and programs.

Blueways, Greenways and Park Trails

- Construct Lady Bird Lake Boardwalk Trail
- Coordinate trail and greenway planning, design, and recreation easement acquisition with other city trail/multi-modal providers
- Coordinate with the Neighborhood Connectivity Division and other relevant agencies to increase trail connectivity (by means of sidewalks, recreation easements or land acquisition) between parks, neighborhoods, community facilities, and the urban core
- Pursue opportunities for a future blueway/paddle trail on the Colorado River below Lady Bird Lake
- Collaborate with relevant city departments and relevant agencies in the development of a standardized Trails Criteria Manual

Community Gardens

- Provide additional land for use as community gardens and farmer's markets

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Aquatics

- Improve and upgrade existing swimming facilities and team equipment throughout the park system
- Evenly distribute splash pads throughout Austin
- Develop a Natatorium at a central location within Austin that would serve multiple functions for a wide variety of users. The facility should include an indoor swimming pool, running track, climbing wall, exercise equipment, multi-purpose rooms and other appropriate items

Tennis

- Improve and upgrade existing tennis facilities throughout the park system. Improvements should include the addition of timed lights as a standard feature at all tennis facilities
- Provide showers at tennis centers where feasible
- Provide more opportunities for play on tennis courts in neighborhood parks

Athletics

- Provide multi-purpose fields that are not dedicated for programmed or organized league use
- Renovate existing youth fields

Golf

- Pursue opportunities to secure and increase public golf courses throughout the community

Playgrounds

- Provide play and learning opportunities for toddlers (6 months to 2 years) at appropriate locations
- Provide diversified play for 6 months to teens and special needs

New Facility Distribution

- Evenly distribute off-leash areas, skate parks, and BMX parks throughout Austin
- Provide recreation complexes in southwest and far northwest Austin

Facility Improvements

- Ensure all existing and new park facilities are barrier free, and increase recreational opportunities for special needs populations
- Ensure all facilities are upgraded to achieve safety and security for all users
- Evaluate the need for shade at recreational spaces and provide as appropriate
- Develop field offices and training facilities for the athletics and aquatics staff

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Asset Management

- Consistently inventory, track and update all PARD assets in the Asset Management Database
- Utilize Capital Planning reports to better forecast budgets and schedules
- Employ Asset Management Database in creating future Master Plans
- Improve response time and effort to maintenance needs through Preventative Maintenance

Partnerships

- Continue to partner with school districts for the planning and funding of joint-use recreational facilities
- Continue to work with Austin Energy for energy conservation methods within the park system
- Work with the Watershed Protection Department and Austin Water Utility to prevent and control erosion and protect water quality along creeks within parks and greenways, and restore degraded riparian areas in parkland
- Work with youth associations to upgrade existing irrigation systems to more efficient for water conservation and cost saving measures
- Continue to work with The Trust for Public Land for land conservation efforts
- Aggressively promote and market the Adopt-a-park program
- Promote advocacy groups to support park facilities and programs

Recreation and Cultural Programs

- Expand and diversify outdoor recreation programs, nature education and adventure-based programs at appropriate indoor and outdoor facilities throughout Austin
- Develop a traveling recreation program with special consideration for high need populations
- Expand and diversify cultural programs at appropriate indoor and outdoor facilities throughout Austin
- Provide specialized programming emphasizing the “four corners” of art, history, culture and nature
- Provide programs for seniors that include aerobics in facilities throughout the park system
- Promote participation in recreation and cultural programs by conducting a public awareness campaign, and provide information through appropriate media outlets
- Pursue funding and implementation for museum restoration

Natural Resources

- Restore degraded areas of existing parkland
- Plan new parks to achieve a balance of facilities and a healthy, sustainable Natural environment
- Integrate Low Impact Development stormwater and grading techniques into existing and future park facilities and landscapes to improve water quality, help control erosion, and conserve water

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Preserves

- Improve fencing, security and monitoring systems of environmentally sensitive areas within the preserves system
- Upgrade and increase interpretive signage and kiosks throughout the preserve system
- Improve trails, retaining walls and pedestrian bridges throughout preserves
- Pursue and increase operations and maintenance budget to maintain environmentally sensitive and historic areas

Energy and Natural Resource Conservation Measures:

Continue the following best management practice; where feasible.

- Expand use and/or incorporate the following water quality and conservation measures:
 - ◇ Non-Potable Lake Water Irrigation
 - ◇ Reclaimed Water Irrigation
 - ◇ Innovative Water Quality Controls
 - Rainwater Harvesting
 - Rain gardens
 - Vegetative filter strips
 - Bio-Swales (*future collaborative efforts with Watershed Protection Dept*)
 - Biofiltration ponds (*future collaborative efforts with Watershed Protection Dept*)
 - ◇ Work with youth associations to upgrade existing irrigation systems on sports fields for more efficient systems; below and above ground
 - ◇ Water Reuse - Utilize back wash water from pools and splash pads for irrigation around that pool/splash pad
 - ◇ Fill/Draw Pool Conversions to Splash Pads
 - ◇ Mandate ET-Based controllers, drip irrigation, etc
 - ◇ Pervious Pavement
- Expand solar power use for supplementing power
 - ◇ Trip lighting on the Trail at Lady Bird Lake (*future installation*)
 - ◇ Expand use at additional recreation centers
- Continue use of renewable resources
 - ◇ Mulch
 - ◇ Dillo Dirt
 - ◇ Aggregate
 - ◇ Pervious Pavement
 - ◇ Use of Cedar trees for curb rails to help hold mulch in place
- Pursue additional recycling efforts within the park system
 - ◇ Recycling at recreation centers (*future installation*)
 - ◇ Recycling at ball fields (*future installation*)

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Energy and Natural Resource Conservation Measures *(cont.)*:

- Expand technology based conservation measures
 - ◊ Programmable lighting on all ball fields (*future instillation - pilot program at Krieg Fields upon renovation*)
 - ◊ Web-based controls for HVAC systems at various locations with the goal to continue conversions through the facilities within the park system
- Pursue joint energy conservation efforts with Austin Energy
 - ◊ Bulb replacement on all ball fields to more energy efficient
 - ◊ Web-based climate controls for all buildings
 - ◊ Utilize Building Commissioning experts to check every aspect of buildings to be energy efficient
 - ◊ Weatherization with older buildings
- PARD equipment selection criteria encourages the purchase of equipment with a large percentage of post consumer recycled building materials
- Emphasis on nature and adaptive landscape plants per the City of Austin's Grow Green Guide
- Pursue efforts to modify scheduled mowing practices to work with nature instead of against
 - ◊ Shall reduce weed species by mowing prior to seed dispersal
 - ◊ Help maintain existing native grasses and wildflowers
- Continue removal of invasive species from the under story of trees
- Continue efforts to trim up trees for safety measures and tree health care

FEMA Buyout

- The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) in partnership with the US Army Corps of Engineers is acquiring 410 properties at risk of severe creek flooding in the Yarabee Bend and Onion Creek Plantation neighborhoods located near the Onion Creek Soccer Complex
- These areas will be dedicated as parkland after land acquisitions are completed
- WPD and PARD are in the early stages of design for future park facilities and maintenance

Operational Issues

- Increase PARD's operations and maintenance budget from \$20 per capita to the national average of \$91 per capita
- Promote recycling at all PARD facilities and events

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

10.6 PARD Planning Areas (PAs) and Neighborhood Planning Areas (NPAs) Recommendations

Implementation Strategies

PAs and NPAs recommendations are more specific priorities and include an implementation strategy. This strategy includes the need for new funds, application of the Parkland Dedication Ordinance and donations, plus the use of volunteers, non-profit organizations and grants to implement each recommendation. The following explains each these strategies.

New Funds – New funding for land and facilities is primarily obtained through the sale of general obligation bonds. Bonds are voted on by citizens for approval or disapproval. These choices are put before the voters as part of the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) on an average of every five to seven years.

Parkland Dedication Ordinance – The Ordinance requires that any new residential development contribute land or fees to offset the impact of new demands on the park system due to increase residential density. Land is dedicated at a rate of 5 acres per 1000 new residents, or a fee is paid based on \$650 per living unit.

Volunteers and Non-profit Organizations - Volunteers will be utilized whenever possible to assist with appropriate projects. Non-profit organizations often provide park improvements or grants to citizens who wish to do park improvements.

Grants and Donations – There are a variety of grants used to fund parkland acquisition and park improvements. In some cases, non-competitive donations of land or money are made available to PARD.

Proposed Implementation Duration - To meet the TPWD grant application requirements, each recommendation must have a proposed implementation duration. The proposed implementation duration for each recommendation are based on:

- **Short Term Implementation (S)** - Items proposed to be completed or initiated over the next year to five years
- **Medium Term Implementation (M)** - Items proposed to be completed or initiated over the next five to ten years
- **Long Term Implementation (L)** - Items proposed to be initiated seven to ten years or longer

Some projects will use several different strategies for implementation. For example, a trail project might use CIP funds for land acquisition, grant funds for materials, and volunteers for labor.



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Scoring Methodology

To meet the maximum amount of the TPWD grant application requirements, each recommendation must have a priority ranking. In order to determine the ranking, each recommendation had to be scored based on the following scoring methods.

Projects with Some Existing Funding – The Parks and Recreation Department has existing funds from previous bond, grants and park impact fees. These funds will be used to complete or supplement a project. Projects with existing funds will be completed in the early part of the plan's timeframe.

Consistent with Council Priorities – A list of the various council priorities used as a guide in scoring the recommendations follows:

- A. Adopted neighborhood plans
- B. Family and Children's Task Force recommendations
- C. Transit Oriented Development (TODs)
- D. Trails and connectivity
- E. Infill Parks (Gaps in Park Service)
- F. Downtown Parks and Open Space

Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals – As defined in Chapter 4, the list of PARD goals follows:

1. Parks and facilities shall be accessible to all citizens at all levels of use
2. Provide a diversity and sufficiency of recreational opportunities
3. Design and maintain parks and facilities to achieve sustainability
4. Foster collaboration, coordination, and partnerships throughout the community
5. Employ an ongoing system of organizational evaluation
6. Maintain fiscal responsibility throughout the Department
7. Improve maintenance and operational efficiency throughout the park system

Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map – The Gap Analysis Map is a means to determine the areas of the City that are under-served with park facilities; which create gaps in the park system. The components of the gap analysis are listed below and the map follows:

- A. Neighborhood Park Service Level
- B. Service Area
- C. Service Area Barriers
- D. Demographics
- E. Analysis

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Consistent with the Greenways Priority Acquisition – Many watersheds within Austin's 5-mile jurisdiction have little current development but are expected to undergo significant impacts from developments in the near future. Securing public land in these areas prior to development is a high priority and can provide connections to existing parkland.

Priorities listed in other adopted plans – As part of the various planning processes, residents are able to provide input that is used as a guide for existing and future development of parks and recreation facilities through their neighborhood plans and other relevant residential and/or parks and open space based plans.

Public input meetings – Provide an opportunity to educate the attendees on PARD projects' purpose, goals, objectives and projected timeline. Through these meetings group discussions help identify the needs of the respective community to the project.

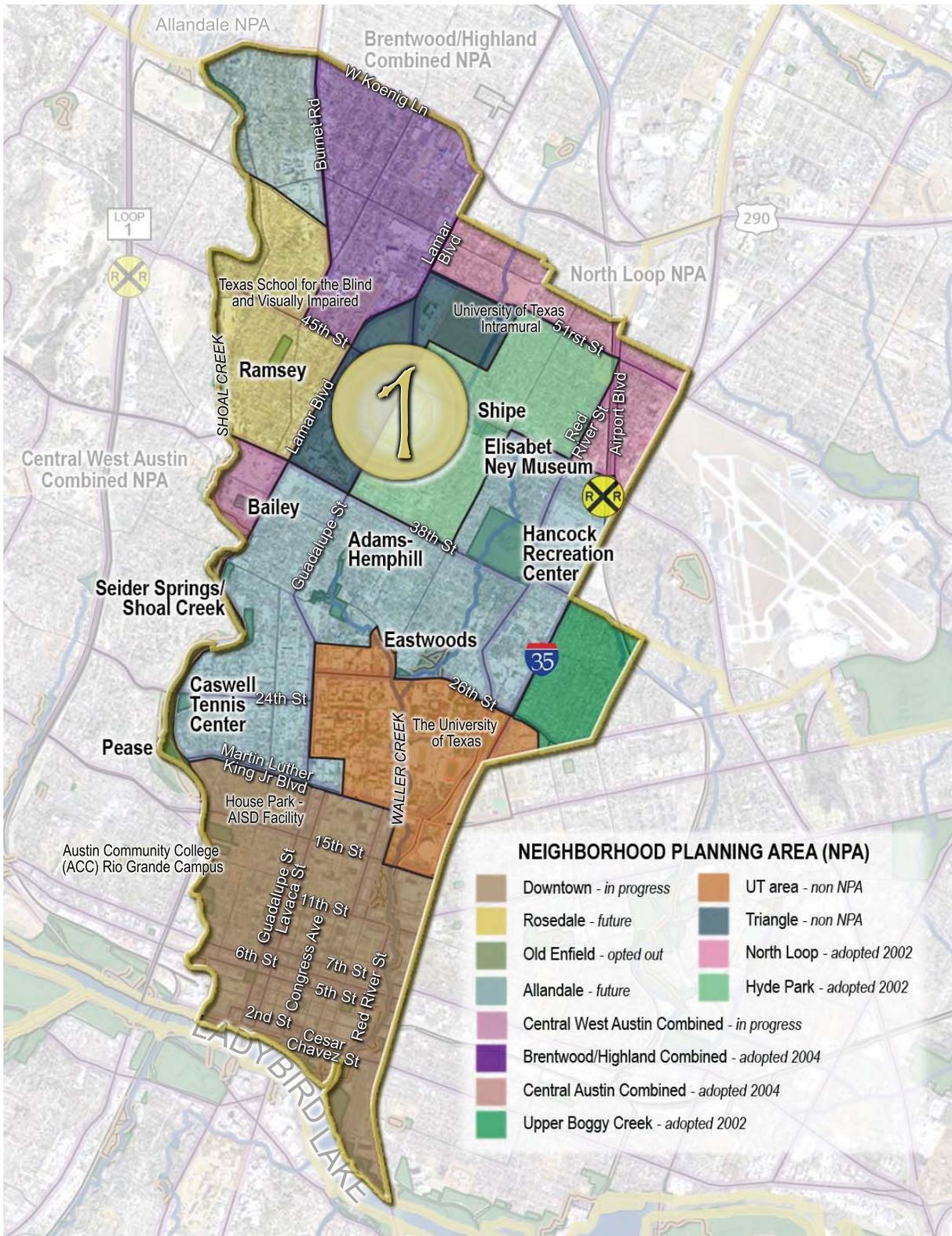
Surveys – As an additional means of collecting input from the citizens' various types of surveys are conducted for the following purposes:

- Collect information from a sample of population that accurately represents diversity in Austin and geographic distribution
- Assess the needs, desires, and priorities of citizens concerning parks and recreation
- Examined local trends that might influence future development within the Parks and Recreation system

The following recommendations are broken down by PARD planning areas which then are broken down further by the respective neighborhood planning areas that have adopted neighborhood plans. The purpose for this is to recognize the adopted neighborhood plans within the urban core along with the remaining areas in Austin that do not currently have an adopted neighborhood plan.



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 1 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 1 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers / non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Shoal Creek Corridor improvements and trail extension to Northwest Recreation Center	1	X		X		M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Shoal Creek Corridor improvements and trail extension at 5th St	2		X			S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Implement the Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake	3	X	X	X		L	X	X	X			X	X	X	20
Historic Square improvements (Brush and Wooldridge)	4	X	X			S	X	X	X				X	X	14
Redevelop and revitalize Waller Creek trail & corridor	5	X				L	X	X	X				X	X	14
Redevelop Duncan Neighborhood Park	6	X	X			S	X	X	X				X		13
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Pease District Park	7	X	X	X	X	M	X		X			X	X		12
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Shoal & Waller Beaches) Metropolitan Park	8	X	X	X	X	L			X	X			X	X	12
Implement the Downtown Open Spaces Plan's for wayfinding (<i>directional signage</i>) for the historic squares and parks	9	X		X	X	M			X	X			X	X	11
Develop Austin Recreation Center playscape	10	X				S			X	X					7
Design and construct Phase III of the Emma S Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)	11	X			X	L			X				X	X	5

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 1



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Brentwood/Highland Combined (Planning Area 1 & 9) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket parks within the Lamar/Justin Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			L	X	X	X	X		X	X		20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 1

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Central Austin Combined Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 1) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers / non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Level I development of the pocket park at San Gabriel St and Lamar	1	X	X		X	S	X	X	X	X		X	X		20
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket park	2	X				L	X	X	X	X			X		17
Continue trail development along 38th Street on Hancock Park	3	X	X	X	X	S	X		X			X	X	X	13

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 1



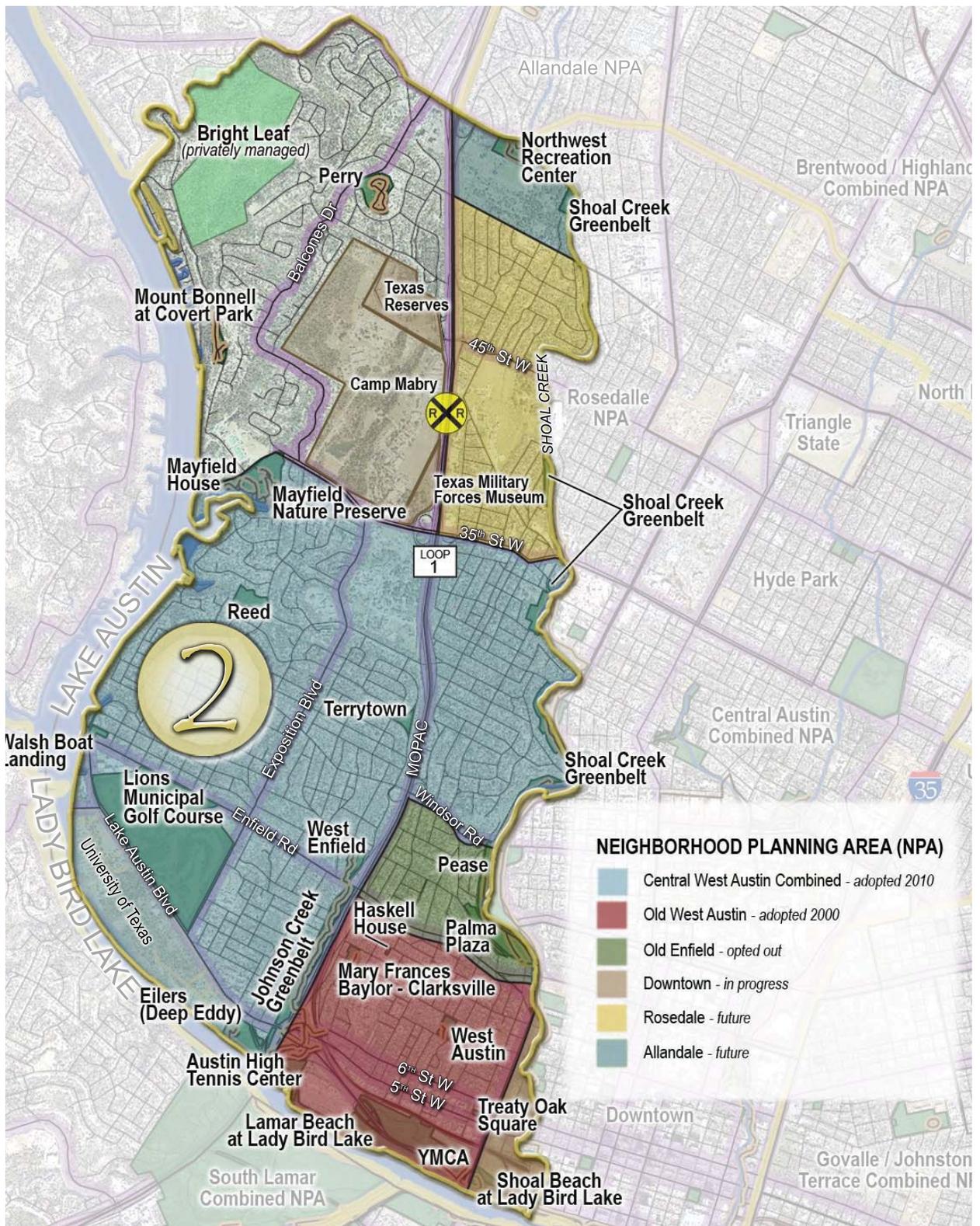
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Upper Boggy Creek Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 1 & 11) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects with some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent with Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent with Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and development of parks within the MLK and Plaza Saltillo Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			M	X	X	X	X		X	X		20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 1

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 2 Vicinity Map



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 2 - Plan Recommendations (Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Shoal Creek park trail extension to Northwest Recreation Center	1	X				M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Pease District Park	2	X	X	X	X	L		X	X			X	X		11

Recommendations as of Feb 2011

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 2

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Central West Austin Combined (Planning Area 2) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Work with the Brackenridge Planning team to promote park trail connectivity, golf and recreational opportunities	1					L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Improvements to the Shoal Creek Corridor	2	X	X	X	X	M	X	X	X			X	X		16
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket or a neighborhood park within the Central West Austin Neighborhood Area	3	X	X			L		X	X			X	X		12
Level 2 development of Bailey Neighborhood Park	4	X	X	X	X	S		X	X			X	X		12
Renovate Reed Neighborhood Park	5	X	X	X	X	S		X	X			X	X		12
Improve and renovate Walsh Boat Landing	6	X	X		X	M			X			X	X		7

Recommendations as of Feb 2011



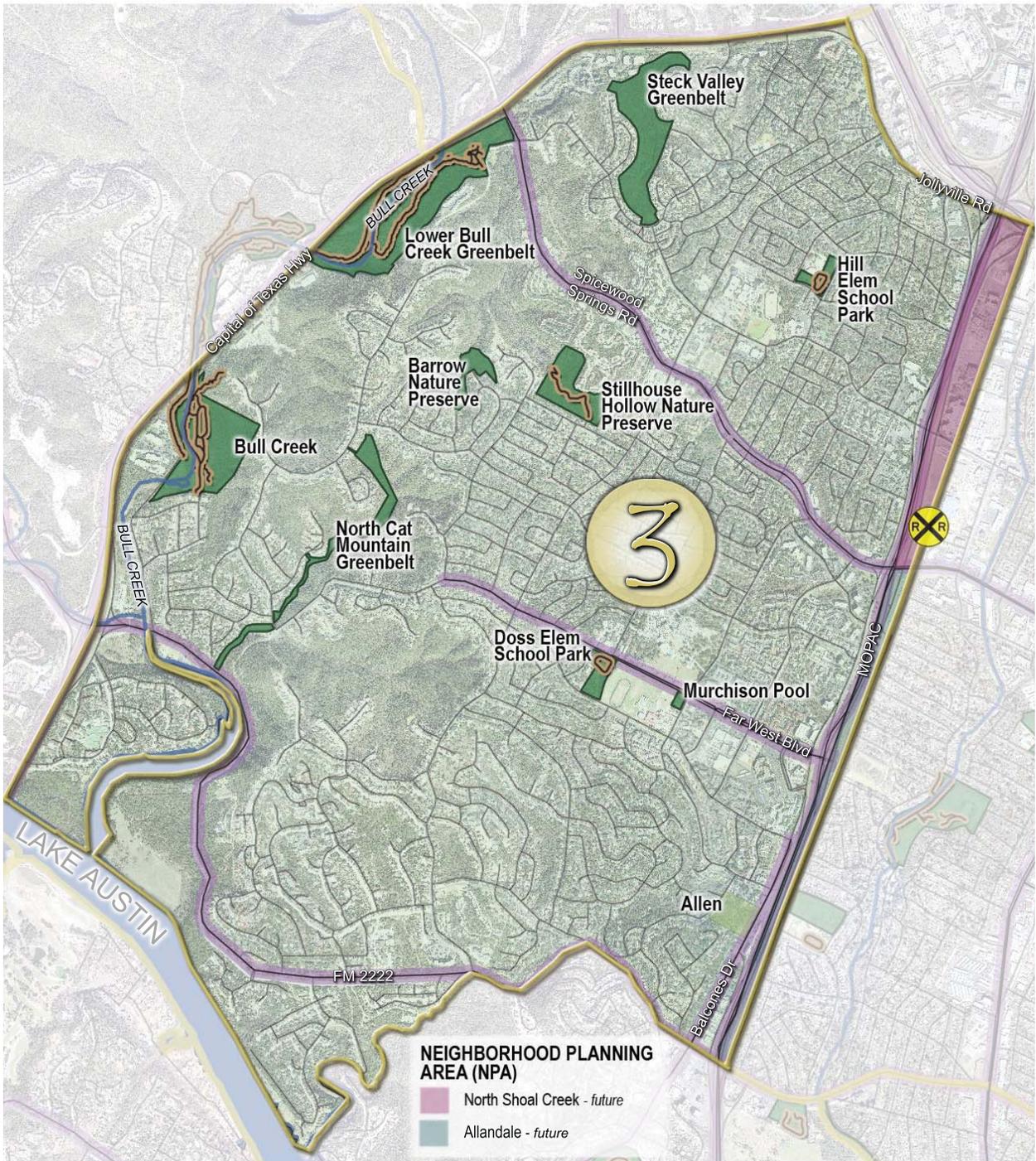
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Old West Austin Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 2) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Implement the Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake	1	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Lamar Beach) Metropolitan Park	2	X	X	X	X	L			X	X			X	X	12

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 2

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 3 Vicinity Map



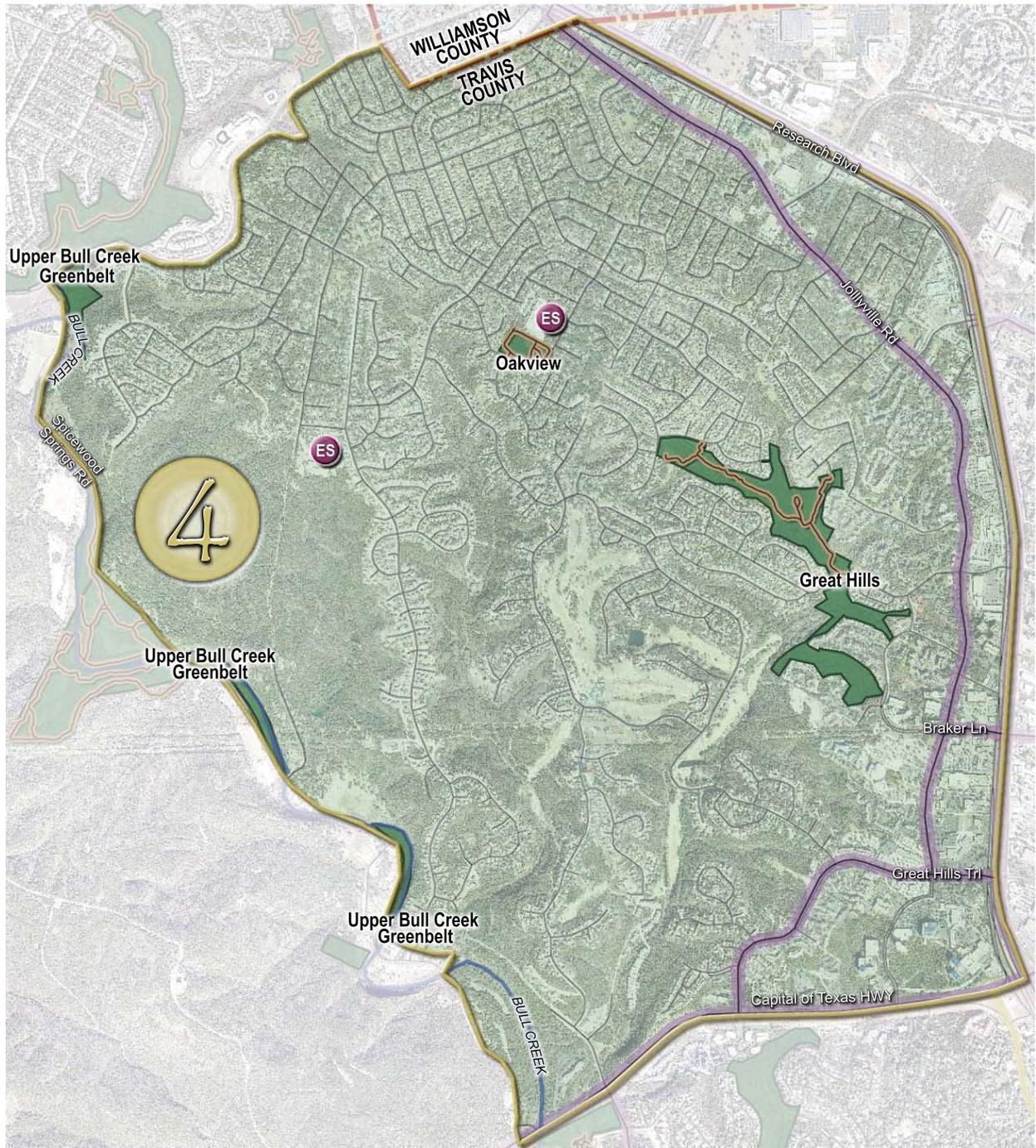
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 3 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket or neighborhood park	1	X				L	X	X	X	X			X		17
Steck Valley Greenway improvements	2	X		X		S	X	X	X	X				X	16
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Bull Creek District Park	3	X	X	X	X	L		X	X				X	X	11

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 3

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 4 Vicinity Map



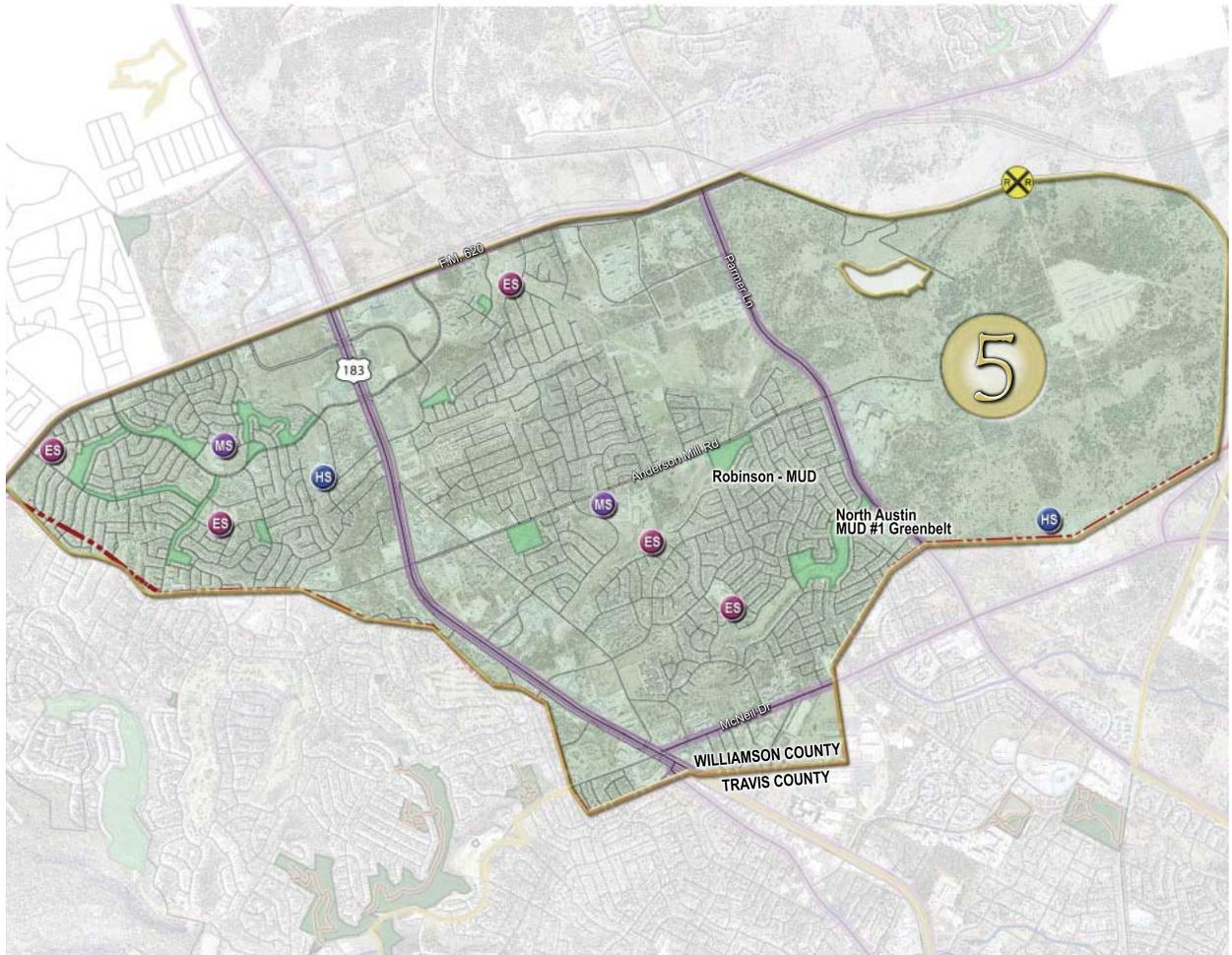
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 4 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Upper Bull Creek Trail development	1	X		X		M	X	X	X		X		X	X	18
Great Hills Neighborhood Park trail development	2	X		X		M			X		X		X	X	9

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 4

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 5 Vicinity Map



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

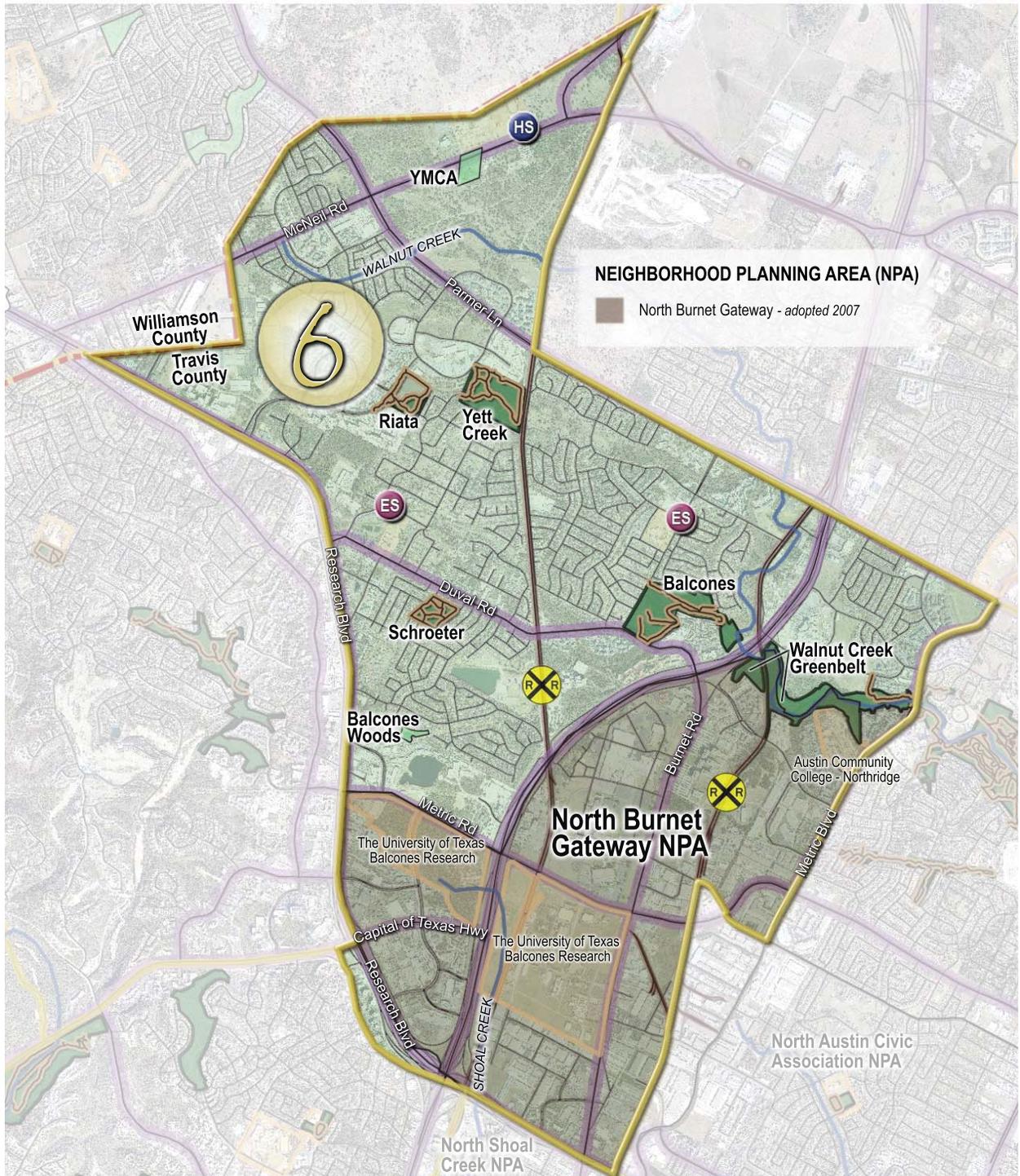
Planning Area 5 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Park trail development to connect Brushy Creek Trail to Northern Walnut Creek Trail	1	X			X	M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Land acquisition and Level I develop a destination park	2	X	X			L			X	X					7
Anderson Mill park improvements - upon annexation	3	X				L			X				X		4

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 5



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 6 Vicinity Map



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 6 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development a pocket or neighborhood park	1	X				S	X	X	X	X		X	X		19
North Walnut Creek Trail development from Balcones District Park to Yett Creek Neighborhood	2	X	X	X	X	S		X	X		X	X	X	X	16
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Balcones District Park	3	X	X	X	X	L		X	X			X	X		11

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 6

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

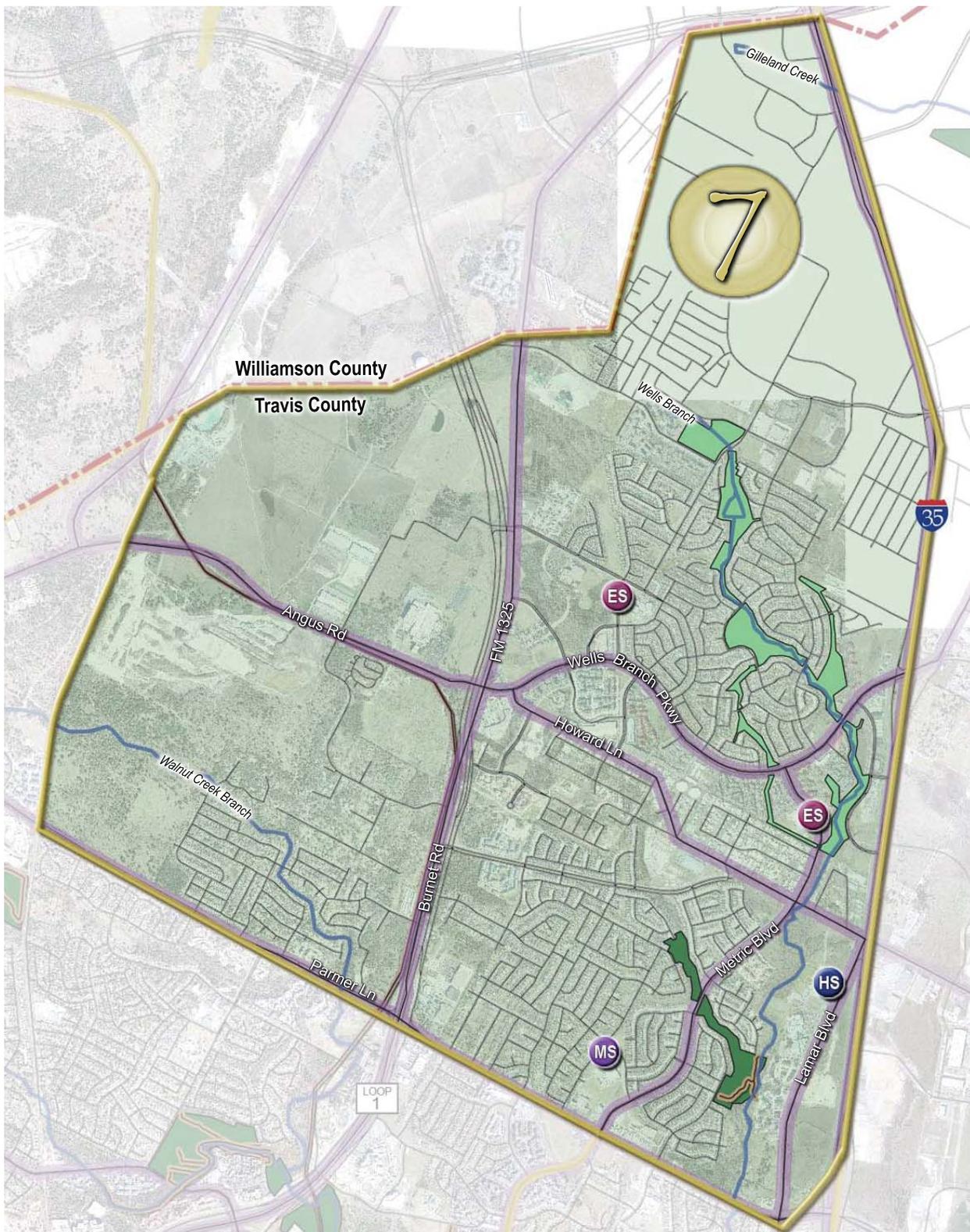
North Burnet Gateway Combined (Planning Area 6 & 8) - Plan Recommendations														
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology							
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket or a neighborhood park within the North Burnet Gateway area	1	X	X			L		X	X	X		X	X	15

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 6



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 7 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

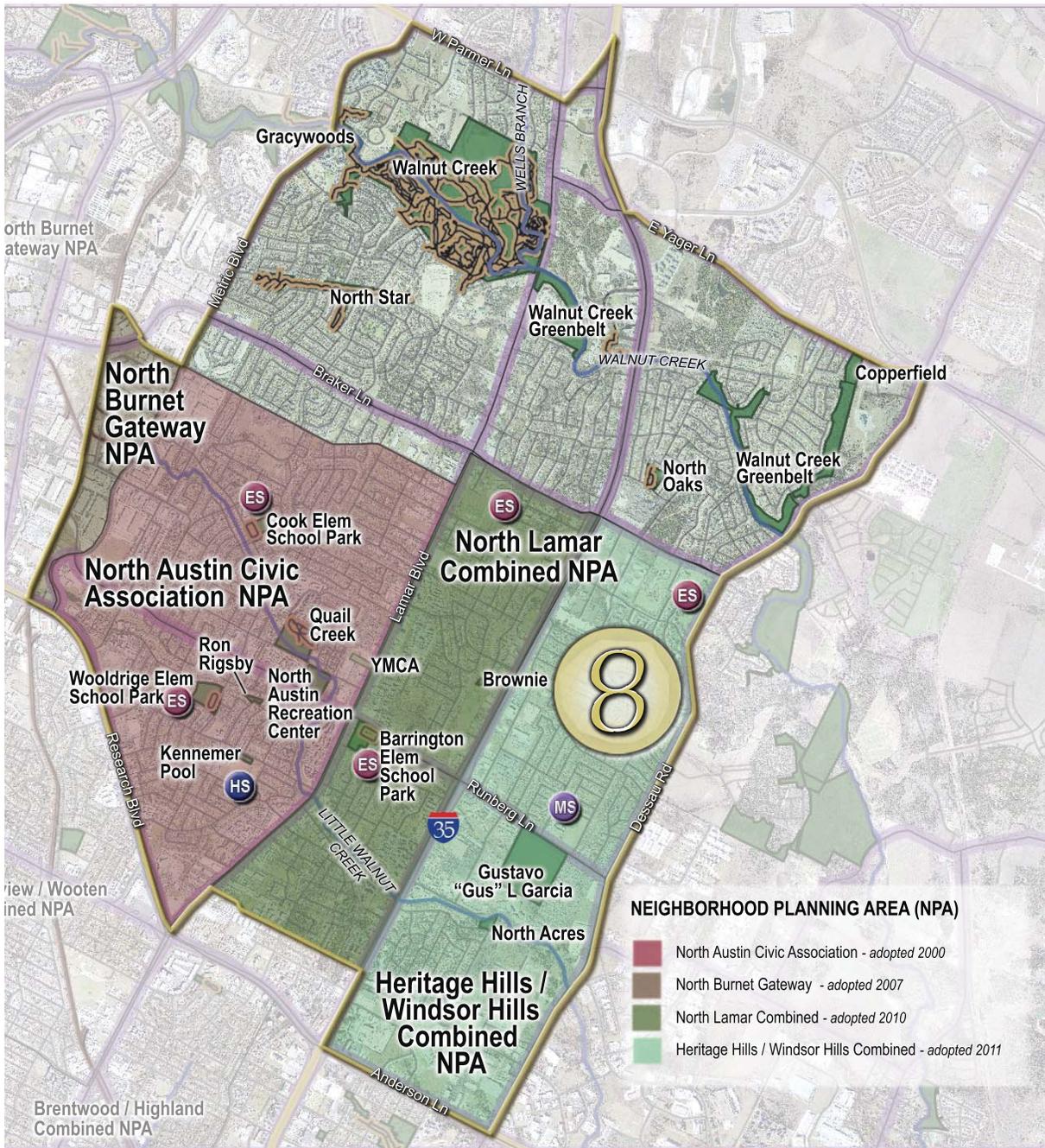
Planning Area 7 - Plan Recommendations (Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and park trail development along Wells Branch Creek near Scofield Farms Neighborhood Park	1	X		X	X	L		X	X	X	X		X	X	17
Land acquisition and development of a pocket or neighborhood park Level I	2	X				M	X	X	X	X			X		17

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 7



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 8 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 8 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Develop Northern Walnut Creek Trail Phase II	1					S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Additional Walnut Creek Greenway acquisition and trail development	2	X	X		X	M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Level I park development in Copperfield neighborhood at Walnut Creek Greenway	3					S	X	X	X	X			X	X	18
Develop outdoor recreation amenities at Gustavo "Gus" L Garcia Park Recreation Center	4	X			X	S	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Master Plan and continue Level 2 & 3 development of Walnut Creek Metropolitan Park	5	X	X		X	L				X					3

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 8



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

North Lamar Combined (Planning Area 8) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket or neighborhood park within the North Lamar Combined Neighborhood	1	X	X			L		X	X	X		X	X		15

Recommendations as of Feb 2011

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 8

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

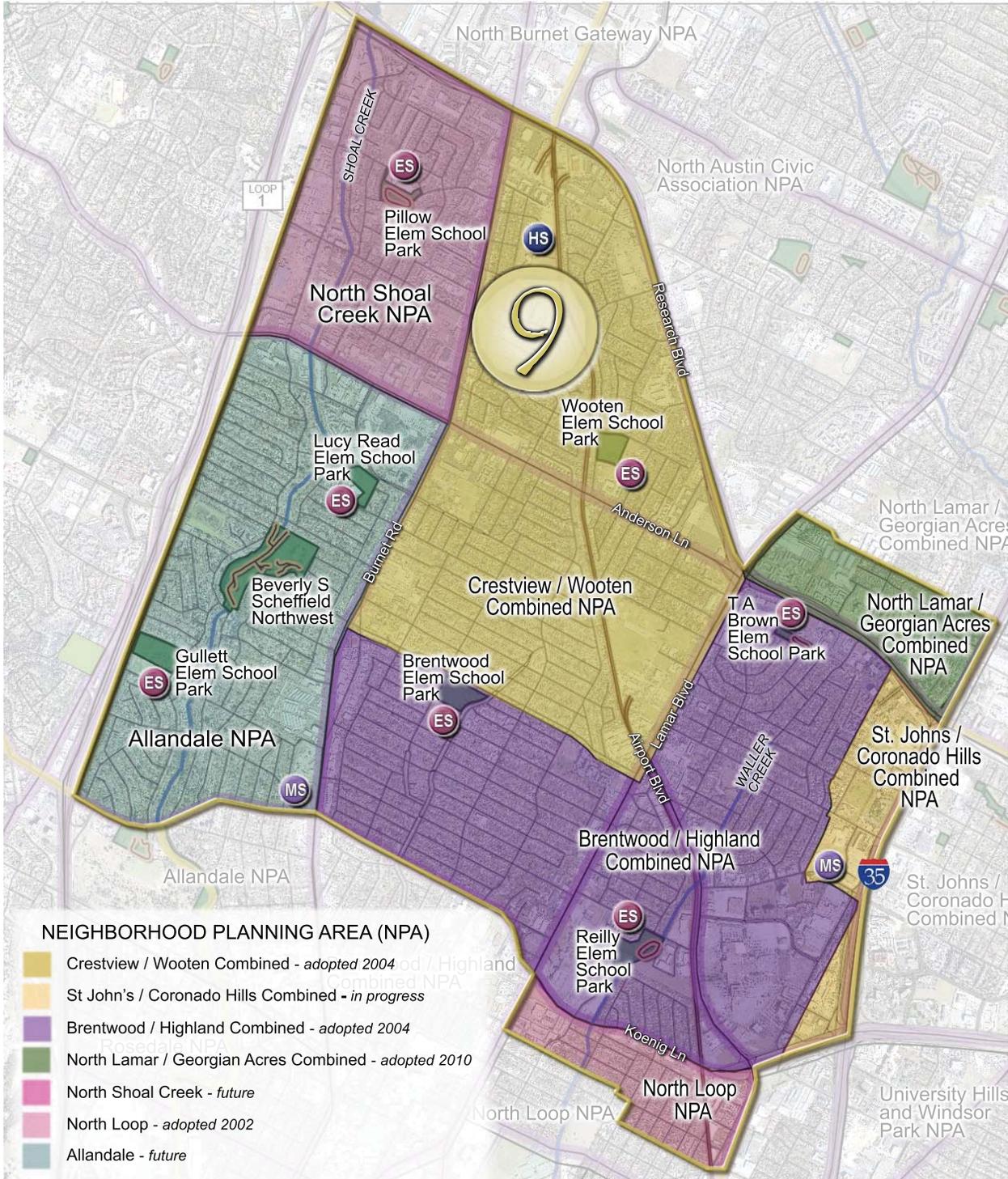
North Burnet Gateway Combined (Planning Area 6 & 8) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket or a neighborhood park within the North Burnet Gateway area	1	X	X			L		X	X	X		X	X		15

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 8



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 9 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 9 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Beverly S Sheffield District Park	1	X	X		X	L			X			X			6

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 9



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Brentwood/Highland Combined (Planning Area 1 & 9) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket parks within the Lamar/Justin Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			L	X	X	X	X		X	X		20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 9



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

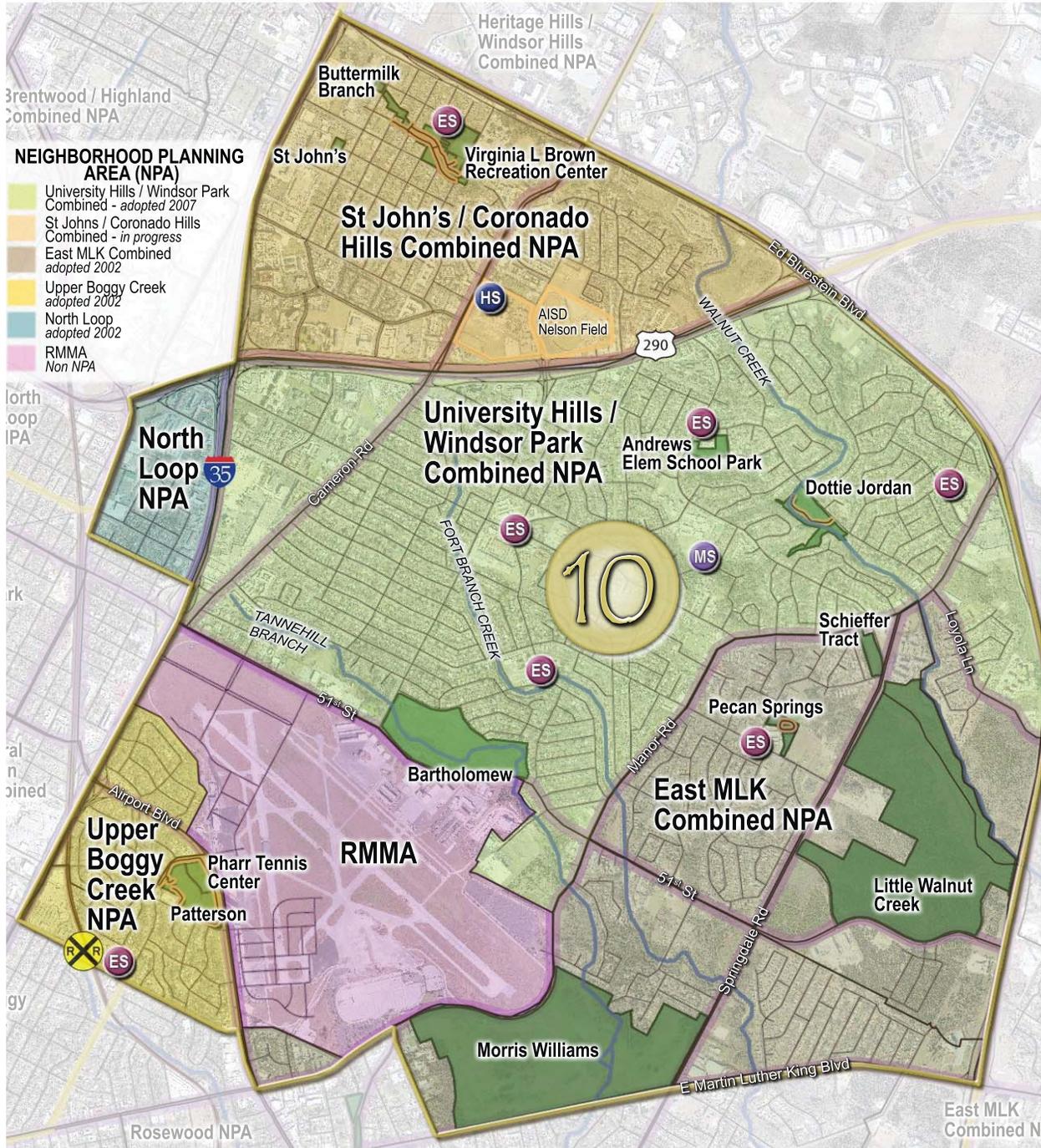
Crestview/Wooten Combined (Planning Area 9) - Plan Recommendations														
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket parks within the Lamar/Justin Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			L	X	X	X	X		X	X	20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 9



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 10 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 10 - Plan Recommendations (Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development a pocket or neighborhood park	1	X				M	X	X	X	X		X	X		20
Increase connectivity to Mueller parks and trails	2	X			X	S	X	X	X			X	X	X	17

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 10



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

East MLK Combined (Planning Area 10 & 11) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and development of parks within the MLK and Plaza Saltillo Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			M	X	X	X	X		X	X		20
Develop Little Walnut Creek Trail	2	X			X	S	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Morris Williams Golf Course renovation	3	X				S	X	X	X			X	X		16
Master plan and Level I development at Little Walnut Creek District Park	4	X		X	X	L			X	X			X		8
Continue Level 1 & 2 Development of Springdale Neighborhood Park	5	X	X		X	S			X			X			6
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Givens District Park	6	X	X		X	L			X						3

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 10

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

University Hills/Windsor Park Combined (Planning Area 10) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers / non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Master Plan and Level 3 development of Bartholomew District Park	1	X	X	X	X	L	X		X			X	X	X	13

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 10



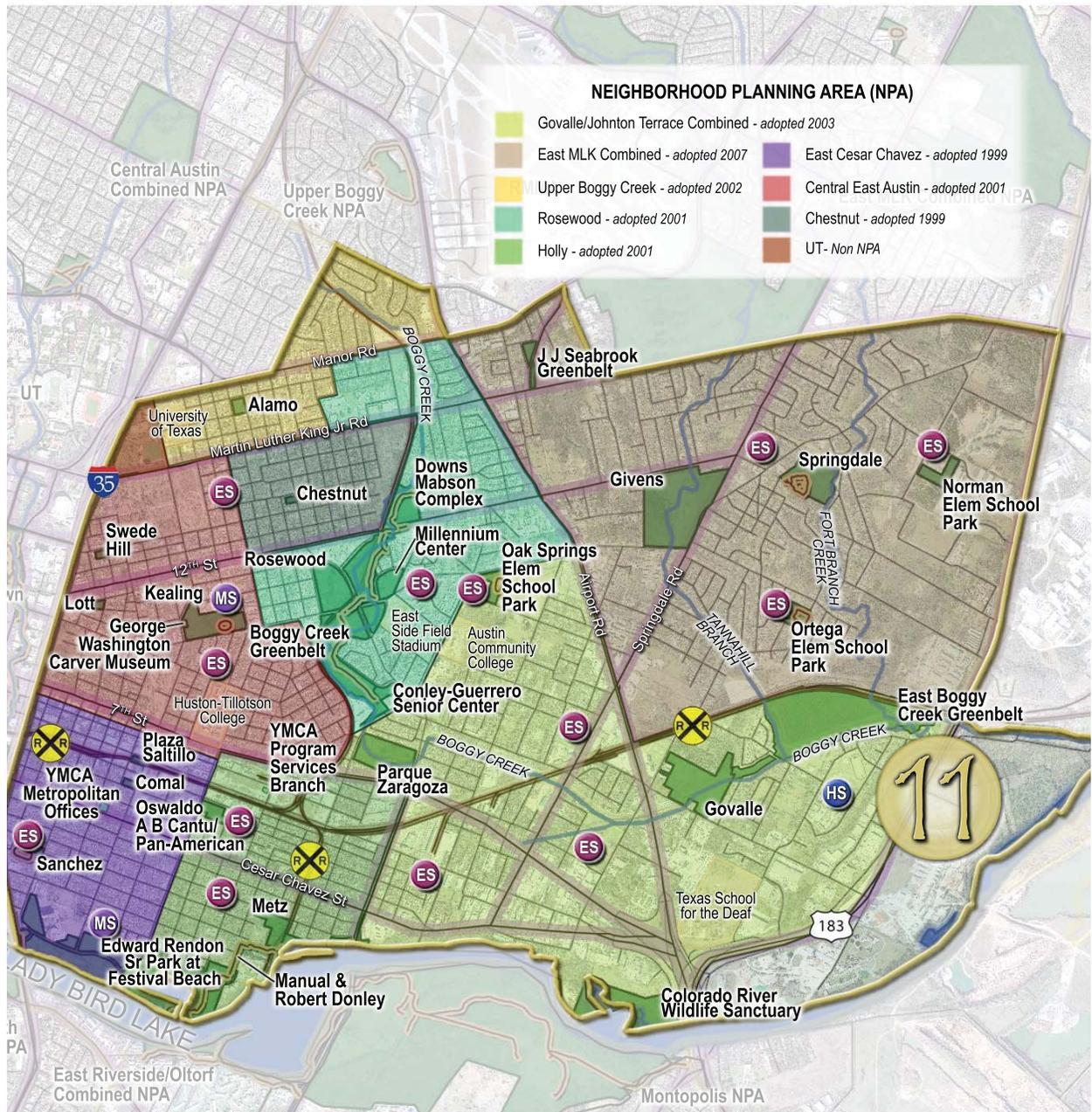
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Upper Boggy Creek Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 1 & 11) - Plan Recommendations														
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology							
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects with some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent with Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent with Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)
Land acquisition and development of parks within the MLK and Plaza Saltillo Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			M	X	X	X	X		X	X	20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 10

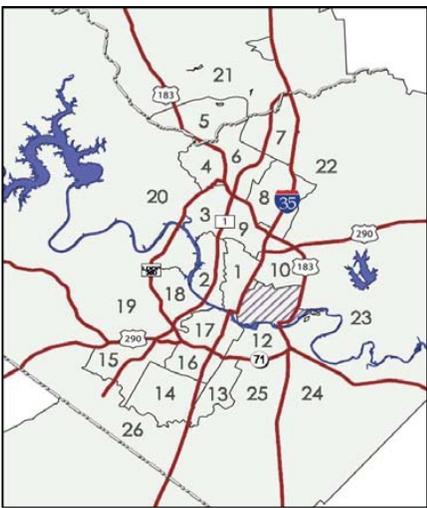
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 11 Vicinity Map



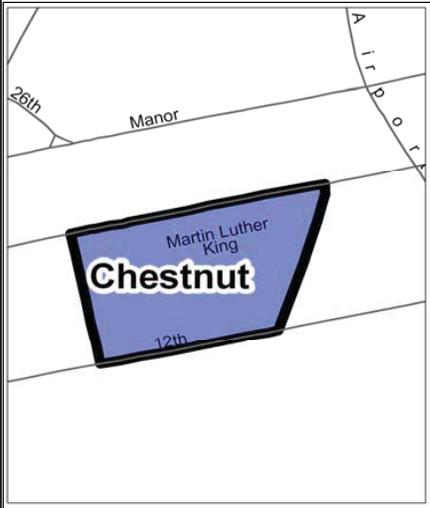
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 11 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
 Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects with some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent with Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent with Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Southern Walnut Creek/Boggy Creek trail development	1					S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Land acquisition and development along Colorado River	2	X	X			L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 11

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Chestnut Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 11) - Plan Recommendations														
 Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology							
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects with some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent with Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent with Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)
Land acquisition and development of parks within the MLK and Plaza Saltillo Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			M	X	X	X	X		X	X	20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 11



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

East Cesar Chavez Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 11) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket park	1	X				L	X	X	X	X		X	X		20
Implement the Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake	2	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Edward Rendon Sr Park at Festival Beach) Metropolitan Park	3	X	X	X	X	L				X	X		X	X	12

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 11

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

East MLK Combined (Planning Area 10 & 11) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and development of parks within the MLK and Plaza Saltillo Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			M	X	X	X	X		X	X		20
Develop Little Walnut Creek Trail	2	X			X	S	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Morris Williams Golf Course renovation	3	X				S	X	X	X			X	X		16
Master plan and Level I development at Little Walnut Creek District Park	4	X		X	X	L		X	X				X		8
Continue Level 1 & 2 Development of Springdale Neighborhood Park	5	X	X		X	S			X			X			6
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Givens District Park	6	X	X		X	L			X						3

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 11



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Govalle/Johnston Terrace Combined (Planning Area 11) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket or neighborhood park	1	X				L	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	21
Greenway acquisition and trail development to connect Southern Walnut Creek Trail thru Boggy Creek to Govalle Neighborhood Park	2	X				S	X	X	X		X	X	X		20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 11

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Holly Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 11) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Implement the Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake	1	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Master plan and develop recreational facilities for the Holly Power Plant site upon parkland dedication	2	X				L	X	X	X			X	X		16
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Edward Rendon Sr Park at Festival Beach & Holly Shores) Metropolitan Park	3	X	X	X	X	L		X	X			X	X	X	12

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 11



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Rosewood Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 11) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects with some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent with Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent with Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and development of parks within the MLK and Plaza Saltillo Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			M	X	X	X	X		X	X		20
Greenway acquisition and trail development to connect Southern Walnut Creek Trail thru Boggy Creek to Govalle Neighborhood Park	2	X				S	X	X	X		X	X	X		20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 11

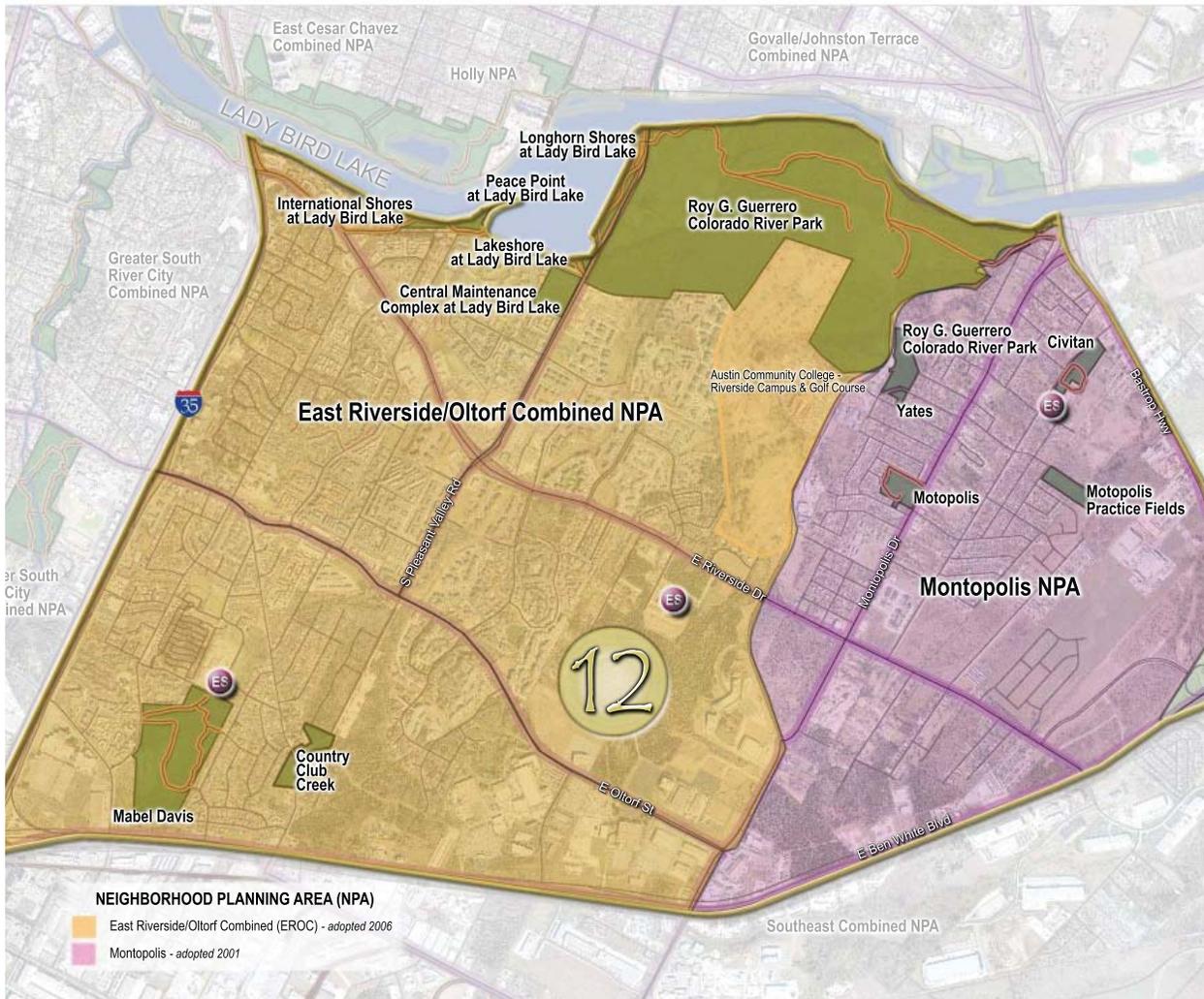
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Upper Boggy Creek Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 1 &11) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects with some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent with Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent with Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and development of parks within the MLK and Plaza Saltillo Transit Oriented Development (TOD)	1	X	X			M	X	X	X	X		X	X		20

Recommendations as of Sept 2010



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 12 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 12 - Plan Recommendations (Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Longhorn Shores) Metropolitan Park	1	X	X	X	X	L		X	X			X	X	X	12

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 12



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

East Riverside/Oltorf Combined (EROC) (Planning Area 12) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and development of a pocket or neighborhood park(s) Level I	1	X	X			S	X	X	X	X		X	X		20
Implement the Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake	2	X	X	X		L	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Land acquisition and development to complete Country Club Creek Trail	3	X	X	X	X	S		X	X		X	X	X	X	16
Land acquisition and development of the head waters of Country Club Creek to preserve in a natural setting	4	X	X	X	X	M		X	X			X	X	X	12
Implement future phases of the Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park	5	X				M		X	X			X	X		11
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Mabel Davis District Park	6	X	X		X	S	X		X			X	X		12
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Lakeshore) Metropolitan Park	7	X	X	X	X	L		X	X			X	X	X	12

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 12



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

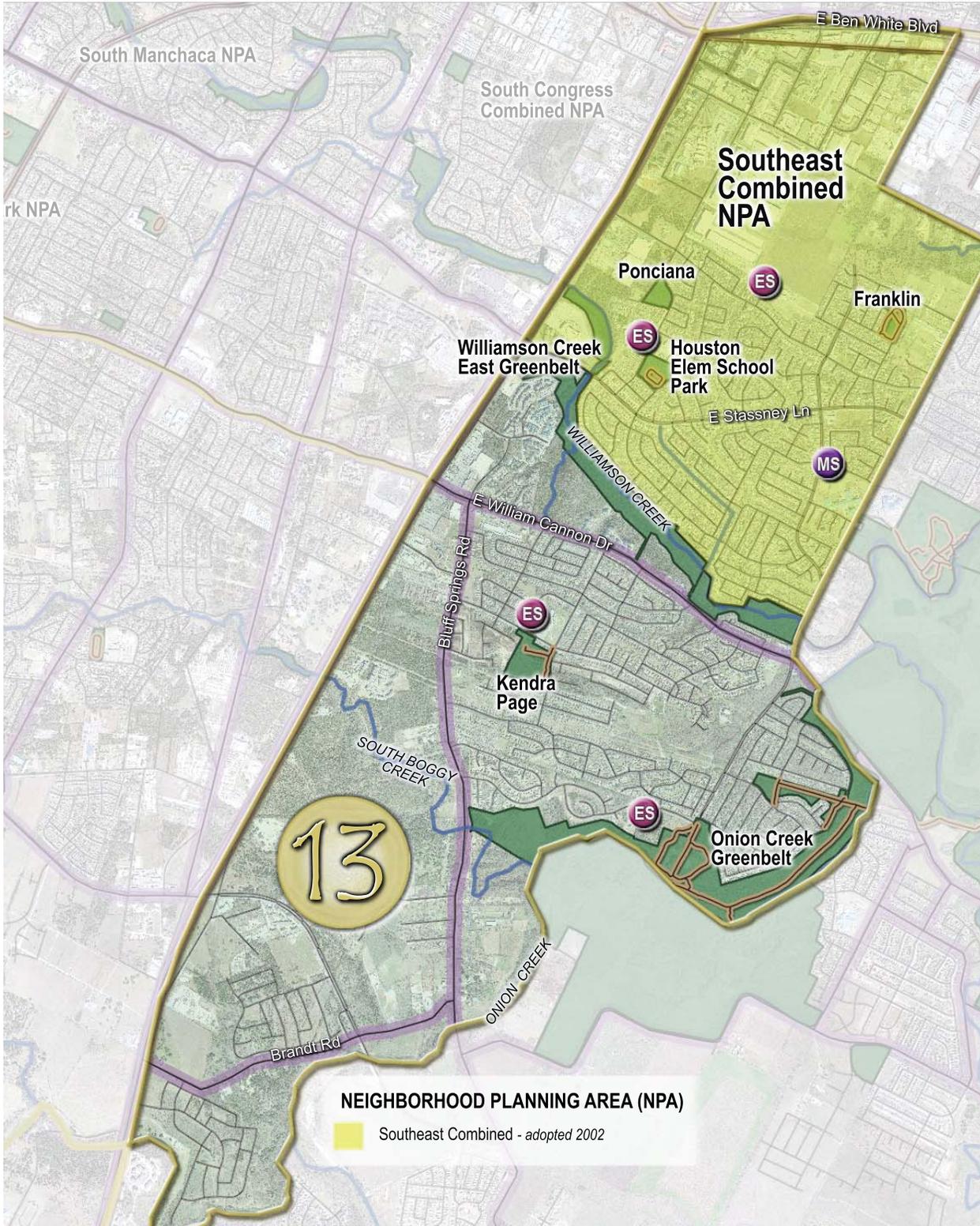
Montopolis Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 12) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Renovate or rebuild the Montopolis Recreation Center, including the grounds	1	X	X	X	X	L			X			X			6

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 12



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 13 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 13 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Williamson Creek Greenway acquisition and trail development from Congress to Onion Creek Greenway	1	X	X			M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Implement park development plan for Yarabee Bend at Onion Creek Metropolitan Park	2	X				M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Onion Creek Greenway park trail development	3	X				S		X	X		X	X	X	X	16
South Boggy Creek Greenway acquisition and trail development	4	X	X			L		X	X		X	X	X	X	16

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 13



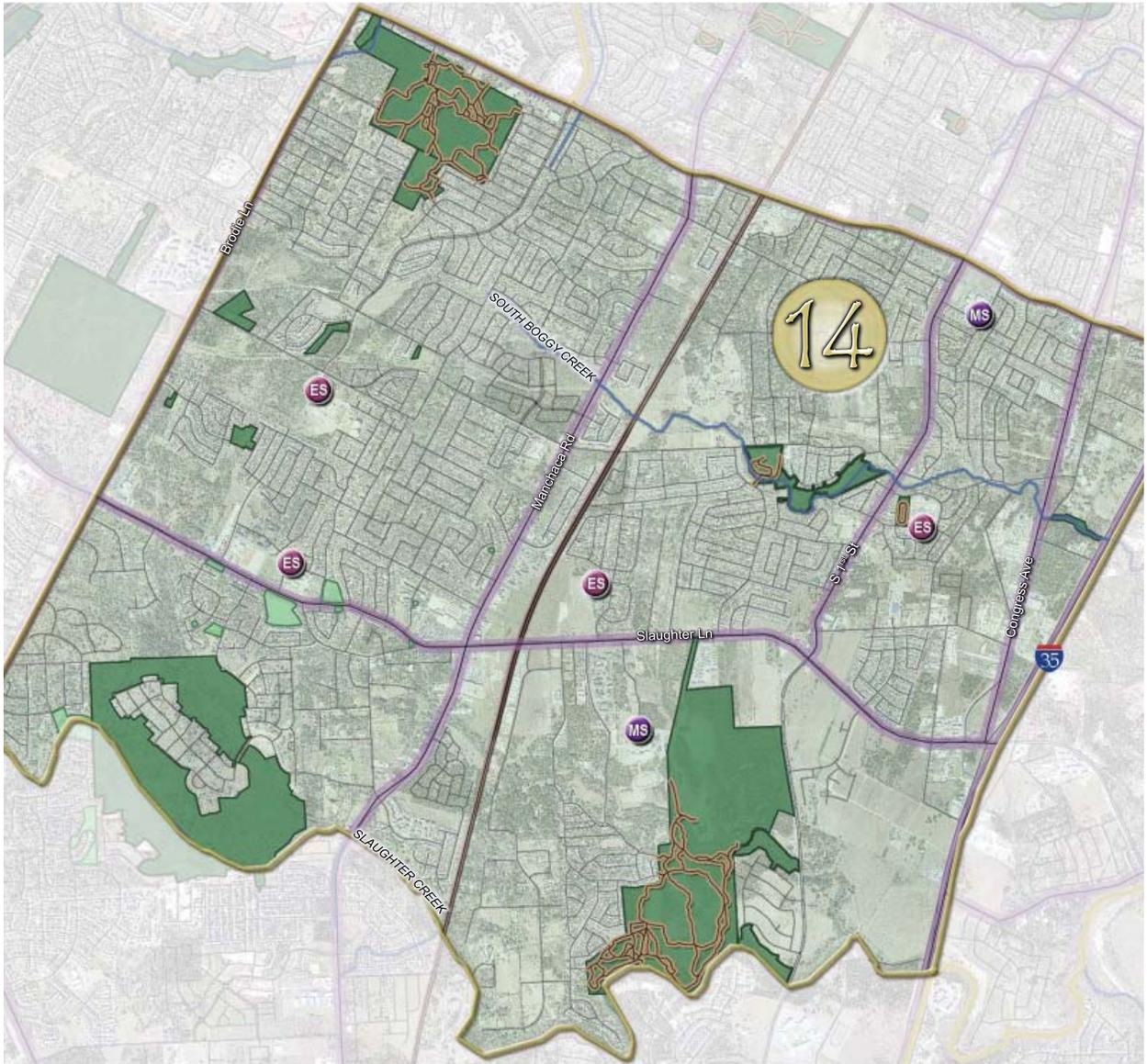
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Southeast Combined (Planning Area 13 & 25) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Williamson Creek Greenway acquisition and trail development from Congress to Onion Creek Greenway	1	X	X			M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Implement park development plan for Yarabee Bend at Onion Creek Metropolitan Park	2	X				M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Land acquisition and development of a pocket or neighborhood park(s) Level I	3	X	X			L	X	X	X	X		X	X		20
Land acquisition and development to complete Country Club Creek Trail	4	X	X	X	X	S		X	X		X	X	X	X	16
Onion Creek Greenway park trail development	5	X				S		X	X		X	X	X	X	16
Land acquisition and development of the head waters of Country Club Creek to preserve in a natural setting	6	X	X	X	X	M		X	X			X	X	X	12
Level 1 development of Ponciana Park	7	X	X		X	S			X			X			6

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 13

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 14 Vicinity Map



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

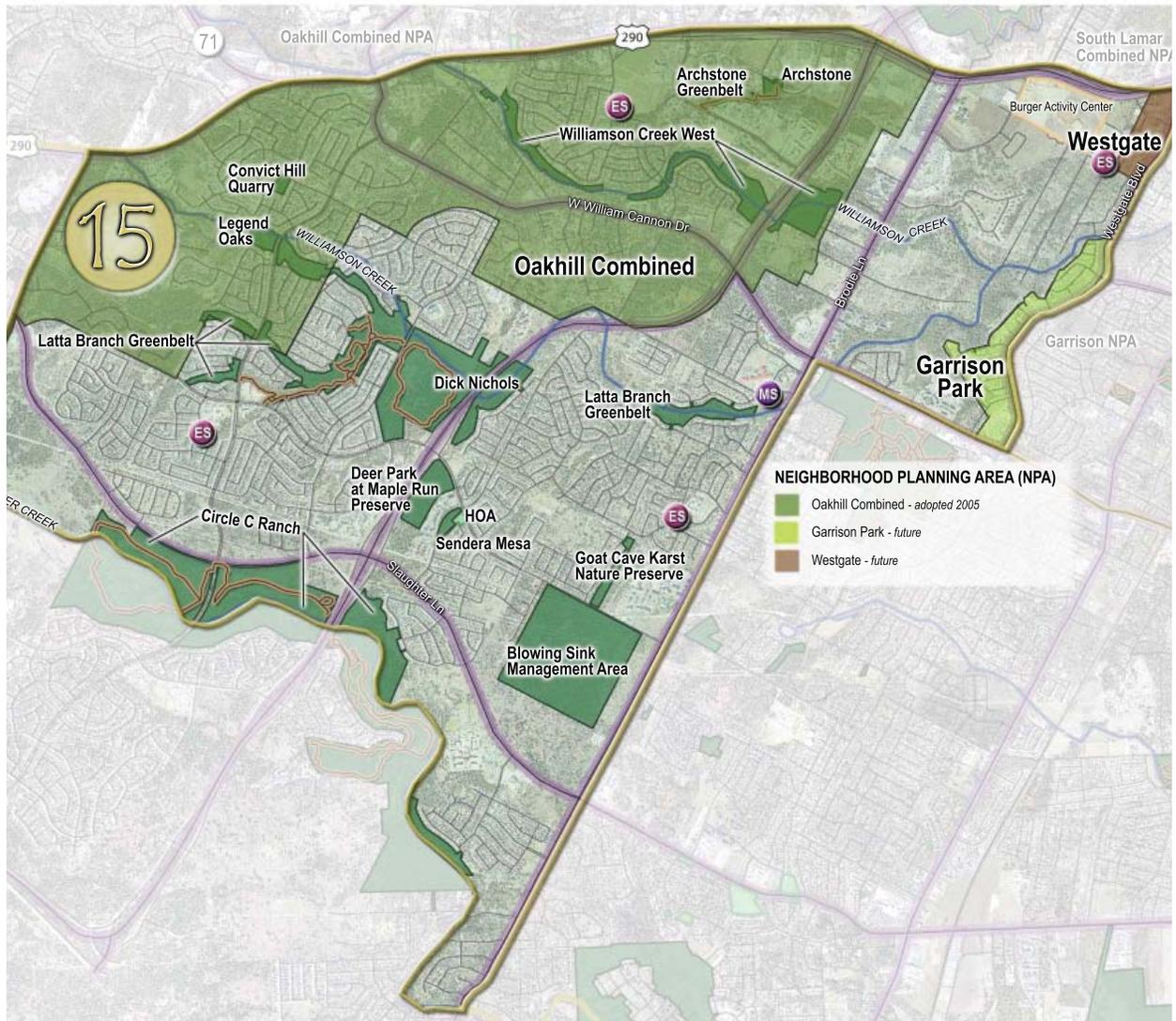
Planning Area 14 - Plan Recommendations (Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)																
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)	
Slaughter greenway acquisition and trail development	1	X				L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21	
Slaughter Creek Greenway park trail development between Mary Moore Searight Metropolitan Park and IH 35	2	X	X	X	X	S				X	X		X	X	16	
Master plan and Level I development at Bauerle Ranch Special Park	3	X	X	X	X	L			X	X	X			X	X	13
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Dittmar District Park	4	X	X	X	X	L			X	X			X	X	11	
Level I Develop Davis Hill Neighborhood Park	5	X				M			X	X				X	8	
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Mary Moore Searight Metropolitan Park	6	X			X	M			X						3	

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 14



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 15 Vicinity Map



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 15 - Plan Recommendations (Do not fall within a specific NPA)															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Extension of a park trail connection from Circle C Ranch Metropolitan Park to the Veloway	1					S	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Park trail connection from Dick Nichols District Park to Hampton Library	2	X		X	X	S	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Park trail development and improvements at Latta Branch Greenway, where feasible	3	X				L	X	X	X				X	X	14
Level I develop Sendera Mesa Neighborhood Park	4	X				M	X	X	X						12
Master Plan and Level 3 development of Circle C Ranch Metropolitan Park	5	X	X		X	L	X		X						8
Master Plan and Level 3 development of Dick Nichols District Park	6	X	X		X	M			X						3

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 15



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

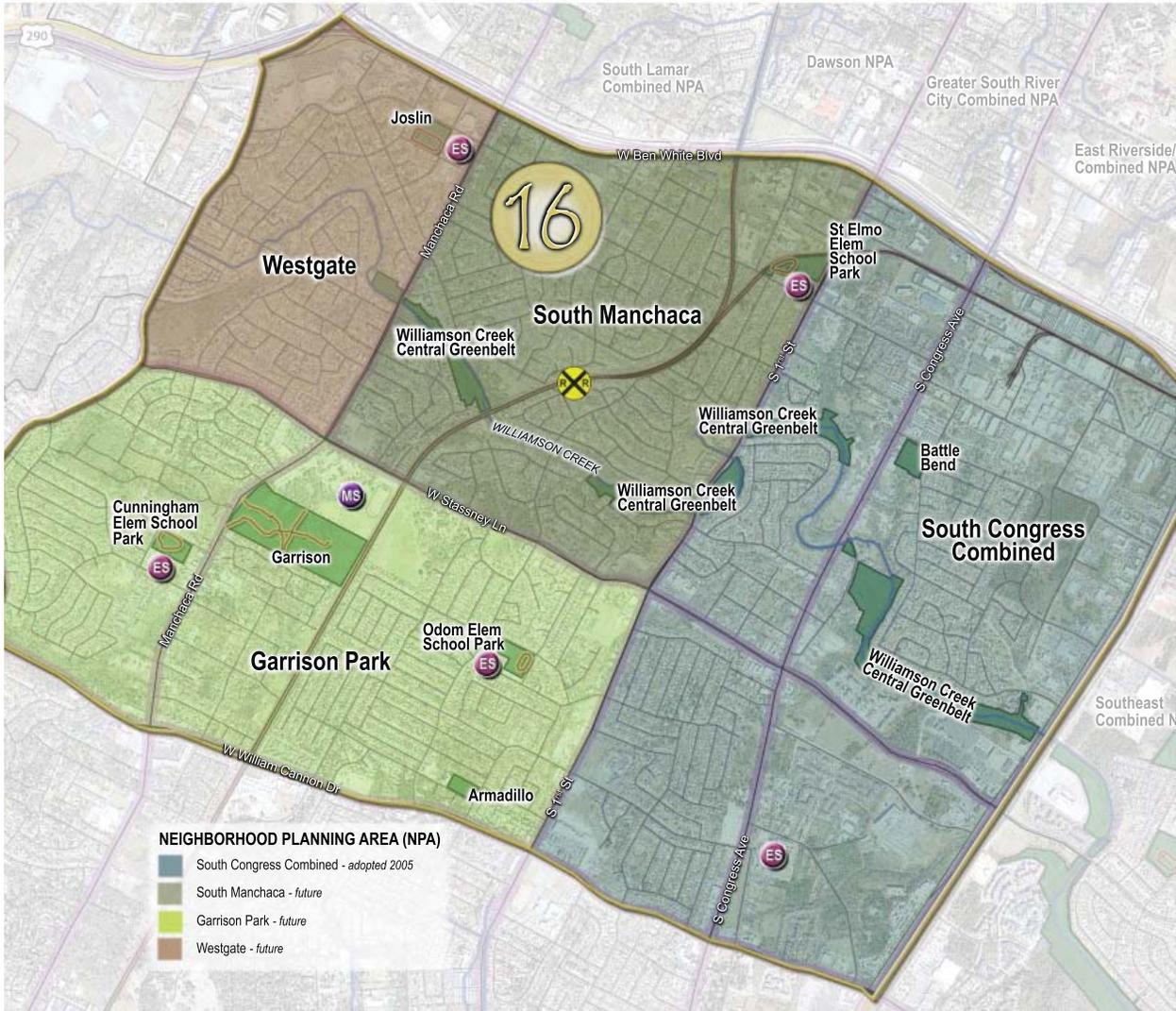
Oak Hill Neighborhood Plan: (Planning Area 15 & 19) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers / non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a destination park in the Oak Hill area	1	X	X			S			X	X		X	X		15
Park trail development and improvements at Latta Branch Greenway, where feasible	2	X				L	X	X	X				X	X	14

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 15



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 16 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 16 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Williamson Creek Greenway acquisition and park trail development	1	X				L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Land acquisition and Level I development of a pocket or neighborhood park	2	X				M	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	21
Level I development at Armadillo Park	3	X	X			S	X								5
Master Plan and Level 3 development of Garrison District Park	4	X	X		X	L			X						3

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 16



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

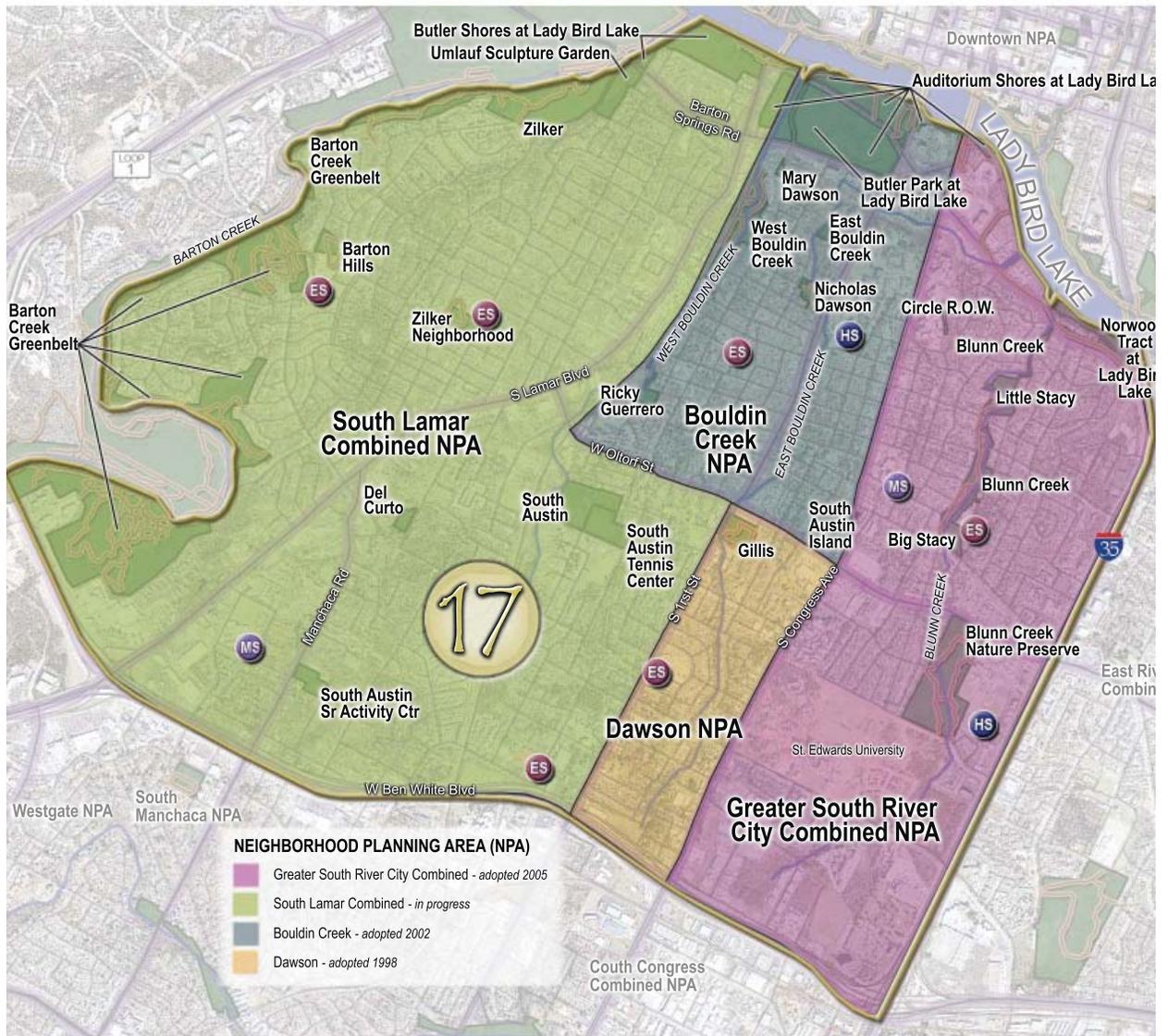
South Congress Combined (Planning Area 16) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Revitalize Battle Bend Park and improve facilities	1	X	X			S	X		X			X	X		12

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 16



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 17 Vicinity Map



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 17 - Plan Recommendations (Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)

Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
West Bouldin Creek greenway acquisition and trail development	1	X	X			L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Implement the Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake	2	X	X	X		L	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Construct Zilker loop park trail extension and bridge	3	X	X	X		S	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Develop Butler Shores recreational play facilities	4	X	X			M	X	X	X				X		13
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Butler Shores) Metropolitan Park	5	X	X	X	X	M			X	X			X	X	12
Master Plan and Level 3 development of Zilker Metropolitan Park	6	X	X		X	M			X	X			X		10

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 17



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

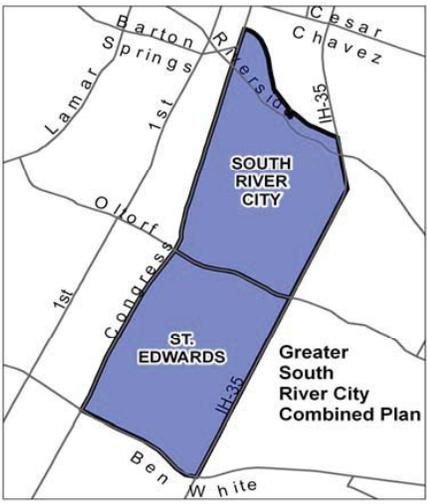
Bouldin Creek Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 17) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
West Bouldin Creek greenway acquisition and trail development	1	X	X			M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Implement the Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake	2	X	X	X		L	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Complete Phase II of Butler Park (formerly known as Town Lake Park)	3	X	X			S	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Develop and implement future phases of Town Lake Park (Ph 3 & 4 Auditorium Shores renovations)	4	X	X			M	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Dougherty Art Center redevelopment	5	X	X			M	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Auditorium Shores) Metropolitan Park	6	X	X	X	X	M			X	X		X	X	X	12

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 17



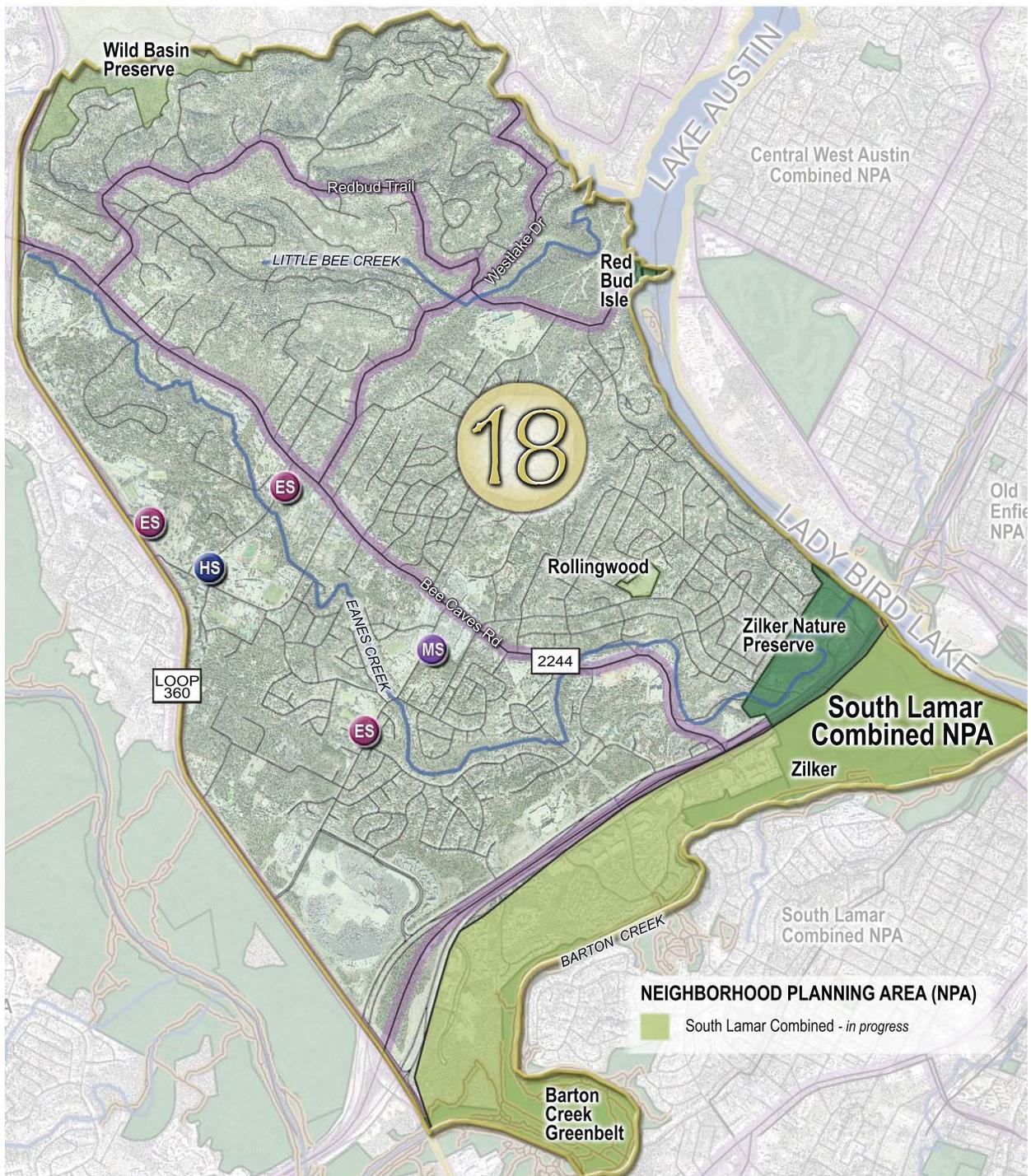
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Greater South River City Combined (Planning Area 17) - Plan Recommendations															
 Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Blunn Creek trail acquisition extension to Lady Bird Lake Boardwalk Trail	1	X	X			M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Implement the Enhancement Plan for the Trail at Lady Bird Lake	2	X	X	X		L	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Lady Bird Lake (Norwood Tract) Metropolitan Park	3	X	X			M		X	X			X	X		11
Park trail development from US-Hwy 71 along Blunn Creek to Lady Bird Lake. The portion of the trail through Blunn Creek Preserves shall be a nature trail due to sensitive environment	4	X	X	X	X	S			X			X	X		7
Pedestrian access improvements through Little Stacy Neighborhood Park along Blunn Creek with creek bank stabilization	5	X			X	S			X			X			6

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 17

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 18 Vicinity Map



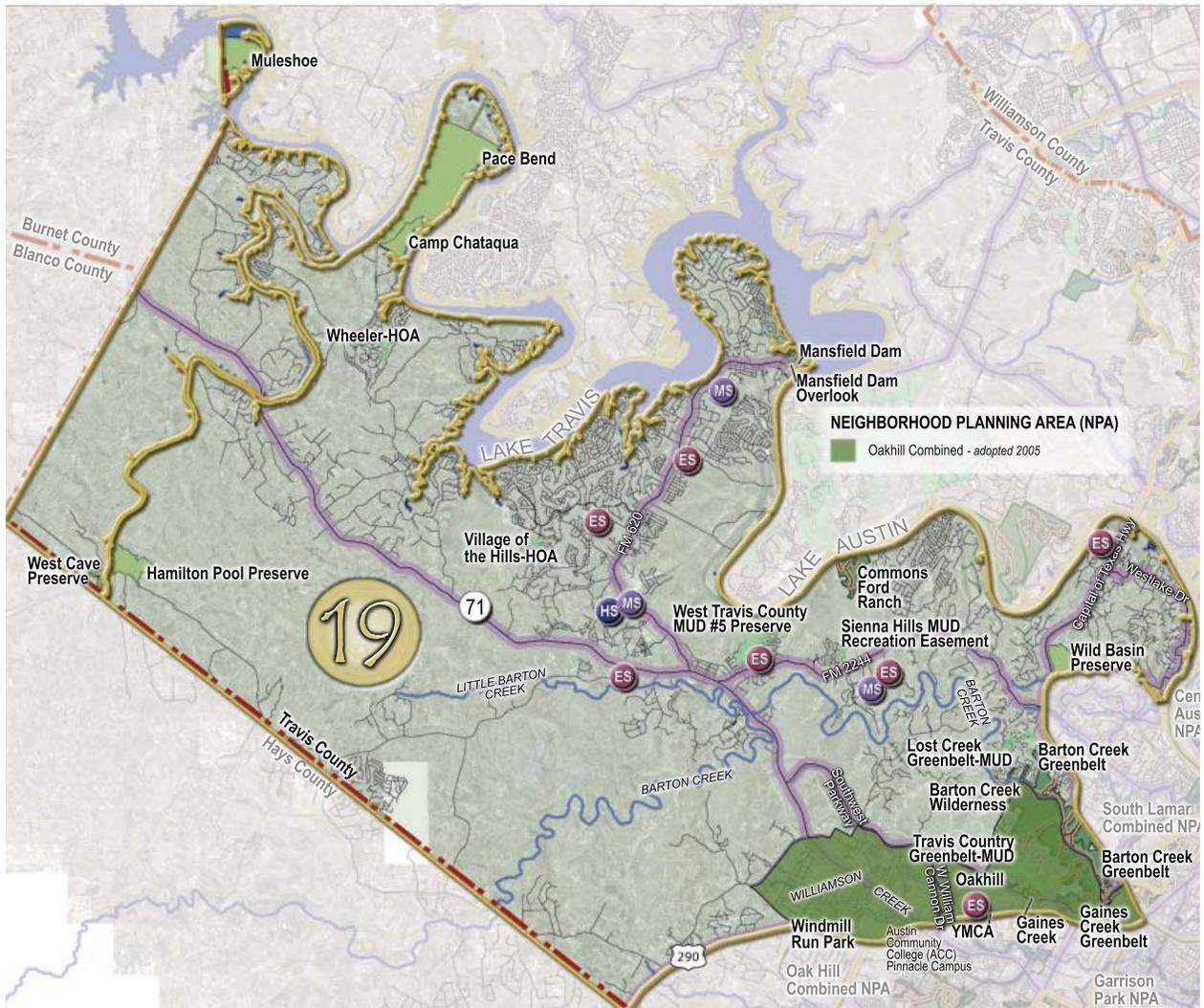
Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 18 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Master Plan and Level 3 development of Zilker Metropolitan Park	1	X	X		X	M		X	X			X			10

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 17 & 18

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 19 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 19 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Park trail corridor acquisition and development in the Oak Hill area	1	X	X		X	S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Gaines Creek Greenway acquisition and park trail development	2	X	X	X	X	S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Land acquisition and Level I development of a destination park in the Oak Hill area	3	X	X			S			X	X		X	X	15	
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Commons Ford Metropolitan Park	4	X	X		X	M			X					3	

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 19

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

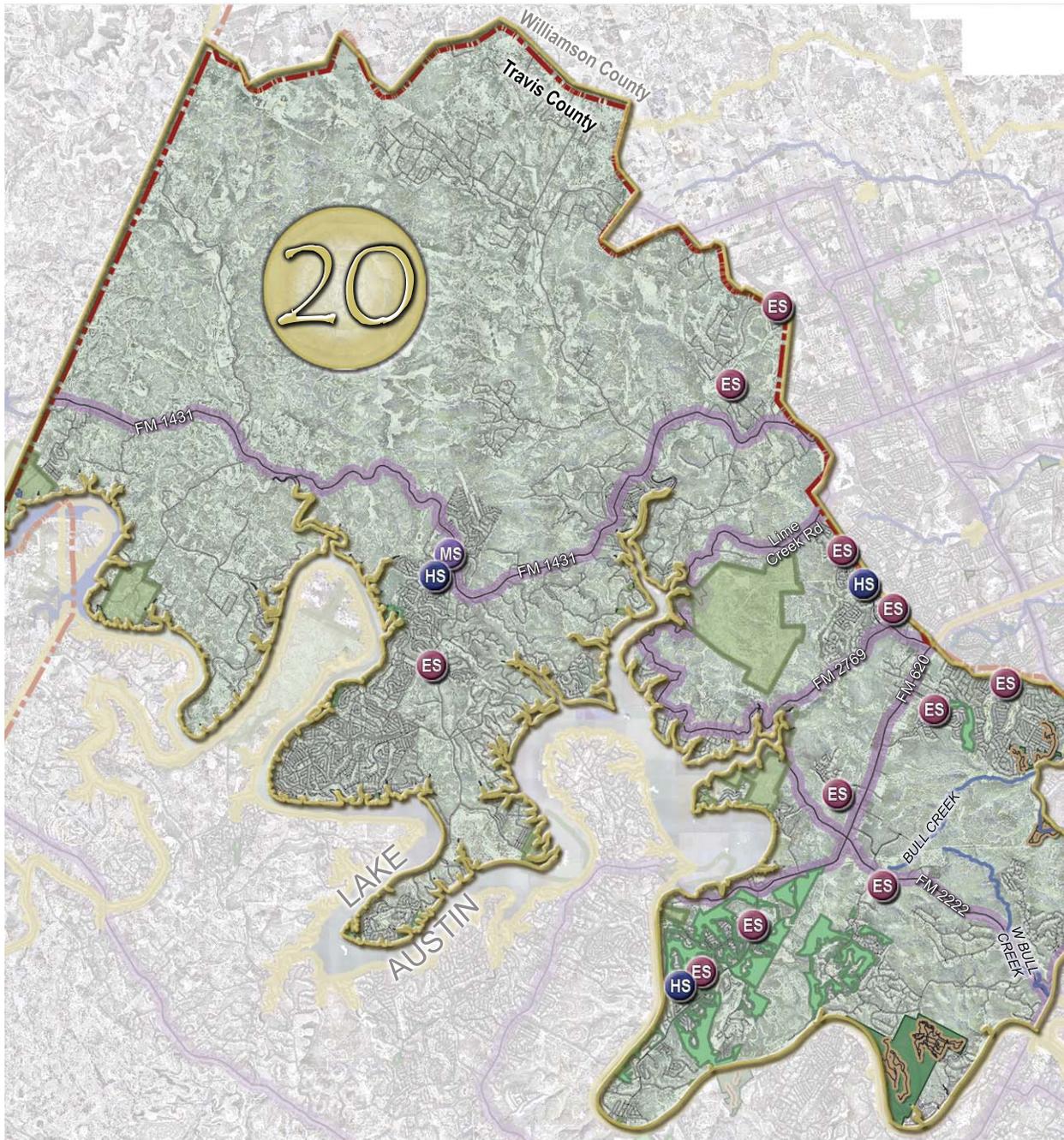
Oak Hill Neighborhood Plan (Planning Area 15 & 19) - Plan Recommendations															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers / non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development of a destination park in the Oak Hill area	1	X	X			S			X	X		X	X		15
Park trail development and improvements at Latta Branch Greenway, where feasible	2	X				L	X	X	X				X	X	14

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 19



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 20 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

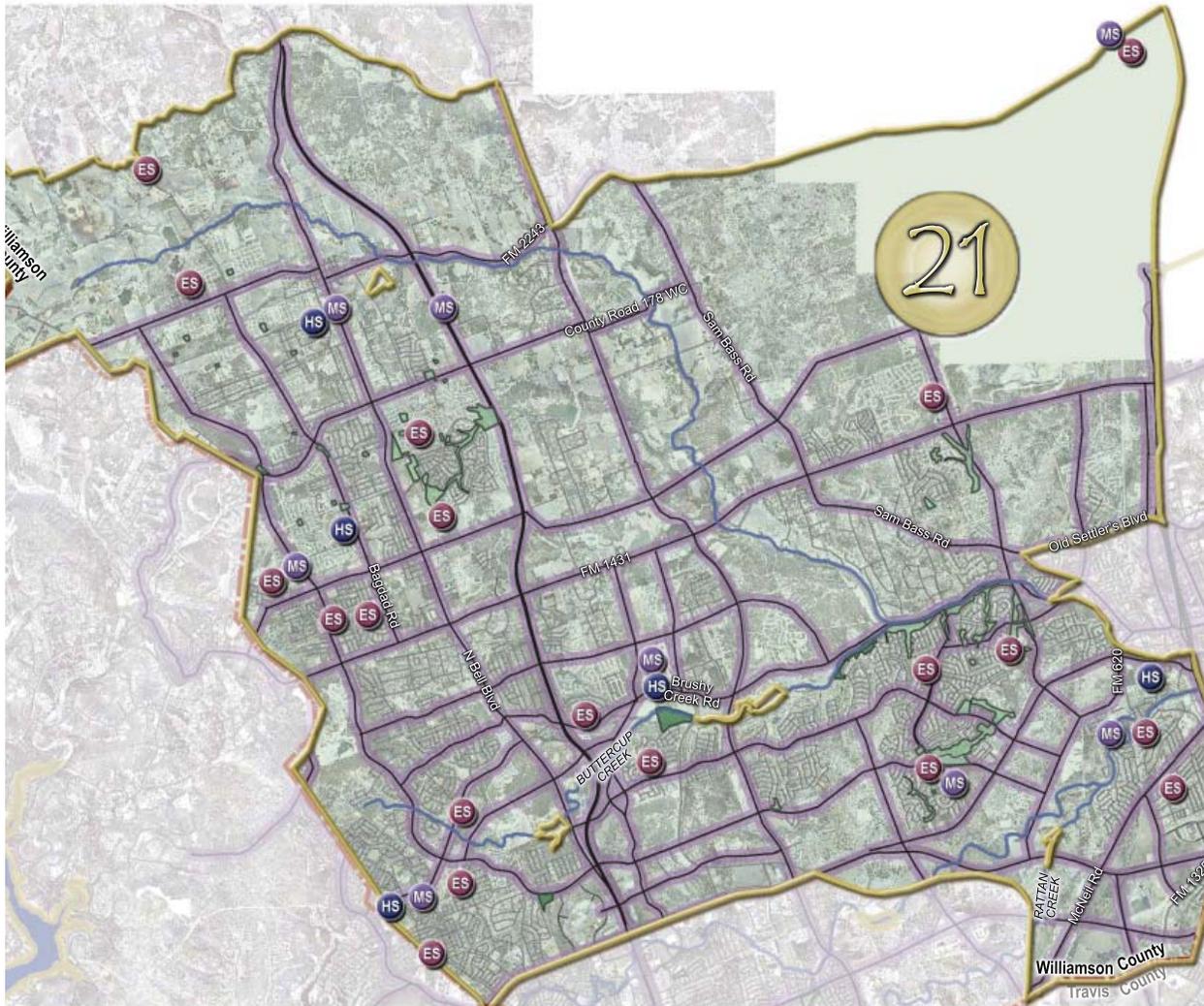
Planning Area 20 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Upper Bull Creek Greenway acquisition and park trail development	1	X		X		S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Park trail development at Emma Long Metropolitan Park	2	X	X	X	X	S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Land acquisition and Level I development of a neighborhood or pocket park	3	X	X			M	X	X	X	X			X		17
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Emma Long Metropolitan Park	4	X	X	X	X	L			X				X		4

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 20



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 21 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

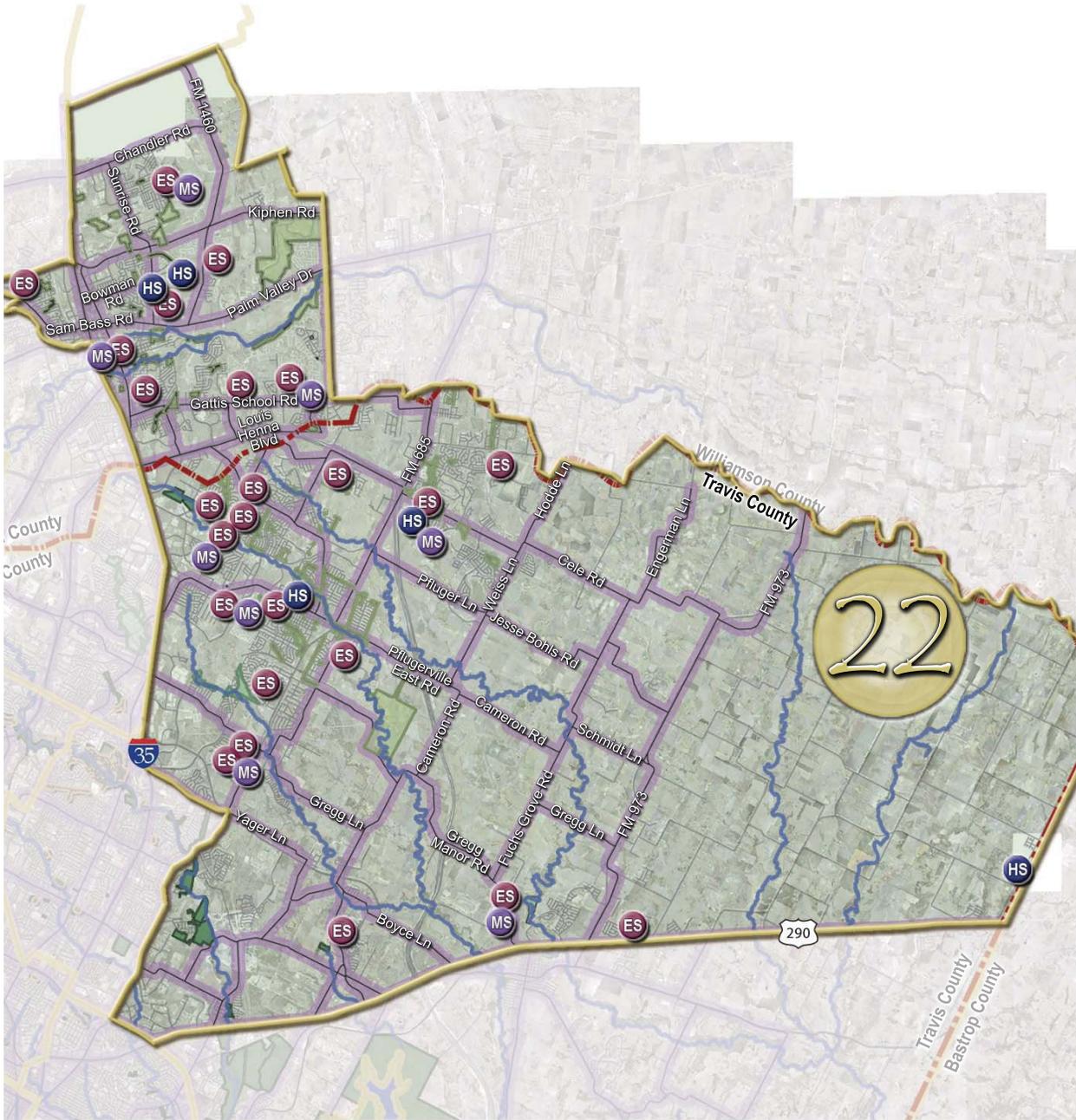
Planning Area 21 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects with some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent with Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent with PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent with the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent with Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Level I development at Lakeline Neighborhood Park	1	X	X			M	X	X	X	X			X		17
Pocket park(s) acquisition and Level I development within high density/TOD development areas	2	X	X			S	X	X	X	X			X		17

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 21



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 22 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

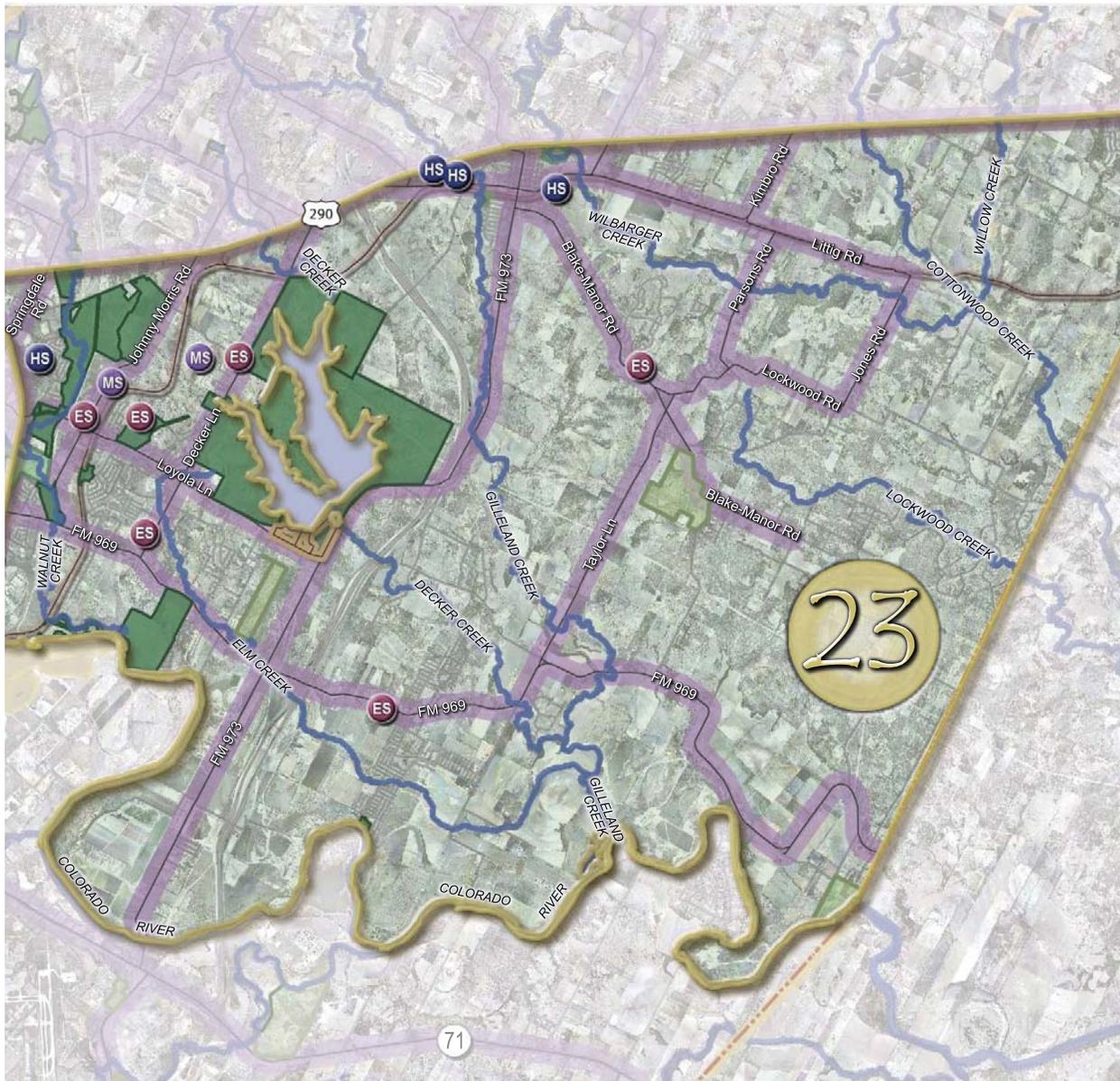
Planning Area 22 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Gilliland Creek acquisition and park trail development	1	X	X			L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Level I development at Walnut Creek District Park (Pioneer Farm area)	2	X	X		X	M		X	X	X			X	12	
Level I development at Harris Branch Neighborhood Park	3	X				M		X	X	X				11	

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 22



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 23 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

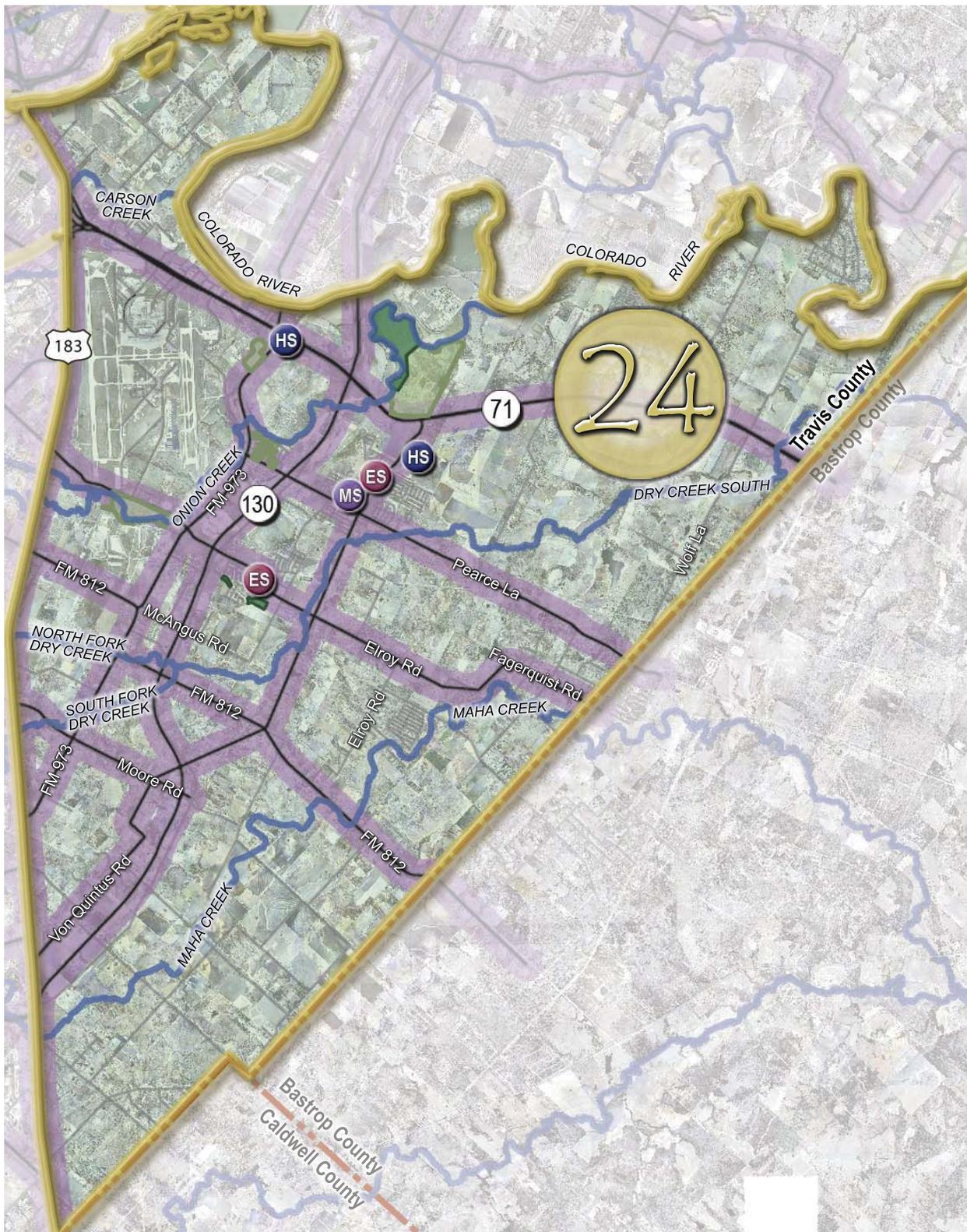
Planning Area 23 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Land acquisition and Level I development along Colorado River	1	X	X			L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Southern Walnut Creek Trail development	2					S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Gilliland Creek acquisition and park trail development	3	X	X			L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Master plan and Level II development of Walnut Creek Sports Park	4	X	X		X	M		X	X				X	X	9
Master plan and Level II development Walter E. Long Metropolitan Park	5	X	X		X	S		X	X				X		8
Master plan and Level I development John Trevino Jr Metropolitan Park at Morrison Ranch	6	X			X	S		X	X				X		8
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Colony District Park	7	X	X		X	L	X		X						8

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 23



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 24 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

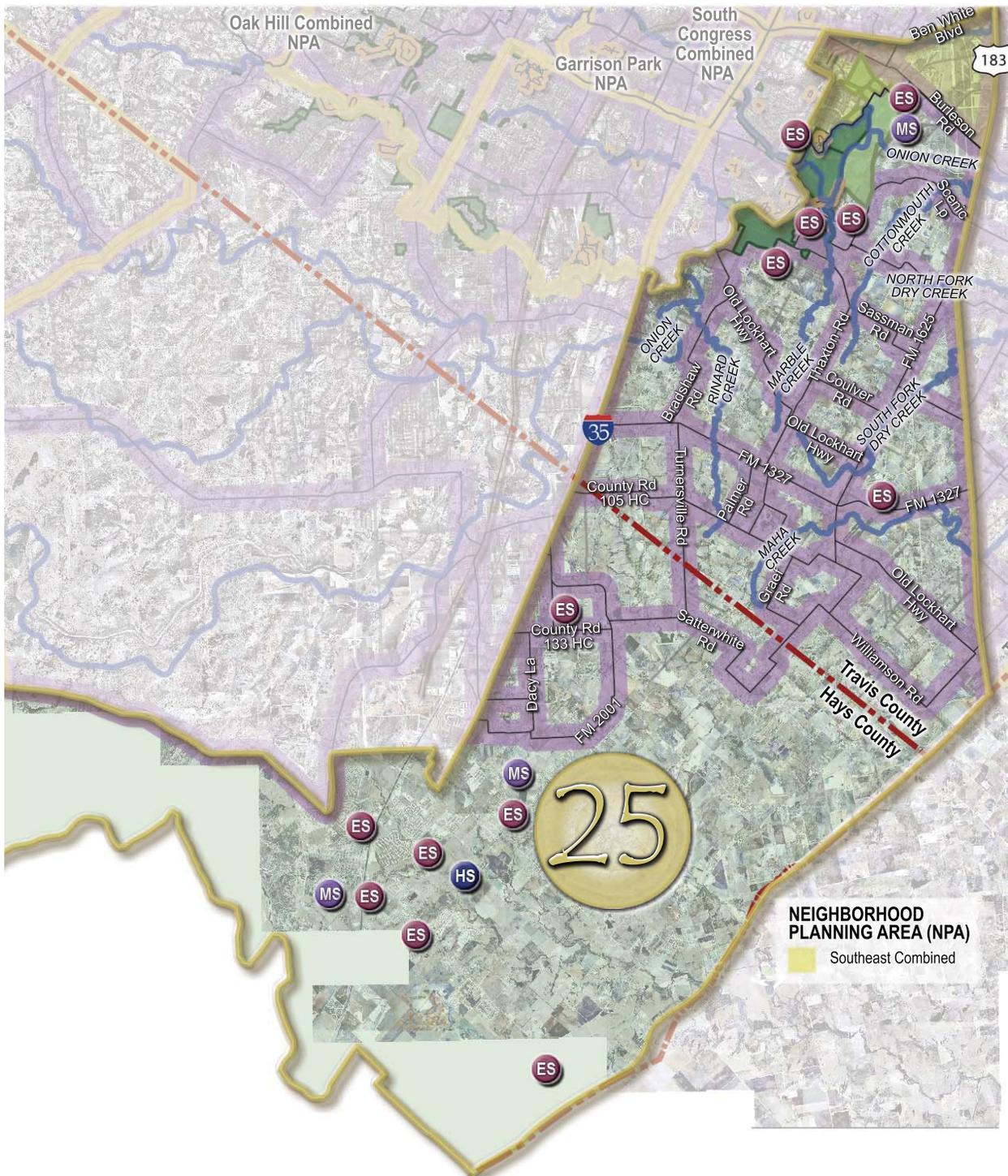
Planning Area 24 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Onion Creek Greenway acquisition and park trail development	1	X				M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Land acquisition and Level I development along Colorado River	2	X	X			L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Land acquisition along North and South Dry Creek	3	X	X			L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 24



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 25 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

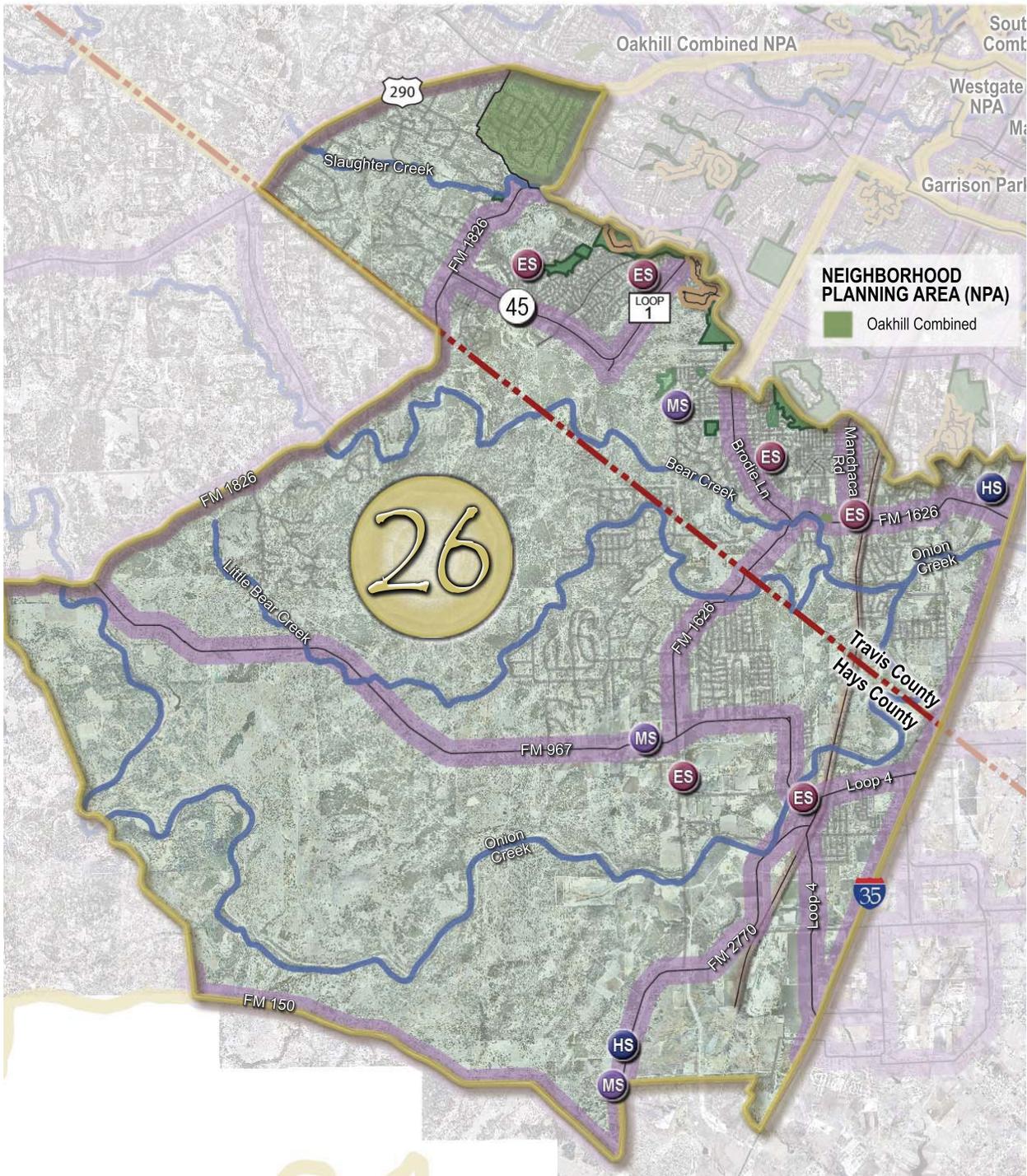
Planning Area 25 - Plan Recommendations (Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy				Scoring Methodology									
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Onion Creek Greenway acquisition and park trail development	1	X				M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Level I development at Grand Meadow Neighborhood Park	2	X	X			M	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	24
Marble Creek Greenway acquisition	3	X	X			S	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
North and South Dry Creek Greenways acquisition and trail development	4	X	X			L	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	21
Land acquisition and Level I development of a destination park	5	X	X			L		X	X				X	X	9
Master plan and Level I development at Onion Creek Metropolitan Park	6	X	X		X	M		X	X				X		8
Master Plan and Level 2 & 3 development of Dove Springs District Park	7	X	X		X	M			X			X	X		7

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 25



Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs



Planning Area 26 Vicinity Map

Ch 10 Recommendations and Prioritization of Needs

Planning Area 26 - Plan Recommendations <i>(Do not fall within a specific adopted NPA)</i>															
Project Priority/Facility	Priority #	Implementation Strategy					Scoring Methodology								
		New Funds	Parkland Dedication (land or fees)	Volunteers/non-profits	Potential Grant	Proposed Implementation Duration: Short (S), Medium (M), or Long (L)	Projects w/ some existing funding (bonds or grants) (5pts)	Consistent w/ Council Priorities (4pts)	Recommendations are consistent w/ PARD goals (3pts)	Consistent w/ the Gap Analysis Map (4pts)	Consistent w/ Greenway Priority Acquisition (4pts)	Priorities listed in other adopted plans (3pts)	Public input meetings (1pt)	Surveys (1pt)	Score (prioritization is based on)
Onion Creek Greenway acquisition	1	X	X			M	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	24
Hielscher Greenway park trail development	2	X			X	M	X	X	X			X	X	X	17
Master plan and Level I development of Bauerle Ranch Special Park	3	X		X	X	L		X	X			X	X	X	12
Level I development at Southland Oaks Neighborhood Park	4	X				M		X	X					X	8
Master Plan and Level 3 development of Circle C Ranch Metropolitan Park	5	X	X		X	L	X		X						8

Recommendations as of Sept 2010

Recommendations that fall within Planning Area 26

